Toyota C-HR

OWNER'S MANUAL

Toyota Motor Europe NV/SA Address: Avenue du bourget 60 -1140 Brussels, Belgium

2015 TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION All rights reserved. This material may not be reproduced or copied, in whole or in part, without the written permission of Toyota Motor Corportation

	Pictorial index	Search by illustration
1	**For safety and security**	Make sure to read through them
2	**Instrument cluster**	How to read the gauges and meters, the variety of warning lights and indicators, etc.
3	**Operation of each component**	Opening and closing the doors and windows, adjustment before driving, etc.
4	**Driving**	Operations and advice which are necessary for driving
5	**Interior features**	Usage of the interior features, etc.
6	**Maintenance and care**	Caring for your vehicle and maintenance procedures
7	**When trouble arises**	What to do in case of malfunction or emergency
8	**Vehicle specifications**	Vehicle specifications, customizable features, etc.
	Index	Search by symptom
		Search alphabetically

For your information 8
Reading this manual.....12
How to search 13
Pictorial index.....14

1 For safety and security

1-1. For safe use
Before driving.....32
For safe driving 34
Seat belts.....36
SRS airbags.....41
Exhaust gas precautions 54
1-2. Child safety
Airbag manual on-off system 55
Riding with children.....58
Child restraint systems 59
1-3. Emergency assistance
eCall.....96
1-4. Hybrid system
Hybrid system features 117
Hybrid system precautions 122
1-5. Theft deterrent system
Immobilizer system 129
Double locking system.....144
Alarm 146
Theft prevention labels 154

2 Instrument cluster

2. Instrument cluster
Warning lights and indicators..... 156
Gauges and meters..... 164
Multi-information display ... 168
Energy monitor/ consumption screen..... 177

3 Operation of each component

3-1. Key information
Keys 186

3-2. Opening, closing and locking the doors
Side doors 191
Back door 199
Smart entry & start system 205

3-3. Adjusting the seats
Front seats 260
Rear seats 262
Head restraints 264

3-4. Adjusting the steering wheel and mirrors
Steering wheel 268
Inside rear view mirror 270
Outside rear view mirrors 272

3-5. Opening and closing the windows
Power windows 275

4 Driving

4-1. Before driving
Driving the vehicle 282
Cargo and luggage 293
Trailer towing 294

4-2. Driving procedures
Power (ignition) switch 303
EV drive mode 310
Hybrid transmission (2ZR-FXE engine) 313
Hybrid transmission (M20A-FXS engine) 317
Turn signal lever 322
Parking brake 323
Brake Hold 328

4-3. Operating the lights and wipers
Headlight switch 331
Automatic High Beam 336
Fog light switch 341
Windshield wipers and washer 343
Rear window wiper and washer 346

4-4. Refueling
Opening the fuel tank cap 348

4-5. Using the driving support systems

Toyota Safety Sense 353
PCS (Pre-Collision System).....367
LTA (Lane Tracing Assist).....385
RSA (Road Sign Assist).....400
Dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range.....408
Cruise control.....425
Driving mode select 430
Speed limiter.....432
BSM (Blind Spot Monitor).....435
Toyota parking assist-sensor 454
RCTA (Rear Crossing Traffic Alert).....467
PKSB (Parking Support Brake) 475
Parking Support Brake function (static objects) ... 483
Parking Support Brake function (rear-crossing vehicles)... 487
S-IPA (Simple Intelligent Parking Assist System) ... 490
GPF (Gasoline Particulate Filter) system 529
Driving assist systems..... 530

4-6. Driving tips

Hybrid Electric Vehicle driving tips..... 538
Winter driving tips..... 541

5 Interior features

5-1. Using the air conditioning system and defogger
Air conditioning system.....546
Heated steering wheel/ seat heaters.....555
5-2. Using the interior lights
Interior lights list.....557
• Interior lights.....558
• Personal lights.....558
5-3. Using the storage features
List of storage features 560
• Glove box 561
• Console box 561
• Bottle holders 562
• Cup holders 563
Luggage compartment features.....564
5-4. Using the other interior features
Other interior features.....572
• Sun visors.....572
• Vanity mirrors 572
• Clock 573
• Power outlet 574
• Assist grips 575

6 Maintenance and care

6-1. Maintenance and care
Cleaning and protecting the vehicle exterior..... 578
Cleaning and protecting the vehicle interior..... 584
6-2. Maintenance
Maintenance requirements 588
6-3. Do-it-yourself maintenance
Do-it-yourself service precautions 591
Hood..... 594
Positioning a floor jack 596
Engine compartment 597
12-volt battery (M20A-FXS engine) 610
Tires 614
Tire inflation pressure..... 630
Wheels 632
Air conditioning filter..... 635
Hybrid battery (traction battery) air intake vent and filter... 638
Electronic key battery..... 643
Checking and replacing fuses 646
Light bulbs..... 651

7 When trouble arises

7-1. Essential information

Emergency flashers 668

If your vehicle has to be stopped in an emergency 669

If the vehicle is submerged or water on the road is rising 670

7-2. Steps to take in an emergency

If your vehicle needs to be towed 672

If you think something is wrong 678

If a warning light turns on or a warning buzzer sounds 679

If a warning message is displayed 690

If you have a flat tire (vehicles with an emergency tire puncture repair kit) 697

If you have a flat tire (vehicles with a spare tire) 727

If the hybrid system will not start 742

If the electronic key does not operate properly 744

If the 12-volt battery is discharged 747

If your vehicle overheats ... 755

If the vehicle becomes stuck 760

8 Vehicle specifications

8-1. Specifications
Maintenance data (fuel, oil level, etc.).....764
Fuel information 777
8-2. Customization
Customizable features 779
8-3. Initialization
Items to initialize 791

Index

What to do if... (Troubleshooting).....794
Alphabetical index 798

For vehicles with navigation/multimedia system, refer to the “Navigation and multimedia system Owner’s manual” or “Multimedia owner’s manual” for information regarding the equipment listed below.

- Audio/visual system
- Navigation system
- Rear view monitor system
- Hands-free system (for cellular phone)

Toyota Motor Europe NV/SA, Avenue du Bourget 60 - 1140 Brussels, Belgium www.toyota-europe.com

Toyota (GB) PLC
Great Burgh, Burgh Heath, Epsom, Surrey, KT18 5UX, UK

For your information

Main Owner's Manual

Please note that this manual applies to all models and explains all equipment, including options. Therefore, you may find some explanations for equipment not installed on your vehicle.

All specifications provided in this manual are current at the time of printing. However, because of the Toyota policy of continual product improvement, we reserve the right to make changes at any time without notice.

Depending on specifications, the vehicle shown in the illustrations may differ from your vehicle in terms of equipment.

Accessories, spare parts and modification of your Toyota

Both genuine Toyota and a wide variety of other spare parts and accessories for Toyota vehicles are currently available on the market. Should it be determined that any of the genuine Toyota parts or accessories supplied with the vehicle need to be replaced, Toyota recommends that genuine Toyota parts or accessories, be used to replace them. Other parts or accessories of matching quality can also be used.

Toyota cannot accept any liability or guarantee spare parts and accessories which are not genuine Toyota products, nor for replacement or installation involving such parts. In addition, damage or performance problems resulting from the use of non-genuine Toyota spare parts or accessories may not be covered under warranty.

Also, remodeling like this will have an effect on advanced safety equipment such as Toyota Safety Sense (if equipped) and there is a danger that it will not work properly or the danger that it may work in situations where it should not be working.

Installation of an RF-transmitter system

The installation of an RF-transmitter system in your vehicle could affect electronic systems such as:

- Hybrid system
- Multiport fuel injection system/sequential multiport fuel injection system
- Toyota Safety Sense (if equipped)
- Cruise control system (if equipped)
- Anti-lock brake system
- SRS airbag system
- Seat belt pretensioner system

Be sure to check with any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer for precautionary measures or special instructions regarding installation of an RF-transmitter system.

Further information regarding frequency bands, power levels, antenna positions and installation provisions for the installation of RF-transmitters, is available on request at any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

High voltage parts and cables on the Hybrid Electric Vehicles emit approximately the same amount of electromagnetic waves as the conventional gasoline powered vehicles or home electronic appliances despite of their electromagnetic shielding.

Unwanted noise may occur in the reception of the radio frequency transmitter (RF-transmitter).

Vehicle data recording

The vehicle is equipped with sophisticated computers that will record certain data, such as:

- Engine speed /Electric motor speed (traction motor speed)
- Accelerator status
- Brake status
- Vehicle speed
- Operation status of the driving assist systems
- Images from the cameras
  Your vehicle is equipped with cameras. Contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer for the location of recording cameras.

The recorded data varies according to the vehicle grade level, options and destinations with which it is equipped. These computers do not record conversations or sounds, and only record images outside of the vehicle in certain situations.

● Data usage

Toyota may use the data recorded in this computer to diagnose malfunctions, conduct research and development, and improve quality.

Toyota will not disclose the recorded data to a third party except:

- With the consent of the vehicle owner or with the consent of the lessee if the vehicle is leased
- In response to an official request by the police, a court of law or a government agency
- For use by Toyota in a lawsuit
- For research purposes where the data is not tied to a specific vehicle or vehicle owner

● Recorded image information can be erased by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.
The image recording function can be disabled. However, if the function is disabled, data from when the system operates will not be available.

Scrapping of your Toyota

The SRS airbag and seat belt pretensioner devices in your Toyota contain explosive chemicals. If the vehicle is scrapped with the airbags and seat belt pretensioners left as they are, this may cause an accident such as fire. Be sure to have the systems of the SRS airbag and seat belt pretensioner removed and disposed of by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer before you scrap your vehicle.

WARNING

General precautions while driving

Driving under the influence: Never drive your vehicle when under the influence of alcohol or drugs that have impaired your ability to operate your vehicle. Alcohol and certain drugs delay reaction time, impair judgment and reduce coordination, which could lead to an accident that could result in death or serious injury.

Defensive driving: Always drive defensively. Anticipate mistakes that other drivers or pedestrians might make and be ready to avoid accidents.

Driver distraction: Always give your full attention to driving. Anything that distracts the driver, such as adjusting controls, talking on a cellular phone or reading can result in a collision with resulting death or serious injury to you, your occupants or others.

General precaution regarding children's safety

Never leave children unattended in the vehicle, and never allow children to have or use the key.

Children may be able to start the vehicle or shift the vehicle into neutral. There is also a danger that children may injure themselves by playing with the windows or other features of the vehicle. In addition, heat build-up or extremely cold temperatures inside the vehicle can be fatal to children.

Reading this manual

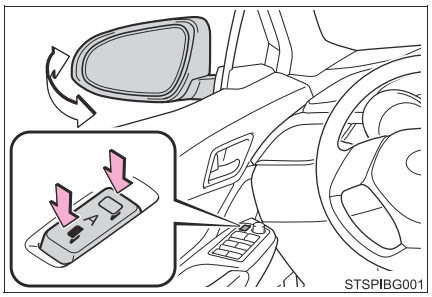
WARNING:
Explains something that, if not obeyed, could cause death or serious injury to people.

NOTICE:
Explains something that, if not obeyed, could cause damage to or a malfunction in the vehicle or its equipment.

1 2 3 ··· Indicates operating or working procedures. Follow the steps in numerical order.

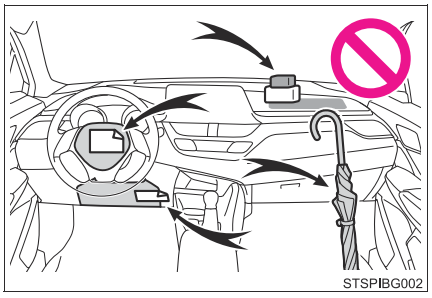
Indicates the action (pushing, turning, etc.) used to operate switches and other devices.

Indicates the outcome of an operation (e.g. a lid opens).



Indicates the component or position being explained.

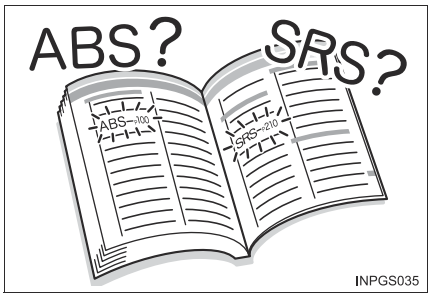
Means “Do not”, “Do not do this”, or “Do not let this happen”.



How to search

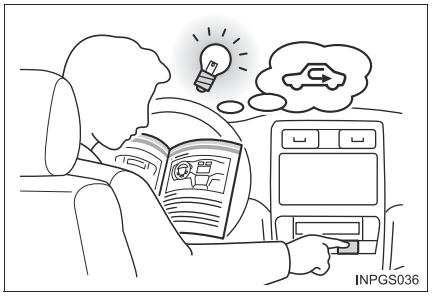
■ **Searching by name**

• Alphabetical index ..... P. 798



■ **Searching by installation position**

• Pictorial index..... P. 14

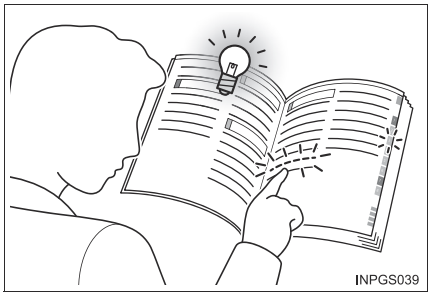


■ **Searching by symptom or sound**

• What to do if... (Troubleshooting) ..... P. 794

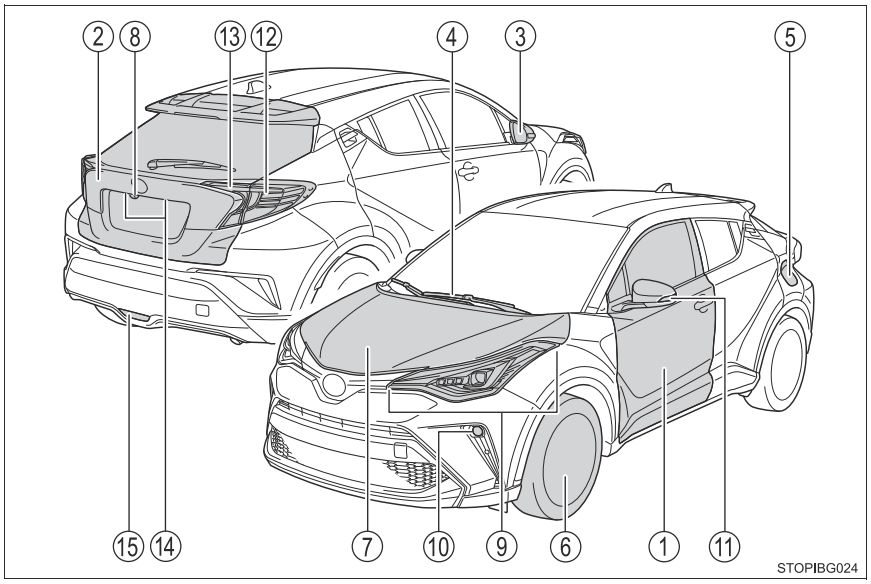
■ **Searching by title**

• Table of contents ..... P. 2



Pictorial index

Exterior



The shape of the headlights may differ depending on the grade, etc. (→P. 651)

① **Side doors . . . . . P. 191**
Locking/unlocking . . . . . P. 191
Opening/closing the side windows . . . . . P. 275
Locking/unlocking by using the mechanical key . . . . . P. 744

② **Back door . . . . . P. 199**
Locking/unlocking . . . . . P. 199

③ **Outside rear view mirrors . . . . . P. 272**
Adjusting the mirror angle . . . . . P. 272
Folding the mirrors . . . . . P. 273
Defogging the mirrors . . . . . P. 550

④ **Windshield wipers . . . . . P. 343**
Precautions for winter . . . . . P. 541
To prevent freezing (windshield wiper de-icer*1) . . . . . P. 550
Precautions for using a car wash . . . . . P. 581

⑤ **Fuel filler door . . . . . P. 348**
Refueling method . . . . . P. 348
Fuel type/fuel tank capacity . . . . . P. 767

⑥ **Tires . . . . . P. 614**
Tire size/inflation pressure . . . . . P. 774
Winter tires/tire chains . . . . . P. 541
Checking/rotation/tire pressure warning system . . . . . P. 614
Coping with flat tires . . . . . P. 697, 727

⑦ **Hood . . . . . P. 594**
Opening . . . . . P. 594
Engine oil . . . . . P. 768
Coping with overheating . . . . . P. 755

⑧ **Camera*1, 2**

Light bulbs of the exterior lights for driving
(Replacing method: P. 651, Watts: P. 776)

⑨ **Headlights/front position lights/ daytime running lights/turn signal lights . . . . . P. 322, 331**

⑩ **Front fog lights*1 . . . . . P. 341**

⑪ **Side turn signal lights . . . . . P. 322**

⑫ **Tail lights/turn signal lights . . . . . P. 322, 331**

⑬ **Tail lights (LED type)**
Turn signal lights (LED type) . . . . . P. 322
Back-up light (bulb type)
Shifting the shift lever to R . . . . . P. 313

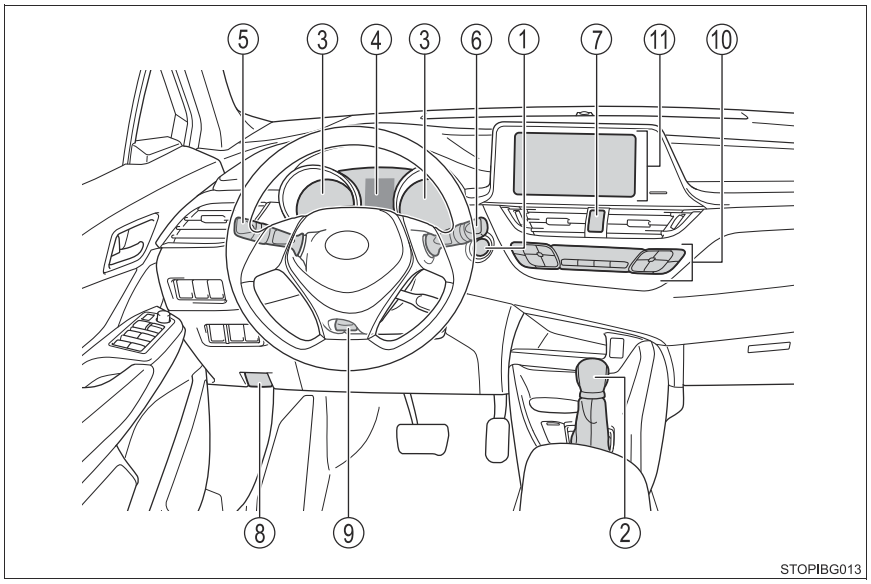
⑭ **License plate lights . . . . . P. 331**

⑮ **Rear fog light . . . . . P. 341**
Back-up light (LED type)
Shifting the shift lever to R . . . . . P. 313

*1: If equipped

*2: For vehicles with navigation/multimedia system, refer to "Navigation and multimedia system Owner's manual" or "Multimedia owner's manual".

Instrument panel (left-hand drive vehicles)



① **Power switch . . . . . P. 303**
Starting the hybrid system/changing the modes . . . . . P. 303
Emergency stop of the hybrid system . . . . . P. 669
When the hybrid system will not start . . . . . P. 742
Warning messages . . . . . P. 690

② **Shift lever . . . . . P. 313**
Shifting the shift lever . . . . . P. 313
Precautions against towing . . . . . P. 672
When the shift lever does not move . . . . . P. 315

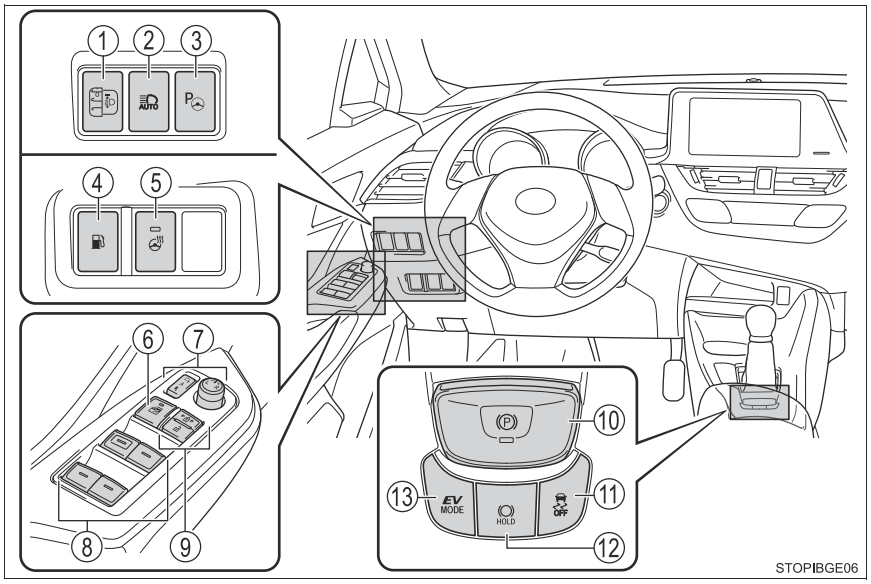
③ **Meters . . . . . P. 164**
Reading the meters/
adjusting the instrument cluster light . . . . . P. 164, 171
Warning lights/indicator lights . . . . . P. 156
When the warning lights come on . . . . . P. 679

④ **Multi-information display . . . . . P. 168**
If a warning message or indicator is displayed . . . . . P. 690
⑤ **Turn signal lever . . . . . P. 322**
Headlight switch . . . . . P. 331
Headlights/front position lights/
tail lights/daytime running lights. . . . . P. 331
Front fog lights*1/rear fog light . . . . . P. 341
⑥ **Windshield wiper and washer switch . . . . . P. 343**
Rear window wiper and washer switch . . . . . P. 346
Usage . . . . . P. 343, 346
Adding washer fluid . . . . . P. 609
Headlight cleaners*1 . . . . . P. 343
⑦ **Emergency flasher switch . . . . . P. 668**
⑧ **Hood lock release lever . . . . . P. 594**
⑨ **Tilt and telescopic steering lock release lever . . . . . P. 268**
⑩ **Air conditioning system . . . . . P. 546**
Usage . . . . . P. 546
Rear window defogger. . . . . P. 550
Seat heaters*1. . . . . P. 555
⑪ **Navigation/multimedia system*1, 2**
Energy monitor/consumption screen . . . . . P. 177

*1: If equipped

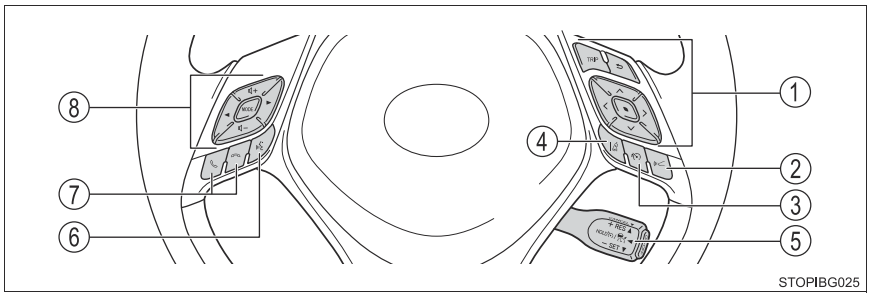
*2: For vehicles with navigation/multimedia system, refer to "Navigation and multimedia system Owner's manual" or "Multimedia owner's manual".

Switches (left-hand drive vehicles)



① **Manual headlight leveling dial*** . . . . . **P. 333**
② **Automatic High Beam switch*** . . . . . **P. 336**
③ **S-IPA (Simple Intelligent Parking Assist System) switch*** . . . . . **P. 492**
④ **Fuel filler door opener** . . . . . **P. 350**
⑤ **Heated steering wheel switch*** . . . . . **P. 556**
⑥ **Window lock switch** . . . . . **P. 275**
⑦ **Outside rear view mirror switches** . . . . . **P. 272**
⑧ **Power window switches** . . . . . **P. 275**
⑨ **Door lock switches** . . . . . **P. 194**
⑩ **Parking brake switch** . . . . . **P. 323**
Applying/releasing . . . . . P. 323, 324
Precautions against winter season . . . . . P. 542
Warning buzzer/light/message . . . . . P. 326, 683, 690
⑪ **VSC off switch** . . . . . **P. 532**
⑫ **Brake hold switch** . . . . . **P. 328**
⑬ **EV drive mode switch** . . . . . **P. 310**

*: If equipped

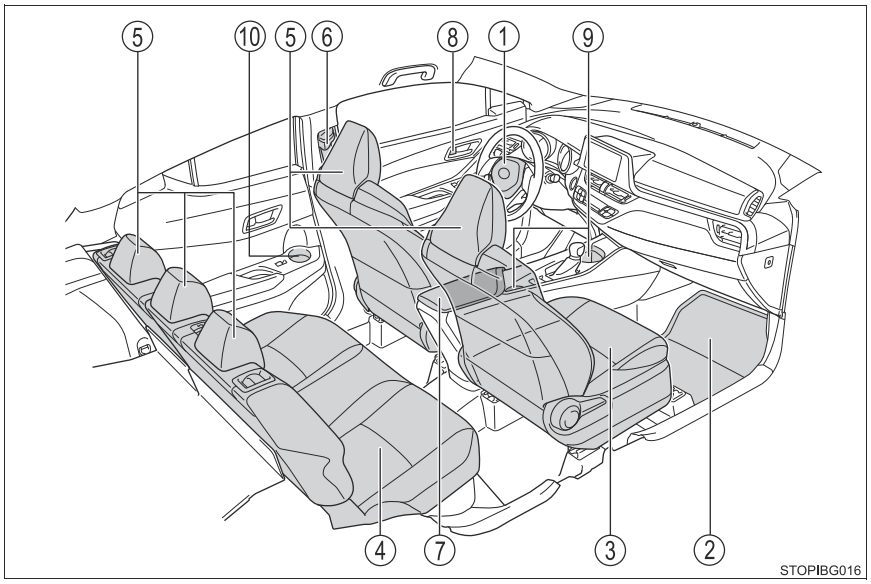


① **Meter control switches . . . . . P. 165, 169**
② **Vehicle-to-vehicle distance switch*1 . . . . . P. 416**
③ **Speed limiter switch*1 . . . . . P. 432**
④ **LTA (Lane Tracing Assist) switch*1 . . . . . P. 385**
⑤ **Cruise control switch**
Cruise control*1 . . . . . P. 425
Dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range*1 . . . . . P. 408
⑥ **Talk switch*1, 2**
⑦ **Telephone switches*1, 2**
⑧ **Audio remote control switches*1, 2**

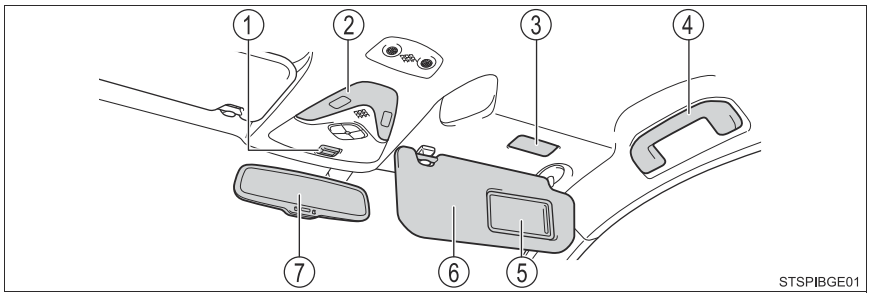
*1: If equipped

*2: For vehicles with navigation/multimedia system, refer to “Navigation and multimedia system Owner’s manual” or “Multimedia owner’s manual”.

Interior (left-hand drive vehicles)



① SRS airbags . . . . . P. 41
② Floor mats . . . . . P. 32
③ Front seats . . . . . P. 260
④ Rear seats . . . . . P. 262
⑤ Head restraints (front/rear center/rear outboard) . . . . . P. 264
⑥ Seat belts . . . . . P. 36
⑦ Console box . . . . . P. 561
⑧ Inside lock buttons . . . . . P. 194
⑨ Cup holders . . . . . P. 563
⑩ Bottle holders . . . . . P. 562

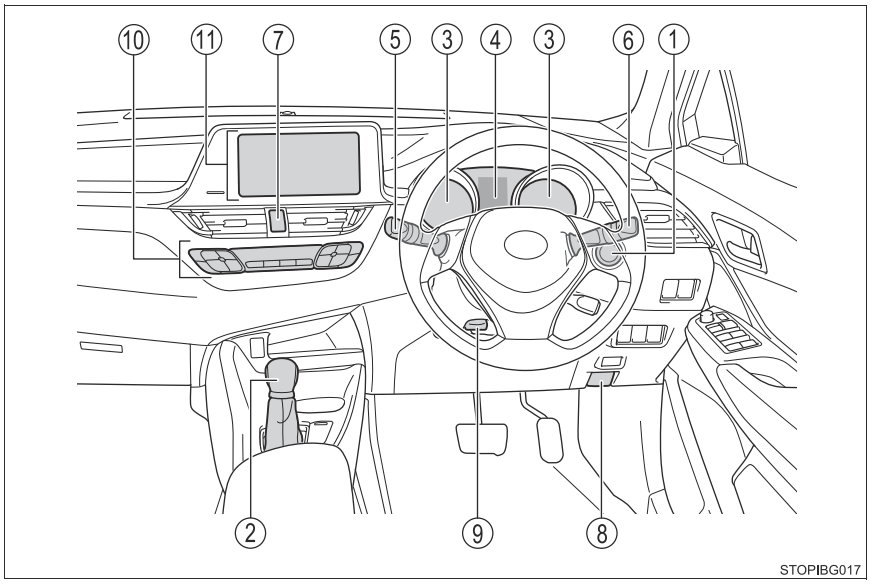

1
2
3
4
7
6
5
STSPIBGE01

① **“SOS” button*1** . . . . . **P. 96**
② **Interior lights/personal lights** . . . . . **P. 558**
③ **Vanity lights*1** . . . . . **P. 572**
④ **Assist grips** . . . . . **P. 575**
⑤ **Vanity mirrors** . . . . . **P. 572**
⑥ **Sun visors*2** . . . . . **P. 572**
⑦ **Inside rear view mirror** . . . . . **P. 270**

*1: If equipped

*2: NEVER use a rearward facing child restraint on a seat protected by an ACTIVE AIRBAG in front of it, DEATH or SERIOUS INJURY to the CHILD can occur. (→P. 63)

Instrument panel (right-hand drive vehicles)



① **Power switch . . . . . P. 303**
Starting the hybrid system/changing the modes . . . . . P. 303
Emergency stop of the hybrid system . . . . . P. 669
When the hybrid system will not start . . . . . P. 742
Warning messages . . . . . P. 690

② **Shift lever . . . . . P. 313**
Shifting the shift lever . . . . . P. 313
Precautions against towing . . . . . P. 672
When the shift lever does not move . . . . . P. 315

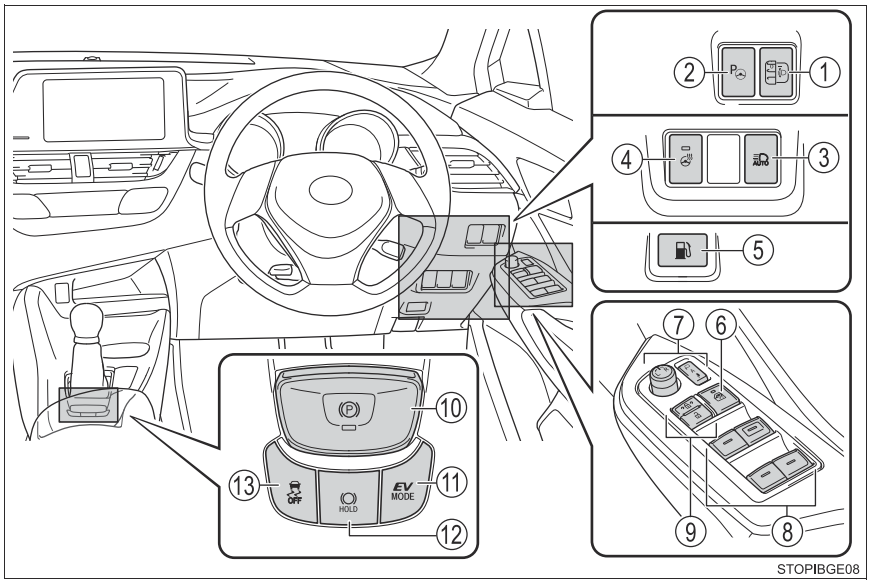
③ **Meters . . . . . P. 164**
Reading the meters/
adjusting the instrument cluster light . . . . . P. 164, 171
Warning lights/indicator lights . . . . . P. 156
When the warning lights come on . . . . . P. 679

④ **Multi-information display . . . . . P. 168**
If a warning message or indicator is displayed . . . . . P. 690
⑤ **Turn signal lever . . . . . P. 322**
Headlight switch . . . . . P. 331
Headlights/front position lights/
tail lights/daytime running lights. . . . . P. 331
Front fog lights*1/rear fog light . . . . . P. 341
⑥ **Windshield wiper and washer switch . . . . . P. 343**
Rear window wiper and washer switch . . . . . P. 346
Usage . . . . . P. 343, 346
Adding washer fluid . . . . . P. 609
⑦ **Emergency flasher switch . . . . . P. 668**
⑧ **Hood lock release lever . . . . . P. 594**
⑨ **Tilt and telescopic steering lock release lever . . . . . P. 268**
⑩ **Air conditioning system . . . . . P. 546**
Usage . . . . . P. 546
Rear window defogger. . . . . P. 550
Seat heaters*1. . . . . P. 555
⑪ **Navigation/multimedia system*1, 2**
Energy monitor/consumption screen . . . . . P. 177

*1: If equipped

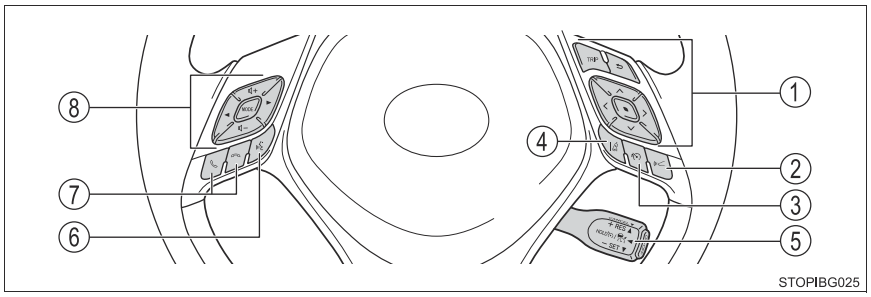
*2: For vehicles with navigation/multimedia system, refer to "Navigation and multimedia system Owner's manual" or "Multimedia owner's manual".

Switches (right-hand drive vehicles)



① **Manual headlight leveling dial*** . . . . . **P. 333**
② **S-IPA (Simple Intelligent Parking Assist System) switch*** . . . . . **P. 492**
③ **Automatic High Beam switch** . . . . . **P. 336**
④ **Heated steering wheel switch*** . . . . . **P. 556**
⑤ **Fuel filler door opener** . . . . . **P. 350**
⑥ **Window lock switch** . . . . . **P. 275**
⑦ **Outside rear view mirror switches** . . . . . **P. 272**
⑧ **Power window switches** . . . . . **P. 275**
⑨ **Door lock switches** . . . . . **P. 194**
⑩ **Parking brake switch** . . . . . **P. 323**
Applying/releasing . . . . . P. 323, 324
Precautions against winter season . . . . . P. 542
Warning buzzer/light/message . . . . . P. 326, 683, 690
⑪ **EV drive mode switch** . . . . . **P. 310**
⑫ **Brake hold switch** . . . . . **P. 328**
⑬ **VSC off switch** . . . . . **P. 532**

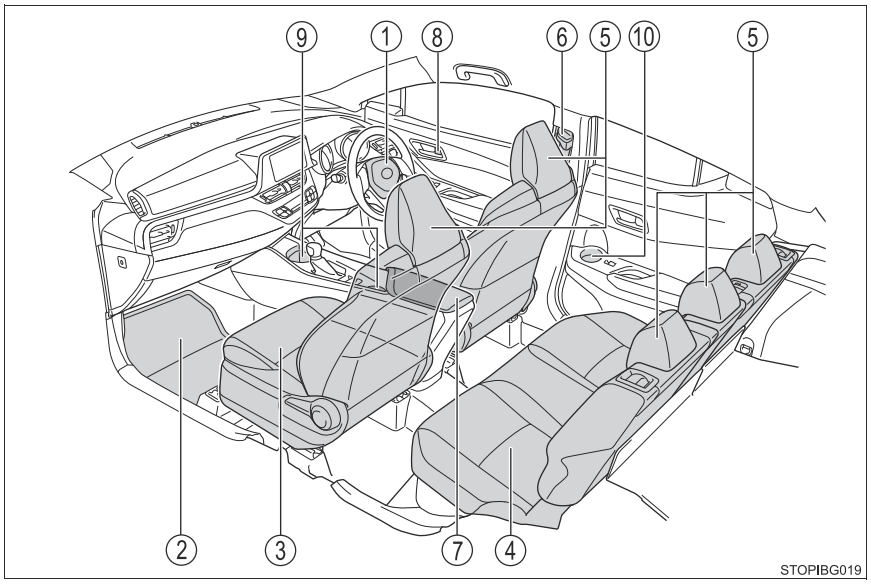
*: If equipped



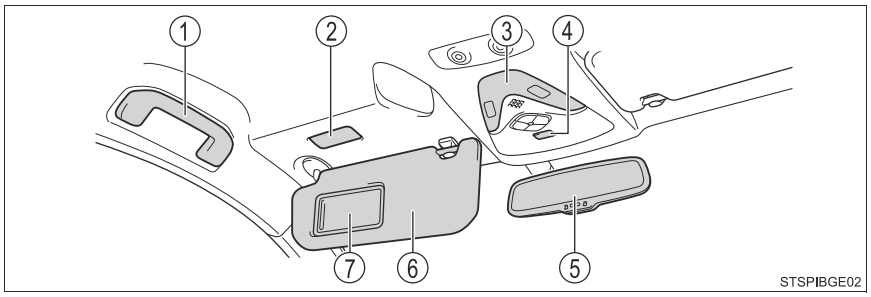
① **Meter control switches . . . . . P. 165, 169**
② **Vehicle-to-vehicle distance switch . . . . . P. 416**
③ **Speed limiter switch . . . . . P. 432**
④ **LTA (Lane Tracing Assist) switch. . . . . P. 385**
⑤ **Cruise control switch**
Dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range. . . . . P. 408
⑥ **Talk switch***
⑦ **Telephone switches***
⑧ **Audio remote control switches***

*: For vehicles with navigation/multimedia system, refer to “Navigation and multimedia system Owner’s manual” or “Multimedia owner’s manual”.

Interior (right-hand drive vehicles)



① **SRS airbags** . . . . . **P. 41**
② **Floor mats** . . . . . **P. 32**
③ **Front seats** . . . . . **P. 260**
④ **Rear seats** . . . . . **P. 262**
⑤ **Head restraints (front/rear center/rear outboard)** . . . . . **P. 264**
⑥ **Seat belts** . . . . . **P. 36**
⑦ **Console box** . . . . . **P. 561**
⑧ **Inside lock buttons** . . . . . **P. 194**
⑨ **Cup holders** . . . . . **P. 563**
⑩ **Bottle holders** . . . . . **P. 562**



① **Assist grips** . . . . . **P. 575**
② **Vanity lights*1** . . . . . **P. 572**
③ **Interior lights/personal lights** . . . . . **P. 558**
④ **Theft sensor off switch*1** . . . . . **P. 150**
⑤ **Inside rear view mirror** . . . . . **P. 270**
⑥ **Sun visors*2** . . . . . **P. 572**
⑦ **Vanity mirrors** . . . . . **P. 572**

*1: If equipped

*2: NEVER use a rearward facing child restraint on a seat protected by an ACTIVE AIRBAG in front of it, DEATH or SERIOUS INJURY to the CHILD can occur. (→P. 63)

For safety and security 1

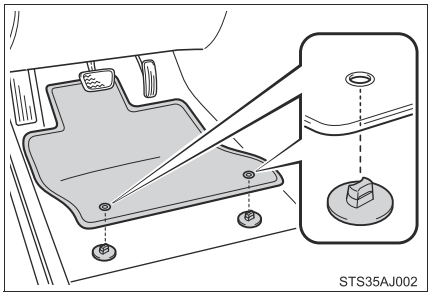
1-1. For safe use
Before driving.....32
For safe driving.....34
Seat belts.....36
SRS airbags.....41
Exhaust gas precautions 54
1-2. Child safety
Airbag manual on-off system 55
Riding with children.....58
Child restraint systems 59
1-3. Emergency assistance
eCall.....96
1-4. Hybrid system
Hybrid system features.....117
Hybrid system precautions.....122
1-5. Theft deterrent system
Immobilizer system.....129
Double locking system.....144
Alarm 146
Theft prevention labels 154

Before driving

Floor mat

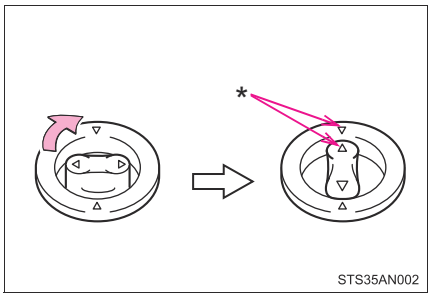
Use only floor mats designed specifically for vehicles of the same model and model year as your vehicle. Fix them securely in place onto the carpet.

1 Insert the retaining hooks (clips) into the floor mat eyelets.



2 Turn the upper knob of each retaining hook (clip) to secure the floor mats in place.

*: Always align the △ marks.



The shape of the retaining hooks (clips) may differ from that shown in the illustration.

WARNING

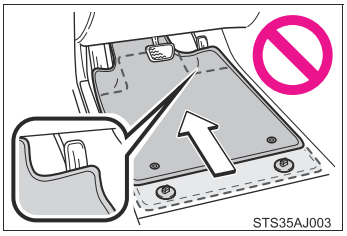
Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may cause the driver's floor mat to slip, possibly interfering with the pedals while driving. An unexpectedly high speed may result or it may become difficult to stop the vehicle. This could lead to an accident, resulting in death or serious injury.

■ When installing the driver's floor mat

- Do not use floor mats designed for other models or different model year vehicles, even if they are Toyota Genuine floor mats.
- Only use floor mats designed for the driver's seat.
- Always install the floor mat securely using the retaining hooks (clips) provided.
- Do not use two or more floor mats on top of each other.
- Do not place the floor mat bottom-side up or upside-down.

■ Before driving

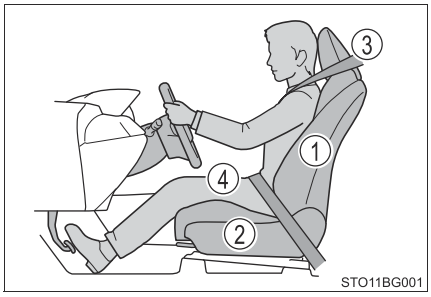
- Check that the floor mat is securely fixed in the correct place with all the provided retaining hooks (clips). Be especially careful to perform this check after cleaning the floor.
- With the hybrid system stopped and the shift lever in P, fully depress each pedal to the floor to make sure it does not interfere with the floor mat.



For safe driving

For safe driving, adjust the seat and mirror to an appropriate position before driving.

Correct driving posture



① Adjust the angle of the seatback so that you are sitting straight up and so that you do not have to lean forward to steer. (→P. 260)

② Adjust the seat so that you can depress the pedals fully and so that your arms bend slightly at the elbow when gripping the steering wheel. (→P. 260, 268)

③ Lock the head restraint in place with the center of the head restraint closest to the top of your ears. (→P. 264)

④ Wear the seat belt correctly. (→P. 36)

Correct use of the seat belts

Make sure that all occupants are wearing their seat belts before driving the vehicle. (→P. 36)

Use a child restraint system appropriate for the child until the child becomes large enough to properly wear the vehicle's seat belt. (→P. 59)

Adjusting the mirrors

Make sure that you can see the rear of the vehicle clearly by adjusting the inside and outside rear view mirrors properly. (→P. 270, 272)

⚠ WARNING

Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

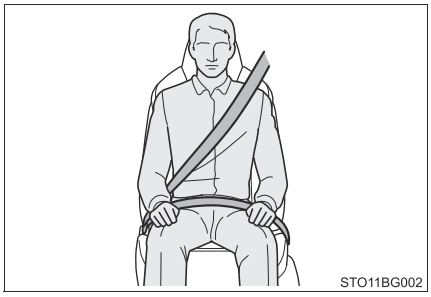
- Do not adjust the position of the driver's seat while driving.
  Doing so could cause the driver to lose control of the vehicle.
- Do not place a cushion between the driver or passenger and the seatback.
  A cushion may prevent correct posture from being achieved, and reduce the effectiveness of the seat belt and head restraint.
- Do not place anything under the front seats.
  Objects placed under the front seats may become jammed in the seat tracks and stop the seat from locking in place. This may lead to an accident and the adjustment mechanism may also be damaged.
- Always observe the legal speed limit when driving on public roads.
- When driving over long distances, take regular breaks before you start to feel tired.
  Also, if you feel tired or sleepy while driving, do not force yourself to continue driving and take a break immediately.

Seat belts

Make sure that all occupants are wearing their seat belts before driving the vehicle.

Correct use of the seat belts

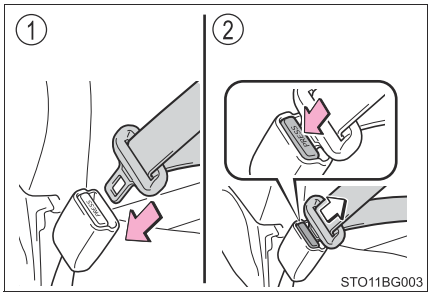
- Extend the shoulder belt so that it comes fully over the shoulder, but does not come into contact with the neck or slide off the shoulder.
- Position the lap belt as low as possible over the hips.
- Adjust the position of the seatback. Sit up straight and well back in the seat.
- Do not twist the seat belt.



Fastening and releasing the seat belt

① To fasten the seat belt, push the plate into the buckle until a click sound is heard.

② To release the seat belt, press the release button.

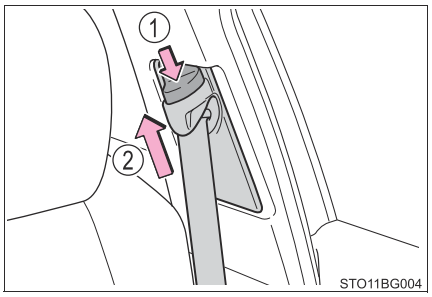


Adjusting the seat belt shoulder anchor height (front seats)

① Push the seat belt shoulder anchor down while pressing the release button.

② Push the seat belt shoulder anchor up.

Move the height adjuster up and down as needed until you hear a click.

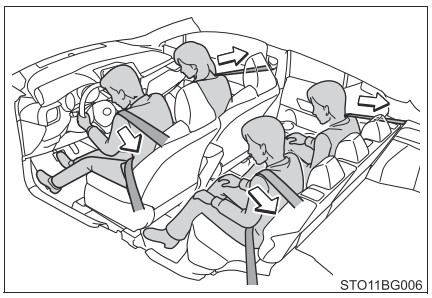


Seat belt pretensioners (front and outboard rear seats [if equipped])

▶ Vehicles with knee airbag and Greenland

The pretensioners help the seat belts to quickly restrain the occupants by retracting the seat belts when the vehicle is subjected to certain types of severe frontal or side collision.

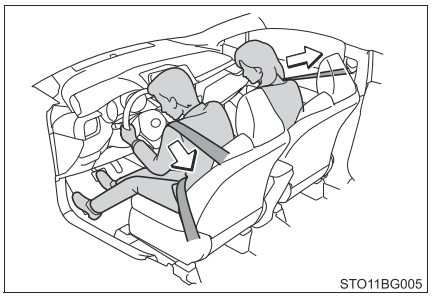
The pretensioners do not activate in the event of a minor frontal impact, a minor side impact, a rear impact or a vehicle rollover.



▶ Vehicles without knee airbag (except for Greenland)

The pretensioners help the seat belts to quickly restrain the occupants by retracting the seat belts when the vehicle is subjected to certain types of severe frontal or side collision.

The pretensioners do not activate in the event of a minor frontal impact, a minor side impact, a rear impact or a vehicle rollover.



■ **Emergency locking retractor (ELR)**

The retractor will lock the belt during a sudden stop or on impact. It may also lock if you lean forward too quickly. A slow, easy motion will allow the belt to extend so that you can move around fully.

■ **Child seat belt usage**

The seat belts of your vehicle were principally designed for persons of adult size.

- Use a child restraint system appropriate for the child, until the child becomes large enough to properly wear the vehicle's seat belt. (→P. 59)
- When the child becomes large enough to properly wear the vehicle's seat belt, follow the instructions regarding seat belt usage. (→P. 36)

■ **Replacing the belt after the pretensioner has been activated**

If the vehicle is involved in multiple collisions, the pretensioner will activate for the first collision, but will not activate for the second or subsequent collisions.

■ **Seat belt regulations**

If seat belt regulations exist in the country where you reside, please contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer for seat belt replacement or installation.

WARNING

Observe the following precautions to reduce the risk of injury in the event of sudden braking, sudden swerving or an accident.
Failure to do so may cause death or serious injury.

■ Wearing a seat belt

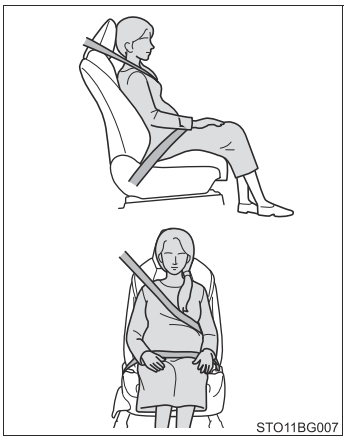
- Ensure that all passengers wear a seat belt.
- Always wear a seat belt properly.
- Each seat belt should be used by one person only. Do not use a seat belt for more than one person at once, including children.
- Toyota recommends that children be seated in the rear seat and always use a seat belt and/or an appropriate child restraint system.
- To achieve a proper seating position, do not recline the seat more than necessary. The seat belt is most effective when the occupants are sitting up straight and well back in the seats.
- Do not wear the shoulder belt under your arm.
- Always wear your seat belt low and snug across your hips.

■ Pregnant women

Obtain medical advice and wear the seat belt in the proper way. (→P. 36)

Women who are pregnant should position the lap belt as low as possible over the hips in the same manner as other occupants, extending the shoulder belt completely over the shoulder and avoiding belt contact with the rounding of the abdominal area.

If the seat belt is not worn properly, not only the pregnant woman, but also the fetus could suffer death or serious injury as a result of sudden braking or a collision.



WARNING

■ **People suffering illness**

Obtain medical advice and wear the seat belt in the proper way. (→P. 36)

■ **When children are in the vehicle**

→P. 91

■ **Seat belt pretensioners**

If the pretensioner has activated, the SRS warning light will come on. In that case, the seat belt cannot be used again and must be replaced at any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

■ **Adjustable shoulder anchor (front seats)**

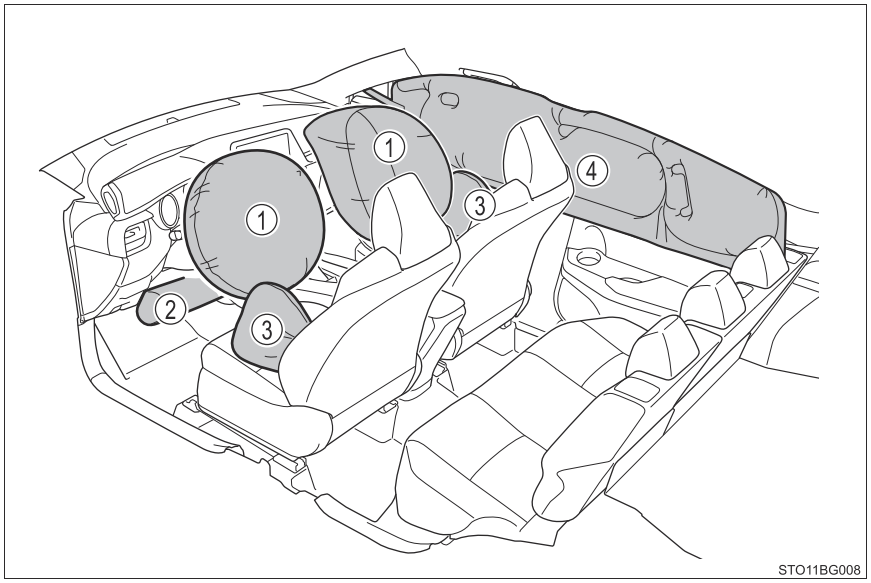
Always make sure the shoulder belt is positioned across the center of your shoulder. The belt should be kept away from your neck, but not falling off your shoulder. Failure to do so could reduce the amount of protection in an accident and cause death or serious injuries in the event of a sudden stop, sudden swerve or accident. (→P. 37)

■ **Seat belt damage and wear**

- Do not damage the seat belts by allowing the belt, plate, or buckle to be jammed in the door.
- Inspect the seat belt system periodically. Check for cuts, fraying, and loose parts. Do not use a damaged seat belt until it is replaced. Damaged seat belts cannot protect an occupant from death or serious injury.
- Ensure that the belt and plate are locked and the belt is not twisted. If the seat belt does not function correctly, immediately contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.
- Replace the seat assembly, including the belts, if your vehicle has been involved in a serious accident, even if there's no obvious damage.
- Do not attempt to install, remove, modify, disassemble or dispose of the seat belts. Have any necessary repairs carried out by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer. Inappropriate handling may lead to incorrect operation.

SRS airbags

The SRS airbags inflate when the vehicle is subjected to certain types of severe impacts that may cause significant injury to the occupants. They work together with the seat belts to help reduce the risk of death or serious injury.



SRS front airbags

① SRS driver airbag/front passenger airbag
Can help protect the head and chest of the driver and front passenger from impact with interior components

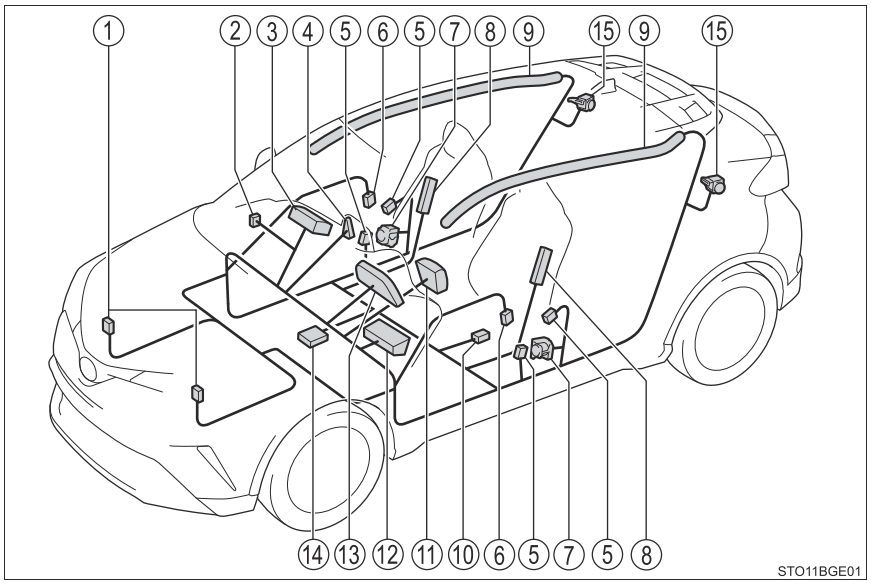
② SRS driver's knee airbag (if equipped)
Can help provide driver protection

SRS side and curtain shield airbags

③ SRS front side airbags
Can help protect the torso of the front seat occupants

④ SRS curtain shield airbags
Can help protect primarily the head of occupants in the outer seats

SRS airbag system components



① Front impact sensors
② Airbag manual on-off switch (if equipped)
③ Front passenger airbag
④ “PASSENGER AIR BAG” indicator (if equipped)
⑤ Side impact sensors (front)
⑥ Side impact sensors (front door)
⑦ Seat belt pretensioners and force limiters (front)
⑧ Side airbags
⑨ Curtain shield airbags
⑩ Driver’s seat position sensor (if equipped)
⑪ Driver airbag
⑫ Driver’s knee airbag (if equipped)
⑬ SRS warning light
⑭ Airbag sensor assembly
⑮ Seat belt pretensioners and force limiters (rear outboard seats) (if equipped)

The main SRS airbag system components are shown above. The SRS airbag system is controlled by the airbag sensor assembly. As the airbags deploy, a chemical reaction in the inflators quickly fills the airbags with non-toxic gas to help restrain the motion of the occupants.

WARNING

■ SRS airbag precautions

Observe the following precautions regarding the SRS airbags.
Failure to do so may cause death or serious injury.

- The driver and all passengers in the vehicle must wear their seat belts properly.
  The SRS airbags are supplemental devices to be used with the seat belts.
- The SRS driver airbag deploys with considerable force, and can cause death or serious injury especially if the driver is very close to the airbag.

  Since the risk zone for the driver's airbag is the first 50 - 75 mm (2 - 3 in.) of inflation, placing yourself 250 mm (10 in.) from your driver airbag provides you with a clear margin of safety. This distance is measured from the center of the steering wheel to your breastbone. If you sit less than 250 mm (10 in.) away now, you can change your driving position in several ways:

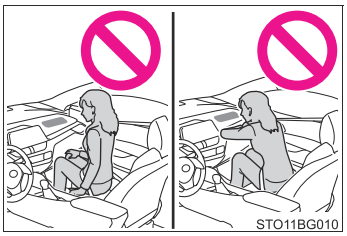
  • Move your seat to the rear as far as you can while still reaching the pedals comfortably.
  • Slightly recline the back of the seat. Although vehicle designs vary, many drivers can achieve the 250 mm (10 in.) distance, even with the driver seat all the way forward, simply by reclining the back of the seat somewhat. If reclining the back of your seat makes it hard to see the road, raise yourself by using a firm, non-slippery cushion, or raise the seat if your vehicle has that feature.
  • If your steering wheel is adjustable, tilt it downward. This points the airbag toward your chest instead of your head and neck.

  The seat should be adjusted as recommended above, while still maintaining control of the foot pedals, steering wheel, and your view of the instrument panel controls.

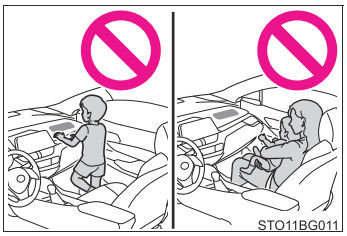
WARNING

■ **SRS airbag precautions**

- The SRS front passenger airbag also deploys with considerable force, and can cause death or serious injury especially if the front passenger is very close to the airbag. The front passenger seat should be as far from the airbag as possible with the seatback adjusted, so the front passenger sits upright.
- Improperly seated and/or restrained infants and children can be killed or seriously injured by a deploying airbag. An infant or child who is too small to use a seat belt should be properly secured using a child restraint system. Toyota strongly recommends that all infants and children be placed in the rear seats of the vehicle and properly restrained. The rear seats are safer for infants and children than the front passenger seat. (→P. 59)
- Do not sit on the edge of the seat or lean against the dashboard.



- Do not allow a child to stand in front of the SRS front passenger airbag unit or sit on the knees of a front passenger.
- Do not allow the front seat occupants to hold items on their knees.

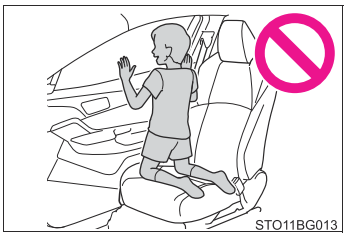


- Do not lean against the door, the roof side rail or the front, side and rear pillars.

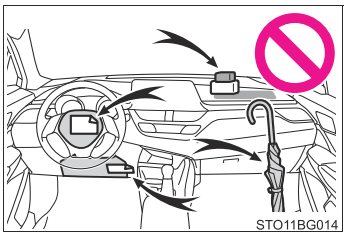
WARNING

■ **SRS airbag precautions**

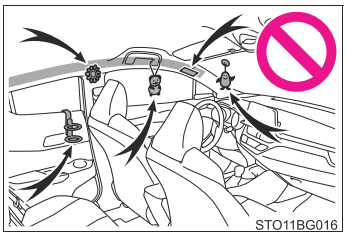
- Do not allow anyone to kneel on the passenger seat toward the door or put their head or hands outside the vehicle.



- Vehicles without SRS driver's knee airbag: Do not attach anything to or lean anything against areas such as the dashboard or steering wheel pad.
  These items can become projectiles when the SRS driver and front passenger airbags deploy.
  Vehicles with SRS driver's knee airbag: Do not attach anything to or lean anything against areas such as the dashboard, steering wheel pad and lower portion of the instrument panel.
  These items can become projectiles when the SRS driver, front passenger and driver's knee airbag deploy.



- Do not attach anything to areas such as a door, windshield, side door glass, front or rear pillar, roof side rail and assist grip. (Except for the speed limit label: →P. 705)



WARNING

■ **SRS airbag precautions**

- Vehicles with SRS driver's knee airbag: If a vinyl cover is put on the area where the SRS driver's knee airbag will deploy, be sure to remove it.
- Do not use seat accessories which cover the parts where the SRS side airbags inflate as they may interfere with inflation of the SRS airbags. Such accessories may prevent the side airbags from activating correctly, disable the system or cause the side airbags to inflate accidentally, resulting in death or serious injury.
- Do not strike or apply significant levels of force to the area of the SRS airbag components or the front doors.
  Doing so can cause the SRS airbags to malfunction.
- Do not touch any of the component parts immediately after the SRS airbags have deployed (inflated) as they may be hot.
- If breathing becomes difficult after the SRS airbags have deployed, open a door or side window to allow fresh air in, or leave the vehicle if it is safe to do so. Wash off any residue as soon as possible to prevent skin irritation.
- If the areas where the SRS airbags are stored, such as the steering wheel pad and front and rear pillar garnishes, are damaged or cracked, have them replaced by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

WARNING

■ Modification and disposal of SRS airbag system components

Do not dispose of your vehicle or perform any of the following modifications without consulting any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer. The SRS airbags may malfunction or deploy (inflate) accidentally, causing death or serious injury.

- Installation, removal, disassembly and repair of the SRS airbags
- Repairs, modifications, removal or replacement of the steering wheel, instrument panel, dashboard, seats or seat upholstery, front, and side pillars, roof side rails, front door panels, front door trims, or front door speakers
- Modifications to the front door panel (such as making a hole in it)
- Repairs or modifications of the front fender, front bumper, or side of the occupant compartment
- Installation of a grille guard (bull bars, kangaroo bar, etc.), snow plows or winches
- Modifications to the vehicle's suspension system
- Installation of electronic devices such as mobile two-way radios (RF-transmitter) and CD players

■ **If the SRS airbags deploy (inflate)**

- Slight abrasions, burns, bruising, etc., may be sustained from SRS airbags, due to the extremely high speed deployment (inflation) by hot gases.
- A loud noise and white powder will be emitted.
- Parts of the airbag module (steering wheel hub, airbag cover and inflator) as well as the front seats, parts of the front and rear pillars, and roof side rails, may be hot for several minutes. The airbag itself may also be hot.
- The windshield may crack.
- The hybrid system will be stopped and fuel supply to the engine will be stopped. (→P. 123)
- For eCall subscribers, if any of the following situations occur, the system is designed to send an emergency call to the response center, notifying them of the vehicle's location (without needing to push the "SOS" button) and an agent will attempt to speak with the occupants to ascertain the level of emergency and assistance required. If the occupants are unable to communicate, the agent automatically treats the call as an emergency and helps to dispatch the necessary emergency services. (→P. 96)
  - An SRS airbag is deployed.
  - A seat belt pretensioner is activated.
  - The vehicle is involved in a severe rear-end collision.

■ **SRS airbag deployment conditions (SRS front airbags)**

- The SRS front airbags will deploy in the event of an impact that exceeds the set threshold level (the level of force corresponding to an approximately 20 - 30 km/h [12 - 18 mph] frontal collision with a fixed wall that does not move or deform).

  However, this threshold velocity will be considerably higher in the following situations:
  - If the vehicle strikes an object, such as a parked vehicle or sign pole, which can move or deform on impact
  - If the vehicle is involved in an underride collision, such as a collision in which the front of the vehicle "underrides", or goes under, the bed of a truck
- Depending on the type of collision, it is possible that only the seat belt pretensioners will activate.

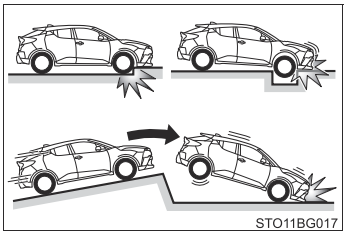
■ **SRS airbag deployment conditions (SRS side and curtain shield airbags)**

- The SRS side and curtain shield airbags will deploy in the event of an impact that exceeds the set threshold level (the level of force corresponding to the impact force produced by an approximately 1500 kg [3300 lb.] vehicle colliding with the vehicle cabin from a direction perpendicular to the vehicle orientation at an approximate speed of 20 - 30 km/h [12 - 18 mph]).
- Both SRS curtain shield airbags may also deploy in the event of a severe frontal collision.

■ **Conditions under which the SRS airbags may deploy (inflate), other than a collision**

The SRS front airbags and SRS curtain shield airbags may also deploy if a serious impact occurs to the underside of your vehicle. Some examples are shown in the illustration.

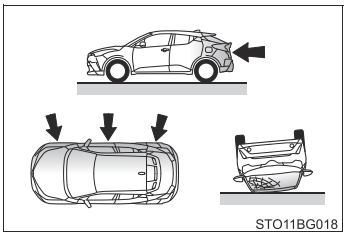
- Hitting a curb, edge of pavement or hard surface
- Falling into or jumping over a deep hole
- Landing hard or falling



■ **Types of collisions that may not deploy the SRS airbags (SRS front airbags)**

The SRS front airbags do not generally inflate if the vehicle is involved in a side or rear collision, if it rolls over, or if it is involved in a low-speed frontal collision. But, whenever a collision of any type causes sufficient forward deceleration of the vehicle, deployment of the SRS front airbags may occur.

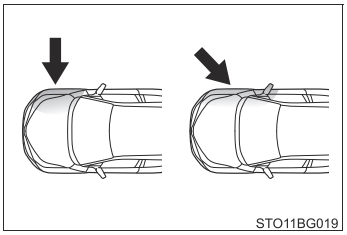
- Collision from the side
- Collision from the rear
- Vehicle rollover



■ **Types of collisions that may not deploy the SRS airbags (SRS side and curtain shield airbags)**

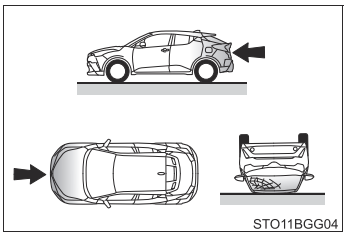
The SRS side and curtain shield airbags may not activate if the vehicle is subjected to a collision from the side at certain angles, or a collision to the side of the vehicle body other than the passenger compartment.

- Collision from the side to the vehicle body other than the passenger compartment
- Collision from the side at an angle



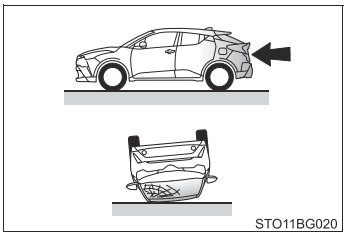
The SRS side airbags do not generally inflate if the vehicle is involved in a frontal or rear collision, if it rolls over, or if it is involved in a low-speed side collision.

- Collision from the front
- Collision from the rear
- Vehicle rollover



The SRS curtain shield airbags do not generally inflate if the vehicle is involved in a rear collision, if it rolls over, or if it is involved in a low-speed side or low-speed frontal collision.

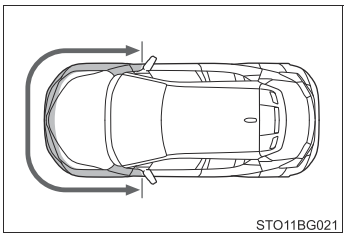
- Collision from the rear
- Vehicle rollover



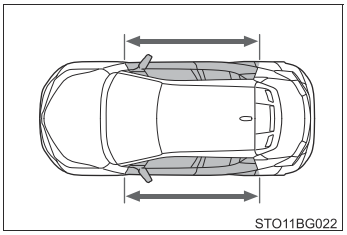
■ **When to contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer**

In the following cases, the vehicle will require inspection and/or repair. Contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer as soon as possible.

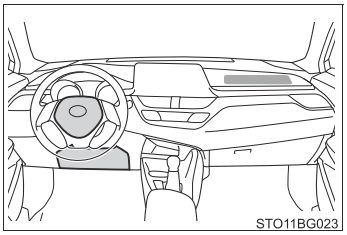
- Any of the SRS airbags have been inflated.
- The front of the vehicle is damaged or deformed, or was involved in an accident that was not severe enough to cause the SRS front airbags to inflate.



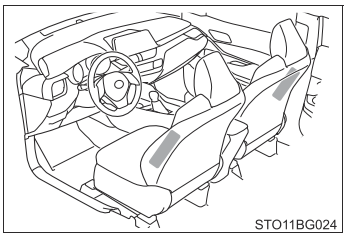
- A portion of a door or its surrounding area is damaged, deformed or has had a hole made in it, or the vehicle was involved in an accident that was not severe enough to cause the SRS side and curtain shield airbags to inflate.



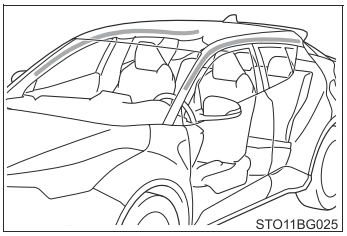
- Vehicles without SRS driver's knee airbag:
  The pad section of the steering wheel or dashboard near the front passenger airbag is scratched, cracked, or otherwise damaged.
  Vehicles with SRS driver's knee airbag:
  The pad section of the steering wheel, dashboard near the front passenger airbag or lower portion of the instrument panel is scratched, cracked, or otherwise damaged.



- The surface of the seats with the SRS side airbag is scratched, cracked, or otherwise damaged.



- The portion of the front pillars, rear pillars or roof side rail garnishes (padding) containing the SRS curtain shield airbags inside, is scratched, cracked, or otherwise damaged.



Exhaust gas precautions

Harmful substance to the human body is included in exhaust gases if inhaled.

⚠ WARNING

Exhaust gases include harmful carbon monoxide (CO), which is colorless and odorless. Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may cause exhaust gases to enter the vehicle and may lead to an accident caused by light-headedness, or may lead to death or a serious health hazard.

■ **Important points while driving**

- Keep the back door closed.
- If you smell exhaust gases in the vehicle even when the back door is closed, open the side windows and have the vehicle inspected at any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer as soon as possible.

■ **When parking**

- If the vehicle is in a poorly ventilated area or a closed area, such as a garage, stop the hybrid system.
- Do not leave the vehicle with the hybrid system on for a long time.
  If such a situation cannot be avoided, park the vehicle in an open space and ensure that exhaust fumes do not enter the vehicle interior.
- Do not leave the hybrid system operating in an area with snow build-up, or where it is snowing. If snowbanks build up around the vehicle while the hybrid system is operating, exhaust gases may collect and enter the vehicle.

■ **Exhaust pipe**

The exhaust system needs to be checked periodically. If there is a hole or crack caused by corrosion, damage to a joint or abnormal exhaust noise, be sure to have the vehicle inspected and repaired by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

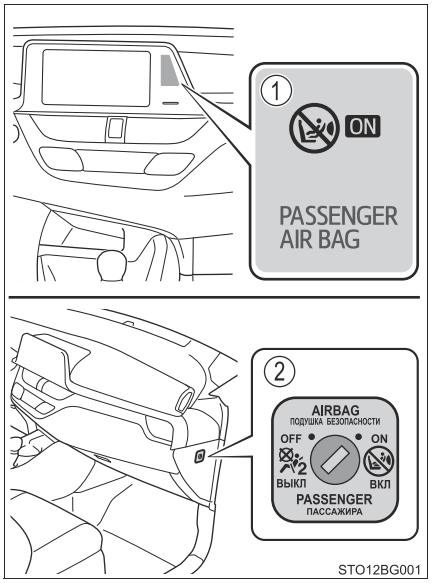
Airbag manual on-off system*

This system deactivates the front passenger airbag.
Only deactivate the airbag when using a child restraint system on the front passenger seat.

① “PASSENGER AIR BAG” indicator

The “PASSENGER AIR BAG” and “ON” indicator light turns on when the airbag system is on, and about after 60 seconds they go off (only when the power switch is in ON mode).

② Airbag manual on-off switch

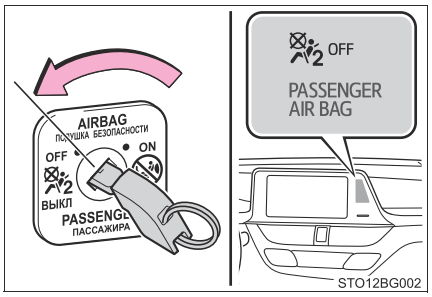


*: If equipped

Deactivating the airbags for the front passenger

Insert the mechanical key into the cylinder and turn it to the “OFF” position.

The “OFF” indicator light turns on (only when the power switch is in ON mode).



“PASSENGER AIR BAG” indicator information

If any of the following problems occur, it is possible that there is a malfunction in the system. Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

- The “OFF” indicator does not illuminate when the airbag manual on-off switch is set to “OFF”.
- The indicator light does not change when the airbag manual on-off switch is switched to “ON” or “OFF”.

WARNING

■ **When installing a child restraint system**

For safety reasons, always install a child restraint system in a rear seat. In the event that the rear seat cannot be used, the front seat can be used as long as the airbag manual on-off system is set to “OFF”.
If the airbag manual on-off system is left on, the strong impact of the airbag deployment (inflation) may cause serious injury or even death.

■ **When a child restraint system is not installed on the front passenger seat**

Ensure that the airbag manual on-off system is set to “ON”.
If it is left off, the airbag may not deploy in the event of an accident, which may result in serious injury or even death.

Riding with children

Observe the following precautions when children are in the vehicle.
Use a child restraint system appropriate for the child, until the child becomes large enough to properly wear the vehicle's seat belt.

- It is recommended that children sit in the rear seats to avoid accidental contact with the shift lever, wiper switch, etc.
- Use the rear door child-protector lock or the window lock switch to avoid children opening the door while driving or operating the power window accidentally. (→P. 195, 275)
- Do not let small children operate equipment which may catch or pinch body parts, such as the power window, hood, back door, seats, etc.

⚠ WARNING

Never leave children unattended in the vehicle, and never allow children to have or use the key.

Children may be able to start the vehicle or shift the vehicle into neutral. There is also a danger that children may injure themselves by playing with side windows or other features of the vehicle. In addition, heat build-up or extremely cold temperatures inside the vehicle can be fatal to children.

Child restraint systems

Before installing a child restraint system in the vehicle, there are precautions that need to be observed, different types of child restraint systems, as well as installation methods, etc., written in this manual.

- Use a child restraint system when riding with a small child that cannot properly use a seat belt. For the child's safety, install the child restraint system to a rear seat. Be sure to follow the installation method that is in the operation manual enclosed with the restraint system.
- The use of a Toyota genuine child restraint system is recommended, as it is safer to use in this vehicle. Toyota genuine child restraint systems are made specifically for Toyota vehicles. They can be purchased at a Toyota dealer.

Table of contents

Points to remember ..... P. 60
When using a child restraint system ..... P. 62
Child restraint system compatibility for each seating position (Except for Reunion and Latin American countries*) ..... P. 66
Child restraint system compatibility for each seating position (For Reunion) ..... P. 74
Child restraint system compatibility for each seating position (For Latin American countries*) ..... P. 81
Child restraint system installation method ..... P. 89
- Fixed with a seat belt ..... P. 90
- Fixed with an ISOFIX lower anchorage ..... P. 92
- Using a top tether anchorage ..... P. 94

*: Guadelope, Martinique and F. Guiana

Points to remember

- Prioritize and observe the warnings, as well as the laws and regulations for child restraint systems.
- Use a child restraint system until the child becomes large enough to properly wear the vehicle's seat belt.
- Choose a child restraint system appropriate to the age and size of the child.
- Note that not all child restraint systems can fit in all vehicles.
  Before using or purchasing a child restraint system, check the compatibility of the child restraint system with seat positions.
  (→P. 66, 74, 81)

WARNING

■ When a child is riding

Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

- For effective protection in automobile accidents and sudden stops, a child must be properly restrained, using a seat belt or child restraint system which is correctly installed. For installation details, refer to the operation manual enclosed with the child restraint system. General installation instruction is provided in this manual.
- Toyota strongly urges the use of a proper child restraint system that conforms to the weight and size of the child, installed on the rear seat. According to accident statistics, the child is safer when properly restrained in the rear seat than in the front seat.
- Holding a child in your or someone else's arms is not a substitute for a child restraint system. In an accident, the child can be crushed against the windshield or between the holder and the interior of the vehicle.

WARNING

■ **Handling the child restraint system**

If the child restraint system is not properly fixed in place, the child or other passengers may be seriously injured or even killed in the event of sudden braking, sudden swerving, or an accident.

- If the vehicle were to receive a strong impact from an accident, etc., it is possible that the child restraint system has damage that is not readily visible. In such cases, do not reuse the restraint system.
- Depending on the child restraint system, installation may be difficult or impossible. In those cases, check whether the child restraint system is suitable for installment in the vehicle. (→P. 66, 74, 81) Be sure to install and observe the usage rules after carefully reading the child restraint system fixing method in this manual, as well as the operation manual enclosed with the child restraint system.
- Keep the child restraint system properly secured on the seat even if it is not in use. Do not store the child restraint system unsecured in the passenger compartment.
- If it is necessary to detach the child restraint system, remove it from the vehicle or store it securely in the luggage compartment.

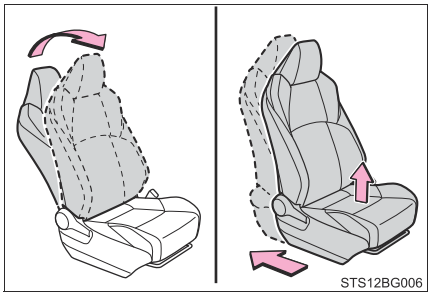
When using a child restraint system

When installing a child restraint system to a front passenger seat

For the safety of a child, install a child restraint system to a rear seat. When installing a child restraint system to a front passenger seat is unavoidable, adjust the seat as follows and install the child restraint system.

- Adjust the seatback angle to the most upright position.

  When installing a forward-facing child seat, if there is a gap between the child seat and the seatback, adjust the seatback angle until good contact is achieved.


STS12BG006

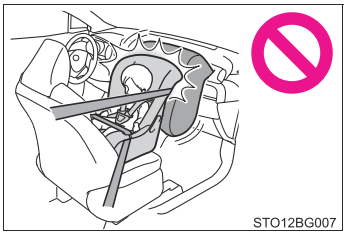
- Move the seat fully rearward.
- If the passenger seat height can be adjusted, move it to the upper most position.
- If the head restraint interferes with your child restraint system, and the head restraint can be removed, remove the head restraint. Otherwise, put the head restraint in the upper most position.

WARNING

When using a child restraint system

Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

- Vehicles without an airbag manual on-off switch:
  Never use a rear-facing child restraint system on the front passenger seat. The force of the rapid inflation of the front passenger airbag can cause death or serious injury to children in the event of an accident.

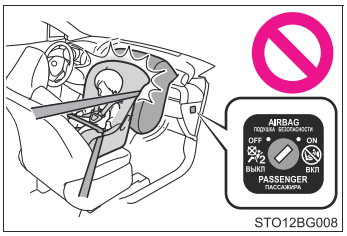

STO12BG007

WARNING

When using a child restraint system

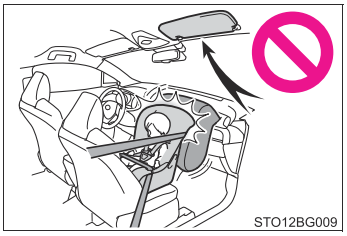
Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

- Vehicles with an airbag manual on-off switch:
  Never use a rear-facing child restraint system on the front passenger seat when the airbag manual on-off switch is on. (→P. 55)
  The force of the rapid inflation of the front passenger airbag can cause death or serious injury to children in the event of an accident.



STO12BG008

- There is a label(s) on the passenger side sun visor, indicating it is forbidden to attach a rear-facing child restraint system to the front passenger seat.
  Details of the label(s) are shown in the illustration below.

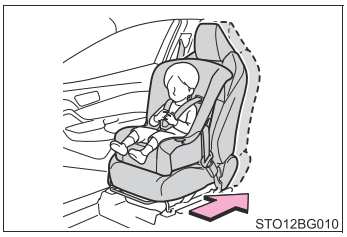

STO12BG009

STY12ZY001

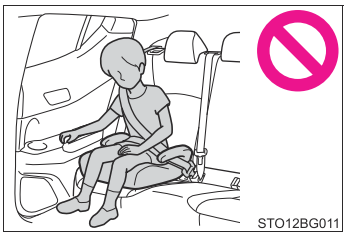
WARNING

■ When using a child restraint system

- Only put a forward-facing child restraint system on the front seat when unavoidable. When installing a forward-facing child restraint on the front passenger seat, move the seat as far back as possible. Failing to do so may result in death or serious injury if the airbags deploy (inflate).



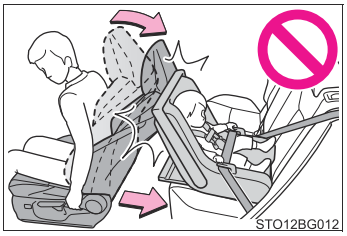
- Do not allow the child to lean his/her head or any part of his/her body against the door or the area of the seat, front or rear pillars, or roof side rails from which the SRS side airbags or SRS curtain shield airbags deploy even if the child is seated in the child restraint system. It is dangerous if the SRS side airbags and curtain shield airbags inflate, and the impact could cause death or serious injury to the child.



WARNING

■ When using a child restraint system

- When a junior seat is installed, always ensure that the shoulder belt is positioned across the center of the child's shoulder. The belt should be kept away from the child's neck, but not so that it could fall off the child's shoulder.
- Use child restraint system suitable to the age and size of the child and install it to the rear seat.
- If the driver's seat interferes with the child restraint system and prevents it from being attached correctly, attach the child restraint system to the right-hand rear seat (left-hand drive vehicles) or the left-hand rear seat (right-hand drive vehicles). (→P. 70, 80, 88)



Child restraint system compatibility for each seating position (Except for Reunion and Latin American countries*)

*: Guadelope, Martinique and F. Guiana

■ Child restraint system compatibility for each seating position

Compatibility of each seating position with child restraint systems (→P. 68) displays the type of child restraint systems that can be used and possible seating positions for installation using symbols.
Also, the recommended child restraint system that is suitable for your child can be selected.
Otherwise, check [Recommended child restraint systems and Compatibility table] for recommended child restraint systems. (→P. 73)
Check the selected child restraint system together with the following [Before confirming the compatibility of each seating position with child restraint systems].

■ Before confirming the compatibility of each seating position with child restraint systems

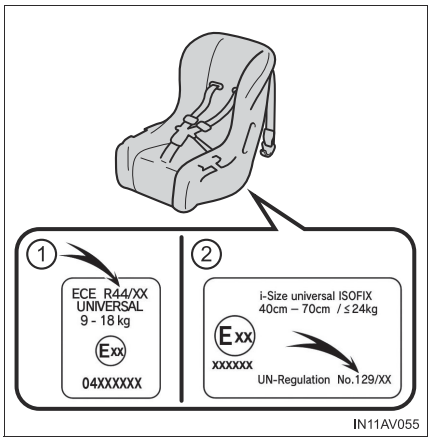
1 Checking the child restraint system standards.

Use a child restraint system that conforms to UN(ECE) R44*1 or UN(ECE) R129*1, 2.

The following approval mark is displayed on child restraint systems which are conformed.

Check for an approval mark attached to the child restraint system.

Example of the displayed regulation number



① UN(ECE) R44 approval mark*3

The weight range of the child who is applicable for an UN(ECE) R44 approval mark is indicated.

② UN(ECE) R129 approval mark*3

The height range of the child who is applicable as well as available weights for an UN(ECE) R129 approval mark is indicated.

*1: UN(ECE) R44 and UN(ECE) R129 are U.N. regulations for child restraint systems.

*2: The child restraint systems mentioned in the table may not be available outside of the EU area.

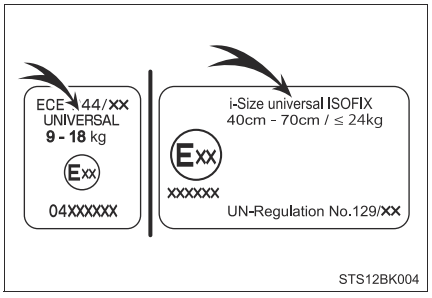
*3: The displayed mark may differ depending on the product.

2 Checking the category of the child restraint system.

Check the approval mark of the child restraint system for which of the following categories the child restraint system is suitable.

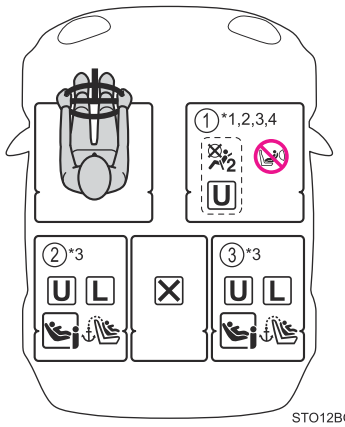
Also, if there are any uncertainties, check the user's guide included with the child restraint system or contact the retailer of the child restraint system.

- "universal"
- "semi-universal"
- "restricted"
- "vehicle specific"



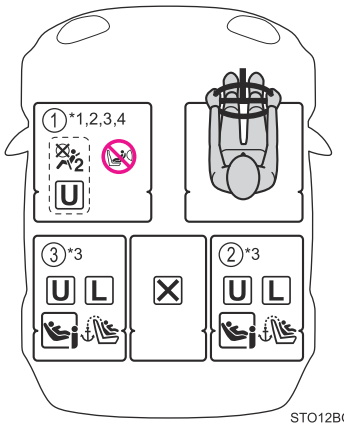
■ Compatibility of each seating position with child restraint systems

▶ Left-hand drive vehicles



STO12BGE01

▶ Right-hand drive vehicles



STO12BGE02

Deactivation of front passenger airbag.

Vehicles without airbag manual on-off switch:
Never use a rearward-facing child restraint system on the front passenger seat.

Vehicles with airbag manual on-off switch:
Activation of front passenger airbag.
Never use a rearward-facing child restraint system on the front passenger seat when the airbag manual on-off switch is on.

Suitable for “universal” category child restraint system fixed with the seat belt.

Suitable for recommended child restraint systems given on recommended child restraint systems information (→P. 73).

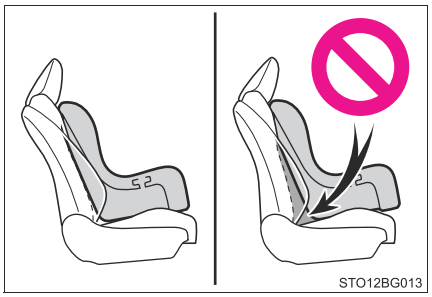
Suitable for i-Size and ISOFIX child restraint system.

Includes a top tether anchorage point.

Not suitable for child restraint system.

*1: Move the front seat fully rearward. If the passenger seat height can be adjusted, move it to the upper most position.

*2: Adjust the seatback angle to the most upright position.
When installing a forward-facing child seat, if there is a gap between the child seat and the seatback, adjust the seatback angle until good contact is achieved.

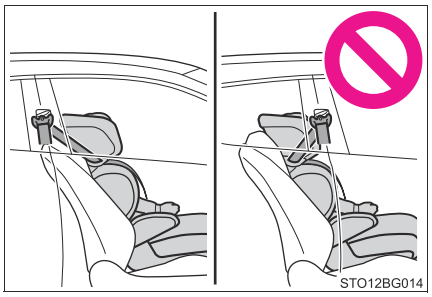


*3: If the head restraint interferes with your child restraint system, and the head restraint can be removed, remove the head restraint.
Otherwise, put the head restraint in the upper most position.

*4: Vehicles without airbag manual on-off switch:
Use only a front-facing child restraint system.
Vehicles with airbag manual on-off switch:
Use only a front-facing child restraint system when the airbag manual on-off switch is on.

When securing some types of child restraint systems in rear seat, it may not be possible to properly use the seat belts in positions next to the child restraint without interfering with it or affecting seat belt effectiveness. Be sure your seat belt fits snugly across your shoulder and low on your hips. If it does not, or if it interferes with the child restraint, move to a different position. Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

- When installing a child restraint in the rear seats, adjust the front seat so that it does not interfere with the child or child restraint system.
- When installing a child seat with support base, if the child seat interferes with the seatback when latching it into the support base, adjust the seatback rearward until there is no interference.
- If the seat belt shoulder anchor is ahead of the child seat belt guide, move the seat cushion forward.



- When installing a junior seat, if the child in your child restraint system is in a very upright position, adjust the seatback angle to the most comfortable position. And if the seat belt shoulder anchor is ahead of the child seat belt guide, move the seat cushion forward.

■ Detail information for child restraint systems installation

Seating position					
Seat position number	①			②	③
	Without airbag manual on-off switch	Airbag manual on-off switch			
		ON	OFF		
				Left	Right
Seating position suitable for universal belted (Yes/No)	Yes Forward facing only	Yes Forward facing only	Yes*	Yes*	Yes*
i-Size seating position (Yes/No)	No	No	No	Yes	Yes
Seating position suitable for lateral fixture (L1/L2/No)	No	No	No	No	No
Suitable rearward facing fixture (R1/R2X/R2/R3/No)	No	No	No	R1, R2X, R2	R1, R2X, R2
Suitable forward facing fixture (F2X/F2/F3/No)	No	No	No	F2X, F2, F3	F2X, F2, F3
Suitable junior seat fixture (B2/B3/No)	No	No	No	B2, B3	B2, B3

*: All universal categories (group 0, 0+, I, II and III).
Toyota suggests the users to use ② and ③ seating positions.

ISOFIX child restraint systems are divided into different “fixture”. The child restraint system can be used in the seating positions for “fixture” mentioned in the table above. For kind of “fixture” relation, confirm the following table.
If your child restraint system has no kind of “fixture” (or if you cannot find information in the table below), please refer to the child restraint system “vehicle list” for compatibility information or ask the retailer of your child seat.

Mass groups	Child weight	Size class	Fixture	Description
0	up to 10 kg (22 lb.)	E	R1	Rearward-facing infant seat
		F	L1	Left lateral-facing infant seat (Carrycot)
		G	L2	Right lateral-facing infant seat (Carrycot)
0+	up to 13 kg (28 lb.)	C	R3	Full-size, rearward-facing child restraint systems
		D	R2	Reduced-size, rearward-facing child restraint systems
		—	R2X	Reduced-size, rearward-facing child restraint systems
		E	R1	Rearward-facing infant seat
I	9 to 18 kg (20 to 39 lb.)	A	F3	Full-height, forward-facing child restraint systems
		B	F2	Reduced-height, forward-facing child restraint systems
		B1	F2X	Reduced-height, forward-facing child restraint systems
		C	R3	Full-size, rearward-facing child restraint systems
		D	R2	Reduced-size, rearward-facing child restraint systems
II	15 to 25 kg (34 to 55 lb.)	—	B2, B3	Junior seat
III	22 to 36 kg (48 to 79 lb.)			

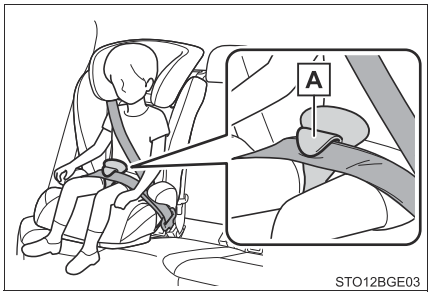
■ Recommended child restraint systems information

Recommended child restraint Ssstem	Size	Direction of travel	Fixation	
			fixed with lower anchorages	fixed with a seat belt
MAXI COSI CABRIOFIX	Up to 13 kg (Up to 28 lb.)	Rearward-facing use only	Not applicable	Yes
BRITAX TRIFIX 2 i-SIZE	76 to 105 cm 9 to 18 kg (20 to 39 lb.)	Forward-facing use only	Yes	Not applicable
TOYOTA KIDFIX i-SIZE*	100 to 150 cm 15 to 36 kg (34 to 79 lb.)	Forward-facing use only	Yes	No
TOYOTA MAXI PLUS	15 to 36 kg (34 to 79 lb.)	Forward-facing use only	Yes	No

*: Be sure to attach the seat belt through the SecureGuard. (→P. 73)

The child restraint systems mentioned in the table may not be available outside the EU countries and United Kingdom.

- When using the child restraint system with SecureGuard, be sure to guide the lap belt into SecureGuard A as shown in the illustration.



Child restraint system compatibility for each seating position (For Reunion)

■ Child restraint system compatibility for each seating position

Compatibility of each seating position with child restraint systems (→P. 76) displays the type of child restraint systems that can be used and possible seating positions for installation using symbols. Check the selected child restraint system together with the following [Before confirming the compatibility of each seating position with child restraint systems].

■ Before confirming the compatibility of each seating position with child restraint systems

1 Checking the child restraint system standards.

Use a child restraint system that conforms to UN(ECE) R44*1 or UN(ECE) R129*1, 2.

The following approval mark is displayed on child restraint systems which are conformed.

Check for an approval mark attached to the child restraint system.

Example of the displayed regulation number

① UN(ECE) R44 approval mark*3
The weight range of the child who is applicable for an UN(ECE) R44 approval mark is indicated.

② UN(ECE) R129 approval mark*3
The height range of the child who is applicable as well as available weights for an UN(ECE) R129 approval mark is indicated.

*1: UN(ECE) R44 and UN(ECE) R129 are U.N. regulations for child restraint systems.

*2: The child restraint systems mentioned in the table may not be available outside of the EU area.

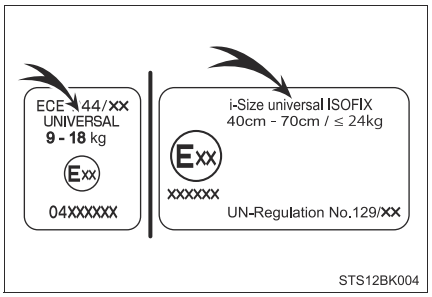
*3: The displayed mark may differ depending on the product.

2 Checking the category of the child restraint system.

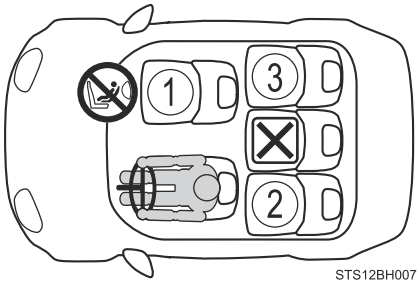
Check the approval mark of the child restraint system for which of the following categories the child restraint system is suitable.

Also, if there are any uncertainties, check the user's guide included with the child restraint system or contact the retailer of the child restraint system.

- "universal"
- "semi-universal"
- "restricted"
- "vehicle specific"



■ Compatibility of each seating position with child restraint systems



*1, 2, 3 ①	*4 U
*3 ②	U i-Size ISOFIX
*3 ③	U i-Size ISOFIX

U — Suitable for “universal” category child restraint system fixed with the seat belt.

i-Size — Suitable for i-Size and ISOFIX child restraint system.

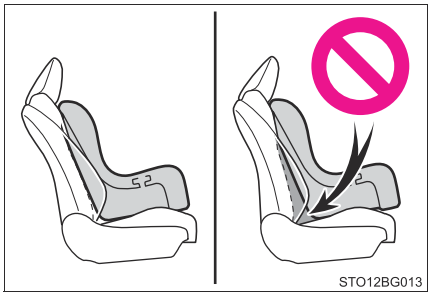
ISOFIX — Includes a top tether anchorage point.

Not suitable for child restraint system.

Never use a rear-facing child restraint system on the front passenger seat.

*1: Move the front seat fully rearward. If the passenger seat height can be adjusted, move it to the upper most position.

*2: Adjust the seatback angle to the most upright position.
When installing a forward-facing child seat, if there is a gap between the child seat and the seatback, adjust the seatback angle until good contact is achieved.



*3: If the head restraint interferes with your child restraint system, and the head restraint can be removed, remove the head restraint.
Otherwise, put the head restraint in the upper most position.

*4: Use only a front-facing child restraint system.

■ Detail information for child restraint systems installation

Seating position			
Seat position number	①	②	③
Seating position suitable for universal belted (Yes/No)	Yes Forward facing only	Yes	Yes
i-Size seating position (Yes/No)	No	Yes	Yes
Seating position suitable for lateral fixture (L1/L2/No)	No	No	No
Suitable rearward facing fixture (R1/R2X/R2/R3/No)	No	R1, R2X, R2	R1, R2X, R2
Suitable forward facing fixture (F2X/F2/F3/No)	No	F2X, F2, F3	F2X, F2, F3
Suitable junior seat fixture (B2/B3/No)	No	B2, B3	B2, B3

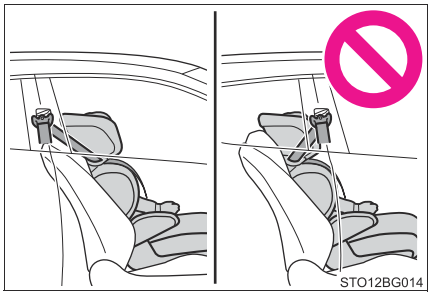
ISOFIX child restraint systems are divided into different “fixture”. The child restraint system can be used in the seating positions for “fixture” mentioned in the table above. For kind of “fixture” relation, confirm the following table.

If your child restraint system has no kind of “fixture” (or if you cannot find information in the table below), please refer to the child restraint system “vehicle list” for compatibility information or ask the retailer of your child seat.

Fixture	Description
F3	Full-height, forward-facing child restraint systems
F2	Reduced-height forward-facing child restraint systems
F2X	Reduced-height forward-facing child restraint systems
R3	Full-size, rearward-facing child restraint systems
R2	Reduced-size, rearward-facing child restraint systems
R2X	Reduced-size, rearward-facing child restraint systems
R1	Rearward-facing infant seat
L1	Left lateral-facing (carrycot) infant seat
L2	Right lateral-facing (carrycot) infant seat
B2	Junior seat
B3	Junior seat

When securing some types of child restraint systems in rear seat, it may not be possible to properly use the seat belts in positions next to the child restraint without interfering with it or affecting seat belt effectiveness. Be sure your seat belt fits snugly across your shoulder and low on your hips. If it does not, or if it interferes with the child restraint, move to a different position.
Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

- When installing a child restraint in the rear seats, adjust the front seat so that it does not interfere with the child or child restraint system.
- When installing a child seat with support base, if the child seat interferes with the seatback when latching it into the support base, adjust the seatback rearward until there is no interference.
- If the seat belt shoulder anchor is ahead of the child seat belt guide, move the seat cushion forward.



- When installing a junior seat, if the child in your child restraint system is in a very upright position, adjust the seatback angle to the most comfortable position. And if the seat belt shoulder anchor is ahead of the child seat belt guide, move the seat cushion forward.

Child restraint system compatibility for each seating position (For Latin American countries*)

*: Guadelope, Martinique and F. Guiana

■ Child restraint system compatibility for each seating position

Compatibility of each seating position with child restraint systems (→P. 83) displays the type of child restraint systems that can be used and possible seating positions for installation using symbols.
Also, the recommended child restraint system that is suitable for your child can be selected.
Otherwise, check [Recommended child restraint systems and Compatibility table] for recommended child restraint systems. (→P. 87)
Check the selected child restraint system together with the following [Before confirming the compatibility of each seating position with child restraint systems].

■ Before confirming the compatibility of each seating position with child restraint systems

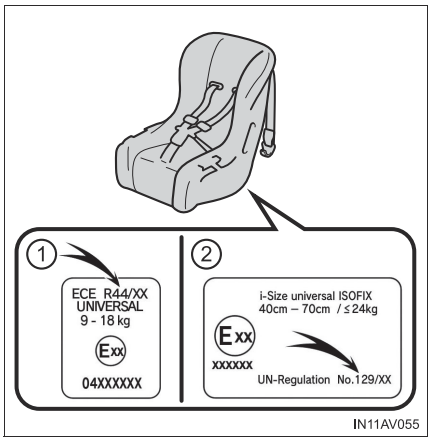
1 Checking the child restraint system standards.

Use a child restraint system that conforms to UN(ECE) R44*1 or UN(ECE) R129*1, 2.

The following approval mark is displayed on child restraint systems which are conformed.

Check for an approval mark attached to the child restraint system.

Example of the displayed regulation number



① UN(ECE) R44 approval mark*3

The weight range of the child who is applicable for an UN(ECE) R44 approval mark is indicated.

② UN(ECE) R129 approval mark*3

The height range of the child who is applicable as well as available weights for an UN(ECE) R129 approval mark is indicated.

*1: UN(ECE) R44 and UN(ECE) R129 are U.N. regulations for child restraint systems.

*2: The child restraint systems mentioned in the table may not be available outside of the EU area.

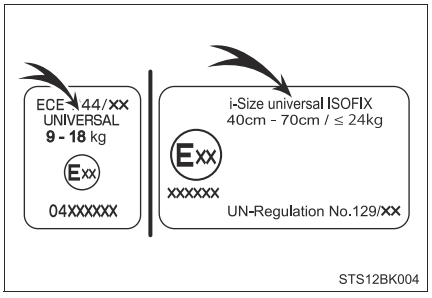
*3: The displayed mark may differ depending on the product.

2 Checking the category of the child restraint system.

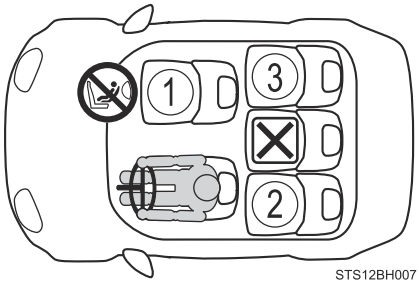
Check the approval mark of the child restraint system for which of the following categories the child restraint system is suitable.

Also, if there are any uncertainties, check the user's guide included with the child restraint system or contact the retailer of the child restraint system.

- "universal"
- "semi-universal"
- "restricted"
- "vehicle specific"



■ Compatibility of each seating position with child restraint systems



*1, 2, 3 ①	*4 U
*3 ②	U L
*3 ③	U L

U Suitable for “universal” category child restraint system fixed with the seat belt.

L Suitable for child restraint systems given on recommended child restraint systems and compatibility table (→P. 87).

Suitable for i-Size and ISOFIX child restraint system.

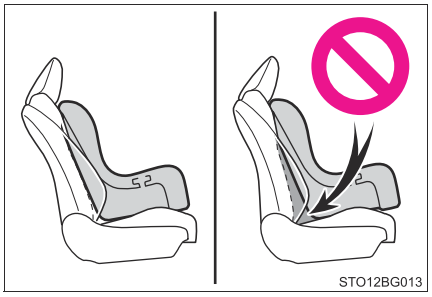
Includes a top tether anchorage point.

Not suitable for child restraint system.

Never use a rear-facing child restraint system on the front passenger seat when the airbag manual on-off switch is on.

*1: Move the front seat fully rearward. If the passenger seat height can be adjusted, move it to the upper most position.

*2: Adjust the seatback angle to the most upright position.
When installing a forward-facing child seat, if there is a gap between the child seat and the seatback, adjust the seatback angle until good contact is achieved.



*3: If the head restraint interferes with your child restraint system, and the head restraint can be removed, remove the head restraint.
Otherwise, put the head restraint in the upper most position.

*4: Use only a front-facing child restraint system when the airbag manual on-off switch is on.

■ Detail information for child restraint systems installation

Seating position				
Seat position number	①		②	③
	Airbag manual on-off switch			
	ON	OFF		
Seating position suitable for universal belted (Yes/No)	Yes Forward facing only	Yes	Yes	Yes
i-Size seating position (Yes/No)	No	No	Yes	Yes
Seating position suitable for lateral fixture (L1/L2/No)	No	No	No	No
Suitable rearward facing fixture (R1/R2X/R2/R3/No)	No	No	R1, R2X, R2	R1, R2X, R2
Suitable forward facing fixture (F2X/F2/F3/No)	No	No	F2X, F2, F3	F2X, F2, F3
Suitable junior seat fixture (B2/B3/No)	No	No	B2, B3	B2, B3

ISOFIX child restraint systems are divided into different “fixture”. The child restraint system can be used in the seating positions for “fixture” mentioned in the table above. For kind of “fixture” relation, confirm the following table.
If your child restraint system has no kind of “fixture” (or if you cannot find information in the table below), please refer to the child restraint system “vehicle list” for compatibility information or ask the retailer of your child seat.

Fixture	Description
F3	Full-height, forward-facing child restraint systems
F2	Reduced-height forward-facing child restraint systems
F2X	Reduced-height forward-facing child restraint systems
R3	Full-size, rearward-facing child restraint systems
R2	Reduced-size, rearward-facing child restraint systems
R2X	Reduced-size, rearward-facing child restraint systems
R1	Rearward-facing infant seat
L1	Left lateral-facing (carrycot) infant seat
L2	Right lateral-facing (carrycot) infant seat
B2	Junior seat
B3	Junior seat

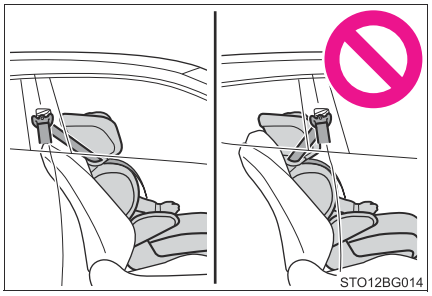
■ Recommended child restraint systems and Compatibility table

Mass groups	Recommended Child Restraint System	Seating position			
		①		②	③
		Airbag manual on-off switch			
		ON	OFF		
0, 0+ Up to 13 kg (28 lb.)	MIDI 2 (Yes/No)	No	No	Yes	Yes
I 9 to 18 kg (20 to 39 lb.)	MIDI 2 (Yes/No)	No	No	Yes	Yes

The child restraint systems mentioned in the table may not be available outside the LATIN area.

When securing some types of child restraint systems in rear seat, it may not be possible to properly use the seat belts in positions next to the child restraint without interfering with it or affecting seat belt effectiveness. Be sure your seat belt fits snugly across your shoulder and low on your hips. If it does not, or if it interferes with the child restraint, move to a different position. Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

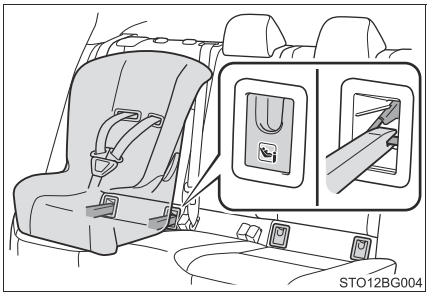
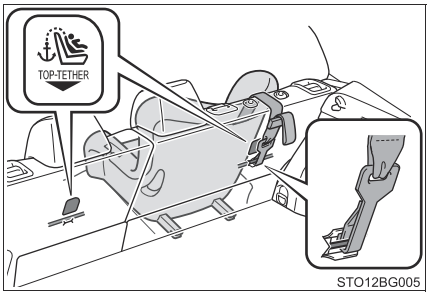
- When installing a child restraint in the rear seats, adjust the front seat so that it does not interfere with the child or child restraint system.
- When installing a child seat with support base, if the child seat interferes with the seatback when latching it into the support base, adjust the seatback rearward until there is no interference.
- If the seat belt shoulder anchor is ahead of the child seat belt guide, move the seat cushion forward.



- When installing a junior seat, if the child in your child restraint system is in a very upright position, adjust the seatback angle to the most comfortable position. And if the seat belt shoulder anchor is ahead of the child seat belt guide, move the seat cushion forward.

Child restraint system installation method

Confirm with the operation manual enclosed with the child restraint system about the installation of the child restraint system.

Installation method		Page
Seat belt attachment	STO12BG003	P. 90
ISOFIX lower anchorage attachment	 STO12BG004	P. 92
Top tether anchorage attachment	 STO12BG005	P. 94

Child restraint system fixed with a seat belt

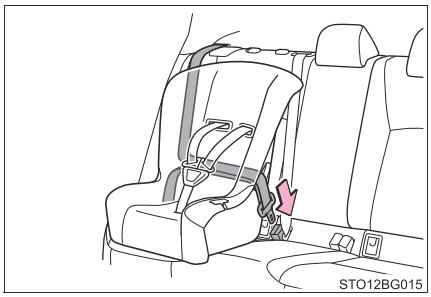
■ Installing child restraint system using a seat belt

Install the child restraint system in accordance to the operation manual enclosed with the child restraint system.
If the child restraint system on hand is not within the “universal” category (or the necessary information is not in the table), refer to the “Vehicle List” provided by the child restraint system maker for various possible installation positions, or check the compatibility after asking the retailer of the child seat. (→P. 67, 68, 75, 76, 82, 83)

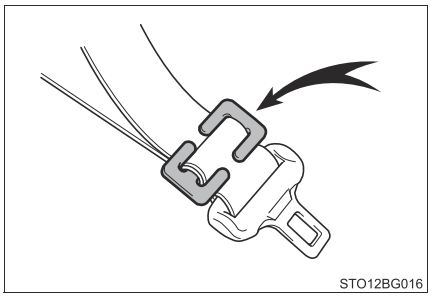
1 If installing the child restraint system to the front passenger seat is unavoidable, refer to P. 62 for front passenger seat adjustment.

2 If the head restraint interferes with the child restraint system installation and the head restraint can be removed, remove the head restraint. Otherwise, put the head restraint in the upper most position. (→P. 264)

3 Run the seat belt through the child restraint system and insert the plate into the buckle. Make sure that the belt is not twisted. Securely fix the seat belt to the child restraint system in accordance to the directions enclosed with the child restraint system.


STO12BG015

4 If your child restraint system is not equipped with a lock-off (a seat belt locking feature), secure the child restraint system using a locking clip.


STO12BG016

5 After installing the child restraint system, rock it back and forth to ensure that it is installed securely. (→P. 91)

Removing a child restraint system installed with a seat belt

Press the buckle release button and fully retract the seat belt.

When releasing the buckle, the child restraint system may spring up due to the rebound of the seat cushion. Release the buckle while holding down the child restraint system.

Since the seat belt automatically reels itself, slowly return it to the stowing position.

When installing a child restraint system

You may need a locking clip to install the child restraint system. Follow the instructions provided by the manufacturer of the system. If your child restraint system does not provide a locking clip, you can purchase the following item from any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer: Locking clip for child restraint system
(Part No. 73119-22010)

WARNING

When installing a child restraint system

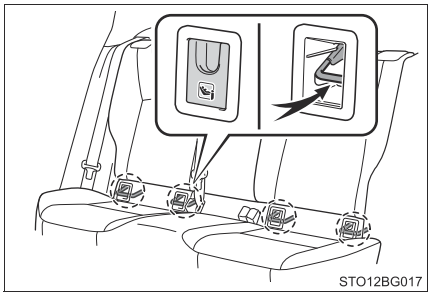
Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

- Do not allow children to play with the seat belt. If the seat belt becomes twisted around a child's neck, it may lead to choking or other serious injuries that could result in death. If this occurs and the buckle cannot be unfastened, scissors should be used to cut the belt.
- Ensure that the belt and plate are securely locked and the seat belt is not twisted.
- Shake the child restraint system left and right, and forward and backward to ensure that it has been securely installed.
- After securing a child restraint system, never adjust the seat.
- When a junior seat is installed, always ensure that the shoulder belt is positioned across the center of the child's shoulder. The belt should be kept away from the child's neck, but not so that it could fall off the child's shoulder.
- Follow all installation instructions provided by the child restraint system manufacturer.

Child restraint system fixed with an ISOFIX lower anchorage

■ ISOFIX lower anchorages (ISOFIX child restraint system)

Lower anchorages are provided for the rear outboard seats. (Marks displaying the location of the anchorages are attached to the seats.)



■ Installation with ISOFIX lower anchorage (ISOFIX child restraint system)

Install the child restraint system in accordance to the operation manual enclosed with the child restraint system.

If the child restraint system on hand is not within the “universal” category (or the necessary information is not in the table), refer to the “Vehicle List” provided by the child restraint system maker for various possible installation positions, or check the compatibility after asking the retailer of the child seat. (→P. 67, 68, 75, 76, 82, 83)

1 If the head restraint interferes with the child restraint system installation and the head restraint can be removed, remove the head restraint. Otherwise, put the head restraint in the upper most position. (→P. 264)

2 Remove the anchorage covers, and install the child restraint system to the seat.

The bars are installed behind the anchorage covers.

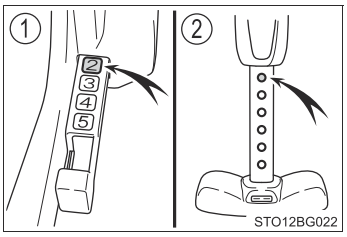
3 After installing the child restraint system, rock it back and forth to ensure that it is installed securely. (→P. 91)

■ When using an “MIDI 2” (For Latin American countries*)

Adjust the support leg and ISOFIX connectors as follows:

① Lock the ISOFIX connectors where number 2 can be seen.

② Lock the support leg where 6 holes can be seen.



*: Guadelope, Martinique and F. Guiana

WARNING

■ When installing a child restraint system

Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

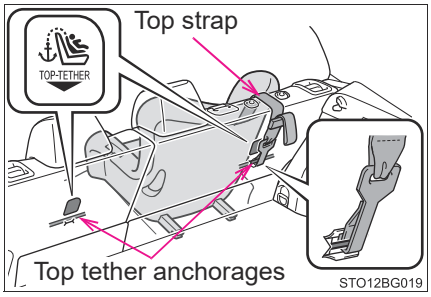
- After securing a child restraint system, never adjust the seat.
- When using the lower anchorages, be sure that there are no foreign objects around the anchorages and that the seat belt is not caught behind the child restraint system.
- Follow all installation instructions provided by the child restraint system manufacturer.

Using a top tether anchorage

■ Top tether anchorages

Top tether anchorages are provided for the outboard rear seat.

Use top tether anchorages when fixing the top strap.

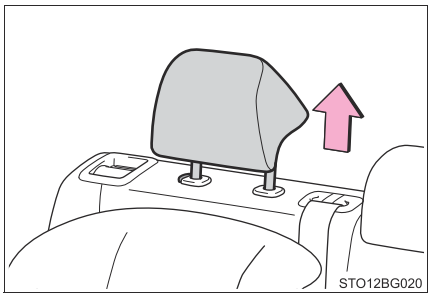


■ Fixing the top strap to the top tether anchorage

Install the child restraint system in accordance to the operation manual enclosed with the child restraint system.

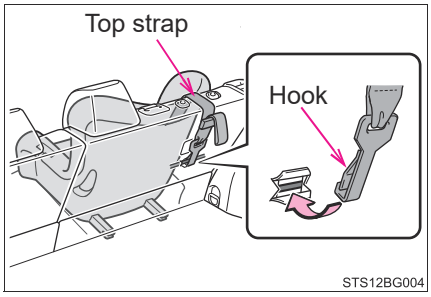
1 Adjust the head restraint to the upmost position.

If the head restraint interferes with the child restraint system or top strap installation and the head restraint can be removed, remove the head restraint. (→P. 264)



2 Latch the hook onto the top tether anchorage and tighten the top strap.

Make sure the top strap is securely latched. (→P. 91)
When installing the child restraint system with the head restraint being raised, be sure to have the top strap pass underneath the head restraint.



WARNING

■ **When installing a child restraint system**

Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

- Firmly attach the top strap and make sure that the belt is not twisted.
- Do not attach the top strap to anything other than the top tether anchorage.
- After securing a child restraint system, never adjust the seat.
- Follow all installation instructions provided by the child restraint system manufacturer.
- When installing the child restraint system with the head restraint being raised, after the head restraint has been raised and then the top tether anchorage has been fixed, do not lower the head restraint.

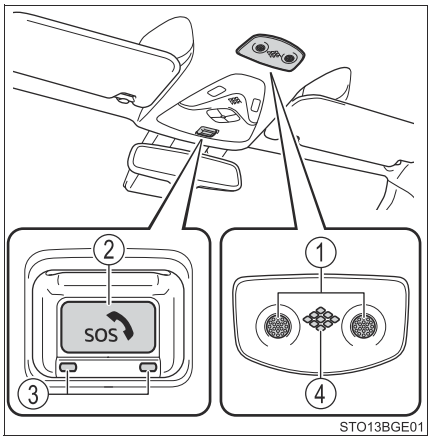
eCall*1, 2

eCall is a telematics service that uses Global Navigation Satellite System (GNSS) data and embedded cellular technology to enable the following emergency calls to be made: Automatic emergency calls (Automatic Collision Notification) and manual emergency calls (by pressing the “SOS” button). This service is required by European Union Regulations.

System components

① Microphone
② “SOS” button*
③ Indicator lights
④ Speaker

*: This button is intended for communication with the eCall system operator. Other SOS buttons available in other systems of a motor vehicle do not relate to the device and are not intended for communication with the eCall system operator.



*1: If equipped

*2: Operates within the eCall coverage. The system name differs depending on the country.

Emergency Notification Services

■ Automatic Emergency Calls

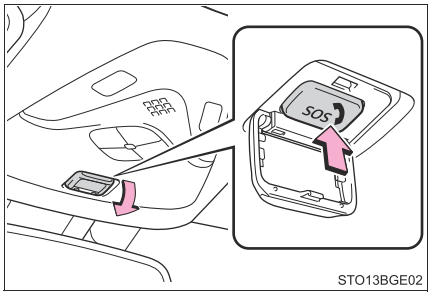
If any airbag deploys, the system is designed to automatically call the eCall control center.* The answering operator receives the vehicle's location, the time of the incident and the vehicle VIN, and attempts to speak with the vehicle occupants to assess the situation. If the occupants are unable to communicate, the operator automatically treats the call as an emergency and contacts the nearest emergency services provider (112 system, etc.) to describe the situation and request that assistance be sent to the location.

*: In some cases, the call cannot be made. (→P. 99)

■ Manual Emergency Calls

In the event of an emergency, press the "SOS" button to call the eCall control center.* The answering operator will determine your vehicle's location, assess the situation, and dispatch the necessary assistance required.

Make sure to open the cover before pressing the "SOS" button.



If you accidentally press the "SOS" button, tell the operator that you are not experiencing an emergency.

*: In some cases, the call cannot be made. (→P. 99)

Indicator lights

When the power switch is turned to ON, the red indicator light will illuminate for 10 seconds and then the green indicator light will illuminate, indicating that the system is enabled. The indicator lights indicate the following:

- If the green indicator light illuminates and stays on, the system is enabled.
- If the green indicator light flashes twice per second, an automatic or manual Emergency Call is being made.
- If the red indicator light illuminates at any time other than immediately after the power switch is turned to ON, the system may be malfunctioning or the backup battery may be depleted.
- If the red indicator light blinks for approximately 30 seconds during an Emergency Call, the call has been disconnected or the cellular network signal is weak.

Free/Open Source Software Information

This product contains Free/Open Source Software (FOSS).
The license information and/or the source code of such FOSS can be found at the following URL.
https://www.denso.com/global/en/opensource/dcm/toyota/
http://www.opensourceautomotive.com/dcm/toyota/19MC/

WARNING

■ **When the Emergency Call may not be made**

● It may not be possible to make Emergency Calls in any of the following situations. In such cases, report to emergency services provider (112 system, etc.) by other means such as nearby public phones.

- Even when the vehicle is in the cellular phone service area, it may be difficult to connect to the eCall control center if the reception is poor or the line is busy. In such cases, even though the system attempts to connect to the eCall control center, you may not be able to connect to the eCall control center to make Emergency Calls and contact emergency services.
- When the vehicle is out of the cellular phone service area, the Emergency Calls cannot be made.
- When any related equipment (such as the “SOS” button panel, indicator lights, microphone, speaker, DCM, antenna, or any wires connecting the equipment) is malfunctioning, damaged or broken, the Emergency Call cannot be made.
- During an Emergency Call, the system makes repeated attempts to connect to the eCall control center. However, if it cannot connect to the eCall control center due to poor radio wave reception, the system may not be able to connect to the cellular network and the call may finish without connecting. The red indicator light will blink for approximately 30 seconds to indicate this disconnection.

● If the 12-volt battery’s voltage decreases or there is a disconnection, the system may not be able to connect to the eCall control center.

● The Emergency Call system might not work outside of EU area, depending on the available infrastructure in the country.

■ **When the Emergency Call system is replaced with a new one**

The Emergency Call system should be registered. Contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

WARNING

■ **For your safety**

- Please drive safely.
  The function of this system is to assist you in making the Emergency Call in case of accidents such as traffic accidents or sudden medical emergencies, and it does not protect the driver or passengers in any way. Please drive safely and fasten your seatbelts at all times for your safety.
- In case of an emergency, make lives the top priority.
- If you smell anything burning or other unusual smells, leave the vehicle and evacuate to a safe area immediately.
- If the airbags deploy when the system is operating normally, the system makes emergency call. The system also makes emergency call when the vehicle is struck from the rear or rolls over, even if the airbags do not deploy.
- For safety, do not make the Emergency Call while driving.
  Making calls during driving may cause mishandling of the steering wheel, which may lead to unexpected accidents.
  Stop the vehicle and confirm the safety of your surroundings before making the Emergency Call.
- When changing fuses, please use the specified fuses. Using other fuses may cause ignition or smoke in the circuit and lead to a fire.
- Using the system while there is smoke or an unusual smell may cause a fire. Stop using the system immediately and consult any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

NOTICE

■ **To prevent damage**

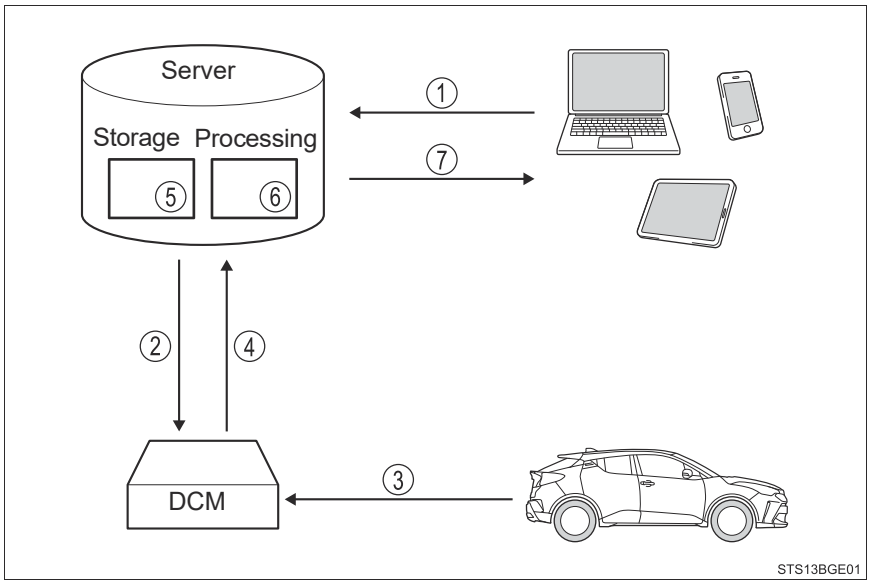
Do not pour any liquids onto the “SOS” button panel, etc., and do not impact it.

■ **If the “SOS” button panel, speaker or microphone malfunctions during an Emergency Call or manual maintenance check**

It may not be possible to make Emergency Calls, confirm the system status, or communicate with the eCall control center operator. If any of the above equipment is damaged, please consult any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

System overview of added service

■ Data processing flow



① Customer activates service on Toyota Customer Portal & Accepts terms of services according to GDPR.

② Server activates the service in the DCM and defines which vehicle data to collect.

③ Defined vehicle data is collected by the DCM.

④ Data is shared with the server.

⑤ Data is stored in the server.

⑥ Data is processed in the server for fulfilling the service.

⑦ Processed data is presented to the customer.

For a list of eligible service please visit the Toyota Customer portal.

Implementing Regulation

Implementing Regulation Annex1 PART3 User Information			Conformity
1. DESCRIPTION OF THE ECALL IN-VEHICLE SYSTEM			
	1.1.	Overview of the 112-based eCall in-vehicle system, its operation and functionalities	O
	1.2.	The 112-based eCall service is a public service of general interest and is accessible free of charge.	O
	1.3.	The 112-based eCall in-vehicle system is activated by default. It is activated automatically by means of in-vehicle sensors in the event of a severe accident. It will also be triggered automatically when the vehicle is equipped with a TPS system which does not function in the event of a severe accident.	O
	1.4.	The 112-based eCall in-vehicle system can also be triggered manually, if needed. Instructions for manual activation of the system	O
	1.5.	In the event of a critical system failure that would disable the 112-based eCall in-vehicle system, the following warning will be given to the occupants of the vehicle	O

Implementing Regulation Annex1 PART3 User Information			Conformity
2. INFORMATION ON DATA PROCESSING			
	2.1.	Any processing of personal data through the 112-based eCall in-vehicle system shall comply with the personal data protection rules provided for in Directives 95/46/EC and 2002/58/EC, and in particular, shall be based on the necessity to protect the vital interests of the individuals in accordance with Article 7(d) of Directive 95/46/EC.	O
	2.2.	Processing of such data is strictly limited to the purpose of handling the emergency eCall to the single European emergency number 112.	O
	2.3. Types of data and its recipients		
	2.3.1.	The 112-based eCall in-vehicle system may collect and process only the following data: Vehicle Identification Number, Vehicle type (passenger vehicle or light commercial vehicle), Vehicle propulsion storage type (gasoline/diesel/CNG/LPG/electric/hydrogen), Vehicle last three locations and direction of travel, Log file of the automatic activation of the system and its timestamp, Any additional data (if applicable)	O
	2.3.2.	Recipients of data processed by the 112-based eCall in-vehicle system are the relevant public safety answering points designated by the respective public authorities of the country on which territory they are located, to first receive and handle eCalls to the single European emergency number 112. Additional information (if available):	O

Implementing Regulation Annex1 PART3 User Information			Conformity
	2.4. Arrangements for data processing		
	2.4.1.	The 112-based eCall in-vehicle system is designed in such a way as to ensure that the data contained in the system memory is not available outside the system before an eCall is triggered. Additional remarks (if any):	O
	2.4.2.	The 112-based eCall in-vehicle system is designed in such a way as to ensure that it is not traceable and not subject to any constant tracking in its normal operation status. Additional remarks (if any):	O
	2.4.3.	The 112-based eCall in-vehicle system is designed in such a way as to ensure that data in the system internal memory is automatically and continuously removed.	O
	2.4.3.1.	The vehicle location data is constantly overwritten in the internal memory of the system so as always to keep maximum of the last three up-to-date locations of the vehicle necessary for the normal functioning of the system.	O
	2.4.3.2.	The log of activity data in the 112-based eCall in-vehicle system is kept for no longer than necessary for attaining the purpose of handling the emergency eCall and in any case not beyond 13 hours from the moment an emergency eCall was initiated.	O

Implementing Regulation Annex1 PART3 User Information			Conformity
	2.5. Modalities for exercising data subject's rights		
	2.5.1.	The data subject (the vehicle's owner) has a right of access to data and as appropriate to request the rectification, erasure or blocking of data, concerning him or her, the processing of which does not comply with the provisions of Directive 95/46/EC. Any third parties to whom the data have been disclosed have to be notified of such rectification, erasure or blocking carried out in compliance with this Directive, unless it proves impossible or involves a disproportionate effort.	O
	2.5.2.	The data subject has a right to complain to the competent data protection authority if he or she considers that his or her rights have been infringed as a result of the processing of his or her personal data.	O
	2.5.3.	Contact service responsible for handling access requests (if any): →P. 108	O

Implementing Regulation Annex1 PART3 User Information			Conformity
3. INFORMATION ON THIRD PARTY SERVICES AND OTHER ADDED VALUE SERVICES (IF FITTED)			
	3.1.	Description of the operation and the functionalities of the TPS system/added value service	→P. 102
	3.2.	Any processing of personal data through the TPS system/other added value service shall comply with the personal data protection rules provided for in Directives 95/46/EC and 2002/58/EC.	O
	3.2.1.	Legal basis for the use of TPS system and/or added value services and for processing data through them	The European Union General Data Protection Regulation
	3.3.	The TPS system and/or other added value services shall process personal data only on the base of the explicit consent of the data subject (the vehicle's owner or owners).	O
	3.4.	Modalities for data processing through TPS system and/or other added value services, including any necessary additional information regarding traceability, tracking and processing of personal data	→P. 102
	3.5.	The owner of a vehicle equipped with a TPS eCall system and/or other added value service in addition to the 112-based eCall in-vehicle system has the right to choose to use the 112-based eCall in-vehicle system rather than the TPS eCall system and the other added value service.	O
	3.5.1.	Contact details for handling TPS eCall system deactivation requests	N/A

■ **Service responsible for handling access requests**

Country	Contact information
Austria	datenschutz@toyota-frey.at
Belgium/Luxembourg	privacy@toyota.be
Croatia	dpcp@toyota.hr
Czech Republic/ Hungary/Slovakia	adatvedelem@toyota-ce.com
Denmark	toyota@toyota.dk og
Estonia	privacy@toyota.ee
Finland	tietosuoja@toyota.fi
France	delegue.protectiondonnees@toyota-europe.com
Germany	Toyota.Datenschutz@toyota.de
Great Britain	privacy@tgb.toyota.co.uk
Greece	customer@toyota.gr
Iceland	personuvernd@toyota.is
Ireland	customerservice@toyota.ie
Italy	tmi.dpo@toyota-europe.com
Netherlands	www.toyota.nl/klantenservice
Norway	personvern@toyota.no
Poland	klient@toyota.pl
Portugal	gestaodadospessoais@toyotacaetano.pt
Romania	relatii.clienti@toyota.ro
Slovenia	dpcp@toyota.si
Spain	clientes@toyota.es / dpo@toyota.es.
Sweden	integritet@toyota.se
Switzerland	info@toyota.ch

■ **Certification for eCall**

Manufacturer: DENSO CORPORATION Address: 1-1, Showa-cho, Kariya-shi, Aichi-ken, 448-8661, Japan Model: OGEU47 Operation frequency: GSM900 Tx: 880-915MHz, Rx: 925-960 MHz GSM1800 Tx: 1710-1785MHz, Rx: 1805-1880 MHz W-CDMA Band1 Tx: 1920-1980MHz, Rx: 2110-2170 MHz W-CDMA Band8 Tx: 880-915MHz, Rx: 925-960 MHz GPS 1575.42MHz GALILEO 1575.42MHz EGNOS 1575.42MHz Maximum output power: GSM900 2W GSM1800 1W W-CDMA Band1 0.25W W-CDMA Band8 0.25W
Hereby, DENSO CORPORATION declares that the radio equipment type is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/ 01
DENSO CORPORATION vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyyppi on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen. EU-vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa: https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/ 02
Hierbij verklaar ik, DENSO CORPORATION, dat het type radioapparatuur conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres: https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/ 03

Le soussigné, DENSO CORPORATION, déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante: https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/ 04
Härmed försäkrar DENSO CORPORATION att denna typ av radioutrustning överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress: https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/ 05
Hermed erklærer DENSO CORPORATION, at radioudstyrstypen er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. EU-overensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse: https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/ 06
Hiermit erklärt DENSO CORPORATION, dass der Funkanlagentyp der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar: https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/ 07
Με την παρούσα ο/η DENSO CORPORATION, δηλώνει ότι ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο: https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/ 08

Il fabbricante, DENSO CORPORATION, dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet: https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/ 09
Por la presente, DENSO CORPORATION declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente: https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/ 10
O(a) abaixo assinado(a) DENSO CORPORATION declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet: https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/ 11
B'dan, DENSO CORPORATION, niddikjara li dan it-tip ta' tagħmir tar-radju huwa konformi mad-Direttiva 2014/53/UE. It-test kollu tad-dikjarazzjoni ta' konformità tal-UE huwa disponibbli f'dan l-indirizz tal-Internet li ġej: https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/ 12
Käesolevaga deklareerib DENSO CORPORATION, et käesolev raadioseadme tüüp vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EL nõuetele. ELi vastavusdeklaratsiooni täielik tekst on kättesaadav järgmisel internetiaadressil: https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/ 13
DENSO CORPORATION igazolja, hogy a típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek. Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen: https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/ 14

DENSO CORPORATION týmto vyhlasuje, že rádiové zariadenie typu je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/EÚ. Úplné EÚ vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese: https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/ 15
Tímto DENSO CORPORATION prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU. Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese: https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/ 16
DENSO CORPORATION potrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu: https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/ 17
Aš, DENSO CORPORATION, patvirtinu, kad radijo įrenginių tipas atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu: https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/ 18
Ar šo DENSO CORPORATION deklarē, ka radioiekārta atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES. Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā interneta vietnē: https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/ 19
DENSO CORPORATION niniejszym oświadcza, że typ urządzenia radiowego jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym: https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/ 20

Hér með lýsir DENSO CORPORATION yfir því að er í samræmi við grunnkröfur og aðrar kröfur, sem gerðar eru í tilskipun 2014/53/EU. Samræmisyfirlýsing er einnig aðgengileg á eftirfarandi vefslóð: https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/ 21
DENSO CORPORATION erklærer at er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Samsvarserklæringen i fulltekst er tilgjengelig på følgende internettadresse: https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/ 22
С настоящото DENSO CORPORATION декларира, че този тип радиосъоръжение е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕС. Цялостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответствие може да се намери на следния интернет адрес: https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/ 23
Prin prezenta, DENSO CORPORATION declară că tipul de echipamente radio este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet: https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/ 24
DENSO CORPORATION ovime izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi: https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/ 25
Овиме, DENSO CORPORATION изјављује да је радио опрема тип усаглашена са Директивом 2014/53/EU. Цео текст ЕУ декларације о усаглашености доступам је на следећој интернет адреси: https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/ 26

Amb aquest document, DENSO CORPORATION declara que el tipus d'equipament radioelèctric es conforme a la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El text complet de la declaració UE de conformitat està disponible en la següent adreça d'Internet: https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/ 27
İşbu belge; DENSO CORPORATION telsiz ekipmanı tipinin 2014/53/AB sayılı Direktif'e uygun olduğunu beyan eder. AB uygunluk beyanının tam metni aşağıdaki internet adresinde mevcuttur: https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/ 28
Nepermjet kesaj, DENSO CORPORATION, deklaroj qe ky OGEU47 eshte ne pajtim me kerkesat thelbesore dhe dispozitat e tjera perkatese te Direktives 1999/5/EC. 29
CE The latest "DECLARATION of CONFORMITY" (DoC) is available at the following address: https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/ 30

UK CA

Hereby, DENSO CORPORATION declares that the radio equipment type is in compliance with the relevant statutory requirements.
The full text of the UK declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address:
https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/

מוצר: נתונים תקשורת מודול

סימן רשום: DENSO

ארץ ייצור: ראה מוצר

דגם: OGEU47

שנת ייצור: ראה מוצר

Manufacturer : Continental Automotive Singapore Pte Ltd
Address : 80 Boon Keng Road, Continental Building Singapore 339780
Model : MCEU CBOX

Operation frequency (MHz) :
GSM 900 : Tx: 880 – 915 Rx: 925.0 – 960.0
GSM 1800 : Tx: 1710.2 – 1784.8 Rx: 1805.2 – 1879.8
WCDMA Band 1 : Tx: 1920 – 1980 Rx: 2110 – 2170
WCDMA Band 8 : Tx: 880 – 915 Rx: 925 – 960
LTE 1: Tx: 1920 – 1980 Rx: 2110 – 2170
LTE 3: Tx: 1710 – 1785 Rx: 1805 – 1880
LTE 7: Tx: 2500 – 2570 Rx: 2620 – 2690
LTE 8: Tx: 880 – 915 Rx: 925 – 960
LTE 20 : Tx: 832 – 862 Rx: 791 – 821
LTE 26: Tx: 814 – 849 Rx: 859 – 894
GNSS Receiver Frequency: 1559 – 1610
Maximum output power :
GSM 900 2W
GSM 1800 1W
WCDMA Band 1 : 0.25W
WCDMA Band 8 : 0.25W
LTE Band 1, 3, 7, 8, 20, 26 : 0.2W

The latest "DECLARATION of CONFORMITY" (DoC) is available at the following address:
https://www.continental-homologation.com/

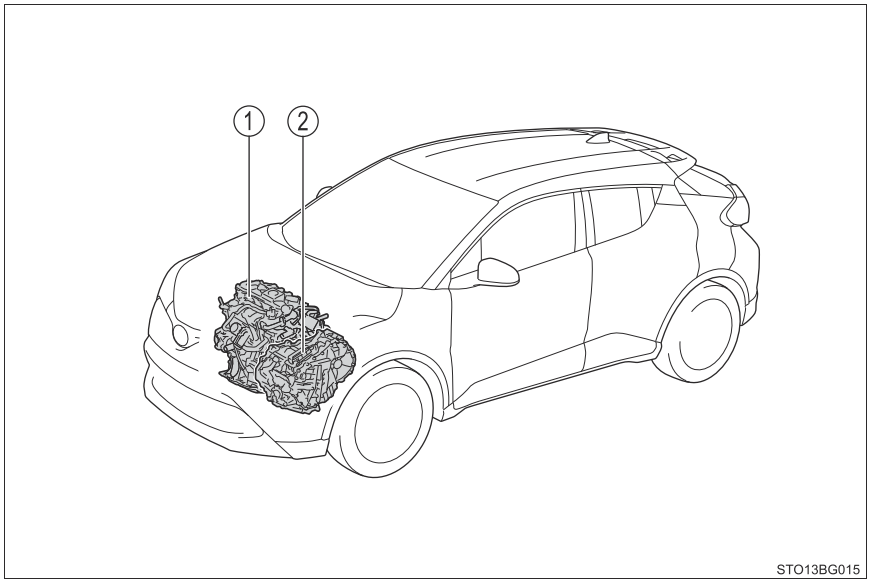
Hereby, Continental Automotive Singapore declares that the radio equipment type is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU.

Hereby, Continental Automotive Singapore Pte Ltd declares that the radio equipment type MCEU CBOX/MCEU NCBOX is in compliance with <Directive 2014/53/EU / RER 2017 (SI 2017/1206)>.
The full text of the <EU/UK> declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address:
https://www.continental-homologation.com

Hybrid system features

Your vehicle is a Hybrid Electric Vehicle. It has characteristics different from conventional vehicles. Be sure you are closely familiar with the characteristics of your vehicle, and operate it with care.

The hybrid system combines the use of a gasoline engine and an electric motor (traction motor) according to driving conditions, improving fuel efficiency and reducing exhaust emissions.



The illustration is an example for explanation and may differ from the actual item.

① Gasoline engine

② Electric motor (traction motor)

When stopped/during start off

The gasoline engine stops* when the vehicle is stopped. During start off, the electric motor (traction motor) drives the vehicle. At slow speeds or when traveling down a gentle slope, the engine is stopped* and the electric motor (traction motor) is used.

When shift lever is in N, the hybrid battery (traction battery) is not being charged.

*: When the hybrid battery (traction battery) requires charging or the engine is warming up, etc., the gasoline engine will not automatically stop. (→P. 119)

During normal driving

The gasoline engine is predominantly used. The electric motor (traction motor) charges the hybrid battery (traction battery) as necessary.

When accelerating sharply

When the accelerator pedal is depressed heavily, the power of the hybrid battery (traction battery) is added to that of the gasoline engine via the electric motor (traction motor).

When braking (regenerative braking)

The wheels operate the electric motor (traction motor) as a power generator, and the hybrid battery (traction battery) is charged.

Acoustic vehicle alerting system

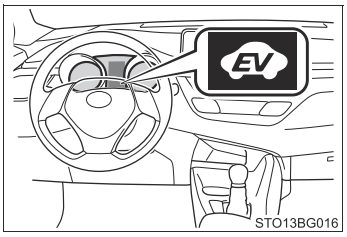
When driving with the gasoline engine stopped, a sound, which changes in accordance with the driving speed, will be played in order to warn people nearby of the vehicle's approach. The sound will stop when the vehicle speed exceeds approximately 25 km/h (15 mph).

■ **Regenerative braking**

- In the following situations, kinetic energy is converted to electric energy and deceleration force can be obtained in conjunction with the recharging of the hybrid battery (traction battery).
  - The accelerator pedal is released while driving with the shift lever in D, B (2ZR-FXE engine) or S (M20A-FXS engine).
  - The brake pedal is depressed while driving with the shift lever in D, B (2ZR-FXE engine) or S (M20A-FXS engine).
- While the GPF system (→P. 529) is operating to regenerate the exhaust gas filter, the hybrid battery (traction battery) may not be recharged.

■ **EV indicator**

The EV indicator comes on when the vehicle is driven using only the electric motor (traction motor) or the gasoline engine is stopped.



■ **Conditions in which the gasoline engine may not stop**

The gasoline engine starts and stops automatically. However, it may not stop automatically in the following conditions*:

- During gasoline engine warm-up
- During hybrid battery (traction battery) charging
- When the temperature of the hybrid battery (traction battery) is high or low
- When the heater is switched on

*: Depending on the circumstances, the gasoline engine may also not stop automatically in situations other than those above.

■ **Charging the hybrid battery (traction battery)**

As the gasoline engine charges the hybrid battery (traction battery), the battery does not need to be charged from an outside source. However, if the vehicle is left parked for a long time the hybrid battery (traction battery) will slowly discharge. For this reason, be sure to drive the vehicle at least once every few months for at least 30 minutes or 16 km (10 miles). If the hybrid battery (traction battery) becomes fully discharged and you are unable to start the hybrid system, contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

■ **Charging the 12-volt battery**

→P. 750

■ **After the 12-volt battery has discharged or when the terminal has been removed and installed during exchange, etc.**

The gasoline engine may not stop even if the vehicle is being driven by the hybrid battery (traction battery). If this continues for a few days, contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

■ **Sounds and vibrations specific to a Hybrid Electric Vehicle**

There may be no engine sound or vibration even though the vehicle is able to move with the “READY” indicator is illuminated. For safety, apply the parking brake and make sure to shift the shift lever to P when parked.

The following sounds or vibrations may occur when the hybrid system is operating and are not a malfunction:

- Motor sounds may be heard from the engine compartment.
- Sounds may be heard from the hybrid battery (traction battery) when the hybrid system starts or stops.
- Relay operating sounds such as a snap or soft clank will be emitted from the hybrid battery (traction battery), behind the rear seats, when the hybrid system is started or stopped.
- Sounds from the hybrid system may be heard when the back door is open.
- Sounds may be heard from the transmission when the gasoline engine starts or stops, when driving at low speeds, or during idling.
- Engine sounds may be heard when accelerating sharply.
- Sounds may be heard due to regenerative braking when the brake pedal is depressed or as the accelerator pedal is released.
- Vibration may be felt when the gasoline engine starts or stops.
- Cooling fan sounds may be heard from the air intake vent. (→P. 123)

■ **Maintenance, repair, recycling, and disposal**

Contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer regarding maintenance, repair, recycling and disposal. Do not dispose of the vehicle yourself.

■ **Acoustic vehicle alerting system**

In the following cases, the acoustic vehicle alerting system may be difficult for surrounding people to hear.

- In very noisy areas
- In the wind or the rain

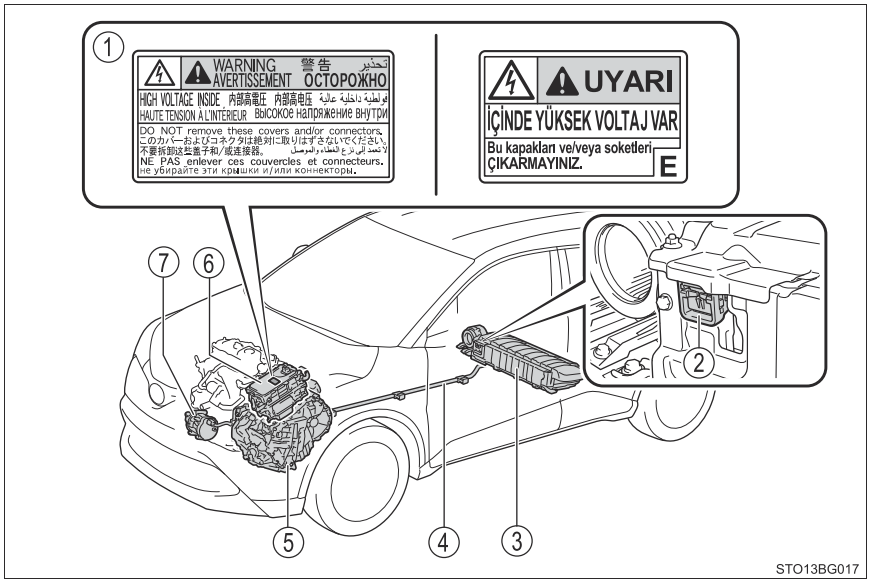
Also, as the acoustic vehicle alerting system is installed on the front of the vehicle, it may be more difficult to hear from the rear of the vehicle compared to the front.

Hybrid system precautions

Take care when handling the hybrid system, as it is a high voltage system (about 600 V*1 or 650 V*2 at maximum) as well as contains parts that become extremely hot when the hybrid system is operating. Obey the warning labels attached to the vehicle.

*1: 2ZR-FXE engine

*2: M20A-FXS engine

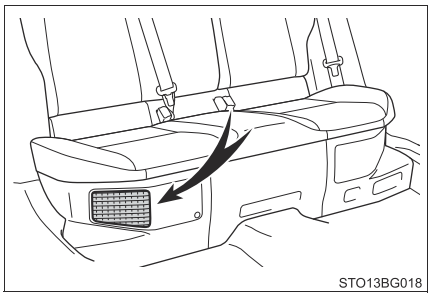


The illustration is an example for explanation and may differ from the actual item.

① Warning label
② Service plug
③ Hybrid battery (traction battery)
④ High voltage cables (orange)
⑤ Electric motor (traction motor)
⑥ Power control unit
⑦ Air conditioning compressor

Hybrid battery (traction battery) air intake vent

There is an air intake vent under the right side of the rear seat for the purpose of cooling the hybrid battery (traction battery). If the vent becomes blocked, it may cause the input-output of the hybrid battery (traction battery) to be limited.



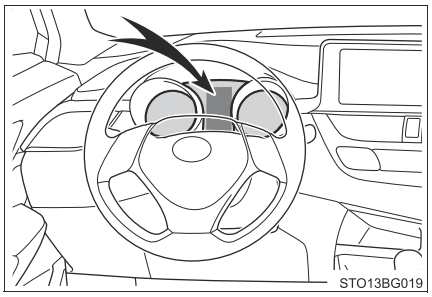
Emergency shut off system

When a certain level of impact is detected by the impact sensor, the emergency shut off system blocks the high voltage current and stops the fuel pump to minimize the risk of electrocution and fuel leakage. If the emergency shut off system activates, your vehicle will not restart. To restart the hybrid system, contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

Hybrid warning message

A message is automatically displayed when a malfunction occurs in the hybrid system or an improper operation is attempted.

If a warning message is shown on the multi-information display, read the message and follow the instructions.



■ **If a warning light comes on, a warning message is displayed, or the 12-volt battery is disconnected**

The hybrid system may not start. In this case, try to start the system again. If the “READY” indicator does not come on, contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

■ **Running out of fuel**

When the vehicle has run out of fuel and the hybrid system cannot be started, refuel the vehicle with at least enough gasoline to make the low fuel level warning light (→P. 683) go off. If there is only a small amount of fuel, the hybrid system may not be able to start. (The standard amount of fuel is about 7.5 L [2.0 gal., 1.7 Imp.gal.], when the vehicle is on a level surface. This value may vary when the vehicle is on a slope. Add extra fuel when the vehicle is inclined.)

■ **Electromagnetic waves**

- High voltage parts and cables on Hybrid Electric Vehicles incorporate electromagnetic shielding, and therefore emit approximately the same amount of electromagnetic waves as conventional gasoline powered vehicles or home electronic appliances.
- Your vehicle may cause sound interference in some third party-produced radio parts.

■ **Hybrid battery (traction battery)**

The hybrid battery (traction battery) has a limited service life. The lifespan of the hybrid battery (traction battery) can change in accordance with driving style and driving conditions.

■ **Declaration of conformity**

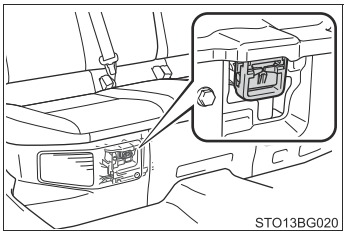
This model conforms to hydrogen emissions according to regulation ECE100 (Battery electric vehicle safety).

WARNING

■ **High voltage precautions**

This vehicle has high voltage DC and AC systems as well as a 12-volt system. DC and AC high voltage is very dangerous and can cause severe burns and electric shock that may result in death or serious injury.

- Never touch, disassemble, remove or replace the high voltage parts, cables or their connectors.
- The hybrid system will become hot after starting as the system uses high voltage. Be careful of both the high voltage and the high temperature, and always obey the warning labels attached to the vehicle.
- Never try to open the service plug access hole located under the right side of the rear seat. The service plug is used only when the vehicle is serviced and is subject to high voltage.



WARNING

■ **Road accident cautions**

Observe the following precautions to reduce the risk of death or serious injury:

- Pull your vehicle off the road, apply the parking brake, shift the shift lever to P, and turn the hybrid system off.
- Do not touch the high voltage parts, cables and connectors.
- If electric wires are exposed inside or outside your vehicle, an electric shock may occur. Never touch exposed electric wires.
- 2ZR-FXE engine (for Guadelope, Martinique, F. Guiana and Greenland): If a fluid leak occurs, do not touch the fluid as it may be strong alkaline electrolyte from the hybrid battery (traction battery). If it comes into contact with your skin or eyes, wash it off immediately with a large amount of water or, if possible, boric acid solution. Seek immediate medical attention.
- 2ZR-FXE engine (except for Guadelope, Martinique, F. Guiana and Greenland): Do not touch the battery if liquid is leaking from or adhering to it. If electrolyte (carbonic-based organic electrolyte) from the hybrid battery (traction battery) comes into contact with the eyes or skin, it could cause blindness or skin wounds. In the unlikely event that it comes into contact with the eyes or skin, wash it off immediately with a large amount of water, and seek immediate medical attention.
- 2ZR-FXE engine (except for Guadelope, Martinique, F. Guiana and Greenland): If electrolyte is leaking from the hybrid battery (traction battery), do not approach the vehicle. Even in the unlikely event that the hybrid battery (traction battery) is damaged, the internal construction of the battery will prevent a large amount of electrolyte from leaking out. However, any electrolyte that does leak out will give off a vapor. This vapor is an irritant to skin and eyes and could cause acute poisoning if inhaled.
- 2ZR-FXE engine (except for Guadelope, Martinique, F. Guiana and Greenland): Do not bring burning or high-temperature items close to the electrolyte. The electrolyte may ignite and cause a fire.
- If a fire occurs in the Hybrid Electric Vehicle, leave the vehicle as soon as possible. Never use a fire extinguisher that is not meant for electric fires. Using even a small amount of water may be dangerous.
- If your vehicle needs to be towed, do so with front wheels raised. If the wheels connected to the electric motor (traction motor) are on the ground when towing, the motor may continue to generate electricity. This may cause a fire. (→P. 672)
- Carefully inspect the ground under the vehicle. If you find that liquid has leaked onto the ground, the fuel system may have been damaged. Leave the vehicle as soon as possible.

WARNING

■ **Hybrid battery (traction battery)**

- 2ZR-FXE engine (except for Guadelope, Martinique, F. Guiana and Greenland): Your vehicle contains a sealed lithium-ion battery.
- Never resell, hand over or modify the hybrid battery. To prevent accidents, hybrid batteries that have been removed from a disposed vehicle are collected through any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer. Do not dispose of the battery yourself.

  Unless the battery is properly collected, the following may occur, resulting in death or serious injury:

  • The hybrid battery may be illegally disposed of or dumped, and it is hazardous to the environment or someone may touch a high voltage part, resulting in an electric shock.
  • The hybrid battery is intended to be used exclusively with your Hybrid Electric Vehicle. If the hybrid battery is used outside of your vehicle or modified in any way, accidents such as electric shock, heat generation, smoke generation, an explosion and electrolyte leakage may occur.

  When reselling or handing over your vehicle, the possibility of an accident is extremely high because the person receiving the vehicle may not be aware of these dangers.
- If your vehicle is disposed of without the hybrid battery having been removed, there is a danger of serious electric shock if high voltage parts, cables and their connectors are touched. In the event that your vehicle must be disposed of, the hybrid battery must be disposed of by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer or a qualified service shop. If the hybrid battery is not disposed of properly, it may cause electric shock that can result in death or serious injury.

NOTICE

■ Hybrid battery (traction battery) air intake vent

- Make sure not to block the air intake vent with anything, such as a seat cover, plastic cover, or luggage. The hybrid battery (traction battery) may overheat and be damaged.
- When dust, etc., has accumulated in the air intake vent, clean it with a vacuum cleaner to prevent the vent from clogging.
- Do not get water or foreign materials in the air intake vent as this may cause a short circuit and damage the hybrid battery (traction battery).
- Do not carry large amounts of water such as water cooler bottles in the vehicle. If water spills onto the hybrid battery (traction battery), the battery may be damaged. Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.
- There is a filter installed to the air intake vent. When the filter remains noticeably dirty even after cleaning the air intake vent, filter cleaning or replacement is recommended. For information regarding filter cleaning or replacement, refer to P. 638.
- If “Maintenance required for Traction battery cooling parts. See owner’s manual.” is shown on the multi-information display, the air intake vent and filter may be clogged. Refer to P. 638 for information on how to clean the air intake vent.

Immobilizer system

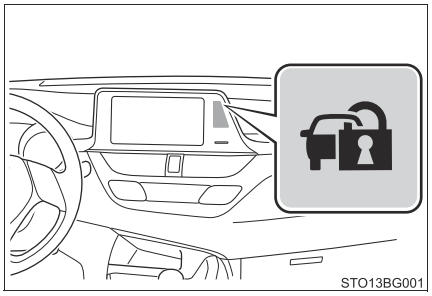
The vehicle's keys have built-in transponder chips that prevent the hybrid system from starting if a key has not been previously registered in the vehicle's on-board computer.

Never leave the keys inside the vehicle when you leave the vehicle.

This system is designed to help prevent vehicle theft but does not guarantee absolute security against all vehicle thefts.

The indicator light flashes after the power switch has been turned off to indicate that the system is operating.

The indicator light stops flashing after the power switch has been turned to ACCESSORY or ON mode to indicate that the system has been canceled.



■ **System maintenance**

The vehicle has a maintenance-free type immobilizer system.

■ **Conditions that may cause the system to malfunction**

- If the grip portion of the key is in contact with a metallic object
- If the key is in close proximity to or touching a key registered to the security system (key with a built-in transponder chip) of another vehicle

Certification for the immobilizer system

Hereby, TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION declares that the radio equipment type TMIMB-3 is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Frequency band: 119 - 135 kHz Maximum radio-frequency power: 55dBμA/m @10m
TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyyppi TMIMB-3 on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen. EU-vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Radiotaajuus: 119 - 135 kHz suurin mahdollinen lähetysteho: 55dBμA/m @10m
Hierbij verklaar ik, TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION, dat het type radioapparatuur TMIMB-3 conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Frequentieband: 119 - 135 kHz Maximaal radiofrequentievermogen: 55dBμA/m @10m

Le soussigné, TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION, déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type TMIMB-3 est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Bande de fréquences: 119 - 135 kHz Puissance de radiofréquence maximale: 55dBμA/m @10m
Härmed försäkrar TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION att denna typ av radioutrustning TMIMB-3 överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Frekvensband: 119 - 135 kHz Maximal radiofrekvenseffekt: 55dBμA/m @10m
Hermed erklærer TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION, at radioudstyrstypen TMIMB-3 er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. EU-overensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Frekvensbånd: 119 - 135 kHz Maksimal radiofrekvenseffekt: 55dBμA/m @10m

Hiermit erklärt TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION, dass der Funkanlagentyp TMIMB-3 der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Frequenzband: 119 - 135 kHz Abgestrahlte maximale Sendeleistung: 55dBμA/m @10m
Με την παρούσα ο/η TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION, δηλώνει ότι ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός TMIMB-3 πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Ζώνη συχνοτήτων: 119 - 135 kHz Μέγιστη ισχύς ραδιοσυχνότητας: 55dBμA/m @10m
Il fabbricante, TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION, dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio TMIMB-3 è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Banda di frequenza: 119 - 135 kHz Potenza massima radiofrequenza: 55dBμA/m @10m

Por la presente, TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico TMIMB-3 es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Banda de frecuencia: 119 - 135 kHz Potencia máxima de radiofrecuencia: 55dBμA/m @10m
O(a) abaixo assinado(a) TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio TMIMB-3 está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Banda de frequência: 119 - 135 kHz Potência máxima de radiofrequências: 55dBμA/m @10m
B'dan, TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION, niddikjara li dan it-tip ta' tagħmir tar-radju TMIMB-3 huwa konformi mad-Direttiva 2014/53/UE. It-test kollu tad-dikjarazzjoni ta' konformità tal-UE huwa disponibbli f'dan l-indirizz tal-Internet li ġej: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Tíðnisvið: 119 - 135 kHz Hámarks útvarpsbylgjutíðni: 55dBμA/m @10m

Käesolevaga deklareerib TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION, et käesolev raadioseadme tüüp TMIMB-3 vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EL nõuetele. ELi vastavusdeklaratsiooni täielik tekst on kättesaadav järgmisel internetiaadressil: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Sagedusriba: 119 - 135 kHz Maksimaalne saatevõimsus: 55dBμA/m @10m
TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION igazolja, hogy a TMIMB-3 típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek. Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Frekvenciasáv: 119 - 135 kHz Maximális jelerősség: 55dBμA/m @10m
TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION týmto vyhlasuje, že rádiové zariadenie typu TMIMB-3 je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/EÚ. Úplné EÚ vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Frekvenčné pásmo: 119 - 135 kHz Maximálny rádiofrekvenčný výkon: 55dBμA/m @10m

Tímto TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení TMIMB-3 je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU. Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Kmitočtové pásmo: 119 - 135 kHz Maximální radiofrekvenční výkon: 55dBμA/m @10m
TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION potrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme TMIMB-3 skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Frekvenčni pas: 119 - 135 kHz Največja moč radijske frekvence: 55dBμA/m @10m
Aš, TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION, patvirtinu, kad radijo įrenginių tipas TMIMB-3 atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Dažnių juosta: 119 - 135 kHz Didžiausia radijo dažnių galia: 55dBμA/m @10m

Ar šo TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION deklarē, ka radioiekārta TMIMB-3 atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES. Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā interneta vietnē: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Frekvenču josla: 119 - 135 kHz Maksimālā radiofrekvenču jauda: 55dBμA/m @10m
TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION niniejszym oświadcza, że typ urządzenia radiowego TMIMB-3 jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Zakres częstotliwości: 119 - 135 kHz Maksymalna moc częstotliwości radiowej: 55dBμA/m @10m
TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION lýsir því hér með yfir að fjarskiptatækið af gerð TMIMB-3 er í samræmi við tilskipun 2014/53/EU. Öll ESB-samræmisyfirlýsingin er tiltæk á eftirfarandi vefslóð: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Tíðnisvið: 119 - 135 kHz Hámarks útvarpsbylgjutíðni: 55dBμA/m @10m

TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION erklærer herved at radioutstyrtypen TMIMB-3 er i samsvar med direktivet 2014/53/EU. Hele teksten av EU-samsvarserklæringen kan leses på det følgende nettstedet: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Frekvensbånd: 119 - 135 kHz Maksimal radiofrekvenseffekt: 55dBμA/m @10m
С настоящото TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION декларира, че този тип радиосъоръжение TMIMB-3 е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕС. Цялостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответствие може да се намери на следния интернет адрес: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Радиочестотна лента: 119 - 135 kHz Максимална радиочестотна мощност: 55dBμA/m @10m
Prin prezenta, TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION declară că tipul de echipamente radio TMIMB-3 este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Banda de frecvență: 119 - 135 kHz Puterea maximă de radiofrecvență: 55dBμA/m @10m

Ovime TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION potvrđuje da je radio-oprema tipa TMIMB-3 u skladu sa Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Potpuni tekst EU deklaracije o usaglašenosti dostupan je na slijedećoj internet adresi: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Frekvencijski opseg: 119 - 135 kHz Maksimalna radio-frekvencijska snaga: 55dBμA/m @10m
Me anë të këtij dokumenti, TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION deklaron se tipi i radiopajisjes TMIMB-3 është në përputhje me Direktivën 2014/53/EU. Teksti i plotë i deklaratës së konformitetit të Bashkimit Evropian është i disponueshëm në adresën e mëposhtme të internetit: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Brezi i frekuencës: 119 - 135 kHz Fuqia maksimale e radiofrekuencës: 55dBμA/m @10m
TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION ovime izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa TMIMB-3 u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Frekvencijski pojas: 119 - 135 kHz Maksimalna RF snaga: 55dBμA/m @10m

Ovim TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION potvrđuje da je radio-oprema tipa TMIMB-3 u skladu sa Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Potpuni tekst EU deklaracije o usaglašenosti dostupan je na sledećoj internet adresi: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Frekventni opseg: 119 - 135 kHz Maksimalna radio-frekventna snaga: 55dBμA/m @10m
TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION, işbu belgeyle telsiz cihazı türünün TMIMB-3 2014/53/EU nolu Direktif ile uyumlu olduğunu beyan etmektedir. AB uygunluk beyanının tam metnine aşağıdaki internet adresinden ulaşabilirsiniz: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Frekans bandı: 119 - 135 kHz Maksimum radyo frekans gücü: 55dBμA/m @10m

CE

Address: 1, Toyota-cho,Toyota,Aichi,471-8572,Japan

▶ For vehicles sold in Ukraine

Справжнім TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION заявляє, що тип радіообладнання TMIMB-3 відповідає Технічному регламенту радіообладнання;
КАБІНЕТ МІНІСТРІВ УКРАЇНИ ПОСТАНОВА №.355

Повний текст декларації про відповідність доступний на веб-сайті за такою адресою:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Діапазон частот : 119 - 135 kHz
Максимальна потужність радіочастотного випромінювання : 55dBμA/m @10m

Адреса: 1, Toyota-cho, Toyota, Aichi-ken, 471-8572,Japan

NOTICE

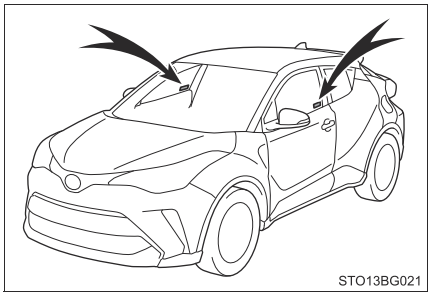
■ **To ensure the system operates correctly**

Do not modify or remove the system. If modified or removed, the proper operation of the system cannot be guaranteed.

Double locking system*

Unauthorized access to the vehicle is prevented by disabling the door unlocking function from both the interior and exterior of the vehicle.

Vehicles employing this system have labels on the window glass of both front doors.



Setting the double locking system

Turn the power switch off, have all the passengers exit the vehicle and ensure that all the doors are closed.

Using the entry function (if equipped):
Touch the sensor area on the front outside door handle twice within 5 seconds.
Using the wireless remote control:

Press twice within 5 seconds.

*: If equipped

Canceling the double locking system

Using the entry function (if equipped): Hold the front outside door handle or press the back door opener button.

Using the wireless remote control: Press .

WARNING

■ Double locking system precaution

Never activate the double locking system when there are people in the vehicle, because all the doors cannot be opened from inside the vehicle.

Alarm*

The alarm

The alarm uses light and sound to give an alert when an intrusion is detected.

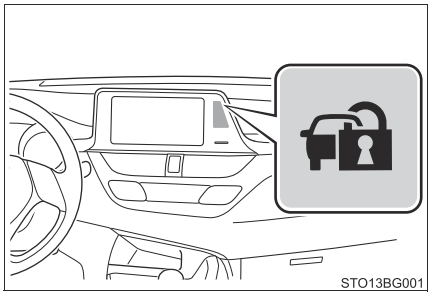
The alarm is triggered in the following situations when the alarm is set:

- A locked door or back door is unlocked or opened in any way other than using the entry function (if equipped) or wireless remote control. (The doors will lock again automatically.)
- The hood is opened.
- Vehicles with the intrusion sensor: The intrusion sensor detects something moving inside the vehicle. (An intruder gets in the vehicle.)
- Vehicles with the glass breakage sensor: The back door window is tapped or broken.

Setting the alarm system

Close the doors and hood, and lock all the doors using the entry function (if equipped) or wireless remote control. The system will be set automatically after 30 seconds.

The indicator light changes from being on to flashing when the system is set.



*: If equipped

Deactivating or stopping the alarm

Do one of the following to deactivate or stop the alarm.

- Unlock the doors using the entry function (if equipped) or wireless remote control.
- Start the hybrid system. (The alarm will be deactivated or stopped after a few seconds.)

System maintenance

The vehicle has a maintenance-free type alarm system.

Items to check before locking the vehicle

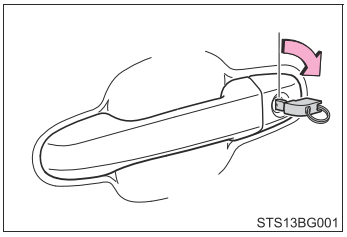
To prevent unexpected triggering of the alarm and vehicle theft, make sure of the following.

- Nobody is in the vehicle.
- The side windows are closed before the alarm is set.
- No valuables or other personal items are left in the vehicle.

■ **Triggering of the alarm**

The alarm may be triggered in the following situations:
(Stopping the alarm deactivates the alarm system.)

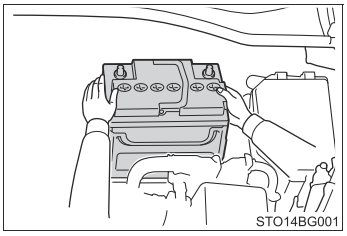
- The doors are unlocked using the mechanical key.



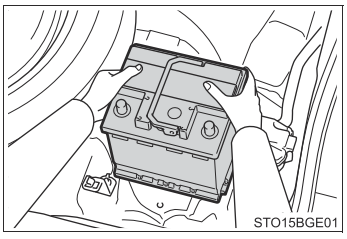
- A person inside the vehicle opens a door or hood, or unlocks the vehicle using an inside lock button.

- The 12-volt battery is recharged or replaced when the vehicle is locked. (→P. 747)

  ▶ 2ZR-FXE engine



  ▶ M20A-FXS engine



■ **Alarm-operated door lock**

In the following cases, depending on the situation, the door may automatically lock to prevent improper entry into the vehicle:

- When a person remaining in the vehicle unlocks the door and the alarm is activated.
- While the alarm is activated, a person remaining in the vehicle unlocks the door.
- When recharging or replacing the 12-volt battery

⚠ NOTICE

■ **To ensure the system operates correctly**

Do not modify or remove the system. If modified or removed, the proper operation of the system cannot be guaranteed.

Intrusion sensor (if equipped)

The intrusion sensor detects intruders or movement in the vehicle.

This system is designed to deter and prevent vehicle theft but does not guarantee absolute security against all intrusions.

■ Setting the intrusion sensor

The intrusion sensor will be set automatically when the alarm is set. (→P. 146)

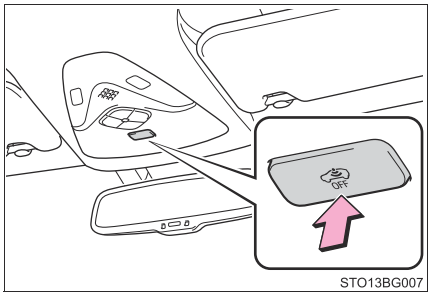
■ Canceling the intrusion sensor

If you are leaving pets or other moving things inside the vehicle, make sure to disable the intrusion sensor before setting the alarm, as it will respond to movement inside the vehicle.

1 Turn the power switch off.

2 Press the theft sensor off switch.
A message will be shown on the multi-information display.

The intrusion sensor will revert to on each time the power switch is turned to ON mode.



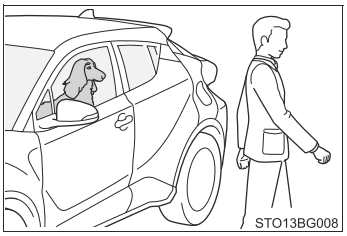
■ **Canceling and automatic re-enabling of the intrusion sensor**

- The alarm will still be set even when the intrusion sensor is canceled.
- After the intrusion sensor is canceled, pressing the power switch or unlocking the doors using the entry function (if equipped) or wireless remote control will re-enable the intrusion sensor.
- The intrusion sensor will automatically be re-enabled when the alarm system is deactivated.

■ **Intrusion sensor detection considerations**

The sensor may trigger the alarm in the following situations:

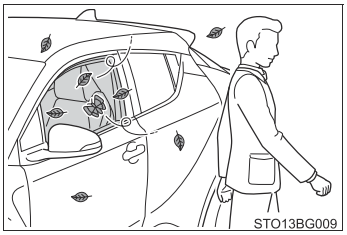
- People or pets are in the vehicle.



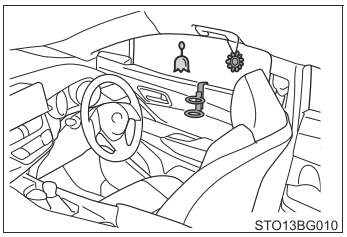
- A side window is open.

  In this case, the sensor may detect the following:

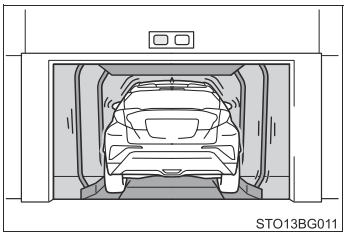
  - Wind or the movement of objects such as leaves and insects inside the vehicle
  - Ultrasonic waves emitted from devices such as the intrusion sensors of other vehicles
  - The movement of people outside the vehicle



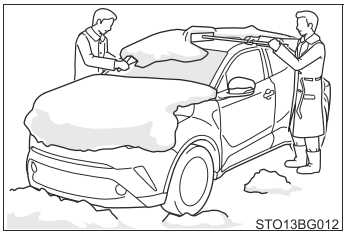
- Unstable items, such as dangling accessories hanging on the assist grips, are in the vehicle.



- The vehicle is parked in a place where extreme vibrations or noises occur, such as in a parking garage.



- Ice or snow is removed from the vehicle, causing the vehicle to receive repeated impacts or vibrations.

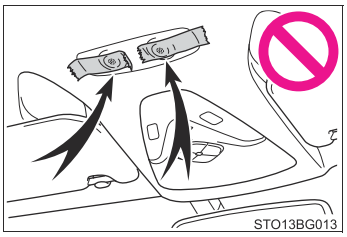


- The vehicle is inside an automatic or high-pressure car wash.
- The vehicle experiences impacts, such as hail, lightning strikes, and other kinds of repeated impacts or vibrations.

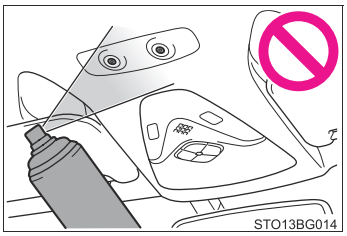
NOTICE

■ To ensure the intrusion sensor functions correctly

- To ensure that the sensors operate properly, do not touch or cover them.



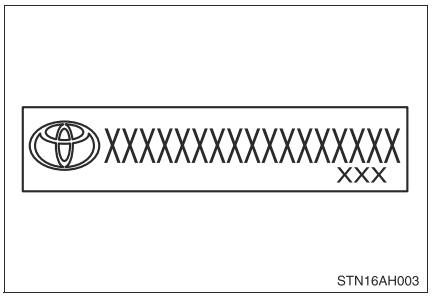
- Do not spray air fresheners or other products directly into the sensor holes.



- Installing accessories other than genuine Toyota parts or leaving objects between the driver's seat and front passenger's seat may reduce the detection performance.

Theft prevention labels*

These labels are attached to the vehicle to reduce vehicle theft by facilitating the tracing and recovery of parts from stolen vehicles.Do not remove under penalty of law.



*: If equipped

2. Instrument cluster

Warning lights and indicators 156

Gauges and meters 164

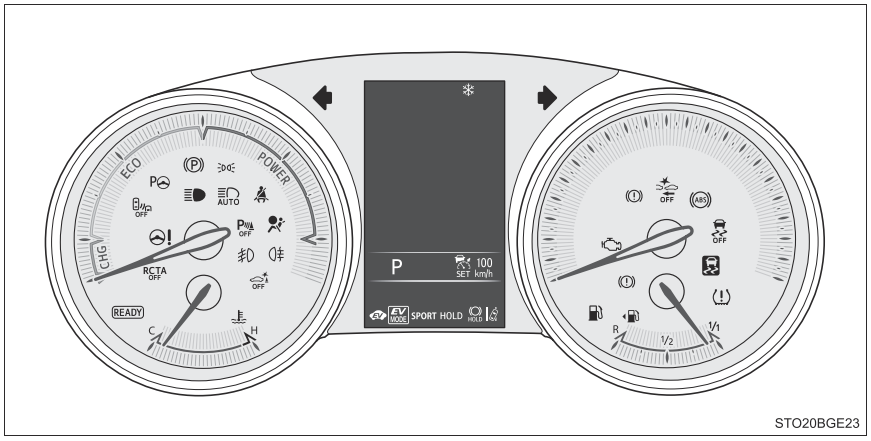
Multi-information display....168

Energy monitor/ consumption screen 177

Warning lights and indicators

The warning lights and indicators on the instrument cluster, center panel and outside rear view mirrors inform the driver of the status of the vehicle's various systems.

For the purpose of explanation, the following illustration displays all warning lights and indicators illuminated.



The units used on the speedometer and some indicators may differ depending on the target region.

Warning lights

Warning lights inform the driver of malfunctions in the indicated vehicle's systems.

Warning lights			Pages
*1		Brake system warning light (red)	P. 679
*1		Malfunction indicator lamp	P. 680
*1		SRS warning light	P. 680
*1		ABS warning light	P. 680
*1		Electric power steering system warning light (red)	P. 680
*1		Electric power steering system warning light (yellow)	P. 680
*1, 2		Toyota parking assist-sensor OFF indicator (if equipped)	P. 681
*1, 2		PKSB OFF indicator (if equipped)	P. 681
*2		"RCTA OFF" indicator (if equipped)	P. 681
*1, 3		Slip indicator light	P. 682
*1		Brake system warning light (yellow)	P. 682

Warning lights			Pages
*1, 4		PCS warning light (if equipped)	P. 682
*2		Parking brake indicator	P. 683
		Low fuel level warning light	P. 683
		Driver's and front passenger's seat belt reminder light	P. 683
		Rear passengers' seat belt reminder lights (on the center panel)	P. 683
*1		Tire pressure warning light	P. 684

*1: These lights turn on when the power switch is turned to ON mode to indicate that a system check is being performed. They will turn off after the hybrid system is on, or after a few seconds. There may be a malfunction in a system if a light does not come on, or if the lights do not turn off. Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

*2: The light flashes to indicate a malfunction.

*3: The light comes on to indicate a malfunction.

*4: The light flashes or illuminates to indicate a malfunction.

Indicators

The indicators inform the driver of the operating state of the vehicle's various systems.

Indicators			Pages
		Turn signal indicator	P. 322
		Tail light indicator	P. 331
		Headlight high beam indicator	P. 332
		"READY" indicator	P. 303
		Front fog light indicator (if equipped)	P. 341
		Rear fog light indicator	P. 341
		Automatic High Beam indicator (if equipped)	P. 337
		Parking brake indicator	P. 323

Indicators			Pages
*1, 2		Toyota parking assist-sensor OFF indicator (if equipped)	P. 455
*1, 2		PKSB OFF indicator (if equipped)	P. 476
		S-IPA indicator (if equipped)	P. 492
*1, 2		BSM OFF indicator (if equipped)	P. 435
*1		BSM outside rear view mirror indicator (on the outside rear view mirrors) (if equipped)	P. 435, 467
*2		“RCTA OFF” indicator (if equipped)	P. 467
		Security indicator (on the center panel)	P. 129, 146
*1, 3		Slip indicator light	P. 532
*1, 2		VSC off indicator	P. 533
*1, 2		PCS warning light (if equipped)	P. 367
*1		“PASSENGER AIR BAG” indicator (on the center panel) (if equipped)	P. 55

*1: These lights turn on when the power switch is turned to ON mode to indicate that a system check is being performed. They will turn off after the hybrid system is on, or after a few seconds. There may be a malfunction in a system if a light does not come on, or if the lights do not turn off. Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

*2: The light turns on when the system is off.

*3: The light flashes to indicate that the system is operating.

Indicators and symbols displayed on the multi-information display

Indicators		Pages
*1, 2, 3 HOLD	Brake hold operated indicator	P. 328, 683
*1 HOLD	Brake hold standby indicator	P. 328
*4	LTA indicator (if equipped)	P. 385, 682
	Speed limiter indicator (if equipped)	P. 432
	Cruise control indicator	P. 408, 425
SET	Cruise control “SET” indicator	P. 408, 425
	Radar cruise control indicator (if equipped)	P. 408
SPORT	“SPORT” indicator	P. 430
ECO MODE	“ECO MODE” indicator	P. 430

Indicators		Pages
	EV Indicator	P. 119
	EV drive mode indicator	P. 310
	Low outside temperature indicator	P. 164

*1: These lights turn on when the power switch is turned to ON mode to indicate that a system check is being performed. They will turn off after the hybrid system is on, or after a few seconds. There may be a malfunction in a system if a light does not come on, or if the lights do not turn off. Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

*2: The light turns on to indicate that the system is operating.

*3: The light flashes to indicate a malfunction.

*4: Depending on the operating condition, the color and illuminating/flashing state of the light change.

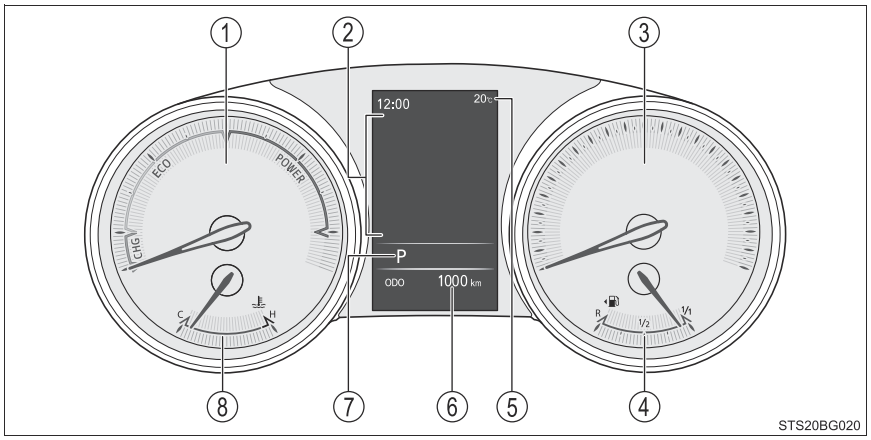
Symbols on multi-information display		Pages
	Charging system warning light	P. 679
	Low engine oil pressure warning light	P. 679
	High engine coolant temperature warning light	P. 684
	Smart entry & start system	P. 303
	Hybrid system overheat warning light	P. 757
	Brake Override System/Drive-Start Control	P. 685

WARNING

If a safety system warning light does not come on

Should a safety system light such as ABS and SRS airbag warning light not come on when you start the hybrid system, this could mean that these systems are not available to help protect you in an accident, which could result in death or serious injury. Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

Gauges and meters



The units used on the speedometer may differ depending on the target region.

① Hybrid System Indicator

Displays hybrid system output or regeneration level.

② Multi-information display

Presents the driver with a variety of driving-related data. (→P. 168)

Displays warning messages in case of a malfunction. (→P. 690)

③ Speedometer

Displays the vehicle speed.

④ Fuel gauge

Displays the quantity of fuel remaining in the tank.

⑤ Outside temperature display

Displays the outside temperature within the range of -40°C (-40°F) to 50°C (122°F). Low outside temperature indicator comes on when the ambient temperature is 3°C (37°F) or lower.

ⓠ Odometer and trip meter display:

Displays the following items.

Odometer:

Displays the total distance the vehicle has been driven.

Trip meter:

Displays the distance the vehicle has been driven since the meter was last reset. Trip meters A and B can be used to record and display different distances independently.

ⓡ Shift position and shift range display

Displays the selected shift position or selected shift range. (→P. 313, 317)

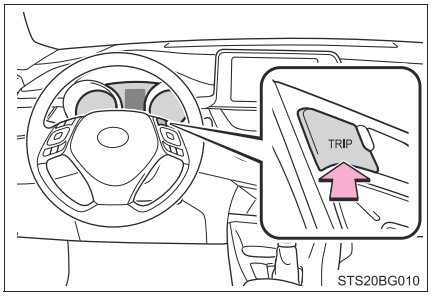
ⓢ Engine coolant temperature gauge

Displays the engine coolant temperature.

Changing the display

Switches the items of the odometer and trip meter display by pressing the “TRIP” switch.

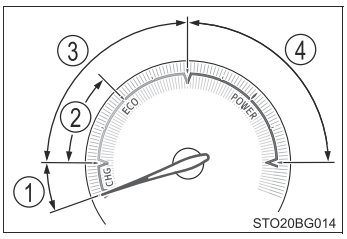
When the trip meter is displayed, pressing and holding the “TRIP” switch will reset the trip meter.



■ **The meters and display illuminate when**

The power switch is turned to ON mode.

■ **Hybrid System Indicator**



① Charge area
Shows that energy is being recovered via the regenerative brake.

② Hybrid Eco area
Shows that gasoline engine power is not being used very often.
The gasoline engine will automatically stop and restart under various conditions.

③ Eco area
Shows that the vehicle is being driven in an Eco-friendly manner.

④ Power area
Shows that an Eco-friendly driving range is being exceeded (during full power driving, etc.)

- In the following situation, the Hybrid System Indicator does not operate.
  - "READY" indicator is not illuminated.
  - The shift position is in a range P, R or N.
- By keeping the indicator needle within Eco area, more Eco-friendly driving can be achieved.
- Charge area indicates regeneration* status. Regenerated energy will be used to charge the hybrid battery (traction battery).

*: When used in this manual, "regeneration" refers to the conversion of energy created by the movement of the vehicle into electrical energy.

■ **Engine speed**

On Hybrid Electric Vehicles, engine speed is precisely controlled in order to help improve fuel efficiency and reduce exhaust emissions, etc.
There are times when the engine speed that is displayed may differ even when vehicle operation and driving conditions are the same.

■ **Outside temperature display**

- In the following situations, the correct outside temperature may not be displayed, or the display may take longer than normal to change.
  - When stopped, or driving at low speeds (less than 25 km/h [16 mph])
  - When the outside temperature has changed suddenly (at the entrance/exit of a garage, tunnel, etc.)
- When "--" is displayed, the system may be malfunctioning.
  Take your vehicle to any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

■ **Adjusting the clock (if equipped)**

The clocks can be adjusted on the multimedia system screen.
Refer to "Navigation and multimedia system Owner's manual" or "Multimedia owner's manual".

⚠ NOTICE

■ **To prevent damage to the engine and its components**

The engine may be overheating if the engine coolant temperature gauge is in the red zone ("H"). In this case, immediately stop the vehicle in a safe place, and check the engine after it has cooled completely. (→P. 755)

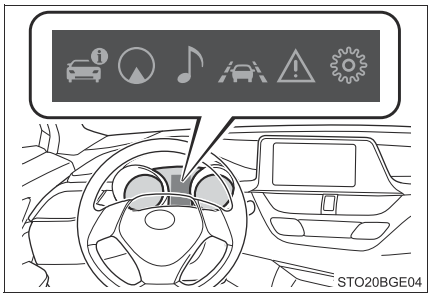
Multi-information display

Display contents

The multi-information display presents the driver with a variety of vehicle data.

● Menu icons

Displays the following information when an icon is selected. (→P. 169)
Some of the information may be displayed automatically depending on the situation.



Drive information

Select to display various drive data. (→P. 169)

Navigation system-linked display (if equipped)

Select to display the following navigation system-linked information.
- Route guidance
- Compass display (north-up display/heading-up display)

Audio system-linked display (if equipped)

Select to enable selection of an audio source or track on the meter using the meter control switches.

Driving assist system information (if equipped)

Select to display the operational status of the following systems:
- LTA (Lane Tracing Assist) (→P. 385)
- Dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range (→P. 408)
- RSA (Road Sign Assist) (→P. 400)

Warning message display

Select to display warning messages and measures to be taken if a malfunction is detected. (→P. 690)

Settings display

Select to change the meter display settings and the operation settings of some vehicle functions. (→P. 171)

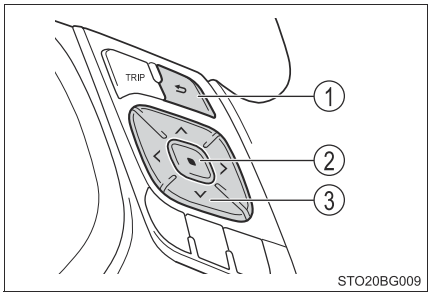
Operating the meter control switches

The multi-information display is operated using the meter control switches.

① Return to the previous screen

② Enter/set

③ Select an item/change pages



Drive information

- Current fuel consumption (zone display/numerical display)*1

  Displays the current rate of fuel consumption.

- Average fuel consumption (after reset*2/ after start/ after refuel)*1

  Displays the average fuel consumption since the function was reset, the hybrid system was on, and the vehicle was refueled, respectively

  Use the displayed average fuel consumption as a reference.

- Average vehicle speed (after reset*2/ after start)*1

  Displays the average vehicle speed since the function was reset and the hybrid system was on, respectively

- Elapsed time (after reset*2/ after start)*1

  Displays the elapsed time since the function was reset and the hybrid system was on, respectively

● Distance (driving range/ after start)*1

Displays the estimated maximum distance that can be driven with the quantity of fuel remaining and the distance driven after the hybrid system was on, respectively

- This distance is computed based on your average fuel consumption. As a result, the actual distance that can be driven may differ from that displayed.
- When only a small amount of fuel is added to the tank, the display may not be updated.
  When refueling, turn the power switch off. If the vehicle is refueled without turning the power switch off, the display may not be updated.

● Energy monitor

→P. 177

● Speedometer

Displays the vehicle speed.

● G Monitor

→P. 175

● EV drive time ratio

Displays the ratio made up of the EV drive time. (→P. 174)

● Display off

A blank screen is displayed.

*1: Can be registered to Drive information 1 and 2. (→P. 171)

*2: Resetting procedures:

- Select a function to be reset using the meter control switches and then press and hold to reset.
- If there is more than one function that can be reset, check boxes will be displayed next to those functions.

Settings display

The settings of the following items can be changed, refer to P. 779.

For functions that can be enabled or disabled, the function switches between on and off each time is pressed.

● LTA (Lane Tracing Assist) (→P. 385)*1

Select to set up the following items.

- Lane centering function on/off
- Alert sensitivity
- Sway Alert on/off
- Sway sensitivity

● PCS (Pre-Collision System) (→P. 367)*1

Select to set up the following items.

- PCS on/off
- PCS sensitivity

●

BSM (Blind Spot Monitor) (→P. 435)*1

Select to set up the following items.

- BSM function on/off
- BSM Sensitivity
- BSM Brightness
- RCTA function on/off

● Toyota parking assist-sensor (→P. 454)*1

Select to enable/disable the Toyota parking assist-sensor.

● PKSB (Parking Support Brake System) (→P. 475)*1

Select to enable/disable the Parking Support Brake function.

● RSA (Road Sign Assist) (→P. 400, 420)*1

Select to set up the following items.

- RSA on/off
- Radar Cruise Control with Road Sign Assist on/off

● Driving mode select (→P. 430)

● Instrument cluster light (→P. 175)

Select to adjust brightness of the instrument cluster light.

● Vehicle Settings

Select the menu to set up the following items.

- Toyota parking assist-sensor setup (→P. 785)*1

  Select to change the Toyota parking assist-sensor buzzer volume.

- Toyota parking assist-sensor and RCTA setup (→P. 785)*1

  Select to change the Toyota parking assist-sensor and RCTA buzzer volume.

- RSA (Road Sign Assist) setup (→P. 787)*1

  Select to set up RSA (Road Sign Assist).

- (Tire pressure warning system) setup (→P. 617)

  Select to initialize the tire pressure warning system.

● Meter settings

Select the menu to set up the following items.

- Language

  Select to change the language on the display.
- Units

  Select to change the unit of measure for fuel consumption.
- (EV indicator) setup

  Select to activate/deactivate the EV indicator on/off.
- Drive information 1 and 2

  Select to select up to 2 items that will be displayed on a Drive information screen, up to 2 Drive information screens can be set.
- Pop-up display

  Select to set the pop-up displays*2, which may appear in some situations, on/off.
- Default settings

  Registered or changed meter settings will be deleted or returned to their default setting.

*1: If equipped

*2: Route guidance display of the navigation system-linked system (if equipped) and incoming call display of the hands-free phone system (if equipped).

■ **Setting items**

- "Meter Settings" and "Vehicle Settings" setting items are not selectable during driving and cannot be operated.

  Also, the settings screen is temporarily canceled in the following situations.

  • A warning message is displayed.
  • The vehicle starts off.
- Settings for functions not equipped to the vehicle are not displayed.
- When a function is turned off, the related settings for that function are not selectable.

■ **Pop-up display**

In some situations, such as when a switch operation is performed, a pop-up display will be temporarily displayed on the multi-information display.
The pop-up display function can be set on/off.

■ **Liquid crystal display**

Small spots or light spots may appear on the display. This phenomenon is characteristic of liquid crystal displays, and there is no problem continuing to use the display.

■ **When disconnecting and reconnecting 12-volt battery terminals**

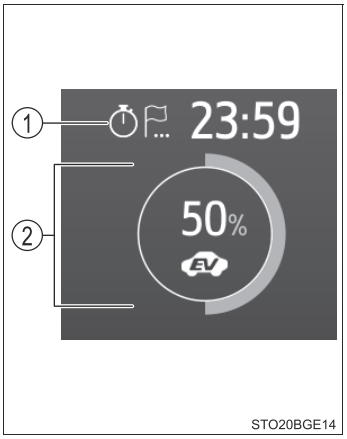
The drive information will be reset.

■ **EV drive time ratio**

Displays the ratio made up of the EV drive time within the overall drive time

① Overall drive time

② EV drive time ratio



Meter brightness adjustment

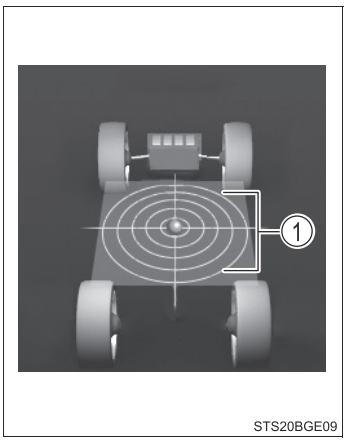
The meter brightness level can be adjusted when the tail lights are on. However, when the surroundings are bright (daytime, etc.), the brightness level may not be adjustable.

G Monitor

The following item is displayed.

① G-force display

Displays the current G-force state.



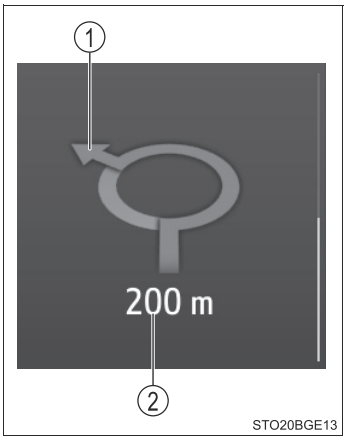
Arrow guide navigation (vehicles with navigation system)

The arrow guide navigation appears only while route guidance of the navigation system is being performed. When a turn approaches, the distance to the turn and the turn direction are displayed.

① Turn direction

The image shown may differ from the actual intersection.

② Distance to the next turn



Ending display

When the power switch is turned off, each of the following will be displayed on the multi-information display, and will extinguish after approximately 30 seconds.

- Elapsed time/EV drive time ratio
- Distance
- Average fuel consumption

WARNING

Cautions during setting up the display

As the engine needs to be running during setting up the display, ensure that the vehicle is parked in a place with adequate ventilation. In a closed area such as a garage, exhaust gases including harmful carbon monoxide (CO) may collect and enter the vehicle. This may lead to death or a serious health hazard.

NOTICE

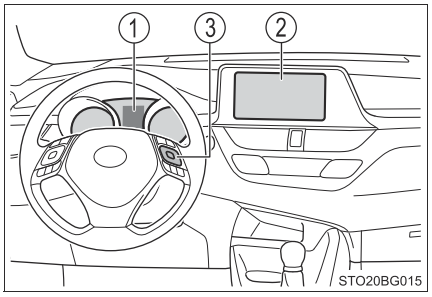
During setting up the display

To prevent 12-volt battery discharge, ensure that the hybrid system is operating while setting up the display features.

Energy monitor/consumption screen

You can view the status of your vehicle on the multi-information display and the navigation/multimedia system screen (if equipped).

① Multi-information display
② Navigation/multimedia system screen (if equipped)
③ Meter control switches



Energy monitor

The energy monitor can be used to check the vehicle drive status, hybrid system operation status and energy regeneration status.

■ Display procedure

▶ Multi-information display

Press “<” or “>” of the meter control switches and select , and then press “∧” or “∨” to select the energy monitor display.

▶ Navigation/multimedia system screen (type A) (vehicles without navigation system)

1 Press the “MENU” button.
2 Select “Info” on the “Menu” screen.

If a screen other than energy monitor is displayed, select “Energy”.

▶ Navigation/multimedia system screen (type A) (vehicles with navigation system)

1 Press the “MENU” button.
2 Select “Info” on the “Menu” screen.
3 Select “ECO” on the “Information” screen.

If a screen other than energy monitor is displayed, select “Energy”.

▶ Navigation/multimedia system screen (type B)

1 Select on the main menu.

2 Select “Energy flow”.

■ **Reading the display**

The arrows will appear in accordance with the energy flow. When there is no energy flow, arrows will not be displayed.

The color of the arrows will change as follows

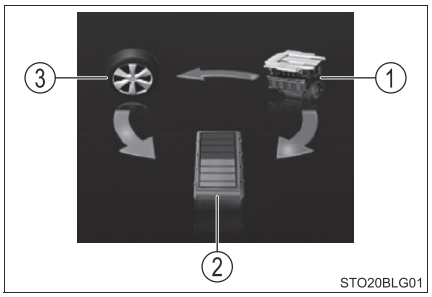
Green or blue: When the hybrid battery (traction battery) is regenerated or charged.

Yellow: When the hybrid battery (traction battery) is in use.

Red: When the gasoline engine is in use.

▶ Multi-information display

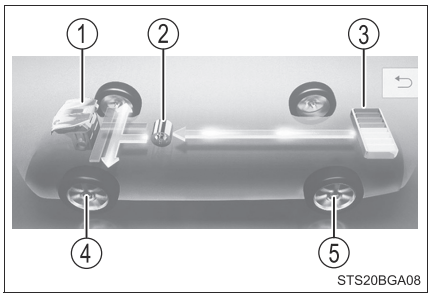
① Gasoline engine
② Hybrid battery (traction battery)
③ Tires



The image shows all the arrows as an example. The actual display will vary depending on conditions.

▶ Navigation/multimedia system screen (type A) (if equipped)

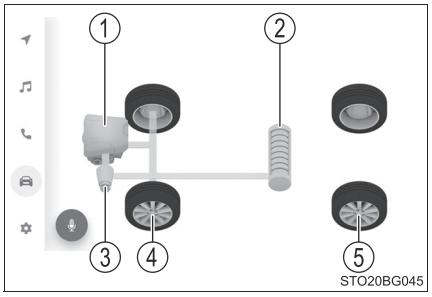
① Gasoline engine
② Electric motor (traction motor)
③ Hybrid battery (traction battery)
④ Front tires
⑤ Rear tires



The image shows all the arrows as an example. The actual display will vary depending on conditions.

▶ Navigation/multimedia system screen (type B) (if equipped)

① Gasoline engine
② Hybrid battery (traction battery)
③ Electric motor (traction motor)
④ Front tires
⑤ Rear tires



The image shows all the arrows as an example. The actual display will vary depending on conditions.

■ **Color of the hybrid battery (traction battery) on the display**

It will be green or blue when the hybrid battery (traction battery) is being charged, and yellow when the hybrid battery (traction battery) is being used.

■ **Remaining charge amount warning of hybrid battery (traction battery)**

- The buzzer sounds intermittently when the hybrid battery (traction battery) remains without charging while the shift lever is in N, or the remaining charge amount drops below a certain level. If the remaining charge amount drops further, the buzzer sounds continuously.
- When a warning message is shown on the multi-information display and the buzzer sounds, follow the instructions displayed on the screen to perform troubleshooting.

■ **Color of the gasoline engine on the multimedia system screen**

It will be blue when the engine is warming up, and it will turn to orange when the warming up is finished.

Fuel consumption (type A) (if equipped)

▶ Navigation/multimedia system screen (vehicles without navigation system)

1 Press the “MENU” button.

2 Select “Info” on the “Menu” screen.

If a screen other than the desired one is displayed, select “Trip information” or “History” on the screen.

▶ Navigation/multimedia system screen (vehicles with navigation system)

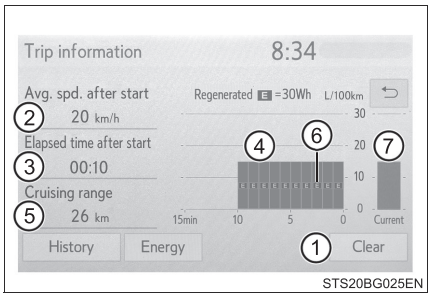
1 Press the “MENU” button.

2 Select “Info” on the “Menu” screen.

3 Select “ECO” on the “Information” screen.

If a screen other than the desired one is displayed, select “Trip information” or “History” on the screen.

■ Trip information



STS20BG025EN

① Resetting the consumption data

② Average vehicle speed since the hybrid system was started

③ Elapsed time since the hybrid system was started

④ Fuel consumption in the past 15 minutes

⑤ Cruising range (→P. 181)

⑥ Regenerated energy in the past 15 minutes

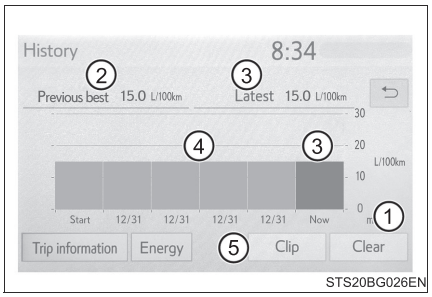
One symbol indicates 30 Wh. Up to 5 symbols are shown.

⑦ Current fuel consumption

Average fuel consumption for the past 15 minutes is divided by color into past averages and averages attained since the power switch was last turned to ON mode. Use the displayed average fuel consumption as a reference.

These images are examples only, and may vary slightly from actual conditions.

■ **History**



STS20BG026EN

① Resetting the history data

② Best recorded fuel consumption

③ Latest fuel consumption

④ Previous fuel consumption record

Vehicles without navigation system:
Displays the daily average fuel consumption. (Instead of the date, “Trip 1” through “Trip 5” will be displayed.)

Vehicles with navigation system:
Displays the daily average fuel consumption.

⑤ Updating the latest fuel consumption data

The average fuel consumption history is divided by color into past averages and the average fuel consumption since the last time updated. Use the displayed average fuel consumption as a reference.

These images are examples only, and may vary slightly from actual conditions.

■ **Updating the history data**

Update the latest fuel consumption by selecting “Clip” to measure the current fuel consumption again.

■ **Resetting the data**

The fuel consumption data can be deleted by selecting “Clear”.

■ **Cruising range**

Displays the estimated maximum distance that can be driven with the quantity of fuel remaining.
This distance is computed based on your average fuel consumption. As a result, the actual distance that can be driven may differ from that displayed.

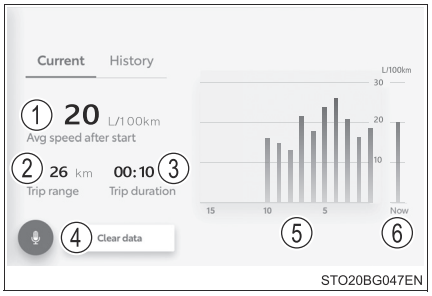
Fuel consumption (type B) (if equipped)

■ Current fuel consumption screen

1 Select on the main menu.

2 Select “Trip information”

If a screen other than “Current” is displayed, select “Current”.



STO20BG047EN

① Average vehicle speed since the hybrid system was started.

② Trip range

③ Elapsed time since the hybrid system was started.

④ Resetting the history data

⑤ Fuel consumption in the past 15 minutes

⑥ Current fuel consumption

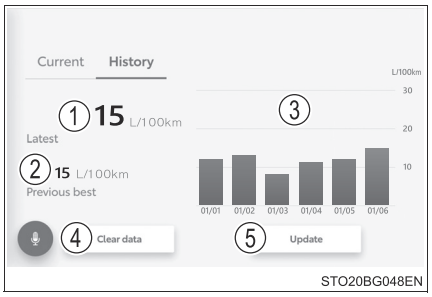
Use the displayed average fuel consumption as a reference. The image is an example only, and may vary slightly from actual conditions.

■ History fuel consumption screen

1 Select on the main menu.

2 Select “Trip information”

If a screen other than “History” is displayed, select “History”.



STO20BG048EN

① Latest fuel consumption

② Best recorded fuel consumption

③ Previous fuel consumption record

④ Resetting the history data

⑤ Updating the latest fuel consumption data

Use the displayed average fuel consumption as a reference. The image is an example only, and may vary slightly from actual conditions.

■ Updating the history data

Update the average fuel consumption by selecting “Update” to measure the current fuel consumption again.

■ Resetting the data

The fuel consumption data can be deleted by selecting “Clear data”.

■ Trip range

Displays the estimated maximum distance that can be driven with the quantity of fuel remaining.

As a result, the actual distance that can be driven may differ from that displayed.

Operation of each component 3

3-1. Key information
Keys.....186
3-2. Opening, closing and locking the doors
Side doors.....191
Back door.....199
Smart entry & start system 205
3-3. Adjusting the seats
Front seats.....260
Rear seats 262
Head restraints 264
3-4. Adjusting the steering wheel and mirrors
Steering wheel.....268
Inside rear view mirror 270
Outside rear view mirrors 272
3-5. Opening and closing the windows
Power windows.....275

Keys

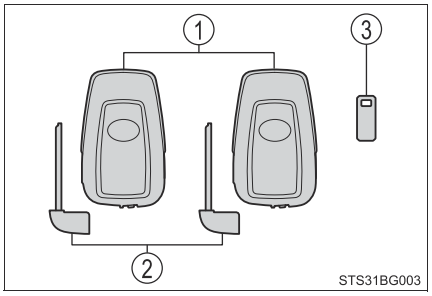
The keys

The following keys are provided with the vehicle.

① Electronic keys
- Operating the smart entry & start system (→P. 205)
- Operating the wireless remote control function

② Mechanical keys

③ Key number plate



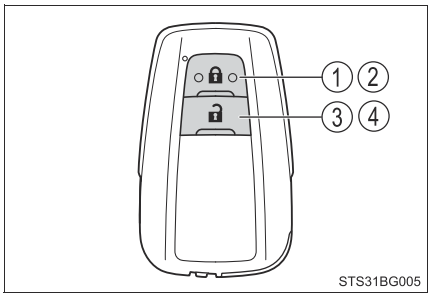
Wireless remote control

① Locks all the doors (→P. 192)

② Closes the side windows* (→P. 192)

③ Unlocks all the doors (→P. 192)

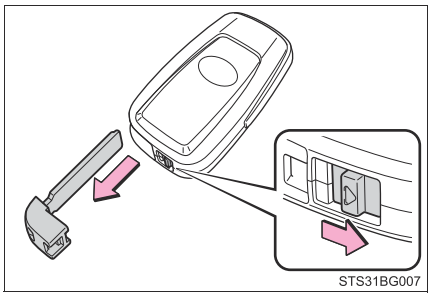
④ Opens the side windows* (→P. 192)



*: These settings must be customized at any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

Using the mechanical key

To take out the mechanical key, slide the release lever and take the key out.


STS31BG007

The mechanical key can only be inserted in one direction, as the key only has grooves on one side. If the key cannot be inserted in a lock cylinder, turn it over and re-attempt to insert it.

After using the mechanical key, store it in the electronic key. Carry the mechanical key together with the electronic key. If the electronic key battery is depleted or the entry function does not operate properly, you will need the mechanical key. (→P. 744)

If you lose your mechanical keys

New genuine mechanical keys can be made by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer using another mechanical key and the key number stamped on your key number plate. Keep the plate in a safe place such as your wallet, not in the vehicle.

When riding in an aircraft

When bringing an electronic key onto an aircraft, make sure you do not press any buttons on the electronic key while inside the aircraft cabin. If you are carrying an electronic key in your bag, etc., ensure that the buttons are not likely to be pressed accidentally. Pressing a button may cause the electronic key to emit radio waves that could interfere with the operation of the aircraft.

Conditions affecting the operation of the smart entry & start system

→P. 208

■ **Electronic key battery depletion**

- The standard battery life is 1 to 2 years.
- If the battery becomes low, an alarm will sound in the cabin and a message will be displayed on the multi-information display when the hybrid system stops.
- As the electronic key always receives radio waves, the battery will become depleted even if the electronic key is not used. The following symptoms indicate that the electronic key battery may be depleted. Replace the battery when necessary. (→P. 643)
  - The smart entry & start system or the wireless remote control does not operate.
  - The detection area becomes smaller.
  - The LED indicator on the key surface does not turn on.

  The battery can be exchanged by the users. (→P. 643) However, as there may be damage to the key when exchanging, it is recommended to have the battery exchanged at any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.
- To avoid serious deterioration, do not leave the electronic key within 1 m (3 ft.) of the following electrical appliances that produce a magnetic field:
  - TVs
  - Personal computers
  - Cellular phones, cordless phones and battery chargers
  - Recharging cellular phones or cordless phones
  - Table lamps
  - Induction cookers

■ **When the key battery is fully depleted**

→P. 643

■ **Confirmation of the registered key number**

The number of keys already registered to the vehicle can be confirmed. Ask any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer for details.

■ **If a wrong key is used**

On some models, the key cylinder rotates freely to isolate inside mechanism.

■ **Customization**

Settings (e.g. wireless remote control system) can be changed.
(Customizable features: →P. 779)

■ **Certification for the wireless remote control**

→P. 212

NOTICE

■ **To prevent key damage**

- Do not drop the keys, subject them to strong shocks, or bend them.
- Do not expose the keys to high temperatures for long periods of time.
- Do not get the keys wet or wash them in an ultrasonic washer, etc.
- Do not attach metallic or magnetic materials to the keys or place the keys close to such materials.
- Do not disassemble the keys.
- Do not attach a sticker or anything else to the surface of the electronic key.
- Do not place the keys near objects that produce magnetic fields, such as TVs, audio systems and induction cookers, or medical electrical equipment, such as low-frequency therapy equipment.
- Do not place the keys near medical electrical equipment such as low-frequency therapy equipment or microwave therapy equipment, and do not receive medical attention with the keys on your person.

■ **Carrying the electronic key on your person**

Carry the electronic key 10 cm (3.9 in.) or more away from electric appliances that are turned on. Radio waves emitted from electric appliances within 10 cm (3.9 in.) of the electronic key may interfere with the key, causing the key to not function properly.

■ **In case of a smart entry & start system malfunction or other key-related problems**

Take your vehicle with all the electronic keys provided with your vehicle to any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

■ **When an electronic key is lost**

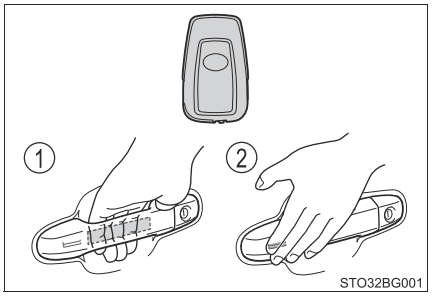
If the electronic key remains lost, the risk of vehicle theft increases significantly. Visit any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer immediately with all remaining electronic keys that were provided with your vehicle.

Side doors

Unlocking and locking the doors from the outside

◆ Entry function (vehicles with a smart entry & start system equipped with entry function)

Carry the electronic key to enable this function.



① Grip the front door handle to unlock all the doors.*

Make sure to touch the sensor on the back of the handle.

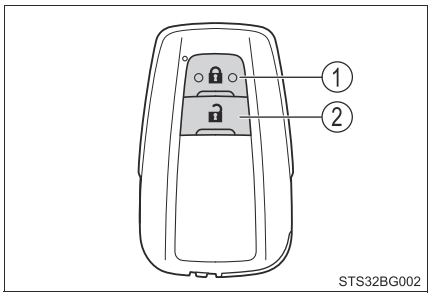
The doors cannot be unlocked for 3 seconds after the doors are locked.

② Touch the lock sensor (the indentation on the surface of the front door handle) to lock all the doors.

Check that the door is securely locked.

*: The door unlock settings can be changed. (→P. 196)

◆ Wireless remote control



① Locks all the doors

Check that the door is securely locked.

Press and hold to close the side windows.*

② Unlocks all the doors

Press and hold to open the side windows.*

*: These settings must be customized at any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

■ Operation signals

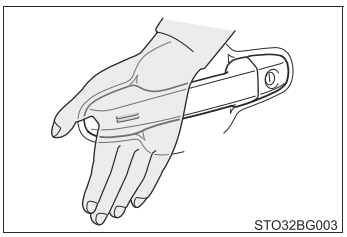
Doors:
The emergency flashers flash to indicate that the doors have been locked/unlocked using the entry function or wireless remote control. (Locked: Once; Unlocked: Twice)
Windows:
A buzzer sounds to indicate that the windows are operating.

■ **Security feature**

If a door is not opened within approximately 30 seconds after the vehicle is unlocked, the security feature automatically locks the vehicle again.

■ **When the door cannot be locked by the lock sensor on the surface of the front door handle (vehicles with an entry function)**

Use your palm to touch the lock sensor.



■ **Door lock buzzer**

If an attempt to lock the doors using the entry function or wireless remote control is made when a door is not fully closed, a buzzer will sound continuously for 5 seconds. Fully close the door to stop the buzzer, and lock the doors again.

■ **Setting the alarm (if equipped)**

Lock the doors will set the alarm system. (→P. 146)

■ **If the smart entry & start system or the wireless remote control does not operate properly**

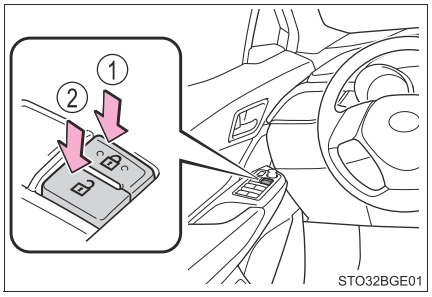
- Use the mechanical key to lock and unlock the doors. (→P. 744)
- Replace the key battery with a new one if it is depleted. (→P. 643)

Locking and unlocking the doors from the inside

◆ Door lock switches

① Locks all the doors

② Unlocks all the doors

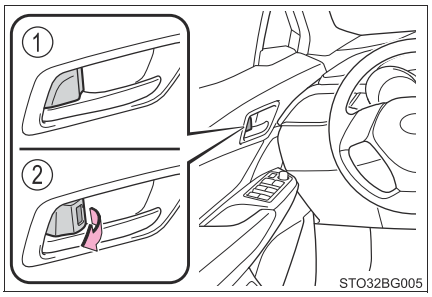


◆ Inside lock buttons

① Locks the door

② Unlocks the door

The front doors can be opened by pulling the inside handle even if the lock buttons are in the lock position.



Locking the front doors from the outside without a key

1 Move the inside lock button to the lock position.

2 Close the door while pulling the door handle.

The door cannot be locked if the power switch is in ACCESSORY or ON mode, or the electronic key is left inside the vehicle.

The key may not be detected correctly and the door may be locked.

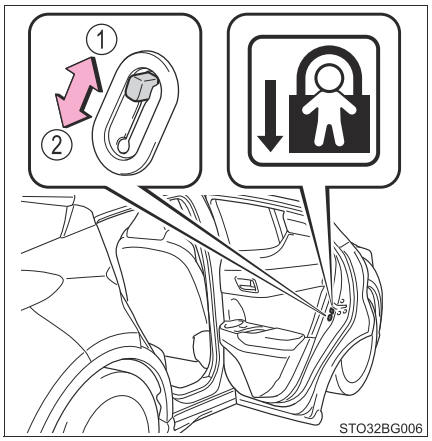
Rear door child-protector lock

The door cannot be opened from inside the vehicle when the lock is set.

① Unlock

② Lock

These locks can be set to prevent children from opening the rear doors. Push down on each rear door switch to lock both rear doors.



■ **Switching the door unlock function (vehicles with a smart entry & start system equipped with entry function)**

It is possible to set which doors the entry function unlocks using the wireless remote control.

1 Turn the power switch off.

2 Cancel the intrusion sensor of the alarm system to prevent unintended triggering of the alarm while changing the settings. (if equipped) (→P. 150)

3 When the indicator light on the key surface is not on, press and hold for approximately 5 seconds while pressing and holding .

The setting changes each time an operation is performed, as shown below. (When changing the setting continuously, release the buttons, wait for at least 5 seconds, and repeat step 3.)

Multi-information display	Unlocking function	Beep
(Left-hand drive vehicles)	Holding the driver's door handle unlocks only the driver's door.	Exterior: Beeps 3 times Interior: Pings once
(Right-hand drive vehicles)	Holding the front passenger's door handle unlocks all the doors.	
	Holding a door handle unlocks all the doors.	Exterior: Beeps twice Interior: Pings once

For vehicles with an alarm: To prevent unintended triggering of the alarm, unlock the doors using the wireless remote control and open and close a door once after the settings have been changed. (If a door is not opened within 30 seconds after is pressed, the doors will be locked again and the alarm will automatically be set.)

In a case that the alarm is triggered, immediately stop the alarm. (→P. 146)

■ **Open door warning buzzer**

If the vehicle speed reaches 5 km/h (3 mph), a buzzer sounds to indicate that the door(s) is not fully closed.
The open door(s) is displayed on the multi-information display.

■ **Conditions affecting the operation of the smart entry & start system**

→P. 208

■ **Customization**

Some functions can be changed. (→P. 779)

⚠ WARNING

■ **To prevent an accident**

Observe the following precautions while driving the vehicle.
Failure to do so may result in a door opening and an occupant falling out, resulting in death or serious injury.

- Ensure that all doors are properly closed and locked.
- Do not pull the inside handle of the doors while driving.
  Be especially careful for the front doors, as the doors may be opened even if the inside lock buttons are in locked position.
- Set the rear door child-protector locks when children are seated in the rear seats.

WARNING

When opening or closing a door

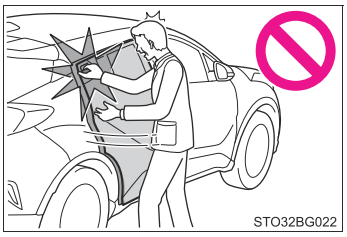
Check the surroundings of the vehicle such as whether the vehicle is on an incline, whether there is enough space for a door to open and whether a strong wind is blowing. When opening or closing the door, hold the door handle tightly to prepare for any unpredictable movement.

When using the wireless remote control and operating the power windows

Operate the power window after checking to make sure that there is no possibility of any passenger having any of their body parts caught in the side window. Also, do not allow children to operate the wireless remote control. It is possible for children and other passengers to get caught in the power window.

When closing the rear door

Take extra care to prevent your fingers, etc., from being caught. Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.



Back door

The back door can be unlocked/locked and opened/closed by the following procedures.

Unlocking and locking the back door

◆ Entry function (vehicles with a smart entry & start system equipped with entry function)

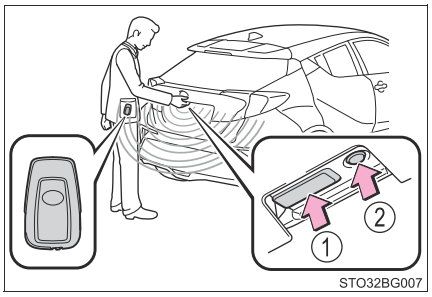
Carry the electronic key to enable this function.

① Press the button to unlock the back door.

The door cannot be unlocked for 3 seconds after the door is locked.

② Press the button to lock the back door.

Check that the door is securely locked.



◆ Wireless remote control

→P. 192

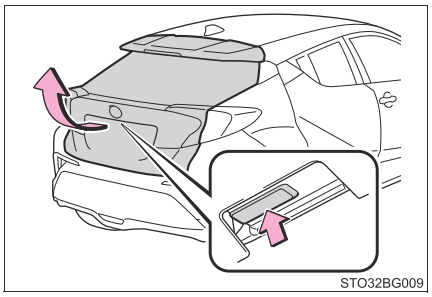
◆ Door lock switches

→P. 194

Opening the back door from outside the vehicle

Raise the back door while pushing up the back door opener switch.

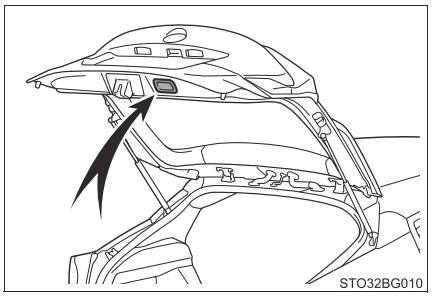
The back door cannot be closed immediately after the back door opener switch is pushed.


STO32BG009

When closing the back door

Lower the back door using the back door handle, and make sure to push the back door down from the outside to close it.

Be careful not to pull the back door sideways when closing the back door with the handle.


STO32BG010

Operation signals

The emergency flashers flash to indicate that the doors have been locked/unlocked using the entry function or wireless remote control. (Locked: once; Unlocked: twice)

Open door warning buzzer

If the vehicle speed reaches 5 km/h (3 mph), a buzzer sounds to indicate that the door(s) is not fully closed.

The open door(s) is displayed on the multi-information display.

Luggage compartment light

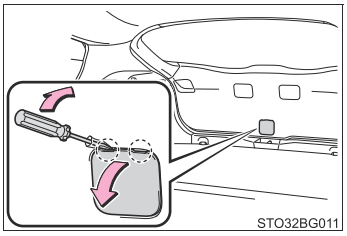
The luggage compartment light turns on when the back door is opened.

If the back door opener is inoperative

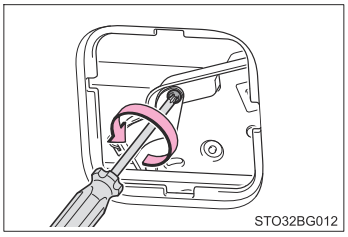
The back door can be opened from the inside.

1 Using a screwdriver, remove the cover.

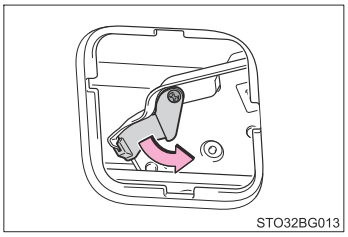
To protect the cover, place a rag between the flathead screwdriver and the cover as shown in the illustration.



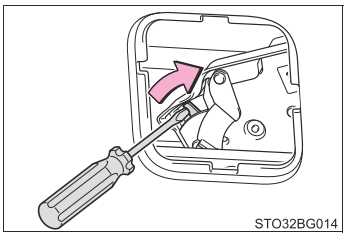
2 Loosen the screw.



3 Turn the cover.



4 Move the lever.



WARNING

■ **Caution while driving**

- Keep the back door closed while driving.
  If the back door is left open, it may hit near-by objects while driving or luggage may be unexpectedly thrown out, causing an accident.
  In addition, exhaust gases may enter the vehicle, causing death or a serious health hazard. Make sure to close the back door before driving.
- Before driving the vehicle, make sure that the back door is fully closed. If the back door is not fully closed, it may open unexpectedly while driving, causing an accident.
- Never let anyone sit in the luggage compartment. In the event of sudden braking or a collision, they are susceptible to death or serious injury.

■ **When children are in the vehicle**

Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

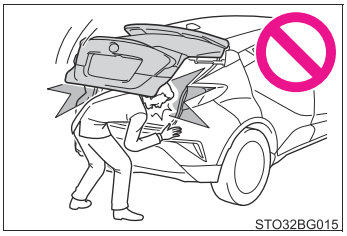
- Do not allow children to play in the luggage compartment.
  If a child is accidentally locked in the luggage compartment, they could have heat exhaustion or other injuries.
- Do not allow a child to open or close the back door.
  Doing so may cause the back door to move unexpectedly, or cause the child's hands, head, or neck to be caught by the closing back door.

WARNING

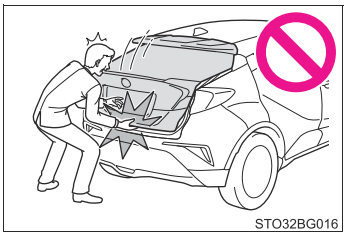
■ **Operating the back door**

Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may cause parts of the body to be caught, resulting in death or serious injury.

- Remove any heavy loads, such as snow and ice, from the back door before opening it. Failure to do so may cause the back door to suddenly shut again after it is opened.
- When opening or closing the back door, thoroughly check to make sure the surrounding area is safe.
- If anyone is in the vicinity, make sure they are safe and let them know that the back door is about to open or close.
- Use caution when opening or closing the back door in windy weather as it may move abruptly in strong wind.
- The back door may suddenly shut if it is not opened fully. It is more difficult to open or close the back door on an incline than on a level surface, so beware of the back door unexpectedly opening or closing by itself. Make sure that the back door is fully open and secure before using the luggage compartment.


STO32BG015

- When closing the back door, take extra care to prevent your fingers, etc., from being caught.
- When closing the back door, make sure to press it lightly on its outer surface. If the back door handle is used to fully close the back door, it may result in hands or arms being caught.


STO32BG016

WARNING

- Do not pull on the back door damper stay to close the back door, and do not hang on the back door damper stay.
  Doing so may cause hands to be caught or the back door damper stay to break, causing an accident.
- If a bicycle carrier or similar heavy object is attached to the back door, it may suddenly shut again after being opened, causing someone's hands, head or neck to be caught and injured. When installing an accessory part to the back door, using a genuine Toyota part is recommended.

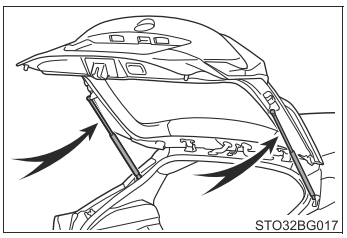
NOTICE

Back door damper stays

The back door is equipped with damper stays that hold the back door in place.

Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may cause damage to the back door damper stay, resulting in malfunction.

- Do not attach any foreign objects, such as stickers, plastic sheets, or adhesives to the damper stay rod.
- Do not touch the damper stay rod with gloves or other fabric items.
- Do not attach any accessories other than genuine Toyota parts to the back door.



- Do not place your hand on the damper stay or apply lateral forces to it.

Smart entry & start system

The following operations can be performed simply by carrying the electronic key on your person, for example in your pocket. The driver should always carry the electronic key.

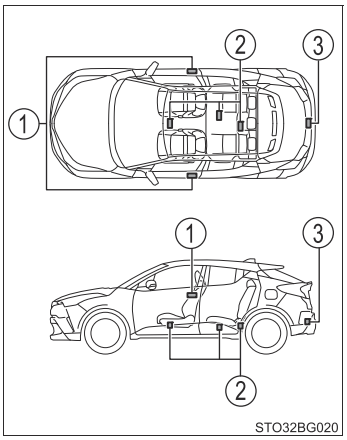
- Locks and unlocks the doors (vehicles with an entry function) (→P. 191)
- Locks and unlocks the back door (vehicles with an entry function) (→P. 199)
- Starts the hybrid system (→P. 303)

Antenna location

① Antennas outside the cabin (vehicles with an entry function)

② Antennas inside the cabin

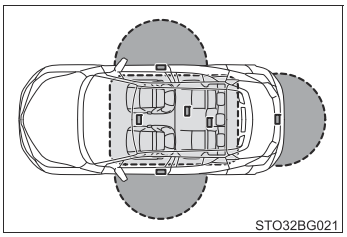
③ Antenna outside the luggage compartment (vehicles with an entry function)



■ **Effective range (areas within which the electronic key is detected)**

When locking or unlocking the doors (vehicles with an entry function)

The system can be operated when the electronic key is within about 0.7 m (2.3 ft.) of an outside front door handle and the back door. (Only the doors detecting the key can be operated.)



When starting the hybrid system or changing power switch modes

The system can be operated when the electronic key is inside the vehicle.

■ **Alarms and warning messages**

A combination of exterior and interior buzzers as well as warning messages shown on the multi-information display are used to prevent theft of the vehicle and accidents resulting from erroneous operation. Take appropriate measures based on the displayed message.

When only an alarm sounds, circumstances and correction procedures are as follows.

Alarm	Situation	Correction procedure
Exterior buzzer sounds once for 5 seconds	An attempt was made to lock the vehicle while a door was open.	Close all of the doors and lock the doors again.
Interior buzzer sounds repeatedly	The power switch was turned to ACCESSORY mode while the driver's door was open (or the driver's door was opened while the power switch was in ACCESSORY mode).	Turn the power switch off and close the driver's door.

■ **When "Entry & Start System Malfunction. See Owner's Manual." is displayed on the multi-information display**

The system may be malfunctioning. Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer immediately.

■ **Battery-saving function**

The battery-saving function will be activated in order to prevent the electronic key battery and the 12-volt battery from being discharged while the vehicle is not operated for a long time.

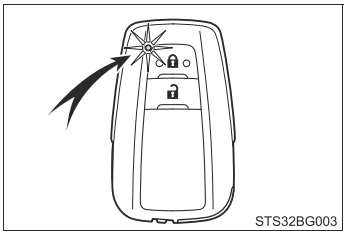
- In the following situations, the smart entry & start system may take some time to unlock the doors.
  - The electronic key has been left within approximately 2 m (6 ft.) of the outside of the vehicle for 10 minutes or longer.
  - The smart entry & start system has not been used for 5 days or longer.
- If the smart entry & start system has not been used for 14 days or longer, the doors cannot be unlocked at any doors except the driver's door. In this case, hold the driver's door handle, or use the wireless remote control or mechanical key to unlock the doors.

■ **Electronic Key Battery-Saving Function**

When battery-saving mode is set, battery depletion is minimized by stopping the electronic key from receiving radio waves.

Press twice while pressing and holding . Confirm that the electronic key indicator flashes 4 times.

While the battery-saving mode is set, the smart entry & start system cannot be used. To cancel the function, press any of the electronic key buttons.



■ **Conditions affecting operation**

The smart entry & start system uses weak radio waves. In the following situations, the communication between the electronic key and the vehicle may be affected, preventing the smart entry & start system, wireless remote control and immobilizer system from operating properly. (Ways of coping: →P. 744)

- When the electronic key battery is depleted
- Near a TV tower, electric power plant, gas station, radio station, large display, airport or other facility that generates strong radio waves or electrical noise
- When carrying a portable radio, cellular phone, cordless phone or other wireless communication device
- When the electronic key is in contact with, or is covered by the following metallic objects
  - Cards to which aluminum foil is attached
  - Cigarette boxes that have aluminum foil inside
  - Metallic wallets or bags
  - Coins
  - Hand warmers made of metal
  - Media such as CDs and DVDs
- When other wireless keys (that emit radio waves) are being used nearby
- When carrying the electronic key together with the following devices that emit radio waves
  - Portable radio, cellular phone, cordless phone or other wireless communication devices
  - Another electronic key or a wireless key that emits radio waves
  - Personal computers or personal digital assistants (PDAs)
  - Digital audio players
  - Portable game systems
- If window tint with a metallic content or metallic objects are attached to the rear window
- When the electronic key is placed near a battery charger or electronic devices
- When parking at a meter

■ **Note for the entry function**

- Even when the electronic key is within the effective range (detection areas), the system may not operate properly in the following cases:
  - The electronic key is too close to the window or outside door handle, near the ground, or in a high place when the doors are locked or unlocked.
  - The electronic key is near the ground or in a high place, or too close to the rear bumper center when the back door is opened.
  - The electronic key is on the instrument panel, floor, or in the door pockets or glove box when the hybrid system is started or power switch modes are changed.
- Do not leave the electronic key on top of the instrument panel or near the door pockets when exiting the vehicle. Depending on the radio wave reception conditions, it may be detected by the antenna outside the cabin and the door will become lockable from the outside, possibly trapping the electronic key inside the vehicle.
- As long as the electronic key is within the effective range, the doors may be locked or unlocked by anyone. However, only the doors detecting the electronic key can be used to unlock the vehicle.
- Even if the electronic key is not inside the vehicle, it may be possible to start the hybrid system if the electronic key is near the window.
- The doors may unlock or lock if a large amount of water splashes on the door handle, such as in the rain or in a car wash when the electronic key is within the effective range. (The doors will automatically be locked after approximately 30 seconds if the doors are not opened and closed.)
- If the wireless remote control is used to lock the doors when the electronic key is near the vehicle, there is a possibility that the door may not be unlocked by the entry function. (Use the wireless remote control to unlock the doors.)
- Touching the door lock sensor while wearing gloves may delay or prevent lock operation. Remove the gloves and touch the lock sensor again.
- If the door handle becomes wet while the electronic key is within the effective range, the door may lock and unlock repeatedly. In that case, follow the following correction procedures to wash the vehicle.
  - Place the electronic key in a location 2 m (6 ft.) or more away from the vehicle. (Take care to ensure that the key is not stolen.)
  - Set the electronic key to battery-saving mode to disable the smart entry & start system. (→P. 207)

- If the electronic key is inside the vehicle and a door handle becomes wet during a car wash, a message may be shown on the multi-information display and a buzzer will sound outside the vehicle. To turn off the alarm, lock all the doors.
- The lock sensor may not work properly if it comes into contact with ice, snow, mud, etc. Clean the lock sensor and attempt to operate it again.
- A sudden approach to the effective range or door handle may prevent the doors from being unlocked. In this case, return the door handle to the original position and check that the doors unlock before pulling the door handle again.
- If there is another electronic key in the detection area, it may take slightly longer to unlock the doors after the door handle is gripped.
- Fingernails may scrape against the door during operation of the door handle. Be careful not to injure fingernails or damage the surface of the door.

■ **When the vehicle is not driven for extended periods**

- To prevent theft of the vehicle, do not leave the electronic key within 2 m (6 ft.) of the vehicle.
- The smart entry & start system can be deactivated in advance. (→P. 779)

■ **To operate the system properly**

Make sure to carry the electronic key when operating the system. Do not get the electronic key too close to the vehicle when operating the system from the outside of the vehicle.

Depending on the position and holding condition of the electronic key, the key may not be detected correctly and the system may not operate properly. (The alarm may go off accidentally, or the door lock prevention function may not operate.)

■ **If the smart entry & start system does not operate properly**

- Locking and unlocking the doors: Use the mechanical key. (→P. 744)
- Starting the hybrid system: →P. 745

■ **Customization**

Settings (e.g. smart entry & start system) can be changed.
(Customizable features: →P. 779)

■ **If the smart entry & start system has been deactivated in a customized setting**

- Locking and unlocking the doors:
  Use the wireless remote control or mechanical key. (→P. 192, 744)
- Starting the hybrid system and changing power switch modes: →P. 745
- Stopping the hybrid system: →P. 304

Certification for the smart entry & start system

Hereby, TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. declares that the radio equipment type BG2KV is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc
TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyyppi BG2KV on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen. EU-vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc
Hierbij verklaar ik, TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD., dat het type radioapparatuur BG2KV conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc
Le soussigné, TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD., déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type BG2KV est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc
Härmed försäkrar TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. att denna typ av radioutrustning BG2KV överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Hermed erklærer TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD., at radioudstyrstypen BG2KV er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. EU-overensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc
Hiermit erklärt TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD., dass der Funkanlagentyp BG2KV der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc
Με την παρούσα ο/η TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD., δηλώνει ότι ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός BG2KV πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc
Il fabbricante, TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD., dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio BG2KV è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc
Por la presente, TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico BG2KV es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

O(a) abaixo assinado(a) TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio BG2KV está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc
B'dan, TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD., niddikjara li dan it-tip ta' tagħmir tar-radju BG2KV huwa konformi mad-Direttiva 2014/53/UE. It-test kollu tad-dikjarazzjoni ta' konformità tal-UE huwa disponibbli f'dan l-indirizz tal-Internet li ġej: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc
Käesolevaga deklareerib TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD., et käesolev raadioseadme tüüp BG2KV vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EL nõuetele. ELi vastavusdeklaratsiooni täielik tekst on kättesaadav järgmisel internetiaadressil: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc
TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. igazolja, hogy a BG2KV típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek. Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc
TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. týmto vyhlasuje, že rádiové zariadenie typu BG2KV je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/EÚ. Úplné EÚ vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Tímto TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení BG2KV je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU. Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc
TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. potrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme BG2KV skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc
Aš, TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD., patvirtinu, kad radijo įrenginių tipas BG2KV atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc
Ar šo TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. deklarē, ka radioiekārta BG2KV atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES. Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā interneta vietnē: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc
TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. niniejszym oświadcza, że typ urządzenia radiowego BG2KV jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. lýsir því hér með yfir að fjarskiptatækið af gerð BG2KV er í samræmi við tilskipun 2014/53/EU. Öll ESB-samræmisyfirlýsingin er tiltæk á eftirfarandi vefslóð: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc
TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. erklærer herved at radioutstyrtypen BG2KV er i samsvar med direktivet 2014/53/EU. Hele teksten av EU-samsvarserklæringen kan leses på det følgende nettstedet: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc
С настоящото TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. декларира, че този тип радиосъоръжение BG2KV е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕС. Цялостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответствие може да се намери на следния интернет адрес: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc
Prin prezenta, TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. declară că tipul de echipamente radio BG2KV este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc
Ovime TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. potvrđuje da je radio-oprema tipa BG2KV u skladu sa Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Potpuni tekst EU deklaracije o usaglašenosti dostupan je na slijedećoj internet adresi: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Me anë të këtij dokumenti, TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. deklaron se tipi i radiopajisjes BG2KV është në përputhje me Direktivën 2014/53/EU.

Teksti i plotë i deklaratës së konformitetit të Bashkimit Evropian është i disponueshëm në adresën e mëposhtme të internetit:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. ovime izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa BG2KV u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU.

Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Ovim TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. potvrđuje da je radio-oprema tipa BG2KV u skladu sa Direktivom 2014/53/EU.

Potpuni tekst EU deklaracije o usaglašenosti dostupan je na sledećoj internet adresi:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD., işbu belgeyle telsiz cihazı türünün BG2KV 2014/53/EU nolu Direktif ile uyumlu olduğunu beyan etmektedir.

AB uygunluk beyanının tam metnine aşağıdaki internet adresinden ulaşabilirsiniz:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

CE

Address: 3-260 Toyota, Oguchi-cho, Niwa-gun, Aichi 480-0195, Japan

Receiver Category (EN300 220): 2

Hereby, TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. declares that the radio equipment type BR2EX is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Frequency band: 433.050 - 434.790 MHz Maximum radio-frequency power: 10 mW(ERP)
TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyyppi BR2EX on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen. EU-vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Radiotaajuus: 433.050 - 434.790 MHz suurin mahdollinen lähetysteho: 10 mW(ERP)
Hierbij verklaar ik, TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD., dat het type radioapparatuur BR2EX conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Frequentieband: 433.050 - 434.790 MHz Maximaal radiofrequentievermogen: 10 mW(ERP)

Le soussigné, TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD., déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type BR2EX est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Bande de fréquences: 433.050 - 434.790 MHz Puissance de radiofréquence maximale: 10 mW(ERP)
Härmed försäkrar TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. att denna typ av radioutrustning BR2EX överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Frekvensband: 433.050 - 434.790 MHz Maximal radiofrekvenseffekt: 10 mW(ERP)
Hermed erklærer TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD., at radioudstyrstypen BR2EX er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. EU-overensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Frekvensbånd: 433.050 - 434.790 MHz Maksimal radiofrekvenseffekt: 10 mW(ERP)

Hiermit erklärt TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD., dass der Funkanlagentyp BR2EX der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Frequenzband: 433.050 - 434.790 MHz Abgestrahlte maximale Sendeleistung: 10 mW(ERP)
Με την παρούσα ο/η TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD., δηλώνει ότι ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός BR2EX πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Ζώνη συχνοτήτων: 433.050 - 434.790 MHz Μέγιστη ισχύς ραδιοσυχνότητας: 10 mW(ERP)
Il fabbricante, TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD., dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio BR2EX è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Banda di frequenza: 433.050 - 434.790 MHz Potenza massima radiofrequenza: 10 mW(ERP)

Por la presente, TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico BR2EX es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Banda de frecuencia: 433.050 - 434.790 MHz Potencia máxima de radiofrecuencia: 10 mW(ERP)
O(a) abaixo assinado(a) TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio BR2EX está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Banda de frequência: 433.050 - 434.790 MHz Potência máxima de radiofrequências: 10 mW(ERP)
B'dan, TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD., niddikjara li dan it-tip ta' tagħmir tar-radju BR2EX huwa konformi mad-Direttiva 2014/53/UE. It-test kollu tad-dikjarazzjoni ta' konformità tal-UE huwa disponibbli f'dan l-indirizz tal-Internet li ġej: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Tíðnisvið: 433.050 - 434.790 MHz Hámarks útvarpsbylgjutíðni: 10 mW(ERP)

Käesolevaga deklareerib TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD., et käesolev raadioseadme tüüp BR2EX vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EL nõuetele. ELi vastavusdeklaratsiooni täielik tekst on kättesaadav järgmisel internetiaadressil: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Sagedusriba: 433.050 - 434.790 MHz Maksimaalne saatevõimsus: 10 mW(ERP)
TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. igazolja, hogy a BR2EX típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek. Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Frekvenciasáv: 433.050 - 434.790 MHz Maximális jelerősség: 10 mW(ERP)
TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. týmto vyhlasuje, že rádiové zariadenie typu BR2EX je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/EÚ. Úplné EÚ vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Frekvenčné pásmo: 433.050 - 434.790 MHz Maximálny rádiofrekvenčný výkon: 10 mW(ERP)

Tímto TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení BR2EX je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU. Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Kmitočtové pásmo: 433.050 - 434.790 MHz Maximální radiofrekvenční výkon: 10 mW(ERP)
TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. potrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme BR2EX skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Frekvenčni pas: 433.050 - 434.790 MHz Največja moč radijske frekvence: 10 mW(ERP)
Aš, TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD., patvirtinu, kad radijo įrenginių tipas BR2EX atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Dažnių juosta: 433.050 - 434.790 MHz Didžiausia radijo dažnių galia: 10 mW(ERP)

Ar šo TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. deklarē, ka radioiekārta BR2EX atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES. Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā interneta vietnē: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Frekvenču josla: 433.050 - 434.790 MHz Maksimālā radiofrekvenču jauda: 10 mW(ERP)
TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. niniejszym oświadcza, że typ urządzenia radiowego BR2EX jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Zakres częstotliwości: 433.050 - 434.790 MHz Maksymalna moc częstotliwości radiowej: 10 mW(ERP)
TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. lýsir því hér með yfir að fjarskiptatækið af gerð BR2EX er í samræmi við tilskipun 2014/53/EU. Öll ESB-samræmisyfirlýsingin er tiltæk á eftirfarandi vefslóð: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Tíðnisvið: 433.050 - 434.790 MHz Hámarks útvarpsbylgjutíðni: 10 mW(ERP)
TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. erklærer herved at radioutstyrtypen BR2EX er i samsvar med direktivet 2014/53/EU. Hele teksten av EU-samsvarserklæringen kan leses på det følgende nettstedet: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Frekvensbånd: 433.050 - 434.790 MHz Maksimal radiofrekvenseffekt: 10 mW(ERP)

С настоящото TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. декларира, че този тип радиосъоръжение BR2EX е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕС. Цялостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответствие може да се намери на следния интернет адрес: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Радиочестотна лента: 433.050 - 434.790 MHz Максимална радиочестотна мощност: 10 mW(ERP)
Prin prezenta, TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. declară că tipul de echipamente radio BR2EX este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Banda de frecvență: 433.050 - 434.790 MHz Puterea maximă de radiofrecvență: 10 mW(ERP)
Ovime TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. potvrđuje da je radio-oprema tipa BR2EX u skladu sa Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Potpuni tekst EU deklaracije o usaglašenosti dostupan je na slijedećoj internet adresi: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Frekvencijski opseg: 433.050 - 434.790 MHz Maksimalna radio-frekvencijska snaga: 10 mW(ERP)

Me anë të këtij dokumenti, TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. deklaron se tipi i radiopajisjes BR2EX është në përputhje me Direktivën 2014/53/EU. Teksti i plotë i deklaratës së konformitetit të Bashkimit Evropian është i disponueshëm në adresën e mëposhtme të internetit: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Brezi i frekuencës: 433.050 - 434.790 MHz Fuqia maksimale e radiofrekuencës: 10 mW(ERP)
TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. ovime izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa BR2EX u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Frekvencijski pojas: 433.050 - 434.790 MHz Maksimalna RF snaga: 10 mW(ERP)
Ovim TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. potvrđuje da je radio-oprema tipa BR2EX u skladu sa Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Potpuni tekst EU deklaracije o usaglašenosti dostupan je na sledećoj internet adresi: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Frekventni opseg: 433.050 - 434.790 MHz Maksimalna radio-frekventna snaga: 10 mW(ERP)

TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD., işbu belgeyle telsiz cihazı türünün BR2EX 2014/53/EU nolu Direktif ile uyumlu olduğunu beyan etmektedir.

AB uygunluk beyanının tam metnine aşağıdaki internet adresinden ulaşabilirsiniz:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Frekans bandı: 433.050 - 434.790 MHz
Maksimum radyo frekans gücü: 10 mW(ERP)

CE

Address: 3-260 Toyota, Oguchi-cho, Niwa-gun, Aichi 480-0195, Japan

⚠: This mark is a safety/warning mark.
・Do not ingest battery.
Chemical Burn Hazard
・This product contains a coin / button cell battery.
・If the coin / button cell battery is swallowed, it can cause severe internal burns in just 2 hours and can lead to death.
・Keep new and used batteries away from children.
・If the battery compartment does not close securely, stop using the product and keep it away from children.
・If you think batteries might have been swallowed or placed inside any part of the body, seek immediate medical attention.
CAUTION
・Risk of explosion if the battery is replaced by an incorrect type.
・Replace battery with the same type.
CAUTION
・Risk of explosion or the leakage of flammable liquid or gas.

・Do not use in /store in /bring into environment of extremely high temperature or extremely low pressure due to the very high altitude.
・Do not attempt to burn, crush, or cut used battery.

⚠ : Tämä on turva-/varoitusmerkki.
・Paristoa ei saa laittaa suuhun.
Kemiallisen palovamman vaara
・Laitteessa on kolikko-/nappiparisto.
・Elimistöön joutunut kolikko-/nappiparisto voi aiheuttaa vakavia sisäisiä palovammoja vain 2 tunnissa, jolloin seurauksena voi olla hengen menetys.
・Uudet ja käytetyt paristot on pidettävä poissa lasten ulottuvilta.
・Jos paristolokero ei sulkeudu kunnolla, laitteen käyttö on lopetettava, ja laite on pidettävä poissa lasten ulottuvilta.
・Jos on syytä epäillä, että paristo on nielaistu tai muuten päässyt elimistöön, ota välittömästi yhteyttä lääkäriin.
TÄRKEÄ HUOMAUTUS
・Käytetyn pariston vaihtaminen tyypiltään väärään voi aiheuttaa räjähdysvaaran.
・Vaihda paristo tyypiltään samanlaiseen.
TÄRKEÄ HUOMAUTUS
・Räjähdysvaara tai syttyvän nesteen tai kaasun vuotovaara.

・Ei saa käyttää/säilyttää/tuoda lämpötilaltaan tai merenpinnasta mitattuna erittäin korkeaan ympäristöön, jossa ilmanpaine on erittäin alhainen.
・Käytettyä paristoa ei saa polttaa, murskata tai halkaista.

⚠ : Dit teken is een veiligheids-/waarschuwingsteken.
・Slik de batterij niet in.
Risico op chemische brandwonden
・Dit product bevat een munt-/knoopcelbatterij.
・Als de munt-/knoopcelbatterij wordt ingeslikt, kan het al binnen 2 uur ernstige interne brandwonden veroorzaken en de dood tot gevolg hebben.
・Houd nieuwe en gebruikte batterijen buiten bereik van kinderen.
・Als het batterijcompartiment niet goed sluit, stop dan met het gebruik van het product en houd het buiten bereik van kinderen.
・Als u denkt dat batterijen zijn ingeslikt of in enig deel van het lichaam zijn gestopt, roep dan onmiddellijk medische hulp in.
VOORZICHTIG
・Er bestaat een risico op ontploffing als de batterij wordt vervangen door een verkeerd type.
・Vervang de batterij door een van hetzelfde type.
VOORZICHTIG
・Er bestaat een risico op ontploffing of lekkage van brandbare vloeistof of gas.

・Niet gebruiken in/bewaren in/meenemen naar een omgeving met extreem hoge temperatuur of met extreem lage druk als gevolg van zeer grote hoogte.
・Een gebruikte batterij niet verbranden, platdrukken, of doorsnijden.

⚠ : Ce pictogramme est une marque de sécurité/avertissement.
・Ne pas ingérer la pile.
Risques de brûlure chimique
・Ce produit contient une pile bouton.
・Si la pile bouton est avalée, elle peut causer de graves brûlures internes en seulement 2 heures et peut entraîner la mort.
・Conservez les piles neuves et usagées hors de portée des enfants.
・Si le compartiment de la pile ne ferme pas correctement, cessez d'utiliser le produit et conservez-le hors de portée des enfants.
・Si vous pensez que des piles ont pu être avalées ou placées à l'intérieur d'une partie du corps, consultez immédiatement un médecin.
AVERTISSEMENT
・Risque d'explosion si la pile est remplacée par un type incorrect.
・Remplacez la pile par une pile du même type.
AVERTISSEMENT
・Risque d'explosion ou de fuite de liquide ou de gaz inflammable.

・Ne jamais utiliser, stocker, placer dans un environnement à la température extrêmement élevée ou à la pression extrêmement basse en raison d'une très haute altitude.
・Ne jamais essayer de brûler, écraser ou couper des piles usagées.

⚠: Det här märket är ett säkerhets-/varningsmärke.
・Förtär inte batteriet.
Risk för kemisk brännskada
・Den här produkten innehåller ett mynt-/knappbatteri.
・Om mynt-/knappbatteriet sväljs kan det orsaka allvarliga interna brännskador på bara två timmar, vilket kan leda till dödsfall.
・Håll nya och använda batterier borta från barn.
・Om batterifacket inte stängs ordentligt, sluta använda produkten och håll den undan från barn.
・Om du misstänker att batterier har svalts eller placerats inuti någon del av kroppen, sök omedelbart läkarvård.
VARNING
・Risk för explosion om batteriet byts ut mot ett av fel typ.
・Byt ut batteriet mot ett av samma typ.
VARNING
・Risk för explosion eller läckage av brandfarliga vätskor och gaser.

・Använd inte, förvara inte och ta inte in i miljö med extremt hög temperatur eller extremt lågt tryck p.g.a. hög höjd.
・Försök inte bränna, krossa eller skära använt batteri.

⚠ : Dette mærke er et sikkerheds-/advarselsmærke.
・Batteriet må ikke indtages.
Fare for kemisk forbrænding
・Dette produkt indeholder et mønt-/knapcellebatteri.
・Hvis mønt-/knapcellebatteriet sluges, kan det medføre alvorlige indre forbrændinger i løbet af kun 2 timer og kan føre til dødsfald.
・Opbevar nye og brugte batterier utilgængeligt for børn.
・Hvis batterirummet ikke kan lukkes ordentligt, skal du indstille brugen af produktet og opbevare det utilgængeligt for børn.
・Hvis du har mistanke om, at der måske er blevet slugt batterier, eller batterier på anden måde er kommet ind i kroppen, skal du øjeblikkeligt søge lægehjælp.
FORSIGTIG
・Risiko for eksplosion, hvis batteriet udskiftes med en forkert type.
・Udskift batteriet med et batteri af samme type.
FORSIGTIG
・Risiko for eksplosion eller lækage af brændbar væske eller gas.

・Må ikke anvendes på/opbevares på/tages med til meget varme steder eller steder med meget lavt tryk som følge af ekstreme højder.
・Forsøg ikke at brænde, knuse eller adskille brugte batterier.

⚠: Dieses Symbol ist ein Sicherheits-/Warnsymbol.
・Verschlucken Sie die Batterie nicht.
Verätzungsgefahr
・Dieses Produkt enthält eine Knopfzellenbatterie.
・Falls die Knopfzellenbatterie verschluckt wird, kann dies innerhalb von nur 2 Stunden schwere innere Verätzungen verursachen und zum Tode führen.
・Halten Sie neue und gebrauchte Batterien von Kindern fern.
・Falls sich das Batteriefach nicht sicher schließen lässt, stellen Sie die Verwendung des Produkts ein und halten Sie es von Kindern fern.
・Falls Sie glauben, dass Batterien eventuell verschluckt oder in einen Teil des Körpers eingeführt worden sind, begeben Sie sich sofort in ärztliche Behandlung.
ACHTUNG
・Es besteht Explosionsgefahr, falls die Batterie durch eine Batterie der falschen Art ersetzt wird.
・Ersetzen Sie Batterien nur durch die gleiche Art.
ACHTUNG
・Es besteht Explosionsgefahr oder die Gefahr eines Austritts von brennbarer Flüssigkeit oder entzündlichem Gas.
・Das Produkt darf nicht in Umgebungen mit hohen Temperaturen oder extrem niedrigem Luftdruck aufgrund von extremen Höhenlagen verwendet / aufbewahrt / gebracht werden.
・Versuchen Sie nicht, gebrauchte Batterien zu verbrennen, zu zerstoßen oder zu schneiden.

⚠: Το σήμα αυτό είναι ένα σήμα ασφαλείας/προειδοποίησης.
・ Μην καταπίνετε την μπαταρία.
Κίνδυνος χημικού εγκαύματος
・ Αυτό το προϊόν περιέχει μια μπαταρία σχήματος νομίσματος / κουμπιού.
・ Αν η μπαταρία σχήματος νομίσματος / κουμπιού καταποθεί, μπορεί να προκαλέσει σοβαρά εσωτερικά εγκαύματα σε μόλις 2 ώρες και μπορεί να επέλθει θάνατος.
・ Διατηρείτε τις καινούργιες και τις χρησιμοποιημένες μπαταρίες μακριά από παιδιά.
・ Εάν το διαμέρισμα της μπαταρίας δεν κλείνει καλά, σταματήστε τη χρήση του προϊόντος και κρατήστε το μακριά από παιδιά.
・ Αν νομίζετε ότι οι μπαταρίες ενδέχεται να έχουν καταποθεί ή τοποθετηθεί μέσα σε οποιοδήποτε μέρος του σώματος, ζητήστε αμέσως ιατρική φροντίδα.
ΠΡΟΣΟΧΗ
・ Υπάρχει κίνδυνος έκρηξης εάν η μπαταρία αντικατασταθεί με μπαταρία εσφαλμένου τύπου.
・ Αντικαταστήστε την μπαταρία με μπαταρία του ίδιου τύπου.
ΠΡΟΣΟΧΗ
・ Υπάρχει κίνδυνος έκρηξης ή διαρροής εύφλεκτων υγρών ή αερίων.
・ Μη χρησιμοποιείτε / αποθηκεύετε / μεταφέρετε το προϊόν σε περιβάλλον με εξαιρετικά υψηλή θερμοκρασία ή εξαιρετικά χαμηλή πίεση λόγω πολύ μεγάλου υψομέτρου.
・ Μην επιχειρήσετε να κάψετε, να συνθλίψετε ή να κόψετε μια χρησιμοποιημένη μπαταρία.

⚠ : Questo è un simbolo di sicurezza/avvertenza.
・Non ingerire la batteria.
Pericolo di ustioni chimiche
・Questo prodotto contiene una batteria a bottone/moneta.
・Se la batteria a bottone/moneta viene ingerita, può causare gravi ustioni interne in sole 2 ore e provocare la morte.
・Tenere le batterie nuove e usate lontano dalla portata dei bambini.
・Se il vano batteria non si chiude in modo saldo, interrompere l'utilizzo del prodotto e tenerlo lontano dalla portata dei bambini.
・Se si ritiene che le batterie siano state ingerite o inserite in qualsiasi parte del corpo, consultare immediatamente un medico.
ATTENZIONE
・Rischio di esplosione in caso di sostituzione della batteria con una di tipo errato.
・Sostituire la batteria con una dello stesso tipo.
ATTENZIONE
・Rischio di esplosione o di perdita di liquidi o gas infiammabili.

・Non utilizzare / immagazzinare / portare in ambienti con temperatura estremamente alta o pressione estremamente a causa dell'elevata altitudine.
・Non provare a bruciare, schiacciare o tagliare la batteria usata.

⚠: Este símbolo es un símbolo de seguridad/precaución.
・No ingerir la batería.
Peligro de quemadura química
・Este producto contiene una batería de pila de botón.
・Si se ingiere la batería de pila de botón, esta puede causar graves quemaduras internas en solo 2 horas y puede provocar la muerte.
・Mantenga las baterías nuevas y usadas alejadas de los niños.
・Si el compartimento de la batería no se cierra correctamente, deje de usar el producto y manténgalo alejado de los niños.
・Si cree que las baterías hayan podido ser ingeridas o introducidas en alguna parte del cuerpo, busque inmediatamente atención médica.
ATENCIÓN
・Riesgo de explosión si la batería es reemplazada por una del tipo incorrecto.
・Reemplace la batería por una del mismo tipo.
ATENCIÓN
・Riesgo de explosión o escape de líquido o gas inflamable.

・No usar / almacenar / introducir en un ambiente de temperatura extremadamente alta o de presión extremadamente baja a causa de la alta altitud.
・No intente quemar, aplastar, o cortar la batería usada.

⚠: Esta marca é uma marca de segurança/aviso.
・Não ingerir a pilha.
Perigo de Queimadura Química
・Este produto contém uma pilha de tipo moeda/botão.
・Se a pilha de tipo moeda/botão for engolida, poderá causar queimaduras internas graves em apenas 2 horas e levar à morte.
・Manter as pilhas novas e usadas longe de crianças.
・Se o compartimento da pilha não se fechar completamente, cessar a utilização do produto e manter fora do alcance das crianças.
・Caso seja possível que as pilhas tenham sido engolidas ou colocadas dentro de qualquer parte do corpo, procurar cuidados médicos imediatamente.
CUIDADO
・Risco de explosão se a pilha for substituída por uma de tipo incorreto.
・Substituir a pilha por uma do mesmo tipo.
CUIDADO
・Risco de explosão ou fuga de líquidos ou gases inflamáveis.

・Não utilizar/armazenar/colocar em ambiente de temperatura extremamente alta, ou pressão extremamente baixa devido a altitude muito alta.
・Não tentar queimar, esmagar ou cortar a pilha usada.

⚠: Din il-marka hija marka ta' sigurtá/twissija.
・Tiblax il-batterija.
Periklu ta' ħruq Kimiku
・Dan il-prodott fih batterija munita / button cell.
・Jekk tinbela' l-batterija munita / button cell, tista' tikkawża ħruq intern sever f'temp ta' sagħtejn biss u tista' twassal għall-mewt.
・Żomm il-batteriji ġodda u użati 'l bogħod mit-tfal.
・Jekk il-kompartiment tal-batterija ma jagħlaqx sew, waqqaf l-użu tal-prodott u żommu 'l bogħod mit-tfal.
・Jekk taħseb li l-batteriji setgħu nbelgħu jew tpoġġew ġewwa xi parti tal-ġisem, fittex attenzjoni medika immedjata.
ATTENZJONI
・Riskju ta' splużjoni jekk il-batterija tiġi ssostitwita b'tip inkorrett.
・Ibdel il-batterija bl-istess tip.
ATTENZJONI
・Riskju ta' splużjoni jew tnixxija ta' likwidu jew gass fjammabbli.

・Tużahx / taħżnux / iġġibux f'ambjent ta' temperatura estremament għolja jew pressjoni estremament baxxa minħabba l-altitudni għolja ħafna.
・Tippruvax taħraq, tfarrak jew tqatta' l-batteriji użati.

⚠: See märk on ohutus-/hoiatusmärk.
・Ärge patareid alla neelake.
Keemilise põletuse oht
・See toode sisaldab mündi/nööbi tüüpi elemendiga patareid.
・Mündi/nööbi tüüpi elemendiga patarei allaneelamine võib põhjustada raskeid sisemisi põletusi juba 2 tunni jooksul ning võib lõppeda surmaga.
・Hoidke uued ja kasutatud patareid lastele kättesaamatus kohas.
・Kui patareipesa ei sulgu kindlalt, lõpetage toote kasutamine ja hoidke seda lastele kättesaamatus kohas.
・Kui te arvate, et patareid võivad olla alla neelatud või mistahes kehaossa sattunud, pöörduge viivitamatult arsti poole.
ETTEVAATUST
・Plahvatusoht vahetamisel vale tüüpi patareiga.
・Vahetage sama tüüpi patareiga.
ETTEVAATUST
・Plahvatuse või tuleohtliku vedeliku või gaasi lekke oht.

・Ärge kasutage, hoidke ega tooge keskkonda eriti kõrge temperatuuriga või eriti madala rõhuga väga suure kõrguse tõttu merepinnast.
・Ärge üritage põletada, purustada ega lõigata kasutatud patareid.

⚠ : Ez a jelzés biztonsági/figyelmeztető jelzés.
・Ne nyelje le az elemet.
Vegyi anyag okozta égésisérülés-veszély
・Ez a termék gombelemet tartalmaz.
・Amennyiben a gombelemet lenyeli, az mindössze 2 órán belül komoly belső égési sérüléseket okozhat és halálhoz vezethet.
・Az új és használt elemeket tartsa távol a gyermekektől.
・Amennyiben az elemtartó rekesz nem zárható biztonságosan, függessze fel a termék használatát és tartsa gyermekektől távol.
・Amennyiben úgy véli, hogy az elemet lenyelték vagy bármely testrészbe helyezték, haladéktalanul forduljon orvoshoz.
VIGYÁZAT
・Nem megfelelő típusú csereelem használata robbanásveszélyes.
・Az elemcseréhez azonos típusú elemet használjon.
VIGYÁZAT
・Robbanásveszély vagy gyúlékony folyadékok vagy gázok szivárgása.

・Ne használja/ne tárolja/ne helyezze szélsőségesen magas hőmérsékletű környezetbe, és ne tegye ki a nagy magasságokban kialakuló rendkívül alacsony nyomásnak.
・A használt elemet ne kísérelje meg elégetni, összezúzni vagy szétvágni.

⚠ : Toto je bezpečnostná/výstražná značka.
・Dbajte na to, aby nedošlo k prehltnutiu batérie.
Nebezpečenstvo poleptania chemikáliou
・Tento výrobok obsahuje mincovú/gombíkovú batériu.
・Ak dôjde k prehltnutiu mincovej/gombíkovej batérie, už v priebehu 2 hodín môže spôsobiť vážne vnútorné poleptanie a viesť k usmrteniu.
・Nové a použité batérie uchovávajte mimo dosahu detí.
・Ak sa priestor pre batériu nezatvorí bezpečne, prestaňte používať výrobok a uchovávajte ho mimo dosahu detí.
・Ak si myslíte, že mohlo dôjsť k prehltnutiu batérií alebo ich umiestneniu do ktorejkoľvek časti tela, okamžite vyhľadajte lekársku pomoc.
UPOZORNENIE
・Hrozí nebezpečenstvo výbuchu, ak sa batéria vymení za nesprávny typ.
・Vymeňte batériu za rovnaký typ.
UPOZORNENIE
・Nebezpečenstvo výbuchu alebo úniku horľavej kvapaliny alebo horľavého plynu.

・Nepoužívajte/neskladujte v prostredí/neprinášajte do prostredia s mimoriadne vysokou teplotou, alebo mimoriadne nízkym tlakom v dôsledku veľmi vysokej nadmorskej výšky.
・Nepokúšajte sa spáliť, rozdrviť ani rozrezať použitú batériu.

⚠ : Tento symbol je bezpečnostním/výstražným symbolem.
・Baterii nepolykejte.
Nebezpečí chemických popálenin
・Tento výrobek obsahuje mincovou/knoflíkovou baterii.
・Pokud dojde ke spolknutí mincové/knoflíkové baterie, může za pouhé 2 hodiny způsobit závažné vnitřní popáleniny a v jejich důsledku případně i smrt.
・Použité a nové baterie udržujte mimo dosah dětí.
・Pokud nelze prostor pro baterii pevně uzavřít, přestaňte výrobek používat a udržujte jej mimo dosah dětí.
・Pokud si myslíte, že mohlo dojít ke spolknutí baterie nebo jejímu vsunutí dovnitř kterékoliv části těla, okamžitě vyhledejte lékařskou pomoc.
UPOZORNĚNÍ
・Nebezpečí výbuchu v případě výměny baterie za nesprávný druh baterie.
・Proto baterii vždy vyměňte za jinou stejného typu.
UPOZORNĚNÍ
・Nebezpečí výbuchu nebo úniku hořlavé kapaliny či plynu.

・Nepoužívejte/neskladujte/nepřinášejte je do prostředí s nesmírně vysokou teplotou nebo nesmírně nízkým tlakem zapříčiněným vysokou nadmořskou výškou.
・Nesnažte se baterii spálit, rozdrtit či rozříznout.

⚠ : Ta oznaka je varnostna/opozorilna oznaka. ・Ne zaužijte baterije. **Nevarnost kemijske opekline** ・Ta izdelek vsebuje gumbasto baterijo. ・Če se gumbasto baterijo zaužije, lahko to povzroči hude notranje opekline v le 2 urah in lahko vodi v smrt. ・Nove in rabljene baterije hranite izven dosega otrok. ・Če se predalček za baterijo ne zapira pravilno, prenehajte z uporabo izdelka in ga hranite izven dosega otrok. ・Če sumite, da je morda nekdo zaužil baterijo ali jo dal v kateri koli del telesa, takoj poiščite zdravniško pomoč. **POZOR** ・Nevarnost eksplozije, če baterijo zamenjate z baterijo napačne vrste. ・Zamenjajte baterijo z istim tipom. **POZOR** ・Tveganje za eksplozijo ali puščanje vnetljivih tekočin ali plinov. ・Ne uporabljajte/shranjujte/prinašajte v okolje izredno visoke temperature ali izredno nizkega tlaka zaradi zelo visoke nadmorske višine. ・Ne poskušajte zažigati, uničiti, ali rezati rabljene baterije.
⚠: Šis ženklas yra saugos/įspėjamasis ženklas. ・Neprarykite baterijos. **Cheminio nudegimo pavojus** ・Šiame gaminyje yra monetos/sagos formos baterija. ・Prarijęs monetos/sagos formos bateriją, asmuo per 2 valandas gali patirti sunkius vidinius nudegimus ir netgi mirti. ・Naujas ir panaudotas baterijas laikykite vaikams nepasiekiamoje vietoje. ・Jei baterijų skyrelio nepavyksta tvirtai uždaryti, nebenaudokite gaminio ir laikykite jį vaikams nepasiekiamoje vietoje. ・Jei manote, kad baterijos buvo prarytos arba pateko į kūną, nedelsdami kreipkitės į gydytoją. **PERSPĖJIMAS** ・Bateriją pakeitus netinkamo tipo baterija, kyla sprogimo pavojus. ・Pakeiskite seną bateriją tik to paties tipo nauja baterija. **PERSPĖJIMAS** ・Sprogimo arba degių skysčių ar dujų nuotėkio pavojus. ・Negalima naudoti/laikyti/turėti labai aukštos temperatūros arba labai dideliame aukštyje esančioje itin žemo slėgio aplinkoje. ・Naudotos baterijos nebandykite deginti, ardyti ar perpjauti.

⚠ : Šī zīme ir drošības/brīdinājuma zīme.
・Nenorijiet bateriju.
Ķīmisku apdegumu briesmas
・Šis izstrādājums satur tabletes tipa bateriju.
・Ja ir norīta tabletes tipa baterija, tā 2 stundu laikā var radīt smagus apdegumus un izraisīt nāvi.
・Jaunas un lietotas baterijas uzglabājiet bērniem nepieejamā vietā.
・Ja bateriju nodalījumu nevar droši aizvērt, pārtrauciet lietot izstrādājumu un novietojiet to bērniem nepieejamā vietā.
・Ja jūsuprāt baterijas ir norītas vai ievietotas kādā ķermeņa daļā, nekavējoties vērsieties pēc medicīniskās palīdzības.
UZMANĪBU!
・Eksplozijas risks, ja baterija tiek nomainīta ar nepareiza tipa bateriju.
・Bateriju nomainiet pret tāda paša tipa bateriju.
UZMANĪBU!
・Eksplozijas vai uzliesmojoša šķidruma vai gāzes noplūdes risks.

・Nelietojiet, neuzglabājiet un neievietojiet vidē ar ļoti augstu temperatūru, kā arī vidē, kur ļoti lielā augstuma virs jūras līmeņa dēļ ir ļoti zems spiediens.
・Nemēģiniet sadedzināt, sagraut vai sagriezt nolietoto bateriju.

⚠ : ten symbol oznacza niebezpieczeństwo/ostrzeżenie.
・Nie połykać baterii.
Ryzyko oparzenia chemicznego
・Ten produkt zawiera baterię guzikową.
・Połknięta bateria guzikowa może spowodować poważne oparzenia wewnętrzne w czasie jedynie 2 godzin i prowadzić do śmierci.
・Przechowywać nowe i zużyte baterie z dala od dzieci.
・Jeśli solidne zamknięcie komory baterii jest niemożliwe, zaprzestać użytkowania produktu i przechowywać go w miejscu niedostępnym dla dzieci.
・W przypadku podejrzenia, że mogło dojść do połknięcia baterii lub ich umieszczenia w dowolnym otworze ciała, niezwłocznie uzyskać pomoc lekarską.
PRZESTROGA
・Istnieje ryzyko wybuchu, jeśli bateria zostanie zastąpiona baterią niewłaściwego typu.
・Wymieniać baterię na baterię tego samego typu.
PRZESTROGA
・Ryzyko wybuchu lub wycieku łatwopalnego płynu lub gazu.

・Nie używać i nie przechowywać w otoczeniu o skrajnie wysokiej temperaturze lub skrajnie niskim ciśnieniu wynikającym z bardzo dużej wysokości ani nie wnosić do takiego otoczenia.
・Nie podejmować prób spalenia, zgniecenia lub przecięcia zużytej baterii.

⚠ : Този знак е знак за безопасност/предупреждение.
・Не поглъщайте батерията.
Опасност от химическо изгаряне
・Този продукт съдържа плоска/бутонна батерия.
・Ако плоската/бутонна батерия бъде погълната, тя може да причини тежки вътрешни изгаряния само за 2 часа и може да доведе до смърт.
・Пазете новите и използваните батерии далеч от деца.
・Ако отделението за батериите не се затваря добре, спрете да използвате продукта и го дръжте далеч от деца.
・Ако смятате, че батериите може да са били погълнати или поставени в някоя част на тялото, незабавно потърсете медицинска помощ.
ВНИМАНИЕ
・Опасност от експлозия, ако батерията бъде сменена с неправилен тип.
・Сменете батерията със същия вид.
ВНИМАНИЕ
・Опасност от експлозия или изтичане на запалими течности или газове.

・Не използвайте/съхранявайте/носете в среда с изключително висока температура или изключително ниско налягане, причинено от голямата височина.
・Не се опитвайте да изгаряте, смачквате или режете използваната батерия.

⚠ : Acest marcaj este un marcaj de securitate/avertizare.
・Nu ingerați bateria.
Pericol de arsuri chimice
・Acest produs conține o baterie tip pastilă.
・Dacă bateria tip pastilă este înghițită, aceasta poate cauza arsuri interne grave în numai 2 ore și poate duce la deces.
・Nu lăsați bateriile noi și bateriile uzate la îndemâna copiilor.
・În cazul în care compartimentul bateriei nu se închide bine, încetați utilizarea produsului și nu îl lăsați la îndemâna copiilor.
・Dacă bănuiți că este posibil ca bateriile să fi fost înghițite sau introduse în orice parte a corpului, consultați imediat medicul.
ATENȚIE
・Risc de explozie dacă bateria este înlocuită cu un tip incorect.
・Înlocuiți bateria cu una de același tip.
ATENȚIE
・Risc de explozie sau de scurgeri de lichide sau gaze inflamabile.

・Nu utilizați/depozitați într-un mediu cu temperatură extrem de înaltă sau cu presiune extrem de joasă din cauza altitudinii foarte mari.
・Nu încercați să ardeți, să spargeți sau să tăiați bateriile uzate.

⚠ : Ova oznaka je oznaka sigurnosti/upozorenja.
・Nemojte gutati bateriju.
Opasnost od kemijskih opeklina
・Ovaj proizvod sadrži novčić/gumb bateriju.
・Ako se novčić/gumb baterija proguta, može uzrokovati ozbiljne unutarnje opekline u samo 2 sata i može dovesti do smrti.
・Držite nove i rabljene baterije izvan dohvata djece.
・Ako se pretinac za baterije ne zatvara sigurno, prestanite koristiti proizvod i držite ga dalje od djece.
・Ako smatrate da su baterije možda progutane ili smještene unutar bilo kojeg dijela tijela, zatražite hitnu medicinsku pomoć.
OPREZ
・Ako je baterija zamijenjena pogrešnim tipom, postoji rizik od eksplozije.
・Zamijenite bateriju s baterijama iste vrste.
OPREZ
・Rizik od eksplozije ili istjecanja zapaljive tekućine ili plina.

・Nemojte koristiti u /pohranjivati u /unijeti u prostoru izuzetno visoke temperature ili izuzetno niskog tlaka zbog visoke nadmorske visine.
・Ne pokušavajte spaliti, lomiti ili rezati istrošenu bateriju.

⚠ : Þetta tákn er öryggis-/aðvörunartákn.
・Gleypið ekki rafhlöðuna.
Hætta á efnabruna
・Þessi vara inniheldur flata rafhlöðu.
・Ef rafhlaðan er gleypt getur hún valdið alvarlegum innvortis bruna á innan við 2 klukkustundum sem getur leitt til dauða.
・Geymið nýjar og notaðar rafhlöður þar sem börn ná ekki til.
・Ef rafhlöðuhólfið lokast ekki örugglega skal hætta notkun vörunnar og geyma hana þar sem börn ná ekki til.
・Ef þú telur að rafhlöður hafi verið gleyptar eða settar inn í eitthvert líkamsop, skaltu hafa samband við lækni tafarlaust.
VARÚÐ
・Hætta á sprengingu ef rafhlöðunni er skipt út fyrir ranga tegund.
・Skiptið rafhlöðunni ávallt út fyrir sömu tegund.
VARÚÐ
・Hætta á sprengingu eða leka á eldfimum vökva eða lofttegundum.

・Má ekki nota/geyma/setja í umhverfi þar sem er afar hár hiti, eða afar lágur þrýstingur vegna mikillar hæðar.
・Ekki reyna að brenna, kremja eða skera notaða rafhlöðu.

⚠ : Dette merket er et sikkerhets-/advarselsmerke.
・Ikke svelg batteriet.
Kjemisk brannfare
・Dette produktet inneholder et mynt-/knappecellebatteri.
・Dersom mynt-/knappecellebatteriet svelges, kan det frembringe alvorlige indre forbrenninger i løpet av kun to timer, og kan være dødelig.
・Hold nye og brukte batterier borte fra barn.
・Lukkes ikke batterirommet sikkert må du stanse å bruke produktet og holde det utenfor barns rekkevidde.
・Oppsøk medisinsk hjelp umiddelbart hvis du tror at batterier kan være svelget eller plassert inne i kroppen.
FORSIKTIG
・Eksplosjonsfare hvis batteriet erstattes med feil type.
・Bytt batteri med samme type.
FORSIKTIG
・Fare for eksplosjon eller lekkasje av brannfarlig væske eller gass.

・Ikke bruk i/oppbevar i/ta med inn i miljø med ekstremt høy temperatur eller ekstremt lavt trykk på grunn av den svært store høyden.
・Ikke forsøk å brenne, knuse eller skjære opp et brukt batteri.

⚠ : Ova oznaka je sigurnosna/upozoravajuća oznaka.
・Nemojte gutati bateriju.
Opasnost od hemijskih opekotina
・Ovaj proizvod sadrži bateriju veličine kovanice/dugmeta.
・Ako se baterija veličine kovanice/dugmeta proguta, može izazvati ozbiljne unutrašnje opekotine za samo 2 sata i može dovjesti do smrti.
・Čuvajte nove i korišćene baterije dalje od djece.
・Ako se prostor za baterije ne zatvori dobro, prestanite sa korišćenjem proizvoda i držite ga dalje od djece.
・Ako mislite da su baterije možda progutane ili stavljene u unutrašnjost bilo kog dijela tijela, potražite hitnu medicinsku pomoć.
OPREZ
・Opasnost od eksplozije ako se baterija zamijeni s baterijom pogrešnog tipa.
・Zamijenite bateriju sa baterijom istog tipa.
OPREZ
・Opasnost od eksplozije ili curenja zapaljive tečnosti ili gasa.

・Nemojte koristiti /skladištiti /unositi u okruženje izuzetno visoke temperature ili izuzetno niskog pritiska usljed veoma velike visine.
・Ne pokušavajte da spalite, lomite ili isječete iskorišćenu bateriju.

⚠ : Kjo është shenjë sigurie/paralajmërimi.
・Mos e gëlltisni baterinë.
Rrezik djegieje kimike
・Ky produkt përmban një bateri të hollë në formë monedhe/kopse.
・Nëse bateria e hollë në formë monedhe/kopse gëlltitet, ajo mund të shkaktojë djegie të rënda të brendshme brenda vetëm 2 orëve dhe mund të sjellë vdekjen.
・Mbajini bateritë e reja dhe të përdorura larg nga fëmijët.
・Nëse foleja e baterisë nuk mbyllet mirë, ndaloni përdorimin e produktit dhe mbajeni larg nga fëmijët.
・Nëse mendoni se bateritë mund të jenë gëlltitur ose futur brenda ndonjë pjese trupi, kërkoni menjëherë vëmendjen e mjekut.
KUJDES
・Rrezik shpërthimi nëse bateria zëvendësohet me një lloj të pasaktë.
・Zëvendësojeni baterinë me të njëjtin lloj.
KUJDES
・Rrezik shpërthimi nga rrjedhja e lëngut apo gazit të ndezshëm.

・Mos e përdorni / ruani / sillni në mjedise me temperaturë jashtëzakonisht të lartë ose presion jashtëzakonisht të ulët në lartësi shumë të mëdha.
・Mos u përpiqni të digjni, shtypni ose prisni baterinë e përdorur.

⚠ : Ova oznaka je oznaka za bezbednost/upozorenje.
・Nemojte gutati bateriju.
Opasnost od hemijskih opekotina
・Ovaj proizvod sadrži bateriju u obliku novčića/dugmeta.
・Ako se baterija u obliku novčića/gumba proguta, može da izazove ozbiljne interne opekotine za samo 2 sada i može da dovede do smrti.
・Nove i korišćene baterije čuvajte van domašaja dece.
・Ako se odeljak za bateriju ne zatvori dobro, prestanite da koristite proizvod i čuvajte ga van domašaja dece.
・Ako mislite da su baterije možda progutane ili stavljene unutar bilo kog dela tela, odmah zatražite medicinsku pomoć.
OPREZ
・Rizik od eksplozije ako je baterija zamenjena nepravilnim tipom.
・Zamenite bateriju sa istim tipom.
OPREZ
・Rizik od eksplozije ili curenja zapaljive tečnosti ili gasa.

・Ne koristite/ne čuvajte/ne donosite u sredinu izuzetno visoke temperature ili izuzetno niskog pritiska usled vrlo visoke visine.
・Ne pokušavajte da zapalite, smrvite ili isečete korišćenu bateriju.

⚠ : Bu işaret bir güvenlik/uyarı işaretidir.
・Pili yutmayın.
Kimyasal Yanma Tehlikesi
・Bu üründe bir düğme pil bulunmaktadır.
・Düğme pil yutulursa, sadece 2 saat içinde ağır iç yanıklara neden olabilir ve ölüme yol açabilir.
・Yeni ve kullanılmış pilleri çocuklardan uzak tutun.
・Pil yuvası emniyetli bir şekilde kapanmıyorsa, ürünü kullanmayı bırakın ve çocuklardan uzak tutun.
・Pillerin yutulduğunu veya vücudun herhangi bir parçasının içine yerleştirildiğini düşünüyorsanız, derhal tıbbi yardım alın.
DİKKAT
・Pil yanlış tür bir pille değiştirilirse patlama riski vardır.
・Pili aynı tür pillerle değiştirin.
DİKKAT
・Patlama ya da yanıcı sıvı veya gaz sızıntısı riski vardır.

・Aşırı derecede yüksek sıcaklıktaki veya çok yüksek rakımdan dolayı aşırı derecede düşük basınca sahip ortamlarda kullanmayın /saklamayın veya bu ortamlara götürmeyin.
・Kullanılmış pili yakmaya, ezmeye veya kesmeye çalışmayın.

Hereby, TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION declares that the radio equipment type TMLF15-3 is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Frequency band: 119 - 135 kHz Maximum radio-frequency power: 55dBμA/m @10m
TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyyppi TMLF15-3 on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen. EU-vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Radiotaajuus: 119 - 135 kHz suurin mahdollinen lähetysteho: 55dBμA/m @10m
Hierbij verklaar ik, TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION, dat het type radioapparatuur TMLF15-3 conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Frequentieband: 119 - 135 kHz Maximaal radiofrequentievermogen: 55dBμA/m @10m

Le soussigné, TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION, déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type TMLF15-3 est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Bande de fréquences: 119 - 135 kHz Puissance de radiofréquence maximale: 55dBμA/m @10m
Härmed försäkrar TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION att denna typ av radioutrustning TMLF15-3 överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Frekvensband: 119 - 135 kHz Maximal radiofrekvenseffekt: 55dBμA/m @10m
Hermed erklærer TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION, at radioudstyrstypen TMLF15-3 er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. EU-overensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Frekvensbånd: 119 - 135 kHz Maksimal radiofrekvenseffekt: 55dBμA/m @10m

Hiermit erklärt TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION, dass der Funkanlagentyp TMLF15-3 der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Frequenzband: 119 - 135 kHz Abgestrahlte maximale Sendeleistung: 55dBμA/m @10m
Με την παρούσα ο/η TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION, δηλώνει ότι ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός TMLF15-3 πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Ζώνη συχνοτήτων: 119 - 135 kHz Μέγιστη ισχύς ραδιοσυχνότητας: 55dBμA/m @10m
Il fabbricante, TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION, dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio TMLF15-3 è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Banda di frequenza: 119 - 135 kHz Potenza massima radiofrequenza: 55dBμA/m @10m

Por la presente, TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico TMLF15-3 es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Banda de frecuencia: 119 - 135 kHz Potencia máxima de radiofrecuencia: 55dBμA/m @10m
O(a) abaixo assinado(a) TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio TMLF15-3 está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Banda de frequência: 119 - 135 kHz Potência máxima de radiofrequências: 55dBμA/m @10m
B'dan, TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION, niddikjara li dan it-tip ta' tagħmir tar-radju TMLF15-3 huwa konformi mad-Direttiva 2014/53/UE. It-test kollu tad-dikjarazzjoni ta' konformità tal-UE huwa disponibbli f'dan l-indirizz tal-Internet li ġej: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Tíðnisvið: 119 - 135 kHz Hámarks útvarpsbylgjutíðni: 55dBμA/m @10m

Käesolevaga deklareerib TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION, et käesolev raadioseadme tüüp TMLF15-3 vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EL nõuetele. ELi vastavusdeklaratsiooni täielik tekst on kättesaadav järgmisel internetiaadressil: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Sagedusriba: 119 - 135 kHz Maksimaalne saatevõimsus: 55dBμA/m @10m
TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION igazolja, hogy a TMLF15-3 típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek. Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Frekvenciasáv: 119 - 135 kHz Maximális jelerősség: 55dBμA/m @10m
TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION týmto vyhlasuje, že rádiové zariadenie typu TMLF15-3 je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/EÚ. Úplné EÚ vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Frekvenčné pásmo: 119 - 135 kHz Maximálny rádiofrekvenčný výkon: 55dBμA/m @10m

Tímto TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení TMLF15-3 je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU. Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Kmitočtové pásmo: 119 - 135 kHz Maximální radiofrekvenční výkon: 55dBμA/m @10m
TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION potrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme TMLF15-3 skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Frekvenčni pas: 119 - 135 kHz Največja moč radijske frekvence: 55dBμA/m @10m
Aš, TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION, patvirtinu, kad radijo įrenginių tipas TMLF15-3 atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Dažnių juosta: 119 - 135 kHz Didžiausia radijo dažnių galia: 55dBμA/m @10m

Ar šo TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION deklarē, ka radioiekārta TMLF15-3 atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES. Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā interneta vietnē: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Frekvenču josla: 119 - 135 kHz Maksimālā radiofrekvenču jauda: 55dBμA/m @10m
TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION niniejszym oświadcza, że typ urządzenia radiowego TMLF15-3 jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Zakres częstotliwości: 119 - 135 kHz Maksymalna moc częstotliwości radiowej: 55dBμA/m @10m
TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION lýsir því hér með yfir að fjarskiptatækið af gerð TMLF15-3 er í samræmi við tilskipun 2014/53/EU. Öll ESB-samræmisyfirlýsingin er tiltæk á eftirfarandi vefslóð: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Tíðnisvið: 119 - 135 kHz Hámarks útvarpsbylgjutíðni: 55dBμA/m @10m

TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION erklærer herved at radioutstyrtypen TMLF15-3 er i samsvar med direktivet 2014/53/EU. Hele teksten av EU-samsvarserklæringen kan leses på det følgende nettstedet: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Frekvensbånd: 119 - 135 kHz Maksimal radiofrekvenseffekt: 55dBμA/m @10m
С настоящото TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION декларира, че този тип радиосъоръжение TMLF15-3 е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕС. Цялостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответствие може да се намери на следния интернет адрес: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Радиочестотна лента: 119 - 135 kHz Максимална радиочестотна мощност: 55dBμA/m @10m
Prin prezenta, TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION declară că tipul de echipamente radio TMLF15-3 este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Banda de frecvență: 119 - 135 kHz Puterea maximă de radiofrecvență: 55dBμA/m @10m

Ovime TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION potvrđuje da je radio-oprema tipa TMLF15-3 u skladu sa Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Potpuni tekst EU deklaracije o usaglašenosti dostupan je na slijedećoj internet adresi: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Frekvencijski opseg: 119 - 135 kHz Maksimalna radio-frekvencijska snaga: 55dBμA/m @10m
Me anë të këtij dokumenti, TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION deklaron se tipi i radiopajisjes TMLF15-3 është në përputhje me Direktivën 2014/53/EU. Teksti i plotë i deklaratës së konformitetit të Bashkimit Evropian është i disponueshëm në adresën e mëposhtme të internetit: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Brezi i frekuencës: 119 - 135 kHz Fuqia maksimale e radiofrekuencës: 55dBμA/m @10m
TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION ovime izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa TMLF15-3 u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Frekvencijski pojas: 119 - 135 kHz Maksimalna RF snaga: 55dBμA/m @10m

Ovim TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION potvrđuje da je radio-oprema tipa TMLF15-3 u skladu sa Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Potpuni tekst EU deklaracije o usaglašenosti dostupan je na sledećoj internet adresi: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Frekventni opseg: 119 - 135 kHz Maksimalna radio-frekventna snaga: 55dBμA/m @10m
TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION, işbu belgeyle telsiz cihazı türünün TMLF15-3 2014/53/EU nolu Direktif ile uyumlu olduğunu beyan etmektedir. AB uygunluk beyanının tam metnine aşağıdaki internet adresinden ulaşabilirsiniz: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc Frekans bandı: 119 - 135 kHz Maksimum radyo frekans gücü: 55dBμA/m @10m

CE

Address: 1, Toyota-cho,Toyota,Aichi,471-8572,Japan

▶ For vehicles sold in Serbia

▶ For vehicles sold in Ukraine

Справжнім TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. заявляє, що тип радіообладнання BG2KV відповідає Технічному регламенту радіообладнання;
КАБІНЕТ МІНІСТРІВ УКРАЇНИ ПОСТАНОВА №.355

Повний текст декларації про відповідність доступний на веб-сайті за такою адресою:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Категорія приймача: 2

Адреса: 3-260 Toyota, Oguchi-cho, Niwa-gun, Aichi 480-0195, Japan

Справжнім TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. заявляє, що тип радіообладнання BR2EX відповідає Технічному регламенту радіообладнання;
КАБІНЕТ МІНІСТРІВ УКРАЇНИ ПОСТАНОВА №.355

Повний текст декларації про відповідність доступний на веб-сайті за такою адресою:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Діапазон частот : 433.050 - 434.790 MHz
Максимальна потужність радіочастотного випромінювання : 10 mW(ERP)

Адреса: 3-260 Toyota, Oguchi-cho, Niwa-gun, Aichi 480-0195, Japan

Ця позначка являє собою позначку про необхідність дотримання правил безпеки/застереження.

・Не допускайте проковтування батарейки.

Небезпека хімічного опіку

・Цей виріб містить батарейку монетного / таблеткового типу.

・Проковтування батарейки монетного / таблеткового типу може спричинити тяжкі внутрішні опіки всього лише за 2 години і може призвести до смерті.

・Зберігайте нові та використані батарейки подалі від дітей.

・Якщо кришка батарейного відсіку надійно не закривається, припиніть користуватися виробом і зберігайте його подалі від дітей.

・Якщо існує ймовірність проковтування батарейки або її розміщення всередині будь-якої частини тіла, негайно зверніться за медичною допомогою.

ОБЕРЕЖНО

・Ризик вибуху в разі заміни на батарейку неналежного типу.

・Замінюйте батарейку на батарейку такого ж самого типу.

ОБЕРЕЖНО

・Ризик вибуху або витоку горючої рідини або газу.

・Не використовуйте /не зберігайте /не розміщуйте в умовах надзвичайно високої температури або надзвичайно низького тиску через дуже велику висоту над рівнем моря.

・Не намагайтеся спалити, розбити або розрізати використану батарейку.

Справжнім TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION заявляє, що тип радіообладнання TMLF15-3 відповідає Технічному регламенту радіообладнання;
КАБІНЕТ МІНІСТРІВ УКРАЇНИ ПОСТАНОВА №.355

Повний текст декларації про відповідність доступний на веб-сайті за такою адресою:
http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

Діапазон частот : 119 - 135 kHz
Максимальна потужність радіочастотного випромінювання : 55dBμA/m @10m

Адреса: 1, Toyota-cho, Toyota, Aichi-ken, 471-8572,Japan

WARNING

■ **Caution regarding interference with electronic devices**

- People with implantable cardiac pacemakers, cardiac resynchronization therapy-pacemakers or implantable cardioverter defibrillators should maintain a reasonable distance between themselves and the smart entry & start system antennas. (→P. 205)
  The radio waves may affect the operation of such devices. If necessary, the entry function can be disabled. Ask any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer for details, such as the frequency of radio waves and timing of the emitted radio waves. Then, consult your doctor to see if you should disable the entry function.
- Users of any electrical medical device other than implantable cardiac pacemakers, cardiac resynchronization therapy-pacemakers or implantable cardioverter defibrillators should consult the manufacturer of the device for information about its operation under the influence of radio waves.
  Radio waves could have unexpected effects on the operation of such medical devices.

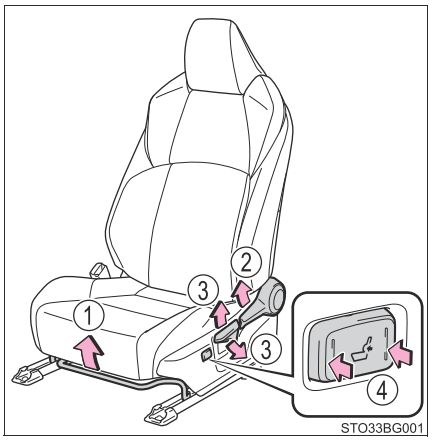
Ask any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer for details on disabling the entry function.

Front seats

Adjustment procedure

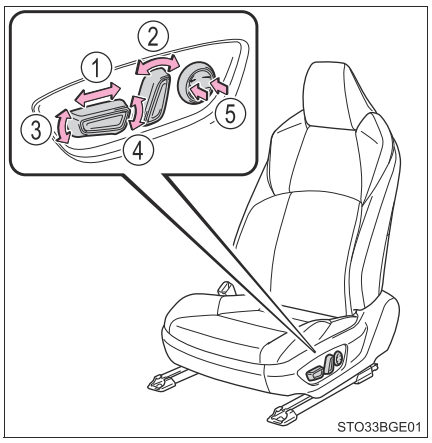
▶ Manual seat

① Seat position adjustment lever
② Seatback angle adjustment lever
③ Vertical height adjustment lever (if equipped)
④ Lumbar support adjustment switch (if equipped)



▶ Power seat (driver's side only)

① Seat position adjustment switch
② Seatback angle adjustment switch
③ Seat cushion (front) angle adjustment switch
④ Vertical height adjustment switch
⑤ Lumbar support adjustment switch



WARNING

■ **When adjusting the seat position**

- Take care when adjusting the seat position to ensure that other passengers are not injured by the moving seat.
- Do not put your hands under the seat or near the moving parts to avoid injury.
  Fingers or hands may become jammed in the seat mechanism.
- Make sure to leave enough space around the feet so they do not get stuck.

■ **Seat adjustment**

- Be careful that the seat does not hit passengers or luggage.
- To reduce the risk of sliding under the lap belt during a collision, do not recline the seat more than necessary.
  If the seat is too reclined, the lap belt may slide past the hips and apply restraint forces directly to the abdomen, or your neck may contact the shoulder belt, increasing the risk of death or serious injury in the event of an accident.
  Adjustments should not be made while driving as the seat may unexpectedly move and cause the driver to lose control of the vehicle.
- Manual seat only: After adjusting the seat, make sure that the seat is locked in position.

Rear seats

The seatbacks of the rear seats can be folded down.

Before folding down the seatbacks

1 Park the vehicle in a safe place.

Apply the parking brake firmly and shift the shift lever to P. (→P. 313)

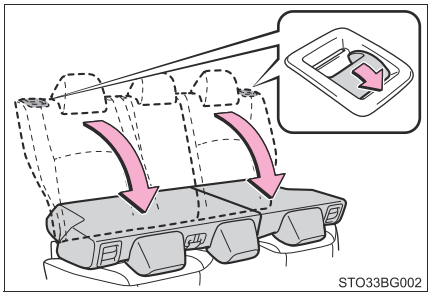
2 Adjust the position of the front seat and the angle of the seatback. (→P. 260)

Depending on the position of the front seat, if the seatback is folded backward, it may interfere with the operation of the rear seat.

3 Lower the head restraint of the rear seat. (→P. 264)

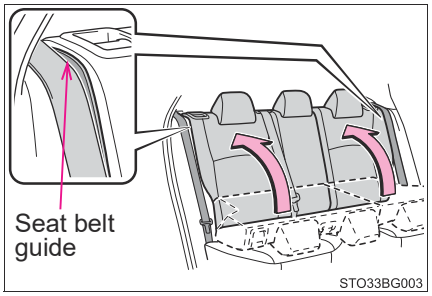
Folding down the seatbacks

Pull the seatback lock release lever and fold the seatback down.



Returning the rear seatbacks

To avoid trapping the seat belt between the seat and the inside of the vehicle, pass the seat belt inside the seat belt guide and then return the seatback securely to the locked position.



WARNING

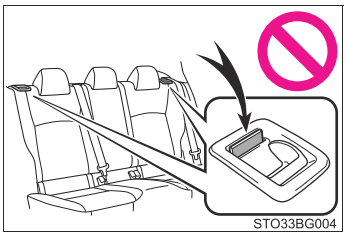
Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

■ When folding the rear seatbacks down

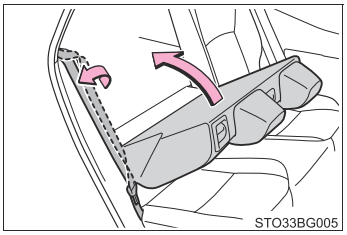
- Do not fold the seatbacks down while driving.
- Stop the vehicle on level ground, set the parking brake and shift the shift lever to P.
- Do not allow anyone to sit on a folded seatback or in the luggage compartment while driving.
- Do not allow children to enter the luggage compartment.
- Do not allow anyone to sit on the rear center seat if the rear right seat is folded down, as the seat belt buckle for the rear center seat belt is then concealed under the folded seat and cannot be used.
- Be careful not to get your hand caught when folding the rear seatbacks.
- Adjust the position of the front seats before folding down the rear seatbacks so that the front seats do not interfere with the rear seatbacks when folding down the rear seatbacks.

■ After returning the rear seatback to the upright position

- Make sure that the seatback is securely locked in position by lightly pushing it back and forth.
  If the seatback is not securely locked, the red marking will be visible on the seatback lock release lever. Make sure that the red marking is not visible.


STO33BG004

- Check that the seat belts are not twisted or caught in the seatback.
  If the seat belt gets caught between the seatback's securing hook and latch, it may damage the seat belt.


STO33BG005

Head restraints

Head restraints are provided for all seats.

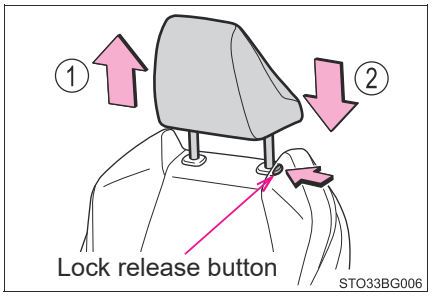
Front seats

① Up

Pull the head restraint up.

② Down

Push the head restraint down while pressing the lock release button.



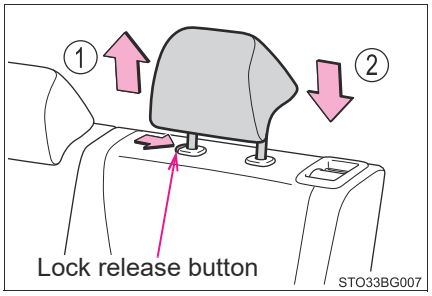
Rear seats

① Up

Pull the head restraint up.

② Down

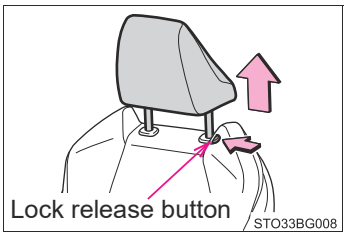
Push the head restraint down while pressing the lock release button.



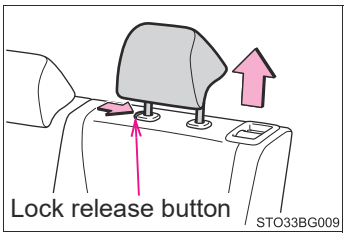
■ **Removing the head restraints**

Pull the head restraint up while pressing the lock release button.

▶ Front seats



▶ Rear seats

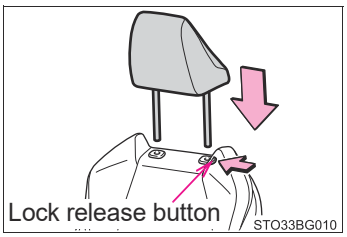


Installing the head restraints

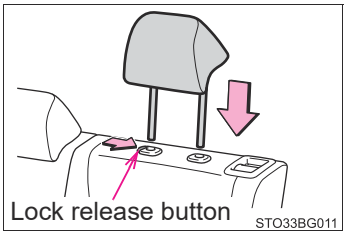
Align the head restraint with the installation holes and push it down to the lock position.

Press and hold the lock release button when lowering the head restraint.

▶ Front seats

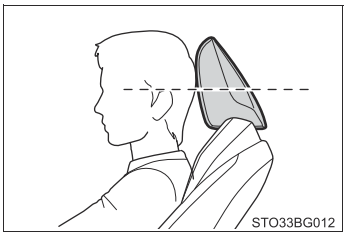


▶ Rear seats



Adjusting the height of the front seat head restraints

Make sure that the head restraints are adjusted so that the center of the head restraint is closest to the top of your ears.



Adjusting the rear seat head restraints

Always raise the head restraint one level from the stowed position when using.

WARNING

■ Head restraint precautions

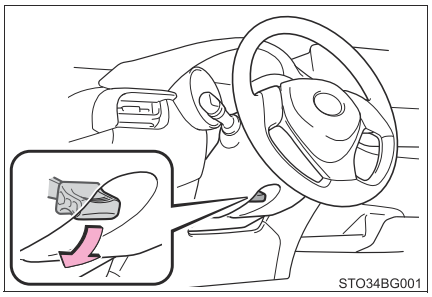
Observe the following precautions regarding the head restraints. Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

- Use the head restraints designed for each respective seat.
- Adjust the head restraints to the correct position at all times.
- After adjusting the head restraints, push down on them and make sure they are locked in position.
- Do not drive with the head restraints removed.

Steering wheel

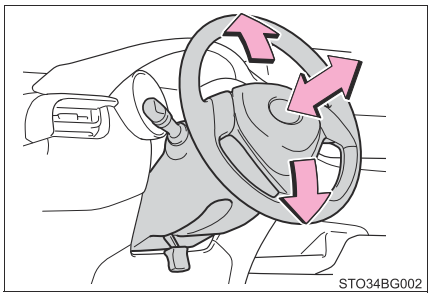
Adjustment procedure

1 Hold the steering wheel and push the lever down.


STO34BG001

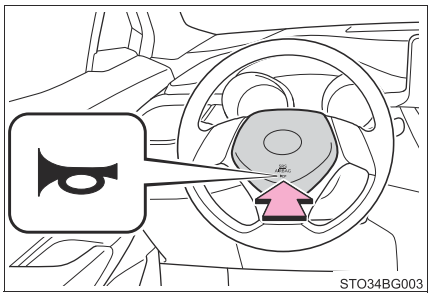
2 Adjust to the ideal position by moving the steering wheel horizontally and vertically.

After adjustment, pull the lever up to secure the steering wheel.


STO34BG002

Horn

To sound the horn, press on or close to the mark.


STO34BG003

After adjusting the steering wheel

Make sure that the steering wheel is securely locked.
The horn may not sound if the steering wheel is not securely locked.

WARNING

Caution while driving

Do not adjust the steering wheel while driving.
Doing so may cause the driver to mishandle the vehicle and cause an accident, resulting in death or serious injury.

After adjusting the steering wheel

Make sure that the steering wheel is securely locked.
Otherwise, the steering wheel may move suddenly, possibly causing an accident, resulting in death or serious injury. Also, the horn may not sound if the steering wheel is not securely locked.

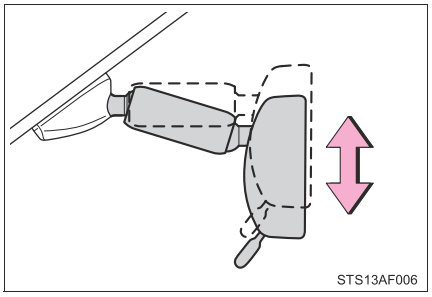
Inside rear view mirror

The rear view mirror's position can be adjusted to enable sufficient confirmation of the rear view.

Adjusting the height of rear view mirror

The height of the rear view mirror can be adjusted to suit your driving posture.

Adjust the height of the rear view mirror by moving it up and down.



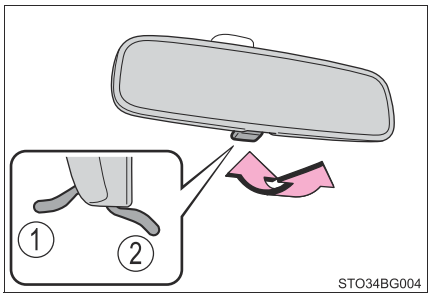
Anti-glare function

▶ Manual anti-glare inside rear view mirror

Reflected light from the headlights of vehicles behind can be reduced by operating the lever.

① Normal position

② Anti-glare position



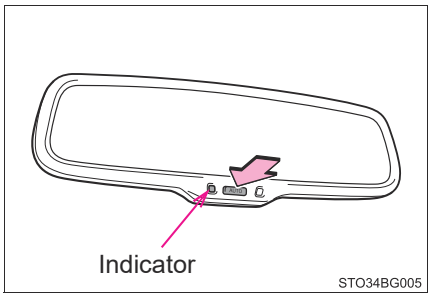
▶ Auto anti-glare inside rear view mirror

Responding to the level of brightness of the headlights of vehicles behind, the reflected light is automatically reduced.

Changing automatic anti-glare function mode

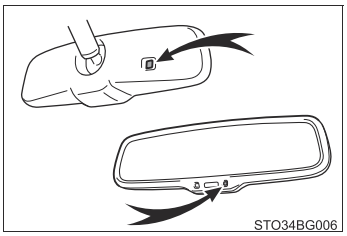
On/off

When the automatic anti-glare function is in on mode, the indicator illuminates.
The function will be set to on mode each time the power switch is turned to ON mode.
Pressing the button turns the function to off mode. (The indicator also turns off.)



■ To prevent sensor error (vehicles with an auto anti-glare inside rear view mirror)

To ensure that the sensors operate properly, do not touch or cover them.



⚠ WARNING

Do not adjust the position of the mirror while driving.
Doing so may lead to mishandling of the vehicle and cause an accident, resulting in death or serious injury.

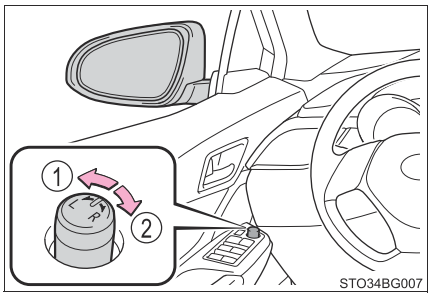
Outside rear view mirrors

Adjustment procedure

1 To select a mirror to adjust, turn the switch.

① Left

② Right



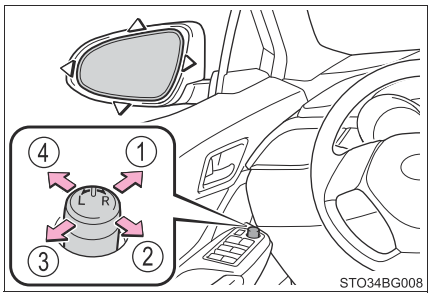
2 To adjust the mirror, operate the switch.

① Up

② Right

③ Down

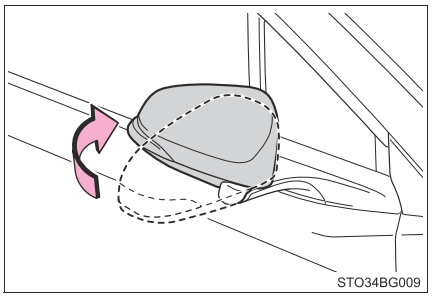
④ Left



Folding and extending the mirrors

▶ Manual type

Push the mirror back in the direction of the rear of the vehicle.



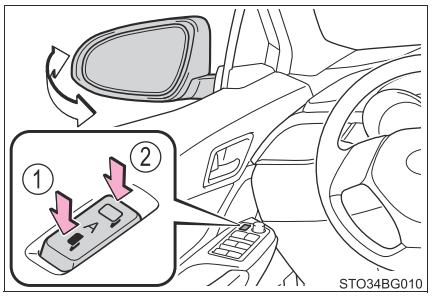
▶ Power type

① Folds the mirrors

② Extends the mirrors

Putting the outside rear view mirror folding switch in the neutral position sets the mirrors to automatic mode.

Automatic mode allows the folding or extending of the mirrors to be linked to locking/unlocking of the doors.



■ Mirror angle can be adjusted when

The power switch is in ACCESSORY or ON mode.

■ When the mirrors are fogged up

The outside rear view mirrors can be cleared using the mirror defoggers. Turn on the rear window defogger to turn on the outside rear view mirror defoggers. (→P. 550)

Using the automatic folding/extending mirror function in cold weather (if equipped)

When the automatic folding/extending mirror function is used in cold weather, the outside rear view mirrors could freeze up and automatic folding and extension may not be possible. In this event, remove any ice and snow from the outside rear view mirror, then operate the mirror manually by using the mirror fold switch or moving the mirror by hand.

Customization

The automatic mirror folding and extending operation can be changed. (Customizable features: →P. 779)

WARNING

Important points while driving

Observe the following precautions while driving.
Failure to do so may result in loss of control of the vehicle and cause an accident, resulting in death or serious injury.

- Do not adjust the mirrors while driving.
- Do not drive with the mirrors folded.
- Both the driver and passenger side mirrors must be extended and properly adjusted before driving.

When a mirror is moving

To avoid personal injury and mirror malfunction, be careful not to get your hand caught by the moving mirror.

When the mirror defoggers are operating

Do not touch the rear view mirror surfaces, as they can become very hot and burn you.

Power windows

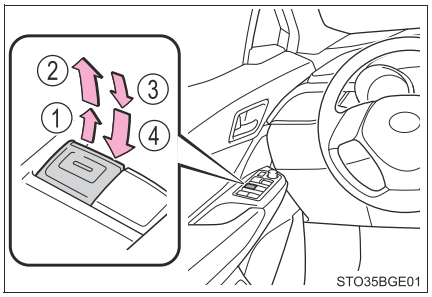
Opening and closing procedures

The power windows can be opened and closed using the switches.

Operating the switch moves the windows as follows:

① Closing
② One-touch closing*
③ Opening
④ One-touch opening*

*: To stop the window partway, operate the switch in the opposite direction.



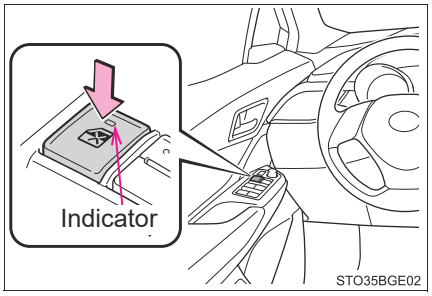
Window lock switch

Press the switch down to lock the passenger windows.

The indicator will come on.

Use this switch to prevent children from accidentally opening or closing a passenger window.

Press the switch again to unlock the passenger windows.



■ **The power windows can be operated when**

The power switch is in ON mode.

■ **Operating the power windows after turning the hybrid system off**

The power windows can be operated for approximately 45 seconds after the power switch is turned to ACCESSORY mode or turned off. They cannot, however, be operated once either front door is opened.

■ **Jam protection function**

If an object becomes jammed between the side window and the window frame while the side window is closing, side window movement is stopped and the side window is opened slightly.

■ **Catch protection function**

If an object becomes caught between the door and side window while the side window is opening, side window movement is stopped.

When the side window cannot be opened or closed

When the jam protection function or catch protection function operates unusually and the side window cannot be opened or closed, perform the following operations with the power window switch of that door.

- Stop the vehicle. With the power switch in ON mode, within 4 seconds of the jam protection function or catch protection function activating, continuously operate the power window switch in the one-touch closing direction or one-touch opening direction so that the side window can be opened and closed.
- If the side window cannot be opened and closed even when performing the above operations, perform the following procedure for function initialization.

1. Turn the power switch to ON mode.
2. Pull and hold the power window switch in the one-touch closing direction and completely close the side window.
3. Release the power window switch for a moment, resume pulling the switch in the one-touch closing direction, and hold it there for approximately 6 seconds or more.
4. Press and hold the power window switch in the one-touch opening direction. After the side window is completely opened, continue holding the switch for an additional 1 second or more.
5. Release the power window switch for a moment, resume pushing the switch in the one-touch opening direction, and hold it there for approximately 4 seconds or more.
6. Pull and hold the power window switch in the one-touch closing direction again. After the side window is completely closed, continue holding the switch for a further 1 second or more.

If you release the switch while the window is moving, start again from the beginning. If the window reverses and cannot be fully closed or opened, have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

■ **Door lock linked window operation**

- The power windows can be opened and closed using the mechanical key.* (→P. 744)
- The power windows can be opened and closed using the wireless remote control.* (→P. 192)

*: These settings must be customized at any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

■ **Power window open reminder function**

The buzzer sounds and a message is shown on the multi-information display in the instrument cluster when the power switch is turned off and the driver's door is opened with the power windows open.

■ **Customization**

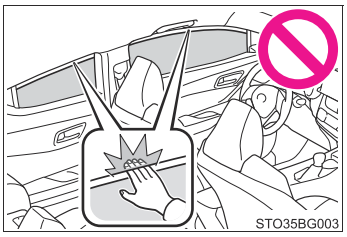
Some functions can be changed. (→P. 779)

WARNING

Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

■ Closing the windows

- The driver is responsible for all the power window operations, including the operation for the passengers. In order to prevent accidental operation, especially by a child, do not let a child operate the power windows. It is possible for children and other passengers to have body parts caught in the power window. Also, when riding with a child, it is recommended to use the window lock switch. (→P. 275)
- Check to make sure that all passengers do not have any part of their body in a position where it could be caught when a side window is being operated.



- When using the wireless remote control or mechanical key (→P. 186) and operating the power windows, operate the power window after checking to make sure that there is no possibility of any passenger having any of their body parts caught in the side window. Also do not let a child operate side window by the wireless remote control or mechanical key. It is possible for children and other passengers to get caught in the power window.
- When exiting the vehicle, turn the power switch off, carry the key and exit the vehicle along with the child. There may be accidental operation, due to mischief, etc., that may possibly lead to an accident.

WARNING

Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

■ Jam protection function

- Never use any part of your body to intentionally activate the jam protection function.
- The jam protection function may not work if something gets jammed just before the side window is fully closed. Be careful not to get any part of your body jammed in the side window.

■ Catch protection function

- Never use any part of your body or clothing to intentionally activate the catch protection function.
- The catch protection function may not work if something gets caught just before the side window is fully opened. Be careful not to get any part of your body or clothing caught in the side window.

4-1. Before driving
Driving the vehicle 282
Cargo and luggage 293
Trailer towing 294
4-2. Driving procedures
Power (ignition) switch.....303
EV drive mode 310
Hybrid transmission (2ZR-FXE engine) 313
Hybrid transmission (M20A-FXS engine).....317
Turn signal lever 322
Parking brake 323
Brake Hold.....328
4-3. Operating the lights and wipers
Headlight switch 331
Automatic High Beam.....336
Fog light switch.....341
Windshield wipers and washer.....343
Rear window wiper and washer.....346
4-4. Refueling
Opening the fuel tank cap 348
4-5. Using the driving support systems
Toyota Safety Sense 353
PCS (Pre-Collision System).....367
LTA (Lane Tracing Assist).....385
RSA (Road Sign Assist).....400
Dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range.....408
Cruise control.....425
Driving mode select 430
Speed limiter.....432
BSM (Blind Spot Monitor).....435
Toyota parking assist-sensor 454
RCTA (Rear Crossing Traffic Alert) 467
PKSB (Parking Support Brake) 475
Parking Support Brake function (static objects)....483
Parking Support Brake function (rear-crossing vehicles) ...487
S-IPA (Simple Intelligent Parking Assist System)....490
GPF (Gasoline Particulate Filter) system 529
Driving assist systems 530
4-6. Driving tips
Hybrid Electric Vehicle driving tips 538
Winter driving tips 541

Driving the vehicle

The following procedures should be observed to ensure safe driving:

Starting the hybrid system

→P. 303

Driving

1 With the brake pedal depressed, shift the shift lever to D. (→P. 313, 317)

2 Release the parking brake. (→P. 324)

If the parking brake is in automatic mode, the parking brake is released automatically when shifting the shift lever to any position other than P. (→P. 323)

3 Gradually release the brake pedal and gently depress the accelerator pedal to accelerate the vehicle.

Stopping

1 With the shift lever in D, depress the brake pedal.

2 If necessary, set the parking brake.

If the vehicle is to be stopped for an extended period of time, shift the shift lever to P or N. (→P. 313, 317)

Parking the vehicle

1 With the shift lever in D. depress the brake pedal.

2 Set the parking brake (→P. 324), and shift the shift lever to P (→P. 313, 317).

If parking on a hill, block the wheels as needed.

3 Press the power switch to stop the hybrid system.

4 Lock the door, making sure that you have the electronic key on your person.

Starting off on a steep uphill

1 With the brake pedal depressed, shift the shift lever to D.

2 Pull the parking brake switch and parking brake is set manually. (→P. 324)

3 Release the brake pedal and gently depress the accelerator pedal to accelerate the vehicle.

4 Press the parking brake switch and parking brake is released manually. (→P. 324)

■ **When starting off on a uphill**

The hill-start assist control will activate. (→P. 531)

■ **For fuel-efficient driving**

Keep in mind that Hybrid Electric Vehicles are similar to conventional vehicles, and it is necessary to refrain from activities such as sudden acceleration. (→P. 538)

■ **Driving in the rain**

- Drive carefully when it is raining, because visibility will be reduced, the windows may become fogged-up, and the road will be slippery.
- Drive carefully when it starts to rain, because the road surface will be especially slippery.
- Refrain from high speeds when driving on an expressway in the rain, because there may be a layer of water between the tires and the road surface, preventing the steering and brakes from operating properly.

■ **Restraining hybrid system output (Brake Override System)**

- When the accelerator and brake pedals are depressed at the same time, the hybrid system output may be restrained.
- A warning message is displayed on the multi-information display while the system is operating.

■ **Restraining sudden start (Drive-Start Control)**

- When the following unusual operation is performed, the hybrid system output may be restrained.
  - When the shift lever is shifted from R to D/B, D/B to R, N to R, P to D/B, or P to R with the accelerator pedal depressed, a warning message appears on the multi-information display. If a warning message is shown on the multi-information display, read the message and follow the instruction.
  - When the accelerator pedal is depressed too much while the vehicle is in reverse.
- While Drive-Start Control is being activated, your vehicle may have trouble escaping from the mud or fresh snow. In such case, deactivate TRC (→P. 532) to cancel Drive-Start Control so that the vehicle may become able to escape from the mud or fresh snow.

■ **Breaking in your new Toyota**

To extend the life of the vehicle, observing the following precautions is recommended:

- For the first 300 km (200 miles):
  Avoid sudden stops.
- For the first 800 km (500 miles):
  Do not tow a trailer.
- For the first 1600 km (1000 miles):
  - Do not drive at extremely high speeds.
  - Avoid sudden acceleration.
  - Do not drive at a constant speed for extended periods.

■ **Operating your vehicle in a foreign country**

Comply with the relevant vehicle registration laws and confirm the availability of the correct fuel. (→P. 767)

■ **Eco-friendly driving**

→P. 166

⚠ WARNING

Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

■ **When starting the vehicle**

Always keep your foot on the brake pedal while stopped with the “READY” indicator is illuminated. This prevents the vehicle from creeping.

WARNING

Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

■ When driving the vehicle

- Do not drive if you are unfamiliar with the location of the brake and accelerator pedals to avoid depressing the wrong pedal.
  - Accidentally depressing the accelerator pedal instead of the brake pedal will result in sudden acceleration that may lead to an accident.
  - When backing up, you may twist your body around, leading to a difficulty in operating the pedals. Make sure to operate the pedals properly.
  - Make sure to keep a correct driving posture even when moving the vehicle only slightly. This allows you to depress the brake and accelerator pedals properly.
  - Depress the brake pedal using your right foot. Depressing the brake pedal using your left foot may delay response in an emergency, resulting in an accident.
- The driver should pay extra attention to pedestrians when the vehicle is powered only by the electric motor (traction motor). As there is no engine noise, the pedestrians may misjudge the vehicle's movement.
  Even though the vehicle is equipped with the acoustic vehicle alerting system, drive with care as pedestrians in the vicinity may still not notice the vehicle if the surrounding area is noisy.
- Do not drive the vehicle over or stop the vehicle near flammable materials.
  The exhaust system and exhaust gases can be extremely hot. These hot parts may cause a fire if there is any flammable material nearby.
- During normal driving, do not turn off the hybrid system. Turning the hybrid system off while driving will not cause loss of steering or braking control, however, power assist to the steering will be lost. This will make it more difficult to steer smoothly, so you should pull over and stop the vehicle as soon as it is safe to do so.
  In the event of an emergency, such as if it becomes impossible to stop the vehicle in the normal way: →P. 669
- Use engine braking (shift lever to B) to maintain a safe speed when driving down a steep hill.
  Using the brakes continuously may cause the brakes to overheat and lose effectiveness. (→P. 314, 318)
- Do not adjust the positions of the steering wheel, the seat, or the inside or outside rear view mirrors while driving.
  Doing so may result in a loss of vehicle control.
- Always check that all passengers' arms, heads or other parts of their body are not outside the vehicle.

WARNING

Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

■ When driving on slippery road surfaces

- Sudden braking, acceleration and steering may cause tire slippage and reduce your ability to control the vehicle.
- Sudden acceleration, engine braking due to shifting, or changes in engine speed could cause the vehicle to skid.
- After driving through a puddle, depress the brake pedal to make sure that the brakes are functioning properly. Wet brake pads may prevent the brakes from functioning properly. If the brakes on only one side are wet and not functioning properly, steering control may be affected.

■ When shifting the shift lever

- Do not let the vehicle roll backward while a forward driving position is selected, or roll forward while the shift lever is in R.
  Doing so may result in an accident or damage to the vehicle.
- Do not shift the shift lever to P while the vehicle is moving.
  Doing so can damage the transmission and may result in a loss of vehicle control.
- Do not shift the shift lever to R while the vehicle is moving forward.
  Doing so can damage the transmission and may result in a loss of vehicle control.
- Do not shift the shift lever to a driving position while the vehicle is moving backward.
  Doing so can damage the transmission and may result in a loss of vehicle control.
- Moving the shift lever to N while the vehicle is moving will disengage the hybrid system. Engine braking is not available with the hybrid system disengaged.
- Be careful not to shift the shift lever with the accelerator pedal depressed.
  Shifting the shift lever to any position other than P or N may lead to unexpected rapid acceleration of the vehicle that may cause an accident and result in death or serious injury.

WARNING

Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

■ **If you hear a squealing or scraping noise (brake pad wear indicators)**

Have the brake pads checked and replaced by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer as soon as possible.
Rotor damage may result if the pads are not replaced when needed.

It is dangerous to drive the vehicle when the wear limits of the brake pads and/or those of the brake discs are exceeded.

■ **When the vehicle is stopped**

- Do not depress the accelerator pedal unnecessarily.
  If the shift lever is in any position other than P or N, the vehicle may accelerate suddenly and unexpectedly, causing an accident.
- In order to prevent accidents due to the vehicle rolling away, always keep depressing the brake pedal while stopped with the “READY” indicator is illuminated, and apply the parking brake as necessary.
- If the vehicle is stopped on an incline, in order to prevent accidents caused by the vehicle rolling forward or backward, always depress the brake pedal and securely apply the parking brake as needed.
- Avoid revving or racing the engine.
  Running the engine at high speed while the vehicle is stopped may cause the exhaust system to overheat, which could result in a fire if combustible material is nearby.

WARNING

Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

When the vehicle is parked

- Do not leave glasses, cigarette lighters, spray cans, or soft drink cans in the vehicle when it is in the sun.
  Doing so may result in the following:
  - Gas may leak from a cigarette lighter or spray can, and may lead to a fire.
  - The temperature inside the vehicle may cause the plastic lenses and plastic material of glasses to deform or crack.
  - Soft drink cans may fracture, causing the contents to spray over the interior of the vehicle, and may also cause a short circuit in the vehicle's electrical components.
- Do not leave cigarette lighters in the vehicle. If a cigarette lighter is in a place such as the glove box or on the floor, it may be lit accidentally when luggage is loaded or the seat is adjusted, causing a fire.
- Do not attach adhesive discs to the windshield or windows. Do not place containers such as air fresheners on the instrument panel or dashboard. Adhesive discs or containers may act as lenses, causing a fire in the vehicle.
- Do not leave a door or window open if the curved glass is coated with a metallized film such as a silver-colored one. Reflected sunlight may cause the glass to act as a lens, causing a fire.
- Always apply the parking brake, shift the shift lever to P, stop the hybrid system and lock the vehicle.
  Do not leave the vehicle unattended while the "READY" indicator is illuminated.
  If the vehicle is parked with the shift lever in P but the parking brake is not set, the vehicle may start to move, possibly leading to an accident.
- Do not touch the exhaust pipe while the "READY" indicator is illuminated or immediately after turning the hybrid system off.
  Doing so may cause burns.

WARNING

Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

When taking a nap in the vehicle

Always turn the hybrid system off. Otherwise, if you accidentally move the shift lever or depress the accelerator pedal, this could cause an accident or fire due to hybrid system overheating. Additionally, if the vehicle is parked in a poorly ventilated area, exhaust gases may collect and enter the vehicle, leading to death or a serious health hazard.

When braking

- When the brakes are wet, drive more cautiously.
  Braking distance increases when the brakes are wet, and this may cause one side of the vehicle to brake differently than the other side. Also, the parking brake may not securely hold the vehicle.
- If the electronically controlled assist function does not operate, do not follow other vehicles closely and avoid downhill or sharp turns that require braking.
  In this case, braking is still possible, but the brake pedal should be depressed more firmly than usual. Also, the braking distance will increase. Have your brakes fixed immediately.
- The brake system consists of 2 or more individual hydraulic systems; if one of the systems fails, the other(s) will still operate. In this case, the brake pedal should be depressed more firmly than usual and the braking distance will increase. Have your brakes fixed immediately.

NOTICE

When driving the vehicle

- Do not depress the accelerator and brake pedals at the same time during driving, as this may restrain the hybrid system output.
- Do not use the accelerator pedal or depress the accelerator and brake pedals at the same time to hold the vehicle on a hill.

When parking the vehicle

Always set the parking brake, and shift the shift lever to P. Failure to do so may cause the vehicle to move or the vehicle may accelerate suddenly if the accelerator pedal is accidentally depressed.

Avoiding damage to vehicle parts

- Do not turn the steering wheel fully in either direction and hold it there for an extended period of time.
  Doing so may damage the power steering motor.
- When driving over bumps in the road, drive as slowly as possible to avoid damaging the wheels, underside of the vehicle, etc.

If you get a flat tire while driving

A flat or damaged tire may cause the following situations. Hold the steering wheel firmly and gradually depress the brake pedal to slow down the vehicle.

- It may be difficult to control your vehicle.
- The vehicle will make abnormal sounds or vibrations.
- The vehicle will lean abnormally.

Information on what to do in case of a flat tire: →P. 697, 727

NOTICE

When encountering flooded roads

Do not drive on a road that has flooded after heavy rain, etc. Doing so may cause the following serious damage to the vehicle:

- Engine stalling
- Short in electrical components
- Engine damage caused by water immersion

In the event that you drive on a flooded road and the vehicle is flooded, be sure to have any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer check the following:

- Brake function
- Changes in quantity and quality of oil and fluid used for the engine, hybrid transmission, etc.
- Lubricant condition for the bearings and suspension joints (where possible), and the function of all joints, bearings, etc.

Cargo and luggage

Take notice of the following information about storage precautions, cargo capacity and load.

WARNING

■ Things that must not be carried in the luggage compartment

The following things may cause a fire if loaded in the luggage compartment:

- Receptacles containing gasoline
- Aerosol cans

■ Storage precautions

Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may prevent the pedals from being depressed properly, may block the driver's vision, or may result in items hitting the driver or passengers, possibly causing an accident.

- Stow cargo and luggage in the luggage compartment whenever possible.
- Do not stack cargo and luggage in the luggage compartment higher than the seatbacks.
- When you fold down the rear seats, long items should not be placed directly behind the front seats.
- Do not place cargo or luggage in or on the following locations.
  - At the feet of the driver
  - On the front passenger or rear seats (when stacking items)
  - On the luggage cover
  - On the instrument panel
  - On the dashboard
- Secure all items in the occupant compartment.
- Never allow anyone to ride in the luggage compartment. It is not designed for passengers. They should ride in their seats with their seat belts properly fastened.

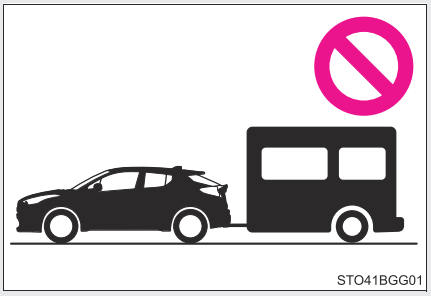
■ Load and distribution

- Do not overload your vehicle.
- Do not apply loads unevenly.

Improper loading may cause deterioration of steering or braking control which may cause death or serious injury.

Trailer towing

▶ 2ZR-FXE engine for Guadeloupe, Martinique, F. Guiana and Svalbard



Toyota does not recommend towing a trailer with your vehicle.

Toyota also does not recommend the installation of a tow hitch or the use of a tow hitch carrier for a wheelchair, scooter, bicycle, etc. Your vehicle is not designed for trailer towing or for the use of tow hitch mounted carriers.

▶ Except for 2ZR-FXE engine for Guadeloupe, Martinique, F. Guiana and Svalbard

Your vehicle is designed primarily as a passenger carrying vehicle. Towing a trailer will have an adverse effect on handling, performance, braking, durability, and fuel consumption. Your safety and satisfaction depend on the proper use of correct equipment and cautious driving habits. For your safety and the safety of others, do not overload the vehicle or trailer.

To tow a trailer safely, use extreme care and drive the vehicle in accordance with the trailer's characteristics and operating conditions.

Toyota warranties do not apply to damage or malfunction caused by towing a trailer for commercial purposes.

Ask your local authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer for further details before towing, as there are additional legal requirements in some countries.

◆ Weight limits

Check the allowable towing capacity, GVM (Gross Vehicle Mass), MPAC (Maximum Permissible Axle Capacity), and permissible drawbar load before towing. (→P. 764)

◆ Towing hitch/bracket

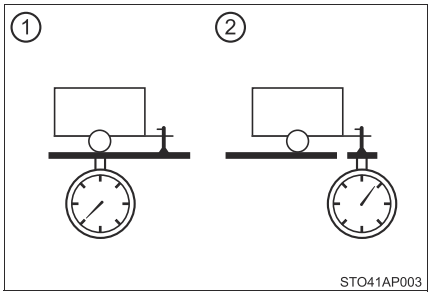
Toyota recommends the use of the Toyota hitch/bracket for your vehicle. Other products of a suitable nature and comparable quality may also be used.

For vehicles where the towing device blocks any of the lights or license plate, the following shall be observed:

- Do not use towing devices that cannot be easily removed or repositioned.
- Towing devices must be removed or repositioned when not in use.

Important points regarding trailer loads

■ Total trailer weight and permissible drawbar load



① Total trailer weight

Weight of the trailer itself plus the trailer load should be within the maximum towing capacity. Exceeding this weight is dangerous. (→P. 764)

When towing a trailer, use a friction coupler or friction stabilizer (sway control device).

② Permissible drawbar load

Allocate the trailer load so that the drawbar load is greater than 25 kg (55.1 lb.) or 4% of the towing capacity. Do not let the drawbar load exceed the indicated weight. (→P. 764)

■ Information tag (manufacturer's label)

① Gross vehicle mass

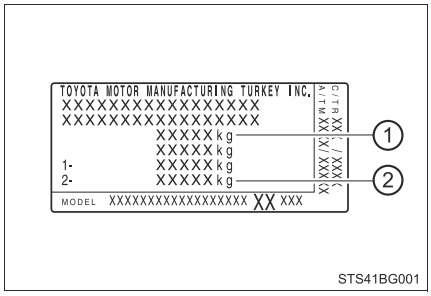
The combined weight of the driver, passengers, luggage, towing hitch, total curb mass and drawbar load should not exceed the gross vehicle mass by more than 100 kg (220.5 lb.). Exceeding this weight is dangerous.

② Maximum permissible rear axle capacity

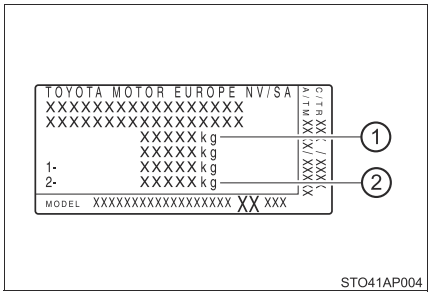
The weight borne by the rear axle should not exceed the maximum permissible rear axle capacity by 15% or more. Exceeding this weight is dangerous.

The values for towing capacity were derived from testing conducted at sea level. Take note that engine output and towing capacity will be reduced at high altitudes.

▶ Type A



▶ Type B



⚠ WARNING

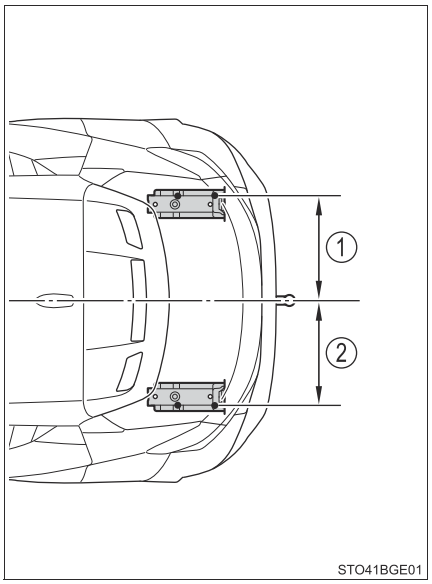
■ When the gross vehicle mass or maximum permissible axle capacity is exceeded

Failing to observe this precaution may lead to an accident causing death or serious injury.

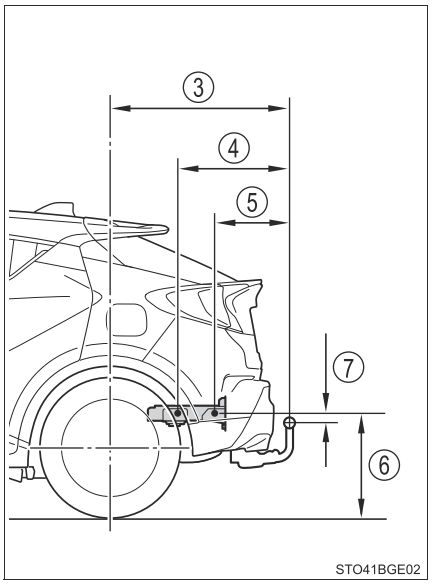
- Add an additional 20.0 kPa (0.2 kgf/cm^2 or bar, 3 psi) to the recommended tire inflation pressure value. (→P. 774)
- Do not exceed the established speed limit for towing a trailer in built-up areas or 100 km/h (62 mph), whichever is the lower.

Installation positions for the towing hitch/bracket and hitch ball

① 519 mm (20.4 in.)
② 519 mm (20.4 in.)



③ 894 mm (35.2 in.)
④ 559 mm (22.0 in.)
⑤ 379 mm (14.9 in.)
⑥ 387 mm (15.2 in.)
⑦ 44 mm (1.7 in.)



■ **Tire information**

- Increase the tire inflation pressure to 20.0 kPa (0.2 kgf/cm^2 or bar, 3 psi) greater than the recommended value when towing. (→P. 774)
- Increase the air pressure of the trailer tires in accordance with the total trailer weight and according to the values recommended by the manufacturer of your trailer.

■ **Trailer lights**

Please consult at any authorized retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer when installing trailer lights, as incorrect installation may cause damage to the vehicle's lights. Please take care to comply with your state's laws when installing trailer lights.

■ **Break-in schedule**

Toyota recommends that vehicles fitted with new power train components should not be used for towing trailers for the first 800 km (500 miles).

■ **Safety checks before towing**

- Check that the maximum load limit for the towing hitch/bracket and hitch ball is not exceeded. Bear in mind that the coupling weight of the trailer will add to the load exerted on the vehicle. Also make sure that the total load exerted on the vehicle is within the range of the weight limits. (→P. 295)
- Ensure that the trailer load is secure.
- Supplementary outside rear view mirrors should be added to the vehicle if the traffic behind cannot be clearly seen with standard mirrors. Adjust the extending arms of these mirrors on both sides of the vehicle so that they always provide maximum visibility of the road behind.

■ **Maintenance**

- Maintenance must be performed more frequently when using the vehicle for towing due to the greater weight burden placed on the vehicle compared to normal driving.
- Retighten all bolts securing the hitching ball and bracket after towing for approximately 1000 km (600 miles).

If trailer sway occurs

One or more factors (crosswinds, passing vehicles, rough roads, etc.) can adversely affect handling of your vehicle and trailer, causing instability.

● If trailer swaying occurs:

- Firmly grip the steering wheel. Steer straight ahead.
  Do not try to control trailer swaying by turning the steering wheel.
- Begin releasing the accelerator pedal immediately but very gradually to reduce speed.
  Do not increase speed. Do not apply vehicle brakes.

If you make no extreme correction with the steering or brakes, your vehicle and trailer should stabilize (if enabled, Trailer Sway Control can also help to stabilize the vehicle and trailer.).

● After the trailer swaying has stopped:

- Stop in a safe place. Get all occupants out of the vehicle.
- Check the tires of the vehicle and the trailer.
- Check the load in the trailer.
  Make sure the load has not shifted.
  Make sure the tongue weight is appropriate, if possible.
- Check the load in the vehicle.
  Make sure the vehicle is not overloaded after occupants get in.

If you cannot find any problems, the speed at which trailer swaying occurred is beyond the limit of your particular vehicle-trailer combination. Drive at a lower speed to prevent instability. Remember that swaying of the towing vehicle-trailer increases as speed increases.

⚠ NOTICE

When the rear bumper strengthening material is aluminum

Ensure the steel bracket part does not come directly in contact with that area.
When steel and aluminum come into contact, there is a reaction similar to corrosion, which will weaken the section concerned and may result in damage. Apply a rust inhibitor to parts that will come in contact when attaching a steel bracket.

Guidance

Your vehicle will handle differently when towing a trailer. In order to avoid accident, death or serious injury, keep the following in mind when towing:

Checking connections between trailer and lights

Stop the vehicle and check the operation of the connection between the trailer and lights after driving for a brief period as well as before starting off.

Practicing driving with a coupled trailer

- Get the feel for turning, stopping and reversing with the trailer coupled by practicing in an area with no or light traffic.
- When reversing with a coupled trailer, hold the section of the steering wheel nearest to you and rotate clockwise to turn the trailer left or counterclockwise to turn it right. Always rotate a little at a time to prevent steering error. Have someone guide you when reversing to lessen the risk of an accident.

Increasing vehicle-to-vehicle distance

At a speed of 10 km/h (6 mph), the distance to the vehicle running ahead of you should be equivalent to or greater than the combined length of your vehicle and trailer. Avoid sudden braking that may cause skidding. Otherwise, the vehicle may spin out of control. This is especially true when driving on wet or slippery road surfaces.

Sudden acceleration/steering input/cornering

Executing sharp turns when towing may result in the trailer colliding with your vehicle. Decelerate well in advance when approaching turns and take them slowly and carefully to avoid sudden braking.

Important points regarding turning

The wheels of the trailer will travel closer to the inside of the curve than the wheels of the vehicle. To make allowance for this, take the turns wider than you would normally do.

■ **Important points regarding stability**

Vehicle movement resulting from uneven road surfaces and strong crosswinds will affect handling. The vehicle may also be rocked by passing buses or large trucks. Frequently check behind when moving alongside such vehicles. As soon as such vehicle movement occurs, immediately start to decelerate smoothly by slowly applying the brakes. Always steer the vehicle straight ahead while braking.

■ **Passing other vehicles**

Consider the total combined length of your vehicle and trailer and ensure that the vehicle-to-vehicle distance is sufficient before executing lane changes.

■ **Transmission information**

To maintain engine braking efficiency and charging system performance when using engine braking, do not use the transmission in D. Shift the shift lever to B.

■ **If the engine overheats**

Towing a loaded trailer up a long, steep incline in temperatures exceeding 30°C (85°F) may result in the engine overheating. If the engine coolant temperature gauge indicates that the engine is overheating, turn the air conditioning off immediately, leave the road and stop the vehicle in a safe place. (→P. 755)

■ **When parking the vehicle**

Always place wheel chocks under the wheels of both the vehicle and trailer. Firmly set the parking brake and shift the shift lever to P.

WARNING

Follow all the instructions described in this section.
Failure to do so could cause an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

■ **Trailer towing precautions**

When towing, make sure that none of the weight limits are exceeded.
(→P. 295)

■ **To avoid accident or injury**

- Vehicles with a compact spare tire:
  Do not tow a trailer when the compact spare tire is installed on your vehicle.
- Vehicles with an emergency tire puncture repair kit:
  Do not tow a trailer when the tire installed is repaired with the emergency tire puncture repair kit.
- Do not use the following systems when trailer towing.
  - Cruise control*
  - Dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range*
  - LTA (Lane Tracing Assist)*
  - PCS (Pre-Collision System)*
  - BSM (Blind Spot Monitor)*

  *: If equipped

■ **Vehicle speed in towing**

Observe the legal maximum speeds for trailer towing.

■ **Before descending hills or long declines**

Reduce speed and downshift. However, never downshift suddenly while descending steep or long downhill grades.

■ **Operation of the brake pedal**

Do not hold the brake pedal depressed often or for long periods of time.
Doing so may result in the brake overheating or reduce braking effects.

NOTICE

■ **Do not directly splice trailer lights**

Directly splicing trailer lights may damage your vehicle's electrical system and cause a malfunction.

Power (ignition) switch

Performing the following operations when carrying the electronic key on your person starts the hybrid system or changes power switch modes.

Starting the hybrid system

1 Check that the parking brake is set.

2 Check that the shift lever is in P.

3 Firmly depress the brake pedal.

and a message will be displayed on the multi-information display.

If it is not displayed, the hybrid system cannot be started.

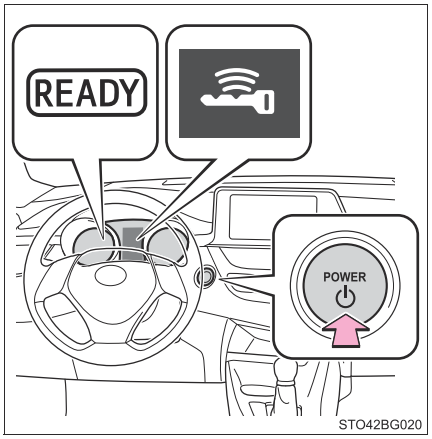
4 Press the power switch shortly and firmly.

When operating the power switch, one short, firm press is enough. It is not necessary to press and hold the switch.

If the “READY” indicator turns on, the hybrid system will operate normally.

Continue depressing the brake pedal until the “READY” indicator is illuminated.

The hybrid system can be started from any power switch mode.



5 Check that the “READY” indicator is illuminated.

If the “READY” indicator changes from a flashing light to a solid light and the buzzer sounds, the hybrid system is starting normally.
The vehicle will not move when the “READY” indicator is off.
The vehicle can move when the “READY” indicator is on even if the engine is stopped. (The gasoline engine starts or stops automatically in accordance with the state of the vehicle.)

Stopping the hybrid system

1 Stop the vehicle completely.

2 Set the parking brake (→P. 324), and shift the shift lever to P (→P. 313).

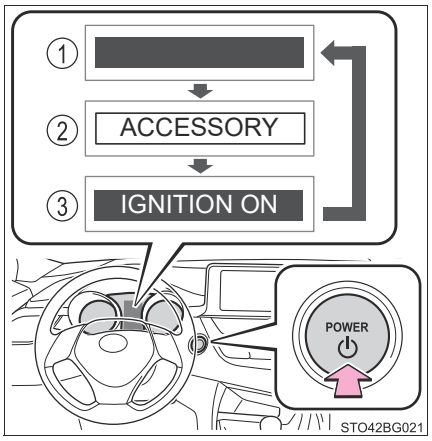
3 Press the power switch.

The hybrid system will stop.

4 Release the brake pedal and check that “ACCESSORY” on the multi-information display is off.

Changing power switch modes

Modes can be changed by pressing the power switch with the brake pedal released. (The mode changes each time the switch is pressed.)



① Off*

The emergency flashers can be used.

The multi-information display will not be displayed.

② ACCESSORY mode

Some electrical components such as the audio system can be used.

“ACCESSORY” is displayed on the multi-information display.

③ ON mode

All electrical components can be used.

“IGNITION ON” is displayed on the multi-information display.

*: If the shift lever is in a position other than P when turning off the hybrid system, the power switch will be turned to ACCESSORY mode, not to off.

When stopping the hybrid system with the shift lever in a position other than P

If the hybrid system is stopped with the shift lever in a position other than P, the power switch will not be turned off but instead be turned to ACCESSORY mode. Perform the following procedure to turn the switch off:

1 Check that the parking brake is set.

2 Shift the shift lever to P.

3 Check that “ACCESSORY” and “Turn power OFF.” are displayed on the multi-information display and then press the power switch once.

4 Check that “ACCESSORY” and “Turn power OFF.” on the multi-information display is off.

■ **Auto power off function**

If the vehicle is left in ACCESSORY mode for more than 20 minutes or ON mode (the hybrid system is not operating) for more than an hour with the shift lever in P, the power switch will automatically turn off. However, this function cannot entirely prevent the 12-volt battery discharge. Do not leave the vehicle with the power switch in ACCESSORY or ON mode for long periods of time when the hybrid system is not operating.

■ **Sounds and vibrations specific to a Hybrid Electric Vehicle**

→P. 120

■ **Electronic key battery depletion**

→P. 188

■ **When the ambient temperature is low, such as during winter driving conditions**

When starting the hybrid system, the flashing time of the “READY” indicator may be long. Leave the vehicle as it is until the “READY” indicator is steady on, as steady means the vehicle is able to move.

■ **Conditions affecting operation**

→P. 208

■ **Note for the entry function**

→P. 209

■ **If the hybrid system does not start**

- The immobilizer system may not have been deactivated. (→P. 129)
  Contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.
- Check that the shift lever is securely set in P. The hybrid system may not start if the shift lever is displaced out of P.
  “Shift to P Position to Start.” will be displayed on the multi-information display.

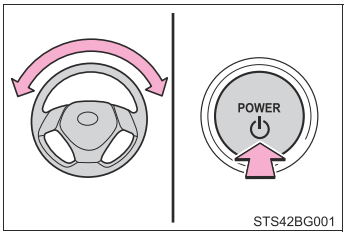
■ **Steering lock**

After turning the power switch off and opening and closing the doors, the steering wheel will be locked due to the steering lock function. Operating the power switch again automatically cancels the steering lock.

■ **When the steering lock cannot be released**

“Push POWER Switch while Turning The Steering Wheel in Either Direction.” will be displayed on the multi-information display.

Check that the shift lever is set in P. Press the power switch while turning the steering wheel left and right.



■ **Steering lock motor overheating prevention**

To prevent the steering lock motor from overheating, the motor may be suspended if the hybrid system is turned on and off repeatedly in a short period of time. In this case, refrain from operating the hybrid system. After about 10 seconds, the steering lock motor will resume functioning.

■ **When the "Entry & Start System Malfunction. See Owner's Manual." is displayed on the multi-information display**

The system may be malfunctioning. Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer immediately.

■ **If the "READY" indicator does not come on**

In the event that the "READY" indicator does not come on even after performing the proper procedures for starting the vehicle, contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer immediately.

■ **If the hybrid system is malfunctioning**

→P. 690

■ **If the electronic key battery is depleted**

→P. 643

■ **Operation of the power switch**

- If the switch is not pressed shortly and firmly, the power switch mode may not change or the hybrid system may not start.
- If attempting to restart the hybrid system immediately after turning the power switch off, the hybrid system may not start in some cases. After turning the power switch off, please wait a few seconds before restarting the hybrid system.

■ **If the smart entry & start system has been deactivated in a customized setting**

→P. 744

WARNING

■ **When starting the hybrid system**

Always start the hybrid system while sitting in the driver's seat. Do not depress the accelerator pedal while starting the hybrid system under any circumstances.
Doing so may cause an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

■ **Caution while driving**

If a hybrid system failure occurs while the vehicle is moving, do not lock or open the doors until the vehicle reaches a safe and complete stop. Activation of the steering lock in this circumstance may lead to an accident, resulting in death or serious injury.

■ **Stopping the hybrid system in an emergency**

- If you want to stop the hybrid system in an emergency while driving the vehicle, press and hold the power switch for more than 2 seconds, or press it briefly 3 times or more in succession. (→P. 669)
  However, do not touch the power switch while driving except in an emergency. Turning the hybrid system off while driving will not cause loss of steering or braking control, however, power assist to the steering will be lost. This will make it more difficult to steer smoothly, so you should pull over and stop the vehicle as soon as it is safe to do so.
- If the power switch is operated while the vehicle is running, a warning message will be shown on the multi-information display and a buzzer sounds.
- When restarting the hybrid system after an emergency shutdown while driving, press the power switch. When restarting the hybrid system after stopping the vehicle, shift the shift lever to P and then press the power switch.

NOTICE

■ **To prevent 12-volt battery discharge**

- Do not leave the power switch in ACCESSORY or ON mode for long periods of time without the hybrid system on.
- If “ACCESSORY” or “IGNITION ON” is displayed on the multi-information display while the hybrid system is not operating, the power switch is not off. Exit the vehicle after turning the power switch off.
- Do not stop the hybrid system when the shift lever is in a position other than P. If the hybrid system is stopped in another shift lever position, the power switch will not be turned off but instead be turned to ACCESSORY mode. If the vehicle is left in ACCESSORY mode, 12-volt battery discharge may occur.

■ **When starting the hybrid system**

If the hybrid system becomes difficult to start, have your vehicle checked by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer immediately.

■ **Symptoms indicating a malfunction with the power switch**

If the power switch seems to be operating somewhat differently than usual, such as the switch sticking slightly, there may be a malfunction. Contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer immediately.

EV drive mode

In EV drive mode, electric power is supplied by the hybrid battery (traction battery), and only the electric motor (traction motor) is used to drive the vehicle.

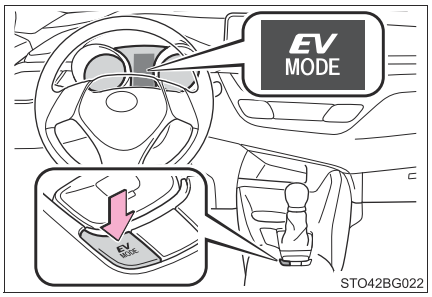
This mode allows you to drive in residential areas late at night, or in indoor parking lots, etc., without concern for noises and exhaust gas emissions.

When the acoustic vehicle alerting system is active, the vehicle may produce sound.

Turns EV drive mode on/off

When EV drive mode is turned on, the EV drive mode indicator will come on.

Pressing the switch when in EV drive mode will return the vehicle to normal driving (using the gasoline engine and electric motor [traction motor]).



■ Situations in which EV drive mode cannot be turned on

It may not be possible to turn EV drive mode on in the following situations. If it cannot be turned on, a buzzer will sound and a message will be shown on the multi-information display.

- Vehicle speed is high.
- The accelerator pedal is depressed firmly or the vehicle is on a hill, etc.
- The temperature of the hybrid system is high.
  The vehicle has been left in the sun, driven on a hill, driven at high speeds, etc.
- The temperature of the hybrid system is low.
  The vehicle has been left in temperatures lower than about 0°C (32°F) for a long period of time, etc.
- The gasoline engine is warming up.
- The hybrid battery (traction battery) is low.
  The remaining battery level indicated in the energy monitor display is low. (→P. 177)
- The windshield defogger is in use.

■ **Switching to EV drive mode when the gasoline engine is cold**

If the hybrid system is started while the gasoline engine is cold, the gasoline engine will start automatically after a short period of time in order to warm up. In this case, you will become unable to switch to EV drive mode.
After the hybrid system has started and the “READY” indicator has illuminated, press the EV drive mode switch before the gasoline engine starts to switch to EV drive mode.

■ **Automatic cancelation of EV drive mode**

When driving in EV drive mode, the gasoline engine may automatically restart in the following situations. When EV drive mode is canceled, a buzzer will sound and the EV drive mode indicator will flash and go off.

- The hybrid battery (traction battery) becomes low.
  The remaining battery level indicated in the energy monitor display is low. (→P. 177)
- Vehicle speed is high.
- The accelerator pedal is depressed firmly or the vehicle is on a hill, etc.

When it is possible to inform the driver of automatic cancelation in advance, a prior notice screen will appear on the multi-information display.

■ **Possible driving distance when driving in EV drive mode**

EV drive mode’s possible driving distance ranges from a few hundred meters to approximately 1 km (0.6 mile). However, depending on vehicle conditions, there are situations when EV drive mode cannot be used. (The distance that is possible depends on the hybrid battery [traction battery] level and driving conditions.)

Changing a driving mode when in EV drive mode

EV drive mode can be used in conjunction with “ECO” mode and “SPORT” mode.

However, EV drive mode may be automatically canceled when used in conjunction with “SPORT” mode.

Fuel economy

The hybrid system is designed to achieve the best possible fuel economy during normal driving (using the gasoline engine and electric motor [traction motor]). Driving in EV drive mode more than necessary may lower fuel economy.

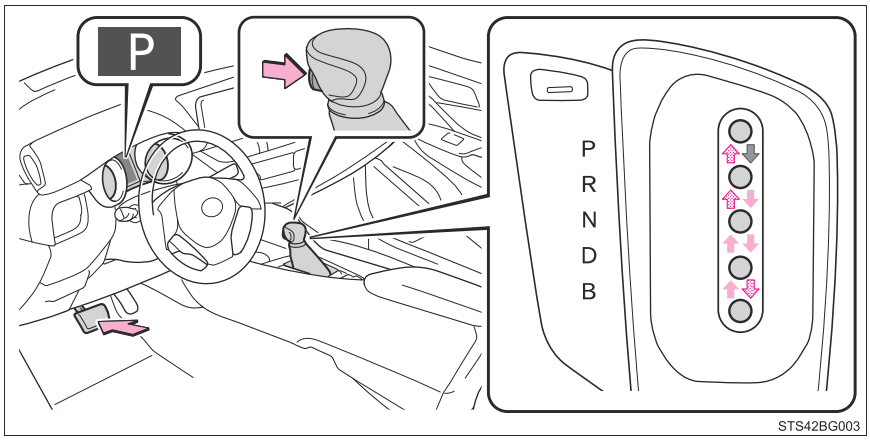
WARNING

Caution while driving

When driving in EV drive mode, pay special attention to the area around the vehicle. Because there is no engine noise, pedestrians, people riding bicycles or other people and vehicles in the area may not be aware of the vehicle starting off or approaching them, so take extra care while driving.
Therefore, take extra care while driving even if the acoustic vehicle alerting system is active.

Hybrid transmission (2ZR-FXE engine)

Shifting the shift lever



While the power switch is in ON mode and the brake pedal depressed*, shift the shift lever while pushing the shift release button on the shift knob.

Shift the shift lever while pushing the shift release button on the shift knob.

Shift the shift lever normally.

When shifting the shift lever between P and D, make sure that the vehicle is completely stopped and the brake pedal is depressed.

*: To shift the shift lever from P, the brake pedal must be depressed before the shift release button is pushed. If the shift release button is pushed first, the shift lock will not be released.

Shift position purpose

Shift position	Objective or function
P	Parking the vehicle/starting the hybrid system
R	Reversing
N	Neutral
D	Normal driving*
B	Position for engine braking

*: To improve fuel efficiency and reduce noises, set the shift lever in D for normal driving.

Selecting a driving mode

→P. 430

■ **When driving with cruise control or dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range activated (if equipped)**

Even when performing the following with the intent of enabling engine braking, engine braking will not activate because cruise control or dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range will not be canceled.

- When switching the driving mode to sport mode while driving in D position. (→P. 430)

■ **Restraining sudden start (Drive-start Control)**

→P. 284

■ **Shift lock system**

The shift lock system is a system to prevent accidental operation of the shift lever in starting.
The shift lever can be shifted from P only when the power switch is in ON mode and the brake pedal is being depressed.

If the shift lever cannot be shifted from P

First, check whether the brake pedal is being depressed.

If the shift lever cannot be shifted with your foot on the brake pedal while pressing the button on the shift knob, there may be a problem with the shift lock system. Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer immediately.

The following steps may be used as an emergency measure to ensure that the shift lever can be shifted.

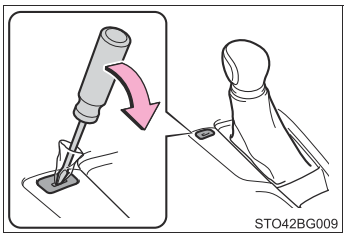
Releasing the shift lock:

1 Set the parking brake.

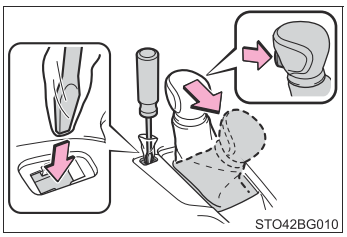
2 Turn the power switch off.

3 Depress the brake pedal.

4 Remove the cover.
Remove the cover using flathead screwdriver. To prevent damage to the cover, tip the screwdriver with a rag.



5 Press the shift lock override button while pressing the button on the shift knob.
The shift lever can be shifted while the button is pressed.



About engine braking

When shift position B is selected, releasing the accelerator pedal will apply engine braking.

- When the vehicle is driven at high speeds, compared to ordinary gasoline-fueled vehicles, the engine braking deceleration is felt less than that of other vehicles.
- The vehicle can be accelerated even when shift position B is selected.

If the vehicle is driven continuously in the B position, fuel efficiency will become low. Usually, select the D position.

WARNING

■ **When driving on slippery road surfaces**

Do not accelerate or shift the shift lever suddenly.
Sudden changes in engine braking may cause the vehicle to spin or skid, resulting in an accident.

■ **To prevent an accident when releasing the shift lock**

Before pressing the shift lock override button, make sure to set the parking brake and depress the brake pedal.

If the accelerator pedal is accidentally depressed instead of the brake pedal when the shift lock override button is pressed and the shift lever is shifted out of P, the vehicle may suddenly start, possibly leading to an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

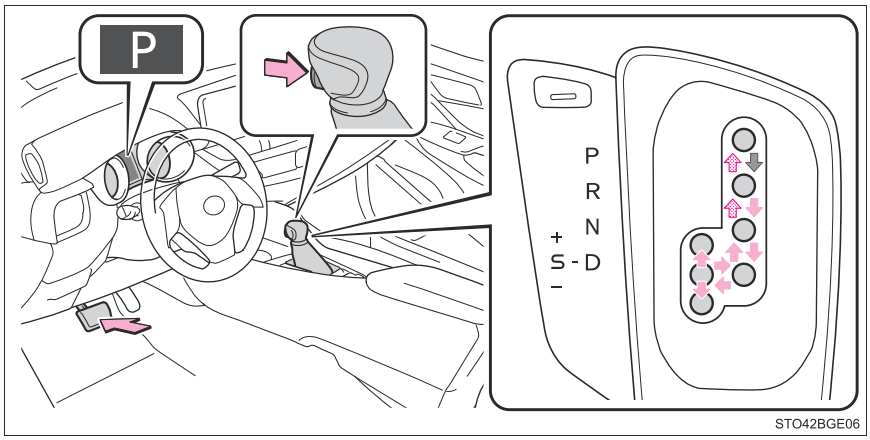
NOTICE

■ **Hybrid battery (traction battery) charge**

If the shift lever is in N, the hybrid battery (traction battery) will not be charged. To help prevent the battery from discharging, avoid leaving the N position selected for an extended period of time.

Hybrid transmission (M20A-FXS engine)

Shifting the shift lever



STO42BGE06

While the power switch is in ON mode and the brake pedal depressed*, shift the shift lever while pushing the shift release button on the shift knob.

Shift the shift lever while pushing the shift release button on the shift knob.

Shift the shift lever normally.

When shifting the shift lever between P and D, make sure that the vehicle is completely stopped and the brake pedal is depressed.

*: To shift the shift lever from P, the brake pedal must be depressed before the shift release button is pushed. If the shift release button is pushed first, the shift lock will not be released.

Shift position purpose

Shift position	Objective or function
P	Parking the vehicle/starting the hybrid system
R	Reversing
N	Neutral (Condition in which the power is not transmitted)
D	Normal driving*1
S	S mode driving*2 (→P. 318)

*1: To improve fuel efficiency and reduce noises, set the shift lever in D for normal driving.

*2: By selecting shift ranges using S mode, you can control accelerating force and engine braking force.

Selecting a driving mode

→P. 430

Selecting shift ranges in the S position

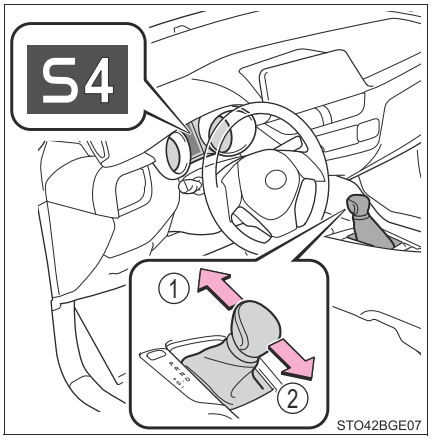
To enter S mode, shift the shift lever to S position. Shift ranges can be selected by operating the shift lever.

① Upshifting

② Downshifting

The selected shift range, from S1 to S6, will be displayed on the multi-information display.

The initial shift range in S mode is 4.



■ **Shift ranges and their functions (S mode)**

- You can choose from 6 levels of accelerating force and engine braking force.
- A lower shift range will provide greater accelerating force and engine braking force than a higher shift range, and the engine revolutions will also increase.

■ **When driving with cruise control or dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range activated (if equipped)**

Even when performing the following with the intent of enabling engine braking, engine braking will not activate because cruise control or dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range will not be canceled.

- While driving in S mode, downshifting to 5 or 4.
- When switching the driving mode to sport mode while driving in D position. (→P. 430)

■ **Restraining sudden start (Drive-start Control)**

→P. 284

■ **Shift lock system**

The shift lock system is a system to prevent accidental operation of the shift lever in starting.
The shift lever can be shifted from P only when the power switch is in ON mode and the brake pedal is being depressed.

■ **If the shift lever cannot be shifted from P**

First, check whether the brake pedal is being depressed.

If the shift lever cannot be shifted with your foot on the brake pedal while pressing the button on the shift knob, there may be a problem with the shift lock system. Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer immediately.

The following steps may be used as an emergency measure to ensure that the shift lever can be shifted.

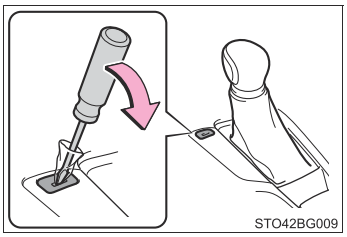
Releasing the shift lock:

1 Set the parking brake.

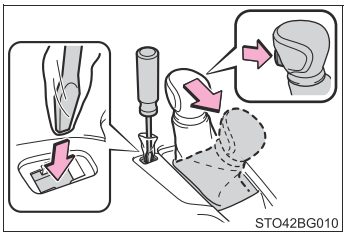
2 Turn the power switch off.

3 Depress the brake pedal.

4 Remove the cover.
Remove the cover using flathead screwdriver. To prevent damage to the cover, tip the screwdriver with a rag.



5 Press the shift lock override button while pressing the button on the shift knob.
The shift lever can be shifted while the button is pressed.



■ **Downshift restriction warning buzzer (S mode)**

To help ensure safety and driving performance, downshifting operation may sometimes be restricted. In some circumstances, downshifting may not be possible even when the shift lever is operated. (A buzzer will sound twice.)

■ **S mode**

- When the shift range is S4 or lower, holding the shift lever toward “+” sets the shift range to S6.
- Automatically selects a higher shift range before the engine speed becomes too high.

■ **If the S indicator does not come on or the D indicator is displayed even after shifting the shift lever to S**

This may indicate a malfunction in the transmission system. Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer immediately. (In this situation, the transmission will operate in the same manner as when the shift lever is in D.)

WARNING

■ **When driving on slippery road surfaces**

Do not accelerate or shift the shift lever suddenly.
Sudden changes in engine braking may cause the vehicle to spin or skid, resulting in an accident.

■ **To prevent an accident when releasing the shift lock**

Before pressing the shift lock override button, make sure to set the parking brake and depress the brake pedal.

If the accelerator pedal is accidentally depressed instead of the brake pedal when the shift lock override button is pressed and the shift lever is shifted out of P, the vehicle may suddenly start, possibly leading to an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

NOTICE

■ **Hybrid battery (traction battery) charge**

If the shift lever is in N, the hybrid battery (traction battery) will not be charged. To help prevent the battery from discharging, avoid leaving the N position selected for an extended period of time.

Turn signal lever

Operating instructions

① Right turn

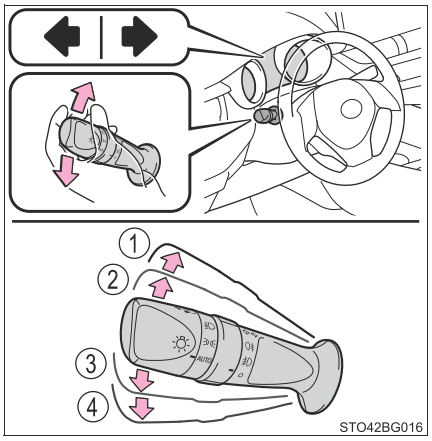
② Lane change to the right (move the lever partway and release it)

The right hand signals will flash 3 times.

③ Lane change to the left (move the lever partway and release it)

The left hand signals will flash 3 times.

④ Left turn



■ **Turn signals can be operated when**

The power switch is in ON mode.

■ **If the indicator flashes faster than usual**

Check that a light bulb in the front or rear turn signal lights has not burned out.

■ **If the turn signals stop flashing before a lane change has been performed**

Operate the lever again.

■ **Customization**

The number of times the turn signals flash during a lane change can be changed. (Customizable features: →P. 779)

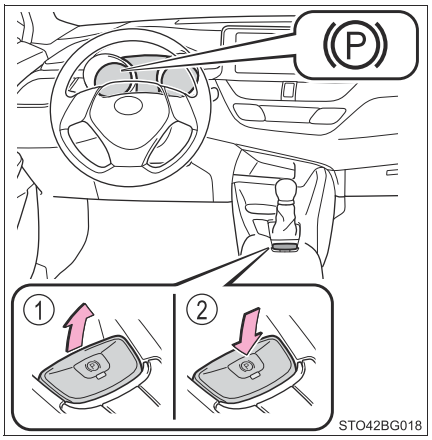
Parking brake

A selections can be made as desired from the following modes.

Automatic mode

The parking brake is set or released automatically according to shift lever operation.

Even when in automatic mode, the parking brake can be set and released manually. (→P. 324)



① Turns automatic mode on (while the vehicle is stopped, pull and hold the parking brake switch until “EPB Shift Interlock Function Activated.” will be displayed on the multi-information display).

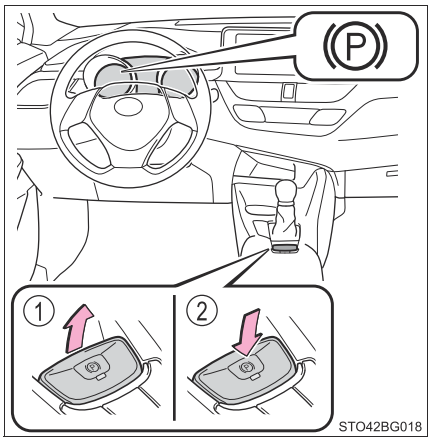
- When the shift lever is moved out of P, the parking brake will be released, and the parking brake indicator light and parking brake lamp turn off.
- When the shift lever is moved into P, the parking brake will be set, and the parking brake indicator light and parking brake lamp turn on.

Operate the shift lever with the brake pedal depressed.

② Turns automatic mode off (while the vehicle is stopped, press and hold the parking brake switch until “EPB Shift Interlock Function Deactivated.” will be displayed on the multi-information display).

Manual mode

The parking brake can be set and released manually.



① Pull the parking brake switch to set the parking brake

The parking brake indicator light and parking brake lamp will turn on.

Pull and hold the parking brake switch if an emergency occurs and it is necessary to operate the parking brake while driving.

② Push the parking brake switch to release the parking brake

Operate the parking brake switch while depressing the brake pedal. Make sure that the parking brake indicator light and parking brake lamp turn off.

If the parking brake indicator light and parking brake lamp flashes, operate the switch again. (→P. 683)

■ **Parking brake operation**

- When the power switch is not in ON mode, the parking brake cannot be released using the parking brake switch.
- When the power switch is not in the ON mode, automatic mode (automatic brake setting and releasing) is not available.

■ **Automatic release function**

The parking brake is automatically released when slowly depress the accelerator pedal.
The parking brake will be released automatically under the following conditions:

- The driver's door is closed.
- The driver's seatbelt is fastened.
- Shift the shift lever is in a forward or reverse position.
- The malfunction indicator lamp or brake system warning light is not illuminated.

If the automatic release function does not operate, manually release the parking brake.

■ **If "EPB Frequently Operated, Wait a Minute." is displayed on the multi-information display**

If the parking brake is operated repeatedly over a short period of time, the system may restrict operation to prevent overheating. If this happens, refrain from operating the parking brake. Normal operation will return after about 1 minute.

■ **If "EPB Activation Incomplete." or "EPB Unavailable" is displayed on the multi-information display**

Operate the parking brake switch. If the message does not disappear after operating the switch several times, the system may be malfunctioning. Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer immediately.

■ **Parking brake operation sound**

When the parking brake operates, a motor sound (whirring sound) may be heard. This does not indicate a malfunction.

■ **Parking brake indicator light and parking brake lamp**

- Depending on the power switch position/mode, the parking brake indicator light and parking brake lamp will turn on and stay on as described below:

  ON mode: Comes on until the parking brake is released.
  Not in ON mode: Stays on for approximately 15 seconds.

- When the power switch is turned off with the parking brake set, the parking brake indicator light and parking brake lamp will stay on for about 15 seconds. This does not indicate a malfunction.

■ **Changing the mode**

When changing the automatic mode on/off, the message will be shown on the multi-information display and the buzzer sounds.

■ **Parking the vehicle**

→P. 283

■ **Parking brake engaged warning buzzer**

A buzzer will sound if the vehicle is driven with the parking brake engaged. “EPB Applied.” is displayed on the multi-information display.

■ **Warning messages and buzzers**

Warning messages and buzzers are used to indicate a system malfunction or to inform the driver of the need for caution. If a warning message is shown on the multi-information display, read the message and follow the instructions.

■ **If the brake system warning light comes on**

→P. 683

■ **Usage in winter time**

→P. 542

WARNING

■ **When parking the vehicle**

Do not leave a child in the vehicle alone. The parking brake may be released unintentionally and there is the danger of the vehicle moving that may lead to an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

■ **Parking brake switch**

Do not set any objects near the parking brake switch. Objects may interfere with the switch and may lead the parking brake to unexpectedly operate.

NOTICE

■ **When parking the vehicle**

Before you leave the vehicle, shift the shift lever to P, set the parking brake and make sure that the vehicle does not move.

■ **When the system malfunctions**

Stop the vehicle in a safe place and check the warning messages.

■ **When the parking brake cannot be released due to a malfunction**

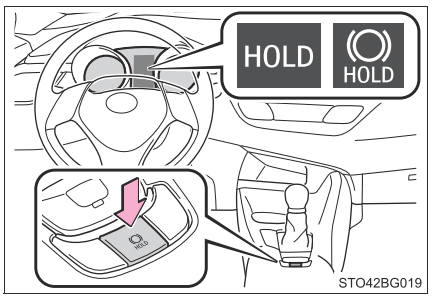
Driving the vehicle with the parking brake set will lead to brake components overheating, which may affect braking performance and increase brake wear. Have the vehicle inspected by contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer immediately if this occurs.

Brake Hold

The brake hold system keeps the brake applied when the shift lever in D, S (M20A-FXS engine) or N with the system on and the brake pedal has been depressed to stop the vehicle. The system releases the brake when the accelerator pedal is depressed with the shift lever in D or S (M20A-FXS engine) to allow smooth start off.

Turns the brake hold system on

The brake hold standby indicator (green) comes on. While the system is holding the brake, the brake hold operated indicator (yellow) comes on.



■ Brake hold system operating conditions

The brake hold system cannot be turned on in the following conditions:

- The driver's door is not closed.
- The driver is not wearing the seat belt.

If any of the conditions above are detected when the brake hold system is enabled, the system will turn off and the brake hold standby indicator light will go off. In addition, if any of the conditions are detected while the system is holding the brake, a warning buzzer will sound and a message will be shown on the multi-information display. The parking brake will then be set automatically.

■ **Brake hold function**

- If the brake pedal is left released for a period of about 3 minutes after the system has started holding the brake, the parking brake will be set automatically. In this case, a warning buzzer sounds and a message is shown on the multi-information display.
- To turn the system off while the system is holding the brake, firmly depress the brake pedal and press the button again.
- The brake hold function may not hold the vehicle when the vehicle is on a steep incline. In this situation, it may be necessary for the driver to apply the brakes. A warning buzzer will sound and the multi-information display will inform the driver of this situation. If a warning message is shown on the multi-information display, read the message and follow the instructions.

■ **When the parking brake is set automatically while the system is holding the brakes**

Perform any of the following operations to release the parking brake.

- Depress the accelerator pedal. (The parking brake will not be released automatically if the seat belt is not fastened.)
- Operate the parking brake switch with the brake pedal depressed. Make sure that the parking brake indicator light goes off. (→P. 323)

■ **When an inspection at your Toyota dealer is necessary**

When the brake hold standby indicator (green) does not illuminate even when the brake hold switch is pressed with the brake hold system operating conditions met, the system may be malfunctioning. Have the vehicle inspected at any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

■ **If “Brake Hold Fault Depress Brake to Deactivate Visit Your Dealer” is displayed on the multi-information display**

The system may be malfunctioning. Have the vehicle inspected by contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer immediately.

■ **Warning messages and buzzers**

Warning messages and buzzers are used to indicate a system malfunction or to inform the driver of the need for caution. If a warning message is shown on the multi-information display, read the message and follow the instructions.

■ **If the brake hold operated indicator flashes**

→P. 683

WARNING

■ **When the vehicle is on a steep incline**

When using the brake hold system on a steep incline exercise caution. The brake hold function may not hold the vehicle in such a situation.

■ **When stopped on a slippery road**

The system cannot stop the vehicle when the gripping ability of the tires has been exceeded. Do not use the system when stopped on a slippery road.

NOTICE

■ **When parking the vehicle**

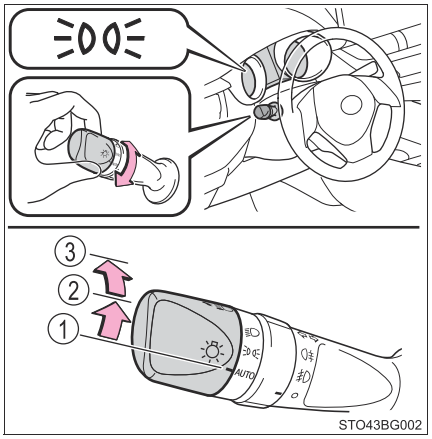
The brake hold system is not designed for use when parking the vehicle for a long period of time. Turning the power switch off while the system is holding the brake may release the brake, which would cause the vehicle to move. When operating the power switch, depress the brake pedal, shift the shift lever to P and set the parking brake.

Headlight switch

The headlights can be operated manually or automatically.

Operating instructions

Operating the switch turns on the lights as follows:

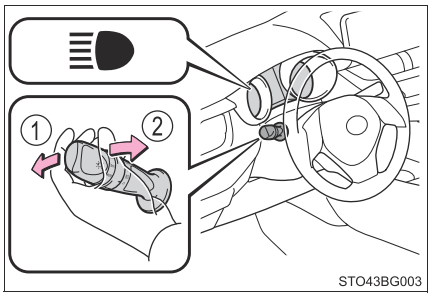


① **AUTO** The headlights, daytime running lights (→P. 334) and all the lights listed below turn on and off automatically.
(When the power switch is in ON mode)

② The front position, tail, license plate and instrument panel lights turn on.

③ The headlights and all lights listed above turn on.

Turning on the high beam headlights



① With the headlights on, push the lever away from you to turn on the high beams.

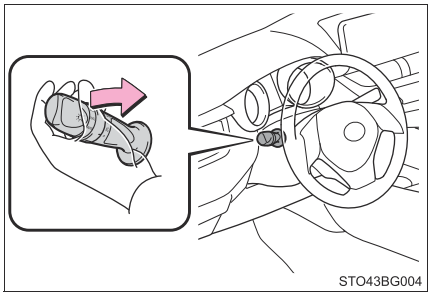
Pull the lever toward you to the center position to turn the high beams off.

② Pull the lever toward you and release it to flash the high beams once.

You can flash the high beams with the headlights on or off.

Extended headlight lighting system

This system allows the headlights to be turned on for 30 seconds when the power switch is off.



Pull the lever toward you and release it with the light switch is in **AUTO** after turning the power switch off.

The lights are turned off in the following situations.

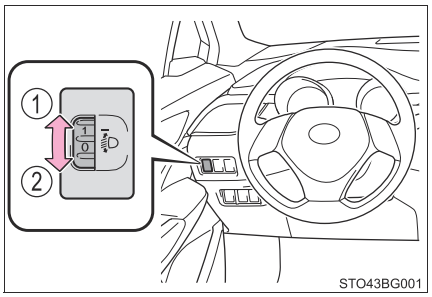
- The power switch is turned to ON mode.
- The light switch is turned on.
- The light switch is pulled toward you and then released.

Manual headlight leveling dial (if equipped)

The level of the headlights can be adjusted according to the number of passengers and the loading condition of the vehicle.

① Raises the level of the headlights

② Lowers the level of the headlights



■ Guide to dial settings

Occupancy and luggage load conditions		Dial position
Occupants	Luggage load	
Driver	None	0
Driver and front passenger	None	0
All seats occupied	None	1.5
All seats occupied	Full luggage loading	2
Driver	Full luggage loading	3.5

AFS (Adaptive Front-lighting System) (if equipped)

AFS (Adaptive Front-lighting System) secures excellent visibility at intersections and on curves by automatically adjusting the direction of the light axis of the headlights according to vehicle speed and the degree of the tire's angle as controlled by steering input.

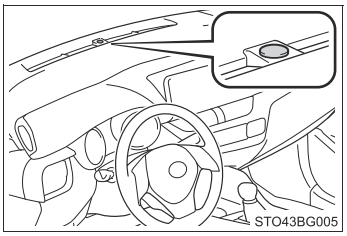
AFS operates at speeds of 10 km/h (6 mph) or higher.

■ **Daytime running light system**

To make your vehicle more visible to other drivers during daytime driving, the daytime running lights turn on automatically whenever the hybrid system is started and the parking brake is released with the headlight switch in AUTO. (Illuminate brighter than the front position lights.) Daytime running lights are not designed for use at night.

■ **Headlight control sensor**

The sensor may not function properly if an object is placed on the sensor, or anything that blocks the sensor is affixed to the windshield.
Doing so interferes with the sensor detecting the level of ambient light and may cause the automatic headlight system to malfunction.



■ **Automatic light off system**

- When the light switch is in or : The headlights and front fog lights (if equipped) turn off automatically if the power switch is turned off.
- When the light switch is in AUTO : All lights turn off automatically if the power switch is turned off.

To turn the lights on again, turn the power switch to ON mode, or turn the light switch to AUTO once and then back to or .

■ **Light reminder buzzer**

A buzzer sounds and a message appears when the power switch is turned off or turned to ACCESSORY mode and the driver's door is opened while the lights are turned on.

■ **Automatic headlight leveling system (vehicles without manual headlight leveling dial)**

The level of the headlights is automatically adjusted according to the number of passengers and the loading condition of the vehicle to ensure that the headlights do not interfere with other road users.

■ **12-volt battery-saving function**

In the following conditions, the remaining lights will go off automatically after 20 minutes in order to prevent the vehicle 12-volt battery from being discharged:

- The headlights and/or tail lights are on.
- The power switch is turned to ACCESSORY mode or turned off.
- The light switch is in or AUTO.

This function will be canceled in any of the following situations:

- When the power switch is turned to ON mode.
- When the light switch is operated.
- When a door is opened or closed.

■ **If "Headlight System Malfunction Visit Your Dealer" is displayed on the multi-information display**

The system may be malfunctioning. Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

■ **Customization**

Settings (e.g. light sensor sensitivity) can be changed.
(Customizable features: →P. 779)

⚠ NOTICE

■ **To prevent 12-volt battery discharge**

Do not leave the lights on longer than necessary when the hybrid system is off.

Automatic High Beam*

The Automatic High Beam uses an in-vehicle front camera to assess the brightness of streetlights, the lights of vehicles ahead, etc., and automatically turns the high beam on or off as necessary.

⚠ WARNING

■ **Limitations of the Automatic High Beam**

Do not rely on the Automatic High Beam. Always drive safely, taking care to observe your surroundings and turning the high beam on or off manually if necessary.

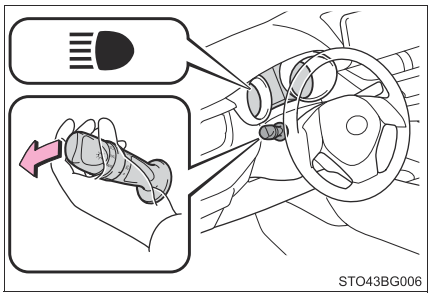
■ **To prevent incorrect operation of the Automatic High Beam system**

Do not overload the vehicle.

*: If equipped

Activating the Automatic High Beam system

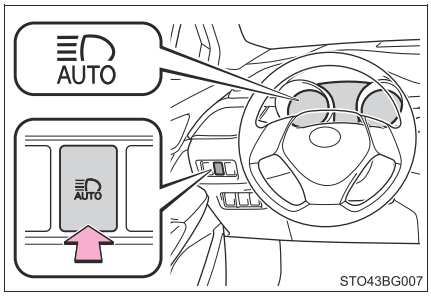
1 Push the lever away from you with the headlight switch in the AUTO or position.



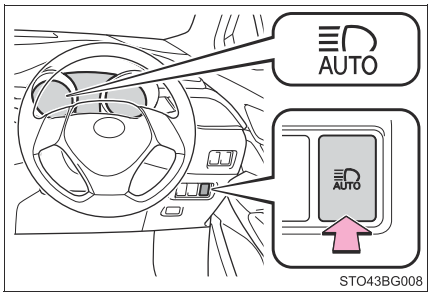
2 Press the Automatic High Beam switch.

The Automatic High Beam indicator will come on when the headlights are turned on automatically to indicate that the system is active.

▶ Left-hand drive vehicles



▶ Right-hand drive vehicles



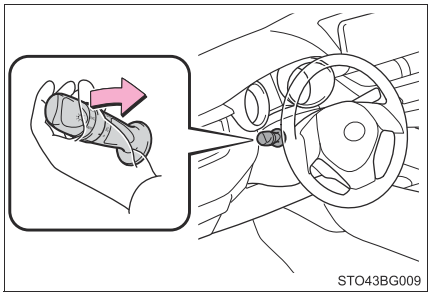
Turning the high beam on/off manually

■ Switching to low beam

Pull the lever to the original position.

The Automatic High Beam indicator will turn off.

Push the lever away from you to activate the Automatic High Beam system again.



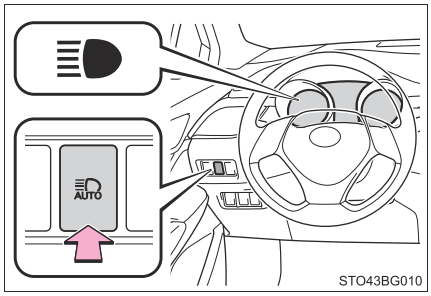
■ Switching to high beam

Press the Automatic High Beam switch.

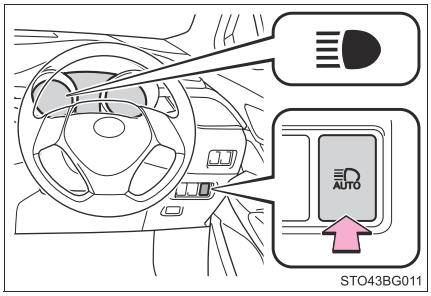
The Automatic High Beam indicator will turn off and the high beam indicator will turn on.

Press the switch to activate the Automatic High Beam system again.

▶ Left-hand drive vehicles



▶ Right-hand drive vehicles



■ **High beam automatic turning on or off conditions**

- When all of the following conditions are fulfilled, the high beam will be automatically turned on (after approximately 1 second):
  - Vehicle speed is above approximately 40 km/h (25 mph).
  - The area ahead of the vehicle is dark.
  - There are no vehicles ahead with headlights or tail lights turned on.
  - There are few streetlights on the road ahead.
- If any of the following conditions are fulfilled, the high beam will be automatically turned off:
  - Vehicle speed drops below approximately 30 km/h (19 mph).
  - The area ahead of the vehicle is not dark.
  - Vehicles ahead have headlights or tail lights turned on.
  - There are many streetlights on the road ahead.

■ **Front camera detection information**

- The high beam may not be automatically turned off in the following situations:
  - When oncoming vehicles suddenly appear from a curve
  - When the vehicle is cut in front of by another vehicle
  - When vehicles ahead are hidden from sight due to repeated curves, road dividers or roadside trees
  - When vehicles ahead appear from the faraway lane on wide road
  - When vehicles ahead vehicles have no lights
- The high beam may be turned off if a vehicle ahead that is using fog lights without using the headlights is detected.
- House lights, street lights, traffic signals, and illuminated billboards or signs may cause the high beam to switch to the low beams, or the low beams to remain on.
- The following factors may affect the amount of time taken to turn the high beam on or off:
  - The brightness of headlights, fog lights, and tail lights of vehicles ahead
  - The movement and direction of vehicles ahead
  - When a vehicle ahead only has operational lights on one side
  - When a vehicle ahead is a two-wheeled vehicle
  - The condition of the road (gradient, curve, condition of the road surface, etc.)
  - The number of passengers and amount of luggage
- The high beam may be turned on or off when the driver does not expect it.
- Bicycles or similar objects may not be detected.

● In the situations shown below, the system may not be able to accurately detect surrounding brightness levels. This may cause the low beams to remain on or the high beams to cause problems for pedestrians, vehicles ahead or other parties. In these cases, manually switch between the high and low beams.

- In bad weather (rain, snow, fog, sandstorms, etc.)
- The windshield is obscured by fog, mist, ice, dirt, etc.
- The windshield is cracked or damaged.
- The front camera is deformed or dirty.
- The front camera temperature is extremely high.
- Surrounding brightness levels are equal to those of headlights, tail lights or fog lights.
- Vehicles ahead have headlights that are either switched off, dirty, are changing color, or are not aimed properly.
- When driving through an area of intermittently changing brightness and darkness.
- When frequently and repeatedly driving ascending/descending roads, or roads with rough, bumpy or uneven surfaces (such as stone-paved roads, gravel tracks, etc.).
- When frequently and repeatedly taking curves or driving on a winding road.
- There is a highly reflective object ahead of the vehicle, such as a sign or a mirror.
- The back of a vehicle ahead is highly reflective, such as a container on a truck.
- The vehicle's headlights are damaged or dirty.
- The vehicle is listing or tilting, due to a flat tire, a trailer being towed, etc.
- The high beam and low beam are repeatedly being switched between in an abnormal manner.
- The driver believes that the high beam may be causing problems or distress to other drivers or pedestrians nearby.

■ **If "Headlight System Malfunction. Visit Your Dealer." is displayed on the multi-information display**

The system may be malfunctioning. Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

Fog light switch

The fog lights secure excellent visibility in difficult driving conditions, such as in rain and fog.

Operating instructions

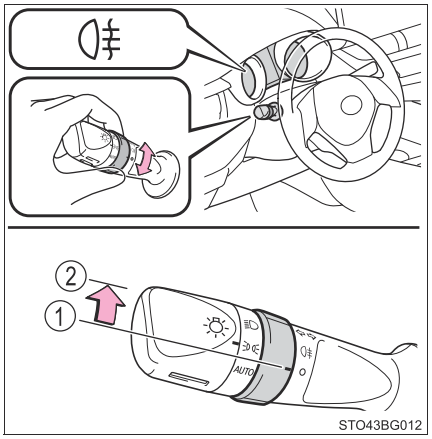
▶ Rear fog light switch

① O Turns the rear fog light off

② Turns the rear fog light on

Releasing the switch ring returns it to O.

Operating the switch ring again turns the rear fog light off.



▶ Front and rear fog light switch

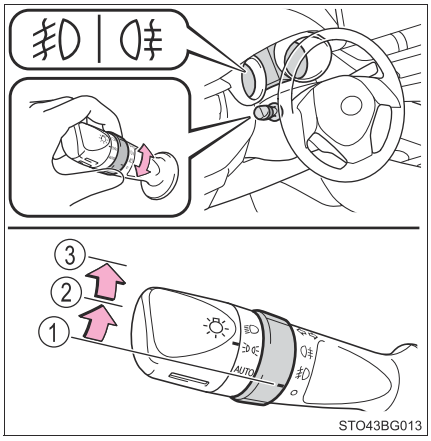
① O Turns the front and rear fog lights off

② Turns the front fog lights on

③ Turns both front and rear fog lights on

Releasing the switch ring returns it to .

Operating the switch ring again turns only the rear fog light off.



■ **Fog lights can be used when**

▶ Vehicles with a rear fog light switch

The headlights are turned on.

▶ Vehicles with a front and rear fog light switch

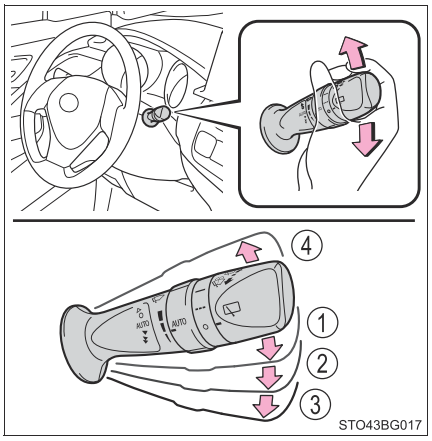
Front fog lights: The headlights or the front position lights are turned on.

Rear fog light: The front fog lights are turned on.

Windshield wipers and washer

Operating the wiper lever

Operating the lever operates the wipers or washer as follows:



① **AUTO** Rain-sensing windshield wiper operation

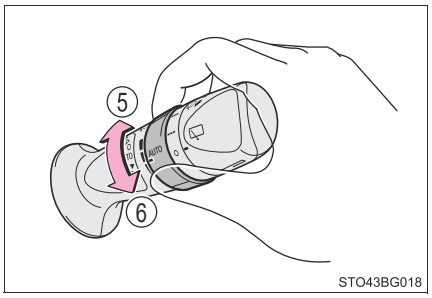
② ▼ Low speed windshield wiper operation

③ ▼▼ High speed windshield wiper operation

④ △ Temporary operation

When “AUTO” is selected, the wipers will operate automatically when the sensor detects falling rain. The system automatically adjusts wiper timing in accordance with rain volume and vehicle speed.

When “AUTO” is selected, the sensor sensitivity can be adjusted as follows by turning the switch ring.



⑤ Increases the rain-sensing windshield wiper sensitivity

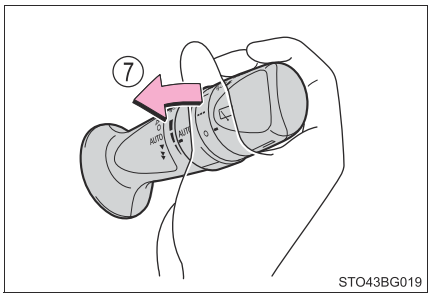
⑥ Decreases the rain-sensing windshield wiper sensitivity

4 Driving

⑦ Washer/wiper dual operation

Pulling the lever operates the wipers and washer.
Wipers will automatically operate a couple of times after the washer squirts.

Vehicles with headlight cleaners: When the headlights are on and the lever is pulled and held, the headlight cleaners will operate once. After this, the headlight cleaners will operate every 5th time the lever is pulled.



■ **The windshield wipers and washer can be operated when**

The power switch is in ON mode.

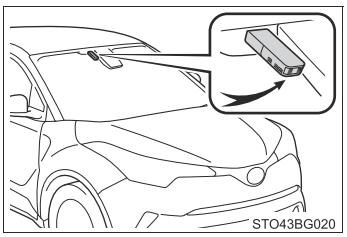
■ **Effects of vehicle speed on wiper operation**

Even when the wipers are not in “AUTO” mode, wiper operation varies depending on vehicle speed when the washer is being used (delay until drip prevention wiper sweep occurs).

■ **Raindrop sensor**

- The raindrop sensor judges the amount of raindrops.

  An optical sensor is adopted. It may not operate properly when sunlight from the rising or setting of the sun intermittently strikes the windshield, or if bugs, etc., are present on the windshield.



- If the wiper switch is turned to the “AUTO” position while the power switch is in ON mode, the wipers will operate once to show that “AUTO” mode is activated.
- If the temperature of the raindrop sensor is 90°C (194°F) or higher, or -15°C (5°F) or lower, automatic operation may not occur. In this case, operate the wipers in any mode other than “AUTO”.

■ **If no windshield washer fluid sprays**

Check that the washer nozzles are not blocked, or if there is washer fluid in the windshield washer fluid reservoir.

WARNING

■ **Caution regarding the use of washer fluid**

When it is cold, do not use the washer fluid until the windshield becomes warm. The fluid may freeze on the windshield and cause low visibility. This may lead to an accident, resulting in death or serious injury.

■ **Caution regarding the use of windshield wipers in "AUTO" mode**

The windshield wipers may operate unexpectedly if the sensor is touched or the windshield is subject to vibration in "AUTO" mode. Take care that your fingers, etc., do not become caught in the windshield wipers.

NOTICE

■ **When the windshield is dry**

Do not use the wipers, as they may damage the windshield.

■ **When there is no washer fluid spray from the nozzle**

Damage to the washer fluid pump may be caused if the lever is pulled toward you and held continually.

■ **When a nozzle becomes blocked**

In this case, contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.
Do not try to clear it with a pin or other object. The nozzle will be damaged.

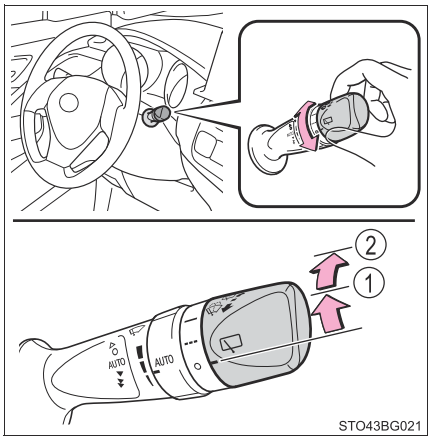
Rear window wiper and washer

Operating the wiper lever

Operating the switch operates the rear wiper as follows:

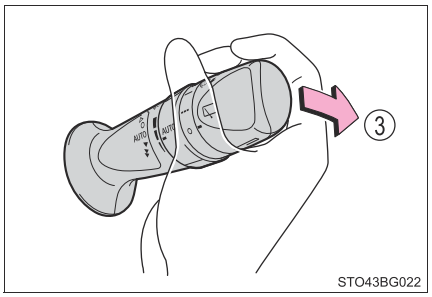
① Intermittent window wiper operation

② Normal window wiper operation



③ Washer/wiper dual operation

Pushing the lever operates the wiper and washer.
The wiper will automatically operate a couple of times after the washer squirts.



■ **The rear window wiper and washer can be operated when**

The power switch is in ON mode.

■ **If no washer fluid sprays**

Check that the washer nozzle is not blocked if there is washer fluid in the windshield washer fluid reservoir.

⚠ NOTICE

■ **When the rear window is dry**

Do not use the wiper, as it may damage the rear window.

■ **When the washer fluid tank is empty**

Do not operate the switch continually as the washer fluid pump may overheat.

■ **When a nozzle becomes blocked**

In this case, contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

Do not try to clear it with a pin or other object. The nozzle will be damaged.

Opening the fuel tank cap

Perform the following steps to open the fuel tank cap:

Before refueling the vehicle

- Turn the power switch off and ensure that all the doors and windows are closed.
- Confirm the type of fuel.

Fuel types

→P. 777

Fuel tank opening for unleaded gasoline

To help prevent incorrect fueling, your vehicle has a fuel tank opening that only accommodates the special nozzle on unleaded fuel pumps.

WARNING

When refueling the vehicle

Observe the following precautions while refueling the vehicle. Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

- After exiting the vehicle and before opening the fuel door, touch an unpainted metal surface to discharge any static electricity. It is important to discharge static electricity before refueling because sparks resulting from static electricity can cause fuel vapors to ignite while refueling.
- Always hold the grips on the fuel tank cap and turn it slowly to remove it. A whooshing sound may be heard when the fuel tank cap is loosened. Wait until the sound cannot be heard before fully removing the cap. In hot weather, pressurized fuel may spray out of the filler neck and cause injury.
- Do not allow anyone that has not discharged static electricity from their body to come close to an open fuel tank.
- Do not inhale vaporized fuel.
  Fuel contains substances that are harmful if inhaled.
- Do not smoke while refueling the vehicle.
  Doing so may cause the fuel to ignite and cause a fire.
- Do not return to the vehicle or touch any person or object that is statically charged.
  This may cause static electricity to build up, resulting in a possible ignition hazard.

When refueling

Observe the following precautions to prevent fuel overflowing from the fuel tank:

- Securely insert the fuel nozzle into the fuel filler neck.
- Stop filling the tank after the fuel nozzle automatically clicks off.
- Do not top off the fuel tank.

NOTICE

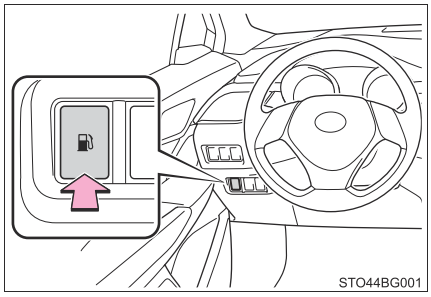
Refueling

Do not spill fuel during refueling.
Doing so may damage the vehicle, such as causing the emission control system to operate abnormally, or damaging fuel system components, or the vehicle's painted surface.

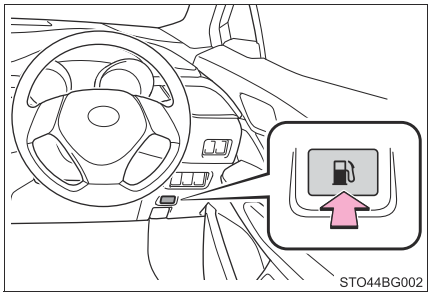
Opening the fuel tank cap

1 Press the opener to open the fuel filler door.

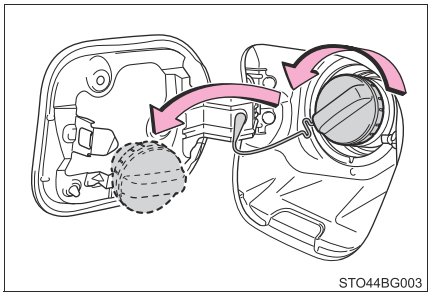
▶ Left-hand drive vehicles



▶ Right-hand drive vehicles



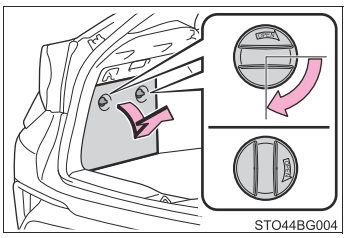
2 Turn the fuel tank cap slowly to remove it and hang it on the back of the fuel filler door.



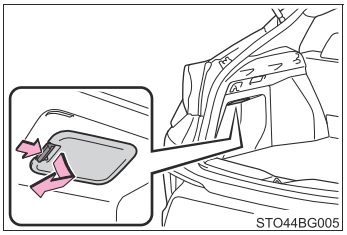
■ **When the fuel filler door cannot be opened**

1 Open the back door and lid*.

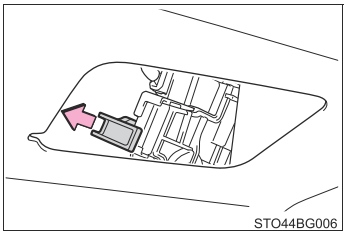
*: if equipped



2 Remove the cover underneath the luggage compartment light.

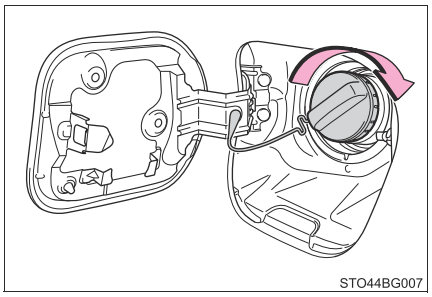


3 Pull the lever backward and check that the fuel filler door opens.



Closing the fuel tank cap

After refueling, turn the fuel tank cap until you hear a click. Once the cap is released, it will turn slightly in the opposite direction.



WARNING

■ When replacing the fuel tank cap

Do not use anything but a genuine Toyota fuel tank cap designed for your vehicle. Doing so may cause a fire or other incident which may result in death or serious injury.

Toyota Safety Sense*

The Toyota Safety Sense consists of the following drive assist systems and contributes to a safe and comfortable driving experience:

Driving assist system

- **PCS (Pre-Collision System)**
  →P. 367
- **LTA (Lane Tracing Assist)**
  →P. 385
- **AHB (Automatic High Beam)**
  →P. 336
- **RSA (Road Sign Assist)**
  →P. 400
- **Dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range**
  →P. 408

WARNING

■ Toyota Safety Sense

The Toyota Safety Sense is designed to operate under the assumption that the driver will drive safely, and is designed to help reduce the impact to the occupants and the vehicle in the case of a collision or assist the driver in normal driving conditions.

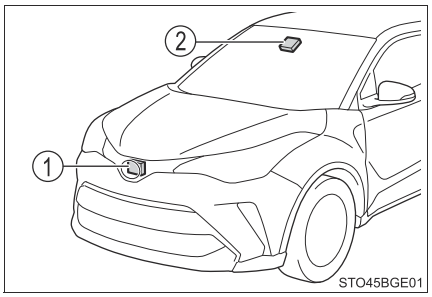
As there is a limit to the degree of recognition accuracy and control performance that this system can provide, do not overly rely on this system. The driver is always responsible for paying attention to the vehicle's surroundings and driving safely.

*: If equipped

Sensors

Two types of sensors, located behind the front grille and windshield, detect information necessary to operate the drive assist systems.

① Radar sensor
② Front camera



WARNING

■ To avoid malfunction of the radar sensor

Observe the following precautions.

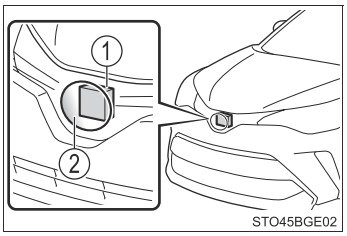
Otherwise, the radar sensor may not operate properly, possibly leading to an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

● Keep the radar sensor and the radar sensor cover clean at all times.

① Radar sensor
② Radar sensor cover

If the front of the radar sensor or the front or back of the radar sensor cover is dirty or covered with water droplets, snow, etc., clean it.

Clean the radar sensor and radar sensor cover with a soft cloth to avoid damaging them.



WARNING

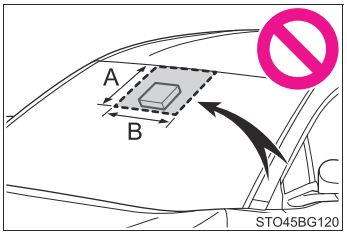
- Do not attach accessories, stickers (including transparent stickers) or other items to the radar sensor, radar sensor cover or surrounding area.
- Do not subject the radar sensor or its surrounding area to a strong impact. If the radar sensor, front grille, or front bumper has been subjected to a strong impact, have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.
- Do not disassemble the radar sensor.
- Do not modify or paint the radar sensor or radar sensor cover.
- In the following cases, the radar sensor must be recalibrated. Contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer for details.
  - When the radar sensor or front grille are removed and installed, or replaced
  - When the front bumper is replaced

■ To avoid malfunction of the front camera

Observe the following precautions.

Otherwise, the front camera may not operate properly, possibly leading to an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

- Keep the windshield clean at all times.
  - If the windshield is dirty or covered with an oily film, water droplets, snow, etc., clean the windshield.
  - If a glass coating agent is applied to the windshield, it will still be necessary to use the windshield wipers to remove water droplets, etc., from the area of the windshield in front of the front camera.
  - If the inner side of the windshield where the front camera is installed is dirty, contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.
- Do not attach objects, such as stickers, transparent stickers, etc., to the outer side of the windshield in front of the front camera (shaded area in the illustration).



A: From the top of the windshield to approximately 1 cm (0.4 in.) below the bottom of the front camera

B: Approximately 20 cm (7.9 in.) (Approximately 10 cm (4.0 in.) to the right and left from the center of the front camera)

WARNING

- If the part of the windshield in front of the front camera is fogged up or covered with condensation, or ice, use the windshield defogger to remove the fog, condensation, or ice. (→P. 549)
- If water droplets cannot be properly removed from the area of the windshield in front of the front camera by the windshield wipers, replace the wiper insert or wiper blade.
- Do not attach window tint to the windshield.
- Replace the windshield if it is damaged or cracked.
  After replacing the windshield, the front camera must be recalibrated. Contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer for details.
- Do not allow liquids to contact the front camera.
- Do not allow bright lights to shine into the front camera.
- Do not dirty or damage the front camera.
  When cleaning the inside of the windshield, do not allow glass cleaner to contact the lens of the front camera. Also, do not touch the lens.
  If the lens is dirty or damaged, contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.
- Do not subject the front camera to a strong impact.
- Do not change the installation position or direction of the front camera or remove it.
- Do not disassemble the front camera.
- Do not modify any components of the vehicle around the front camera (inside rear view mirror, etc.) or ceiling.
- Do not attach any accessories to the hood, front grille or front bumper that may obstruct the front camera. Contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer for details.
- If a surfboard or other long object is to be mounted on the roof, make sure that it will not obstruct the front camera.
- Do not modify the headlights or other lights.

Certification

Manufacturer Postal Address
ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH
Peter-Dornier-Strasse 10, 88131 Lindau, Germany

ОПРОСТЕНА ЕС ДЕКЛАРАЦИЯ ЗА СЪОТВЕТСТВИЕ
С настоящото ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH декларир а, че този тип радиосъоръжение ARS5-B е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕС. Цялостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответствие може да се намери на следния интернет адрес:
http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/

радиочестотната лента или ленти, в която или които работи радиосъоръж ението: 76–77 GHz

максималната радиочестотна мощност, излъчвана в радиочестотната лен та или ленти, в която или които работи радиосъоръжението.:
2.0 W (33dBm RMS EIRP)

DECLARACIÓN UE DE CONFORMIDAD SIMPLIFICADA
Por la presente, ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico ARS5-B es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente:
http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/

Banda o bandas de frecuencia en las que opera el equipo radioeléctrico: 76–77 GHz

Potencia máxima de radiofrecuencia transmitida en la banda o bandas de frecuencia en las que opera el equipo radioeléctrico:
2.0 W (33dBm RMS EIRP)

ZJEDNODUŠENÉ EU PROHLÁŠENÍ O SHODĚ
Tímto ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH prohlašuje, že typ r ádio-vého zařízení ARS5-B je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU. Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese:
http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/

Kmitočtové pásmo (kmitočtová pásma), v němž (v nichž) rádiové zařízení pracuje: 76–77 GHz

Maximální radiofrekvenční výkon vysílaný v kmitočtovém pásmu (v kmitočtový ch pásmech), v němž (v nichž) je rádiové zařízení provozováno: 2.0 W (33dBm RMS EIRP)

FORENKLET EU-OVERENSSTEMMELSESERKLÆRING
Hermed erklærer ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH, at radioudstyrstypen ARS5-B er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. EU-overensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse:
http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/

Frekvensbånd, som radioudstyret fungerer på: 76–77 GHz

Maksimal radiofrekvenseffekt, der udsendes i de frekvensbånd, som radioudstyret fungerer på: 2.0 W (33dBm RMS EIRP)

VEREINFACHTE EU-KONFORMITÄTSERKLÄRUNG
Hiermit erklärt ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH, dass der Funkanlagentyp ARS5-B der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar:
http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/

Das Frequenzband oder die Frequenzbänder, in dem bzw. denen die Funkanlage betrieben wird: 76–77 GHz

Die in dem Frequenzband oder den Frequenzbändern, in dem bzw. denen die Funkanlage betrieben wird, abgestrahlte maximale Sendeleistung: 2.0 W (33dBm RMS EIRP)

LIHTSUSTATUD ELI VASTAVUSDEKLARATSIOON
Käesolevaga deklareerib ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH, et käesolev raadioseadme tüüp ARS5-B vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EL nõuetele. ELi vastavusdeklaratsiooni täielik tekst on kättesaadav järgmisel internetiaadressil:
http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/

Sagedusriba(d), millel raadioseade töötab: 76–77 GHz

Raadioseadme töösagedus(t)el edastatav maksimaalne saatevõimsus: 2.0 W (33dBm RMS EIRP)

ΑΠΛΟΥΣΤΕΥΜΕΝΗ ΔΗΛΩΣΗ ΣΥΜΜΟΡΦΩΣΗΣ ΕΕ
Με την παρούσα ο/η ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH, δηλώνει ότι ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός ARS5-B πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο:
http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/

Οι ζώνες συχνοτήτων στις οποίες λειτουργεί ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός·:
76–77 GHz

η μέγιστη ραδιοηλεκτρική ισχύς στις ζώνες συχνοτήτων στις οποίες λειτουργεί ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός: 2.0 W (33dBm RMS EIRP)

SIMPLIFIED EU DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY

Hereby, ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH declares that the radio equipment type ARS5-B is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address:
http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/

Frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates:
76–77 GHz

Maximum radio-frequency power transmitted in the frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates:
2.0 W (33dBm RMS EIRP)

DECLARATION UE DE CONFORMITE SIMPLIFIEE

Le soussigné, ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH, déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type ARS5-B est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante:
http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/

Bandes de fréquences utilisées par l'équipement radioélectrique:
76–77 GHz

Puissance de radiofréquence maximale transmise sur les bandes de fré quences utilisées par l'équipement radioélectrique:
2.0 W (33dBm RMS EIRP)

POJEDNOSTAVLJENA EU IZJAVA O SUKLADNOSTI

ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH ovime izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa ARS5-B u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi::
http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/

Frekvencijski pojas (frekvencijski pojasi) u kojem (kojima) radijska oprema radi: 76–77 GHz

Najveća radiofrekvencijska snaga koja se prenosi u frekvencijskom pojasu (frekvencijskim pojasima) u kojem (kojima) radijska oprema radi: 2.0 W (33dBm RMS EIRP)

DICHIARAZIONE DI CONFORMITÀ UE SEMPLIFICATA
Il fabbricante, ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH, dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio ARS5-B è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet:
http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/

Bande di frequenza di funzionamento dell'apparecchiatura radio:
76–77 GHz

Massima potenza a radiofrequenza trasmessa nelle bande di frequenza in cui opera l'apparecchiatura radio:
2.0 W (33dBm RMS EIRP)

VIENKĀRŠOTA ES ATBILSTĪBAS DEKLARĀCIJA
Ar šo ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH deklarē, ka radioiekārta ARS5-B atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES. Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā interneta vietnē:
http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/

Frekvenču joslu(-as), kurā(-ās) radioiekārtas darbojas:
76–77 GHz

Frekvenču joslā(-ās), kurā(-ās) darbojas radioiekārtas, maksimālo pārraidītā signāla jaudu.: 2.0 W (33dBm RMS EIRP)

SUPAPRASTINTA ES ATITIKTIES DEKLARACIJA
Aš, ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH, patvirtinu, kad radijo įrenginių tipas ARS5-B atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu:
http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/

Dažnių juosta (-os), kurioje (-iose) veikia radijo įrenginiai:
76–77 GHz

Didžiausia radijo dažnių galia, perduodama toje (tose) dažnių juostoje (-ose), kurioje (-iose) veikia radijo įrenginiai:
2.0 W (33dBm RMS EIRP)

EGYSZERŰSÍTETT EU-MEGFELELŐSÉGI NYILATKOZAT
ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH igazolja, hogy a ARS5-B típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek. Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilat-kozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen::
http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/

Az(ok) a frekvenciasáv(ok), amely(ek)en a rádióberendezés működik: 76–77 GHz

Az abban a frekvenciasávban vagy azokban a frekvenciasávokban továbbított max-imális jelerősség, amely(ek)ben a rádióberendezés üzemel:
2.0 W (33dBm RMS EIRP)

DIKJARAZZJONI SSIMPLIFIKATA TA' KONFORMITÀ TAL-UE
B'dan, ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH, niddikjara li dan it-tip ta' tagħmir tar-radju ARS5-B huwa konformi mad-Direttiva 2014/53/UE. It-test kollu tad-dikjarazzjoni ta' konformità tal-UE huwa disponibbli f'dan l-indirizz tal-Internet li ġej:
http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/

Il-medda/meded tal-frekwenza li jaħdem fihom it-tagħmir tar-radju:
76–77 GHz

Il-potenza massima tal-frekwenza tar-radju trażmessa fil-medda/meded tal-frekwenza li jaħdem fihom it-tagħmir tar- radju:
2.0 W (33dBm RMS EIRP)

VEREENVOUDIGDE EU-CONFORMITEITSVERKLARING
Hierbij verklaar ik, ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH, dat het type radioapparatuur ARS5-B conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres:
http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/

Frequentieband(en) waarin de radioapparatuur functioneert:
76–77 GHz

Maximaal radiofrequent vermogen uitgezonden in de frequentieband(en) waarin de radioapparatuur functioneert:
2.0 W (33dBm RMS EIRP)

UPROSZCZONA DEKLARACJA ZGODNOŚCI UE
ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH niniejszym oświadcza, że typ urządzenia radiowego ARS5-B jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym:
http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/

Zakresu(-ów) częstotliwości, w którym (których) pracuje urządzenie radiowe:
76–77 GHz

Maksymalnej mocy częstotliwości radiowej emitowanej w zakresie(-ach) częstotli-wości, w którym (których) pracuje urządzenie radiowe: 2.0 W (33dBm RMS EIRP)

DECLARAÇÃO UE DE CONFORMIDADE SIMPLIFICADA
O(a) abaixo assinado(a) ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio ARS5-B está em conformi-dade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet:
http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/

A(s) banda(s) de frequências em que o equipamento de rádio funciona: 76–77 GHz

A potência máxima de radiofrequências transmitida na(s) banda(s) de frequênci-as em que o equipamento de rádio funciona: 2.0 W (33dBm RMS EIRP)

DECLARAŢIA UE DE CONFORMITATE SIMPLIFICATĂ
Prin prezenta, ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH declară că tipul de echipamente radio ARS5-B este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet:
http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/

Banda (benzile) de frecvențe în care funcționează echipamentul radio: 76–77 GHz

Puterea maximă de radiofrecvență transmisă în banda (benzile) de frecvențe în care funcționează echipamentul radio:
2.0 W (33dBm RMS EIRP)

ZJEDNODUŠENÉ EÚ VYHLÁSENIE O ZHODE
ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH týmto vyhlasuje, že rádiové zariadenie typu ARS5-B je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/EÚ. Úplné EÚ vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese:
http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/

Frekvenčné pásmo resp. pásma, v ktorých rádiové zariadenie pracuje: 76–77 GHz

Maximálny vysokofrekvenčný výkon prenášaný vo frekvenčnom pásme, resp. pásmach, v ktorých rádiové zariadenie pracuje:
2.0 W (33dBm RMS EIRP)

POENOSTAVLJENA IZJAVA EU O SKLADNOSTI
ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH potrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme ARS5-B skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu:
http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/

Frekvenčni pas ali pasovi, na katerih deluje radijska oprema:
76–77 GHz

Največja energija za radijsko frekvenco, preneseno po frekvenčnem pasu ali pasovih, na katerih radijska oprema deluje:
2.0 W (33dBm RMS EIRP)

YKSINKERTAISTETTU EU-VAATIMUSTENMUKAISUUSVAKUUTUS
ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyyppi ARS5-B on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen. EU-vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraa-vassa internetosoitteessa:
http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/

Radiotaajuudet, joilla radiolaite toimii: 76–77 GHz

Suurin mahdollinen lähetysteho radiotaajuuksilla, joilla radiolaite toimii: 2.0 W (33dBm RMS EIRP)

FÖRENKLAD EU-FÖRSÄKRAN OM ÖVERENSSTÄMMELSE
Härmed försäkrar ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH att denna typ av radioutrustning ARS5-B överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress:
http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/

Det eller de frekvensband där radioutrustningen arbetar:
76–77 GHz

Den maximala radiofrekvenseffekt som överförs inom det eller de frekvens- band där radioutrustningen arbetar:
2.0 W (33dBm RMS EIRP)

EINFÖLDUÐ ESB SAMRÆMISYFIRLÝSING
Hér með lýsir ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH því yfir, að fjarskiptabúnaðurinn að gerð ARS5-B er í samræmi við tilskipun 2014/53/ESB. Textinn í fullri lengd um Samræmisyfirlýsingu ESB er að gengilegur á eftirfarandi veffangi:
http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/

Bandbreidd(ir), sem fjarskiptabúnaðurinn starfar í:
76–77 GHz

Hámarks fjarskiptatíðni sendistyrkleika í bandbreiddinni/bandbreiddunum sem fjarskiptabúnaðurinn starfar í: 2.0 W (33dBm RMS EIRP)

BASİTLEŞTİRİLMİŞ AB UYGUNLUK BEYANI
İşbu belge ile, ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH şirketi ARS5-B tipi radyo ekipmanının 2014/53/AB sayılı direktife uygun olduğunu beyan eder. AB uygunluk beyanının tam metni aşağıdaki İnternet adresinde mevcut-tur:
http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/

Radyo cihazının çalıştığı frekans bandı/bantları:
76–77 GHz

Radyo ekipmanının çalıştığı frekans bandında/bantlarında iletilen maksimum radyo frekansı gücü: 2.0 W (33dBm RMS EIRP)

▶ For vehicles sold in Ukraine

СПРОЩЕНА ДЕКЛАРАЦІЯ про відповідність
справжнім (найменування виробника ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH) заявляє, що тип радіообладнання (позначення типу раді обладнання ARS5-B) відповідає Технічному регламенту радіообладнанн я;
повний текст декларації про відповідність доступний на веб-сайті за тако ю адресою: http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/

найменування та адресу виробника
АДС Автомотів Дістанс Контрол Сістемс ГмбХ
Пітер-Дорніер-Штрассе 10, 88131, Ліндау, Німеччина
(ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH
Peter-Dornier-Strasse 10, 88131, Lindau, Germany)

СПРОЩЕНА ДЕКЛАРАЦІЯ ЄС ПРО ВІДПОВІДНІСТЬ
Цим ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH заявляє, що радіоо бладнання типу ARS5-B відповідає вимогам Директиви 2014/53/EU. Повн ий текст декларації ЄС про відповідність доступний за наступною адресо ю в мережі Інтернет: http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/
Частотний діапазон(-и), в якому працює радіообладнання: 76–77 ГГц
Максимальна потужність радіочастотного сигналу, що передається у час тотному діапазоні(-ах), в якому працює радіообладнання:
2.0 Вт (33 дБм) Пікова ефективна потужність випромінювання

ARS5-B has been registered with: UA RF: 1CONT0008

▶ For vehicles sold in Serbia

ИИ011 18

▶ For vehicles sold in United Kingdom

Manufacturer Postal Address
ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH
Peter-Dornier-Strasse 10, 88131 Lindau, Germany

SIMPLIFIED UK DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY
Hereby, ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH declares that the radio equipment type ARS5-B is in compliance with Radio Equipment Regulations of the United Kingdom.The full text of the UK declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address:
http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/

Frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates:
76–77 GHz

Maximum radio-frequency power transmitted in the frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates:
2.0 W (33dBm RMSEIRP)

If a warning message is displayed on the multi-information display

A system may be temporarily unavailable or there may be a malfunction in the system.

- In the following situations, perform the actions specified in the table. When the normal operating conditions are detected, the message will disappear and the system will become operational.

If the message does not disappear, contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

Situation	Actions
When the area around a camera is covered with dirt, moisture (fogged up, covered with condensation, ice, etc.), or other foreign matter	Using the wiper and A/C function, remove the dirt and other attached matter. (→P. 549)

Situation	Actions
When the temperature around the front camera is outside of the operational range, such as when the vehicle is in the sun or in an extremely cold environment	If the front camera is hot, such as after the vehicle had been parked in the sun, use the air conditioning system to decrease the temperature around the front camera. If a sunshade was used when the vehicle was parked, depending on its type, the sunlight reflected from the surface of the sunshade may cause the temperature of the front camera to become excessively high.
	If the front camera is cold, such after the vehicle is parked in an extremely cold environment, use the air conditioning system to increase the temperature around the front camera.
The area in front of the front camera is obstructed, such as when the hood is open or a sticker is attached to the part of the windshield in front of the front camera.	Close the hood, remove the sticker, etc. to clear the obstruction.
When “Pre-Collision System Radar in self calibration Unavailable See owner’s manual.” is displayed.	Check whether there is attached materials on the radar and radar cover, and if there is, remove it.

- In the following situations, if the situation has changed (or the vehicle has been driven for some time) and the normal operating conditions are detected, the message will disappear and the system will become operational.

If the message does not disappear, contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

- When the temperature around the radar sensor is outside of the operational range, such as when the vehicle is in the sun or in an extremely cold environment
- When the front camera cannot detect objects in front of the vehicle, such as when driving in the dark, snow, or fog, or when bright lights are shining into the front camera
- Depending on the conditions in the vicinity of the vehicle, the radar may judge the surrounding environment can not be properly recognized. In that case, “Pre-Collision System Unavailable See owner’s manual.” is displayed.

PCS (Pre-Collision System)*

The pre-collision system uses a radar sensor and front camera to detect objects (→P. 368) in front of the vehicle. When the system determines that the possibility of a frontal collision with an object is high, a warning operates to urge the driver to take evasive action and the potential brake pressure is increased to help the driver avoid the collision. If the system determines that the possibility of a frontal collision with an object is extremely high, the brakes are automatically applied to help avoid the collision or help reduce the impact of the collision.

The pre-collision system can be disabled/enabled and the warning timing can be changed. (→P. 373)

*: If equipped

Detectable objects and function availability

The system can detect the following (The detectable objects differs depending on the function.):

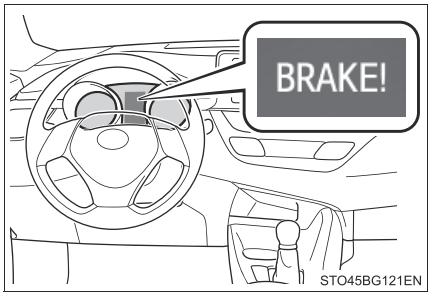
Regions	Detectable objects	Function availability	Countries/ areas
A	• Vehicles • Bicyclists • Pedestrians	The pre-collision warning, pre-collision brake assist, pre-collision braking, emergency steering assist and intersection right/left turn assistance are available	Iceland, Albania, Andorra, Austria, Belgium, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Bulgaria, Canary Islands, Croatia, Cyprus, Czech Republic, Denmark, Estonia, Faroe Islands, Finland, France, Germany, Gibraltar, Greece, Hungary, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Macedonia, Malta, Monaco, Montenegro, Netherlands, Norway, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Serbia, Slovakia, Slovenia, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Turkey, Ukraine, United Kingdom
B	Vehicles	The pre-collision warning, pre-collision brake assist and pre-collision braking are available	Georgia

The countries and areas for each region listed in the table are current as of August 2020. However, depending on when the vehicle was sold, the countries and areas of each region may be different. Contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer for details.

System functions

■ Pre-collision warning

When the system determines that the possibility of a frontal collision is high, a buzzer will sound and a warning message will be displayed on the multi-information display to urge the driver to take evasive action.



■ Pre-collision brake assist

When the system determines that the possibility of a frontal collision is high, the system applies greater braking force in relation to how strongly the brake pedal is depressed.

■ Pre-collision braking

If the system determines that the possibility of a frontal collision is extremely high, the brakes are automatically applied to help avoid the collision or reduce the impact of the collision.

■ Emergency steering assist (for region A)

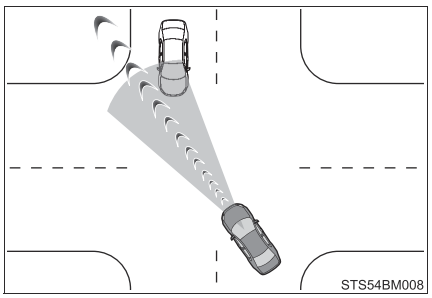
If the system determines that the possibility of a collision with a pedestrian is high and that there is sufficient space for the vehicle to be steered into within its lane, and the driver has begun evasive maneuver or steering, emergency steering assist will assist the steering movements to help enhance the vehicle stability and for lane departure prevention.

■ **Intersection right/left turn assistance (for region A)**

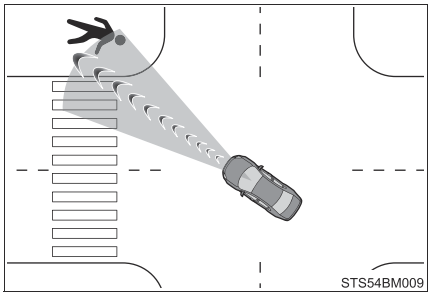
If the system determines that there is a high possibility of a collision in the following situations, it will assist with Pre-collision warning and, if necessary Pre-collision braking.

Depending on the configuration of the intersection, it may not be possible to support.

● When you turn right/left at an intersection and cross the path of an oncoming vehicle



● When you turn right/left, pedestrian is detected in the forward direction and estimated to enter your vehicle's path (bicyclists are not detected.)



WARNING

■ **Limitations of the pre-collision system**

- The driver is solely responsible for safe driving. Always drive safely, taking care to observe your surroundings.
  Do not use the pre-collision system instead of normal braking operations under any circumstances. This system will not prevent collisions or lessen collision damage or injury in every situation. Do not overly rely on this system. Failure to do so may lead to an accident, resulting in death or serious injury.
- Although this system is designed to help avoid a collision or help reduce the impact of the collision, its effectiveness may change according to various conditions, therefore the system may not always be able to achieve the same level of performance.
  Read the following conditions carefully. Do not overly rely on this system and always drive carefully.
  - Conditions under which the system may operate even if there is no possibility of a collision: →P. 378
  - Conditions under which the system may not operate properly: →P. 381
- Do not attempt to test the operation of the pre-collision system yourself.
  Depending on the objects used for testing (dummies, cardboard objects imitating detectable objects, etc.), the system may not operate properly, possibly leading to an accident.

■ **Pre-collision braking**

- When the pre-collision braking function is operating, a large amount of braking force will be applied.
- If the vehicle is stopped by the operation of the pre-collision braking function, the pre-collision braking function operation will be canceled after approximately 2 seconds. Depress the brake pedal as necessary.
- The pre-collision braking function may not operate if certain operations are performed by the driver. If the accelerator pedal is being depressed strongly or the steering wheel is being turned, the system may determine that the driver is taking evasive action and possibly prevent the pre-collision braking function from operating.
- In some situations, while the pre-collision braking function is operating, operation of the function may be canceled if the accelerator pedal is depressed strongly or the steering wheel is turned and the system determines that the driver is taking evasive action.
- If the brake pedal is being depressed, the system may determine that the driver is taking evasive action and possibly delay the operation timing of the pre-collision braking function.

WARNING

■ **Emergency steering assist (for region A)**

- As emergency steering assist operation will be canceled when the system determines that lane departure prevention function has been completed.
- Emergency steering assist may not operate or may be cancel in the following cases as the system may determine the driver is taking actions.
  - If the accelerator pedal is being depressed strongly, the steering wheel is being operated sharply, the brake pedal is being depressed or the turn signal lever is being operated. In this case, the system may determine that the driver is taking evasive action and the emergency steering assist may not operate.
  - In some situations, while the emergency steering assist is operating, operation of the function may be canceled if the accelerator pedal is depressed strongly, the steering wheel is operated sharply or the brake pedal is being depressed and the system determines that the driver is taking evasive action.
  - When the emergency steering assist is operating, if the steering wheel is held firmly or is operated in the opposite direction to that which the system is generating torque, the function may be canceled.

■ **When to disable the pre-collision system**

In the following situations, disable the system, as it may not operate properly, possibly leading to an accident resulting in death or serious injury:

- When the vehicle is being towed
- When your vehicle is towing another vehicle
- When transporting the vehicle via truck, boat, train or similar means of transportation
- When the vehicle is raised on a lift with the hybrid system on and the tires are allowed to rotate freely
- When inspecting the vehicle using a drum tester such as a chassis dynamometer or speedometer tester, or when using an on vehicle wheel balancer
- When a strong impact is applied to the front bumper or front grille, due to an accident or other reasons
- If the vehicle cannot be driven in a stable manner, such as when the vehicle has been in an accident or is malfunctioning
- When the vehicle is driven in a sporty manner or off-road
- When the tires are not properly inflated

WARNING

- When the tires are very worn
- When tires of a size other than specified are installed
- When tire chains are installed
- When a compact spare tire or an emergency tire puncture repair kit is used
- If equipment (snow plow, etc.) that may obstruct the radar sensor or front camera is temporarily installed to the vehicle

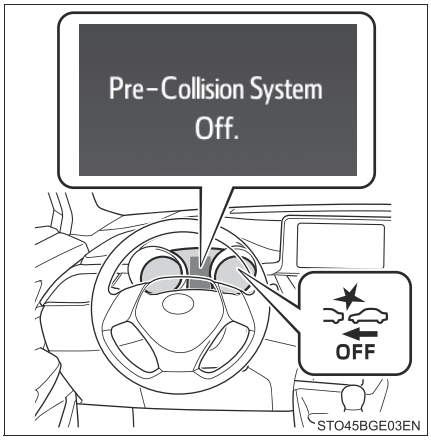
Changing settings of the pre-collision system

Enabling/disabling the pre-collision system

The pre-collision system can be enabled/disabled on (→P. 785) of the multi-information display.

The system is automatically enabled each time the power switch is turned to ON mode.

If the system is disabled, the PCS warning light will turn on and a message will be displayed on the multi-information display.



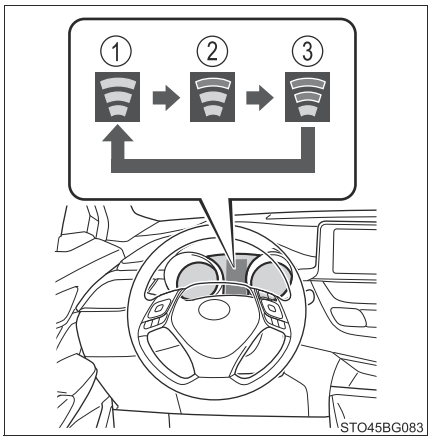
■ **Changing the pre-collision warning timing**

The pre-collision warning timing can be changed on (→P. 785) of the multi-information display.

The warning timing setting is retained when the power switch is turned off. However, if the pre-collision system is disabled and re-enabled, the operation timing will return to the default setting (middle).

For region A: If the pre-collision warning timing is changed, emergency steering assist timing will also be changed accordingly.
If late is selected, emergency steering assist would not operate in case of an emergency.

① Early
② Middle
This is the default setting.
③ Late



■ **Operational conditions for each pre-collision function**

The pre-collision system is enabled and the system determines that the possibility of a frontal collision with a detected object is high.
The system may not operate in the following situations:

- If a 12-volt battery terminal has been disconnected and reconnected and then the vehicle has not been driven for a certain amount of time
- If the shift lever is in R
- When the VSC OFF indicator is illuminated (only the pre-collision warning function will be operational)

The operation speeds and operation cancellation for each function is listed below.

● Pre-collision warning

Detectable objects	Vehicle speed	Relative speed between your vehicle and object
Vehicles	Approx. 10 to 180 km/h (7 to 110 mph)	Approx. 10 to 180 km/h (7 to 110 mph)
For region A: Bicyclists and pedestrians	Approx. 10 to 80 km/h (7 to 50 mph)	Approx. 10 to 80 km/h (7 to 50 mph)

● Pre-collision brake assist

Detectable objects	Vehicle speed	Relative speed between your vehicle and object
Vehicles	Approx. 30 to 180 km/h (20 to 110 mph)	Approx. 30 to 180 km/h (20 to 110 mph)
For region A: Bicyclists and pedestrians	Approx. 30 to 80 km/h (20 to 50 mph)	Approx. 30 to 80 km/h (20 to 50 mph)

● Pre-collision braking

Detectable objects	Vehicle speed	Relative speed between your vehicle and object
Vehicles	Approx. 10 to 180 km/h (7 to 110 mph)	Approx. 10 to 180 km/h (7 to 110 mph)
For region A: Bicyclists and pedestrians	Approx. 10 to 80 km/h (7 to 50 mph)	Approx. 10 to 80 km/h (7 to 50 mph)

If either of the following occur while the pre-collision braking function is operating, it will be canceled:

- The accelerator pedal is depressed strongly.
- The steering wheel is turned sharply or abruptly.

● Emergency steering assist (for region A)

When the turn signal lights are flashing, emergency steering assist will not operate in case of an emergency.

Detectable objects	Vehicle speed	Relative speed between your vehicle and object
Pedestrians	Approx. 40 to 80 km/h (25 to 50 mph)	Approx. 40 to 80 km/h (25 to 50 mph)

If any of the following occur while the emergency steering assist function is operating, it will be canceled:

- The accelerator pedal is depressed strongly.
- The steering wheel is turned sharply or abruptly.
- The brake pedal is depressed.

● Intersection right/left turn assistance (pre-collision warning) (for region A)

When the turn signal lights are not flashing, support for turning left or right at an intersection which targets oncoming vehicles does not work.

Detectable objects	Vehicle speed	Oncoming vehicle speed	Relative speed between your vehicle and object
Vehicles	Approx. 10 to 25 km/h (7 to 15 mph)	Approx. 30 to 55 km/h (20 to 35 mph)	Approx. 40 to 80 km/h (25 to 50 mph)
Pedestrians	Approx. 10 to 25 km/h (7 to 15 mph)	-	Approx. 10 to 25 km/h (7 to 15 mph)

● Intersection right/left turn assistance (pre-collision braking) (for region A)

When the turn signal lights are not flashing, support for turning left or right at an intersection which targets oncoming vehicles does not work.

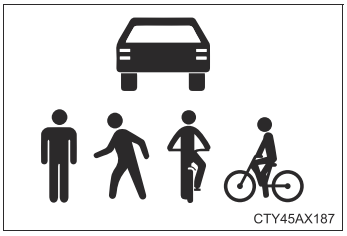
Detectable objects	Vehicle speed	Oncoming vehicle speed	Relative speed between your vehicle and object
Vehicles	Approx. 15 to 25 km/h (10 to 15 mph)	Approx. 30 to 45 km/h (20 to 28 mph)	Approx. 45 to 70 km/h (28 to 43 mph)
Pedestrians	Approx. 10 to 25 km/h (7 to 15 mph)	-	Approx. 10 to 25 km/h (7 to 15 mph)

■ **Object detection function**

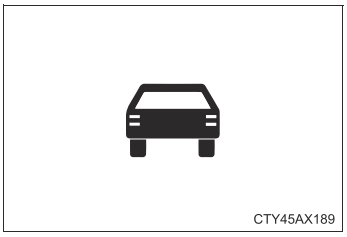
The system detects objects based on their size, profile, motion, etc. However, an object may not be detected depending on the surrounding brightness and the motion, posture, and angle of the detected object, preventing the system from operating properly. (→P. 381)

The illustration shows an image of detectable objects.

▶ Region A



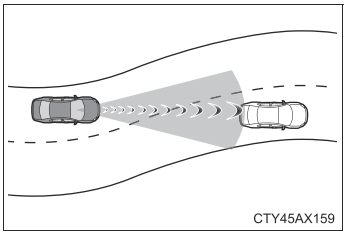
▶ Region B



■ **Conditions under which the system may operate even if there is no possibility of a collision**

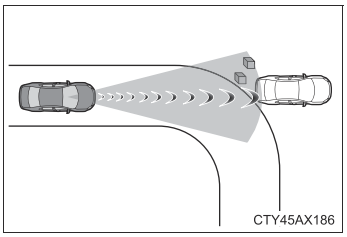
● In some situations such as the following, the system may determine that there is a possibility of a frontal collision and operate.

- When passing a detectable object, etc.
- When changing lanes while overtaking a detectable object, etc.
- When approaching a detectable object in an adjacent lane or on the roadside, such as when changing the course of travel or driving on a winding road

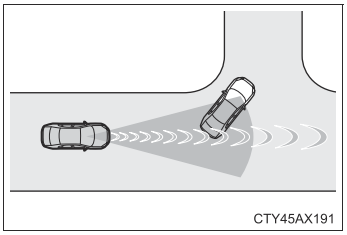


- When rapidly closing on a detectable object, etc.
- When approaching objects on the roadside, such as detectable objects, guardrails, utility poles, trees, or walls

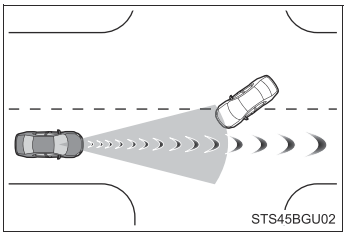
- When there is a detectable object or other object by the roadside at the entrance of a curve



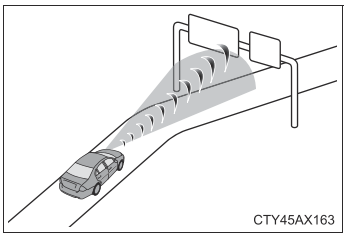
- When there are patterns or paint in front of your vehicle that may be mistaken for a detectable object
- When the front of your vehicle is hit by water, snow, dust, etc.
- When overtaking a detectable object that is changing lanes or making a right/left turn



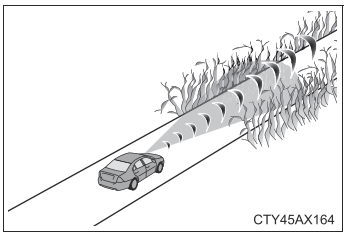
- When passing a detectable object in an oncoming lane that is stopped to make a right/left turn



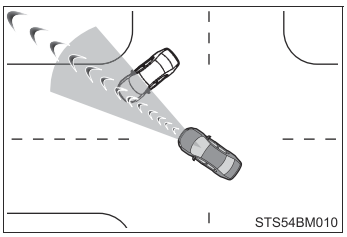
- When a detectable object approaches very close and then stops before entering the path of your vehicle
- If the front of your vehicle is raised or lowered, such as when on an uneven or undulating road surface
- When driving on a road surrounded by a structure, such as in a tunnel or on an iron bridge
- When there is a metal object (manhole cover, steel plate, etc.), steps, or a protrusion in front of your vehicle
- When passing under an object (road sign, billboard, etc.)



- When approaching an electric toll gate barrier, parking area barrier, or other barrier that opens and closes
- When using an automatic car wash
- When driving through or under objects that may contact your vehicle, such as thick grass, tree branches, or a banner



- When driving through steam or smoke
- When driving near an object that reflects radio waves, such as a large truck or guardrail
- When driving near a TV tower, broadcasting station, electric power plant, radar equipped vehicles, etc., or other location where strong radio waves or electrical noise may be present
- When there are many things which can reflect the radio waves of the radar in the vicinity (tunnels, truss bridges, gravel roads, snow covered road that have tracks, etc.)
- For region A: While making a right/left turn, when an oncoming vehicle or a crossing pedestrian has already exited the path of your vehicle
- For region A: While making a right/left turn, closely in front of an oncoming vehicle or a crossing pedestrian
- For region A: While making a right/left turn, when an oncoming vehicle or a crossing pedestrian stops before entering the path of your vehicle
- For region A: While making a right/left turn, when an oncoming vehicle turns right/left in front of your vehicle

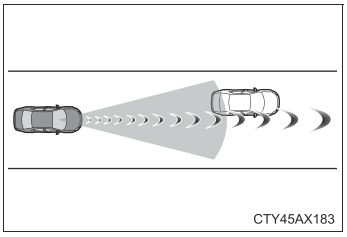


- For region A: While steering into the direction of oncoming traffic

■ **Situations in which the system may not operate properly**

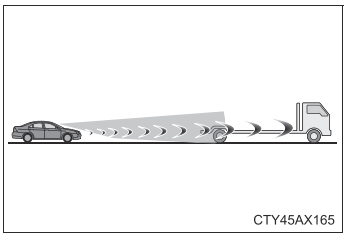
● In some situations such as the following, an object may not be detected by the radar sensor and front camera, preventing the system from operating properly:

- When a detectable object is approaching your vehicle
- When your vehicle or a detectable object is wobbling
- If a detectable object makes an abrupt maneuver (such as sudden swerving, acceleration or deceleration)
- When your vehicle approaches a detectable object rapidly
- When a detectable object is not directly in front of your vehicle

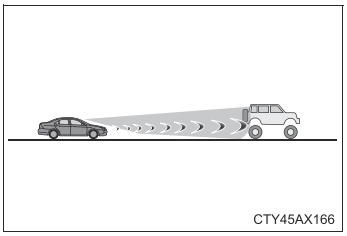


- When a detectable object is near a wall, fence, guardrail, manhole cover, vehicle, steel plate on the road, etc.
- When a detectable object is under a structure
- When part of a detectable object is hidden by an object, such as large baggage, an umbrella, or guardrail
- When there are many things which can reflect the radio waves of the radar in the vicinity (tunnels, truss bridges, gravel roads, snow covered road that have tracks, etc.)
- When there is an effect on the radio waves to the radar that is installed on another vehicle
- When multiple detectable objects are close together
- If the sun or other light is shining directly on a detectable object
- When a detectable object is a shade of white and looks extremely bright
- When a detectable object appears to be nearly the same color or brightness as its surroundings
- If a detectable object cuts or suddenly emerges in front of your vehicle
- When the front of your vehicle is hit by water, snow, dust, etc.
- When a very bright light ahead, such as the sun or the headlights of oncoming traffic, shines directly into the front camera
- When approaching the side or front of a vehicle ahead
- If a vehicle ahead is a motorcycle
- If a vehicle ahead is narrow, such as a personal mobility vehicle
- If a preceding vehicle has a small rear end, such as an unloaded truck

- If a preceding vehicle has a low rear end, such as a low bed trailer

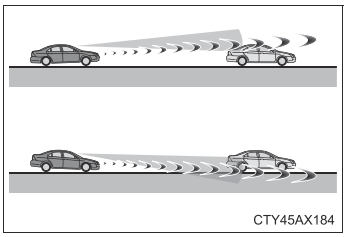

CTY45AX165

- If a vehicle ahead has extremely high ground clearance

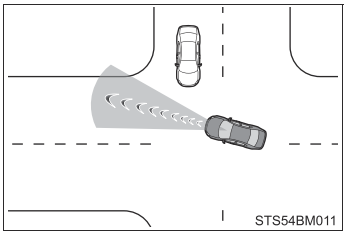

CTY45AX166

- If a vehicle ahead is carrying a load which protrudes past its rear bumper
- If a vehicle ahead is irregularly shaped, such as a tractor or side car
- For region A: If a vehicle ahead is a child sized bicycle, a bicycle that is carrying a large load, a bicycle ridden by more than one person, or a uniquely shaped bicycle (bicycle with a child seat, tandem bicycle, etc.)
- For region A: If a pedestrian/or the riding height of a bicyclist ahead is shorter than approximately 1 m (3.2 ft.) or taller than approximately 2 m (6.5 ft.)
- For region A: If a pedestrian/bicyclist is wearing oversized clothing (a rain coat, long skirt, etc.), making their silhouette obscure
- For region A: If a pedestrian is bending forward or squatting or bicyclist is bending forward
- For region A: If a pedestrian/bicyclist is moving fast
- For region A: If a pedestrian is pushing a stroller, wheelchair, bicycle or other vehicle
- When driving in inclement weather such as heavy rain, fog, snow or a sandstorm
- When driving through steam or smoke
- When the surrounding area is dim, such as at dawn or dusk, or while at night or in a tunnel, making a detectable object appear to be nearly the same color as its surroundings
- When driving in a place where the surrounding brightness changes suddenly, such as at the entrance or exit of a tunnel
- After the hybrid system has started the vehicle has not been driven for a certain amount of time
- While making a left/right turn and for a few seconds after making a left/right turn
- While driving on a curve and for a few seconds after driving on a curve
- If your vehicle is skidding

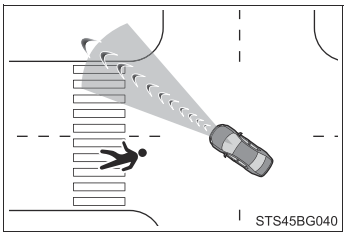
- If the front of the vehicle is raised or lowered



- If the wheels are misaligned
- If a wiper blade is blocking the front camera
- The vehicle is being driven at extremely high speeds
- When driving on a hill
- If the radar sensor or front camera is misaligned
- For region A: When driving in a traffic lane separated by more than one lane where oncoming vehicles are driving while making a right/left turn
- For region A: When largely out of place with the opposite facing targeted oncoming vehicle during a right/left turn



- For region A: While making a right/left turn, when a pedestrian approaches from behind or side of your vehicle



- For region A: In addition to the above, in some situations, such as the following, the emergency steering assist may not operate.
  - For region A: When the white (yellow) lane lines are difficult to see, such as when they are faint, diverging/merging, or a shadow is cast upon them
  - For region A: When the lane is wider or narrower than normal
  - For region A: When there is a light and dark pattern on the road surface, such as due to road repairs
  - For region A: When a pedestrian is detected near the centerline of the vehicle
  - For region A: When the target is too close
  - For region A: When there is insufficient safe or unobstructed space for the vehicle to be steered into
  - For region A: If oncoming vehicle is present
  - For region A: If VSC function is operating
- In some situations such as the following, sufficient braking force or steering force (for region A) may not be obtained, preventing the system from performing properly:
  - If the braking functions cannot operate to their full extent, such as when the brake parts are extremely cold, extremely hot, or wet
  - If the vehicle is not properly maintained (brakes or tires are excessively worn, improper tire inflation pressure, etc.)
  - When the vehicle is being driven on a gravel road or other slippery surface
  - When the road surface has deep wheel tracks
  - When driving on a hill road
  - When driving on a road that has inclines to the left or right

■ If VSC is disabled

- If VSC is disabled (→P. 533), the pre-collision brake assist and pre-collision braking functions are also disabled.
- The PCS warning light will turn on and “VSC Turned Off. Pre-Collision Brake System Unavailable.” will be displayed on the multi-information display.

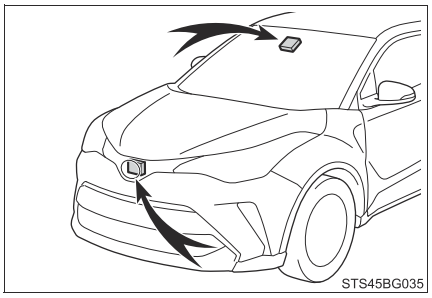
LTA (Lane Tracing Assist)*

Summary of functions

While driving on a road with clear white (yellow) lane lines, the LTA system warns the driver if the vehicle may deviate from the current lane or course*, and also can slightly operate the steering wheel to help avoid deviation from the lane or course*. Also, while the dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range is operating, this system will operate the steering wheel to maintain the vehicle's lane position.

The LTA system recognizes white (yellow) lane lines or a course* using the front camera. Additionally, it detects preceding vehicles using the front camera and radar.

*: Boundary between asphalt and the side of the road, such as grass, soil, or a curb



WARNING

■ Before using LTA system

- Do not rely solely upon the LTA system. The LTA system does not automatically drive the vehicle or reduce the amount of attention that must be paid to the area in front of the vehicle. The driver must always assume full responsibility for driving safely by paying careful attention to the surrounding conditions and operating the steering wheel to correct the path of the vehicle. Also, the driver must take adequate breaks when fatigued, such as from driving for a long period of time.
- Failure to perform appropriate driving operations and pay careful attention may lead to an accident, resulting in death or serious injury.

*: If equipped

WARNING

■ **Situations unsuitable for LTA system**

In the following situations, use the LTA switch to turn the system off. Failure to do so may lead to an accident, resulting in death or serious injury.

- Vehicle is driven on a road surface which is slippery due to rainy weather, fallen snow, freezing, etc.
- Vehicle is driven on a snow-covered road.
- White (yellow) lines are difficult to see due to rain, snow, fog, dust, etc.
- Vehicle is driven in a temporary lane or restricted lane due to construction work.
- Vehicle is driven in a construction zone.
- A spare tire, tire chains, etc. are equipped.
- When the tires have been excessively worn, or when the tire inflation pressure is low.
- When your vehicle is towing a trailer or during emergency towing

■ **Preventing LTA system malfunctions and operations performed by mistake**

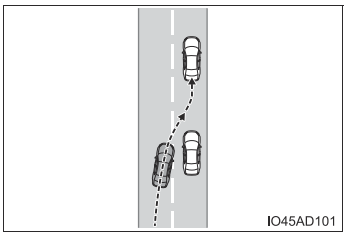
- Do not modify the headlights or place stickers, etc. on the surface of the lights.
- Do not modify the suspension etc. If the suspension etc. needs to be replaced, contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.
- Do not install or place anything on the hood or grille. Also, do not install a grille guard (bull bars, kangaroo bar, etc.).
- If your windshield needs repairs, contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

WARNING

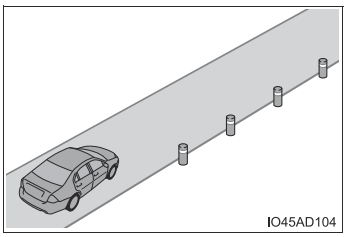
■ **Conditions in which functions may not operate properly**

In the following situations, the functions may not operate properly and the vehicle may depart from its lane. Drive safely by always paying careful attention to your surroundings and operate the steering wheel to correct the path of the vehicle without relying solely on the functions.

- When the follow-up cruising display is displayed (→P. 394) and the preceding vehicle changes lanes. (Your vehicle may follow the preceding vehicle and also change lanes.)

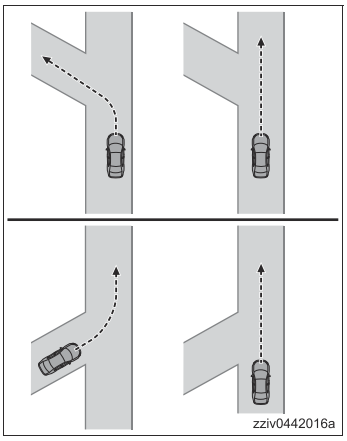


- When the follow-up cruising display is displayed (→P. 394) and the preceding vehicle is swaying. (Your vehicle may sway accordingly and depart from the lane.)
- When the follow-up cruising display is displayed (→P. 394) and the preceding vehicle departs from its lane. (Your vehicle may follow the preceding vehicle and depart from the lane.)
- When the follow-up cruising display is displayed (→P. 394) and the preceding vehicle is being driven extremely close to the left/right lane line. (Your vehicle may follow the preceding vehicle and depart from the lane.)
- Vehicle is being driven around a sharp curve.
- Objects or patterns that could be mistaken for white (yellow) lines are present on the side of the road (guardrails, reflective poles, etc.).

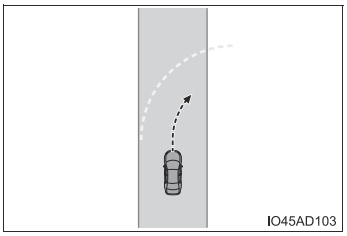


WARNING

- Vehicle is driven where the road diverges, merges, etc.



- Repair marks of asphalt, white (yellow) lines, etc. are present due to road repair.



- There are shadows on the road that run parallel with, or cover, the white (yellow) lines.
- The vehicle is driven in an area without white (yellow) lines, such as in front of a tollgate or checkpoint, or at an intersection, etc.
- The white (yellow) lines are cracked, “Raised pavement marker” or stones are present.
- The white (yellow) lines cannot be seen or are difficult to see due to sand, etc.
- The vehicle is driven on a road surface that is wet due to rain, puddles, etc.

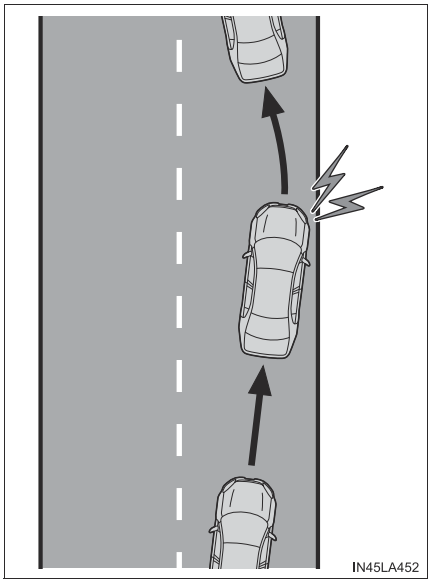
WARNING

- The traffic lines are yellow (which may be more difficult to recognize than lines that are white).
- The white (yellow) lines cross over a curb, etc.
- The vehicle is driven on a bright surface, such as concrete.
- If the edge of the road is not clear or straight.
- The vehicle is driven on a surface that is bright due to reflected light, etc.
- The vehicle is driven in an area where the brightness changes suddenly, such as at the entrances and exits of tunnels, etc.
- Light from the headlights of an oncoming vehicle, the sun, etc. enters the camera.
- The vehicle is driven on a slope.
- The vehicle is driven on a road which tilts left or right, or a winding road.
- The vehicle is driven on an unpaved or rough road.
- The traffic lane is excessively narrow or wide.
- The vehicle is extremely tilted due to carrying heavy luggage or having improper tire pressure.
- The distance to the preceding vehicle is extremely short.
- The vehicle is moving up and down a large amount due to road conditions during driving (poor roads or road seams).
- When driving in a tunnel or at night with the headlights off or when a headlight is dim due to its lens being dirty or it being misaligned.
- The vehicle is struck by a crosswind.
- The vehicle is affected by wind from a vehicle driven in a nearby lane.
- The vehicle has just changed lanes or crossed an intersection.
- Tires which differ by structure, manufacturer, brand or tread pattern are used.
- When tires of a size other than specified are installed.
- Snow tires, etc. are equipped.
- The vehicle is being driven at extremely high speeds.

Functions included in LTA system

■ Lane departure alert function

When the system determines that the vehicle might depart from its lane or course*, a warning is displayed on the multi-information display, and a warning buzzer will sound to alert the driver.



When the warning buzzer sounds, check the area around your vehicle and carefully operate the steering wheel to move the vehicle back to the center of the lane.

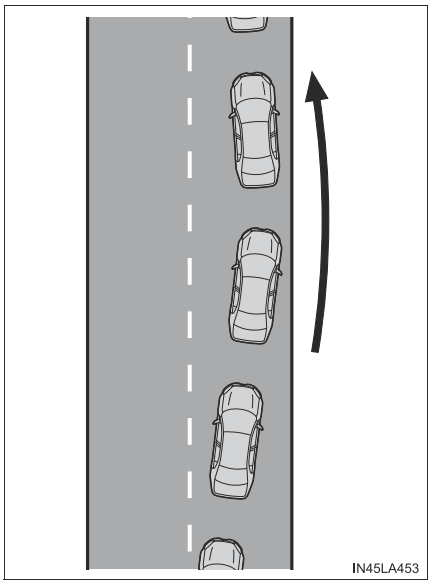
Vehicle with BSM: When the system determines that the vehicle might depart from its lane and that the possibility of a collision with an overtaking vehicle in the adjacent lane is high, the lane departure alert will operate even if the turn signals are operating.

*: Boundary between asphalt and the side of the road, such as grass, soil, or a curb

■ Steering assist function

When the system determines that the vehicle might depart from its lane or course*, the system provides assistance as necessary by operating the steering wheel in small amounts for a short period of time to keep the vehicle in its lane.

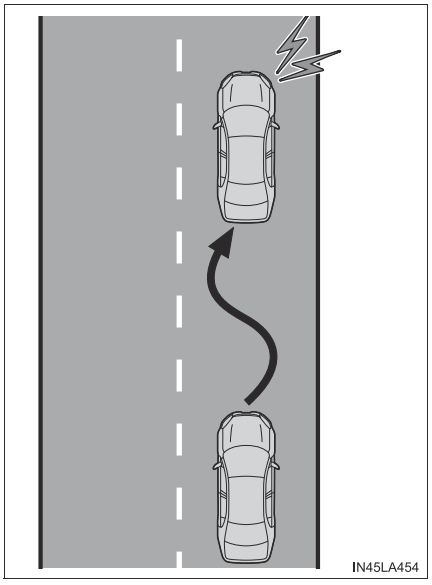
Vehicle with BSM: When the system determines that the vehicle might depart from its lane and that the possibility of a collision with an overtaking vehicle in the adjacent lane is high, the steering assist function will operate even if the turn signals are operating.



*: Boundary between asphalt and the side of the road, such as grass, soil, or a curb

■ Vehicle sway warning function

When the vehicle is swaying within a lane, the warning buzzer will sound and a message will be displayed on the multi-information display to alert the driver.

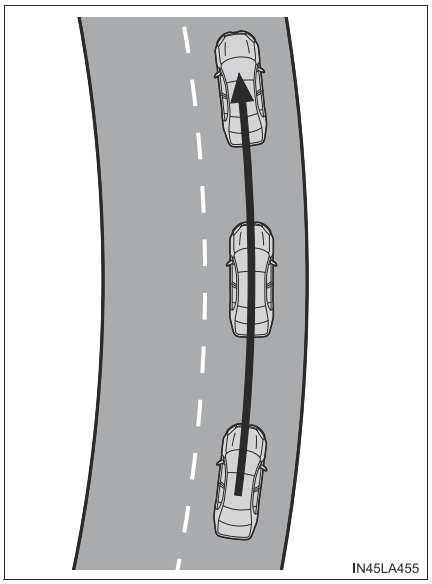


■ Lane centering function

This function is linked with dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range and provides the required assistance by operating the steering wheel to keep the vehicle in its current lane.

When dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range is not operating, the lane centering function does not operate.

In situations where the white (yellow) lane lines are difficult to see or are not visible, such as when in a traffic jam, this function will operate to help follow a preceding vehicle by monitoring the position of the preceding vehicle.



LTA system setting

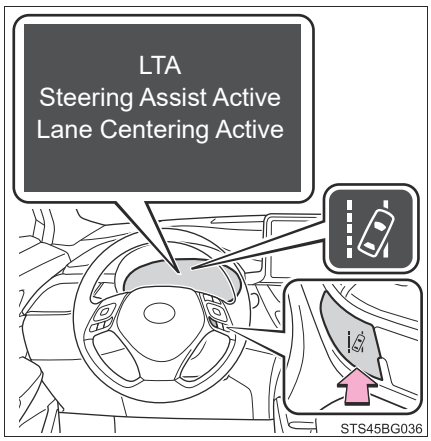
■ Turning the lane centering function ON/OFF

Press the LTA switch.

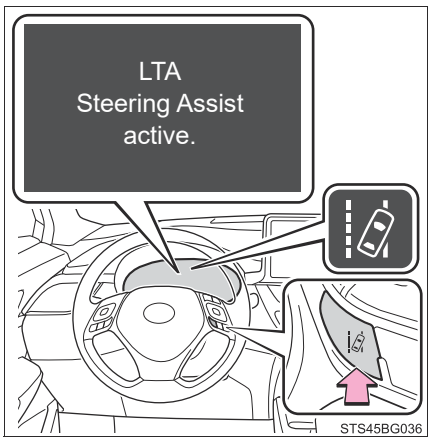
The lane centering function will change between ON/OFF each time the switch is pressed.

The current setting will be displayed on the multi-information display.

▶ Lane centering function ON



▶ Lane centering function OFF



■ Turning the LTA system OFF

Press and hold the LTA switch

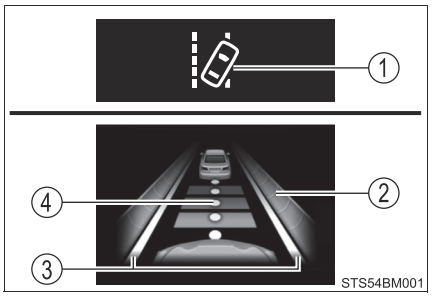
The LTA indicator light turns off when the LTA is turned OFF.

Press the switch again to turn the system on.

The LTA is turned ON each time the power switch is turned to ON mode.

However, the lane centering function keeps either the ON/OFF state prior to the power switch being turned off.

Indications on multi-information display



① LTA indicator

The illumination condition of the indicator informs the driver of the system operation status.

Illuminated in white:
LTA system is operating.

Illuminated in green:
Steering wheel assistance of the steering assist function or lane centering function is operating.

Flashing in orange:
Lane departure alert function is operating.

② Operation display of steering wheel operation support

Displayed when the multi-information display is switched to the driving assist system information display.

Indicates that steering wheel assistance of the steering assist function or lane centering function is operating.

Both outer sides of the lane are displayed: Indicates that steering wheel assist of the lane centering function is operating.

One outer side of the lane is displayed: Indicates that steering wheel assist of the steering assist function is operating.

Both outer sides of the lane are flashing: Alerts the driver that their input is necessary to stay in the center of the lane (lane centering function).

③ Lane departure alert function display

Displayed when the multi-information display is switched to the driving assist system information display.

▶ Inside of displayed lines is white

Indicates that the system is recognizing white (yellow) lines or a course*. When the vehicle departs from its lane, the white line displayed on the side the vehicle departs from flashes orange.

▶ Inside of displayed lines is black

Indicates that the system is not able to recognize white (yellow) lines or a course* or is temporarily canceled.

*: Boundary between asphalt and the side of the road, such as grass, soil, or a curb

④ Follow-up cruising display

Displayed when the multi-information display is switched to the driving assist system information display.

Indicates that steering assist of the lane centering function is operating by monitoring the position of a preceding vehicle.

When the follow-up cruising display is displayed, if the preceding vehicle moves, your vehicle may move in the same way. Always pay careful attention to your surroundings and operate the steering wheel as necessary to correct the path of the vehicle and ensure safety.

■ **Operation conditions of each function**

● Lane departure alert function

This function operates when all of the following conditions are met.

- LTA is turned on.
- Vehicle speed is approximately 50 km/h (32 mph) or more*1.
- System recognizes white (yellow) lane lines or a course*2. (When a white [yellow] line or course*2 is recognized on only one side, the system will operate only for the recognized side.)
- Width of traffic lane is approximately 3 m (9.8 ft.) or more.
- Turn signal lever is not operated. (Vehicle with BSM: Except when another vehicle is in the lane on the side where the turn signal was operated)
- Vehicle is not being driven around a sharp curve.
- No system malfunctions are detected. (→P. 399)

*1: The function operates even if the vehicle speed is less than approximately 50 km/h (32 mph) when the lane centering function is operating.

*2: Boundary between asphalt and the side of the road, such as grass, soil, or a curb

● Steering assist function

This function operates when all of the following conditions are met in addition to the operation conditions for the lane departure alert function.

- Vehicle is not accelerated or decelerated by a fixed amount or more.
- Steering wheel is not operated with a steering force level suitable for changing lanes.
- ABS, VSC, TRC and PCS are not operating.
- TRC or VSC is not turned off.
- Hands off steering wheel warning is not displayed. (→P. 398)

● Vehicle sway warning function

This function operates when all of the following conditions are met.

- Setting for “Sway Warning” in on the multi-information display is set to “ON”. (→P. 786)
- Vehicle speed is approximately 50 km/h (32 mph) or more.
- Width of traffic lane is approximately 3 m (9.8 ft.) or more.
- No system malfunctions are detected. (→P. 399)

● Lane centering function

This function operates when all of the following conditions are met.

- LTA is turned on.
- Setting for “Lane Centering” in of the multi-information display is set to “ON”. (→P. 786)
- This function recognizes white (yellow) lane lines or the position of a preceding vehicle (except when the preceding vehicle is small, such as a motorcycle).
- The dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range is operating in vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode.
- Width of traffic lane is approximately 3 to 4 m (10 to 13 ft.).
- Turn signal lever is not operated.
- Vehicle is not being driven around a sharp curve.
- No system malfunctions are detected. (→P. 399)
- Vehicle does not accelerate or decelerate by a fixed amount or more.
- Steering wheel is not operated with a steering force level suitable for changing lanes.
- ABS, VSC, TRC and PCS are not operating.
- TRC or VSC is not turned off.
- Hands off steering wheel warning is not displayed. (→P. 398)
- The vehicle is being driven in the center of a lane.
- Steering assist function is not operating.

■ **Temporary cancelation of functions**

● When operation conditions are no longer met, a function may be temporarily canceled. However, when the operation conditions are met again, operation of the function is automatically restored. (→P. 396)

● If the operation conditions (→P. 397) are no longer met while the lane centering function is operating, the buzzer may sound to indicate that the function has been temporarily canceled.

■ **Steering assist function/lane centering function**

● Depending on the vehicle speed, lane departure situation, road conditions, etc., the driver may not feel the function is operating or the function may not operate at all.

● The steering control of the function is overridden by the driver’s steering wheel operation.

● Do not attempt to test the operation of the steering assist function.

■ **Lane departure alert function**

- The warning buzzer may be difficult to hear due to external noise, audio playback, etc.
- If the edge of the course* is not clear or straight, the lane departure alert function may not operate.
- Vehicle with BSM: It may not be possible for the system to determine if there is a danger of a collision with a vehicle in an adjacent lane.
- Do not attempt to test the operation of the lane departure alert function.

*: Boundary between asphalt and the side of the road, such as grass, soil, or a curb

■ **Hands off steering wheel warning**

In the following situations, a warning message urging the driver to hold the steering wheel and the symbol shown in the illustration are displayed on the multi-information display to warn the driver. The warning stops when the system determines that the driver holds the steering wheel. Always keep your hands on the steering wheel when using this system, regardless of warnings.

STS45BM007

- When the system determines that the driver is driving without holding the steering wheel while the system is operating

  If the driver continues to keep their hands off of the steering wheel, the buzzer sounds, the driver is warned and the function is temporarily canceled. This warning also operates in the same way when the driver continuously operates the steering wheel only a small amount.
- When the system determines that the vehicle may deviate from the lane while driving around a curve while the lane centering function is operating.

  Depending on the vehicle condition and road conditions, the warning may not operate. Also, if the system determines that the vehicle is driving around a curve, warnings will occur earlier than during straight-lane driving.
- When the system determines that the driver is driving without holding the steering wheel while the steering wheel assist of the steering assist function is operating.

  If the driver continues to keep their hands off of the steering wheel and the steering wheel assist is operating, the buzzer sounds and the driver is warned. Each time the buzzer sounds, the continuing time of the buzzer becomes longer.

■ **Vehicle sway warning function**

When the system determines that the vehicle is swaying while the vehicle sway warning function is operating, a buzzer sounds and a warning message urging the driver to rest and the symbol shown in the illustration are simultaneously displayed on the multi-information display.

STS45BM008

Depending on the vehicle and road conditions, the warning may not operate.

■ **Warning message**

If the following warning message is displayed on the multi-information display and the LTA indicator illuminates in orange, follow the appropriate trouble-shooting procedure. Also, if a different warning message is displayed, follow the instructions displayed on the screen.

- "LTA Malfunction. Visit Your Dealer."

  The system may not be operating properly. Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

- "LTA Unavailable"

  The system is temporarily canceled due to a malfunction in a sensor other than the front camera. Turn the LTA system off, wait for a little while, and then turn the LTA system back on.

- "LTA Unavailable at Current Speed."

  The function cannot be used as the vehicle speed exceeds the LTA operation range. Drive slower.

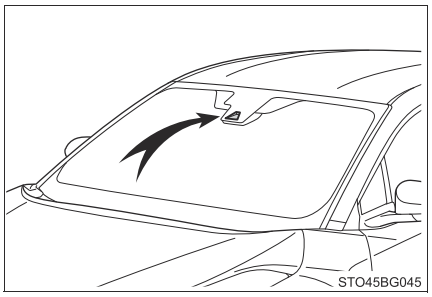
■ **Customization**

Function settings can be changed. (Customizable features: →P. 786)

RSA (Road Sign Assist)*

Summary of function

The RSA system recognizes specific road signs using the front camera and/or navigation system (when speed limit information is available) to provide information to the driver via the display.



If the system judges that the vehicle is being driven over the speed limit, performing prohibited actions, etc., according to the recognized road signs, it notifies the driver through a visual notification and notification buzzer.

WARNING

■ Before using the RSA

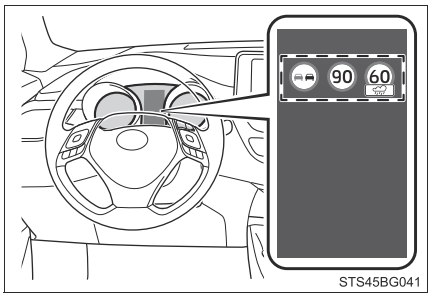
Do not rely solely upon the RSA system. RSA is a system which supports the driver by providing information, but it is not a replacement for a driver's own vision and awareness. Drive safely by always paying careful attention to the traffic rules.

*: If equipped

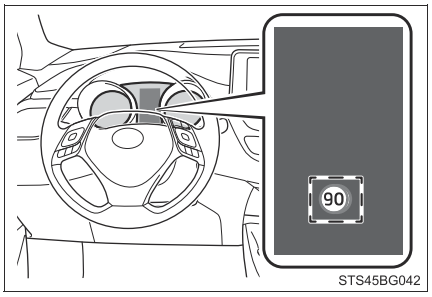
Indication on the multi-information display

When the front camera recognizes a sign and/or information of a sign is available from the navigation system, the sign will be displayed on the multi-information display.

- When the driving assist system information is selected, a maximum of 3 signs can be displayed. (→P. 168)



- When a tab other than the driving assist system information is selected, the following types of road signs will be displayed. (→P. 168)
  - Speed limit begins/ends sign
  - Speed limit related information sign (Motorway, Expressway, Urban area, Residential area)
  - End of prohibition sign
  - No-entry sign* (when notification is necessary)
  - Speed limit with supplemental sign (Ramp way only)



*: For vehicles with navigation system

If signs other than speed limit signs are recognized, they will be displayed in an overlapping stack under the current speed limit sign.

Supported types of road signs

The following types of road signs, including electronic signs and blinking signs, are displayed.

A non-official (not meeting the Vienna Convention) or a recently introduced traffic sign may not be displayed.

● Speed limit road signs*

: Speed limit begins/Maximum speed zone begins

: Speed limit ends/Maximum speed zone ends

*: No speed limit information (--) is displayed when speed limit sign is not available.

● Speed limit related information*1, 2

: Motorway entrance

: Motorway exit

: Expressway entrance

: Expressway exit

: Urban area beginning

: Urban area ending

: Urban area beginning

: Urban area ending

: Residential area beginning

: Residential area ending

*1: Displayed when a sign is recognized but speed limit information for the road is not available from the navigation system

*2: No speed limit information (--) is displayed when speed limit related sign information is not available.

● No-overtaking road signs

: No overtaking begins

: No overtaking ends

● Other road signs

: No-entry*

: End of prohibition

: Stop

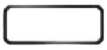
*: For vehicles with navigation system

● Speed limit with supplemental mark*1

: Wet

: Rain

: Ice

 : Supplemental mark exists*2

: Exit ramp on right*3

: Exit ramp on left*3

: Time

*1: Displayed simultaneously with speed limit.

*2: Contents not recognized.

*3: Displayed when system detects driving on ramp way.

Notification function

In the following situations, the RSA system will notify the driver.

- When the vehicle speed exceeds the speed notification threshold of the speed limit sign displayed, the sign display will be emphasized and a buzzer will sound.
- When the RSA system recognizes a no-entry sign and detects that the vehicle has entered a no-entry area based on the map information of the navigation system, the no-entry sign flashes and a buzzer will sound.(For vehicles with navigation system)
- If it is detected that your vehicle is overtaking when a no overtaking sign is displayed on the multi-information display, the displayed sign will flash and a buzzer will sound.

Depending on the situation, traffic environment (traffic direction, speed unit) may be detected incorrectly and a notification function may not operate properly.

■ Setting procedure

1 Press “<” or “>” of meter control switches and select . (→P. 168)

2 Press “∧” or “∨” of meter control switches and select , and press .

■ Automatic turn-off of RSA sign display

One or more signs automatically turn off in the following situations.

- No sign has been recognized for a certain distance.
- The road changes due to a left or right turn, etc.

■ **Conditions in which the function may not operate or detect correctly**

In the following situations, RSA does not operate normally and may not recognize signs, display the incorrect sign, etc. However, this does not indicate a malfunction.

- The front camera is misaligned due to a strong impact being applied to the sensor, etc.
- Dirt, snow, stickers, etc., are on the windshield near the front camera.
- In inclement weather such as heavy rain, fog, snow or sand storms.
- Light from an oncoming vehicle, the sun, etc., enters the front camera.
- The sign is dirty, faded, tilted or bent.
- The contrast of electronic sign is low.
- All or part of the sign is hidden by the leaves of a tree, a pole, etc.
- The sign is only visible to the front camera for a short amount of time.
- The driving scene (turning, lane change, etc.) is judged incorrectly.
- If a sign not appropriate for the currently traveled lane, but the sign exists directly after a freeway branches, or in an adjacent lane just before merging.
- Stickers are attached to the rear of the preceding vehicle.
- A sign resembling a system compatible sign is recognized.
- Side road speed signs may be detected and displayed (if positioned in sight of the front camera) while the vehicle is traveling on the main road.
- Roundabout exit road speed signs may be detected and displayed (if positioned in sight of the front camera) while traveling on a roundabout.
- The front of the vehicle is raised or lowered due to the carried load
- The surrounding brightness is not sufficient or changes suddenly.
- When a sign intended for trucks, etc. is recognized.
- The vehicle is driven in a country with a different direction of traffic.
- The navigation system map data is outdated. (vehicles with navigation system)
- The navigation system is not operating. (vehicles with navigation system)
- The speed information displayed on the meter and on the navigation system (if equipped) may be different due to the navigation system using map data.

■ **Speed limit sign display**

If the power switch was last turned off while a speed limit sign was displayed on the multi-information display, the same sign displays again when the power switch is turned to ON mode.

■ **If "RSA Malfunction Visit Your Dealer" is shown**

The system may be malfunctioning. Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

■ **Customization**

Some functions can be customized. (Customizable features: →P. 787)

Dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range*

Summary of functions

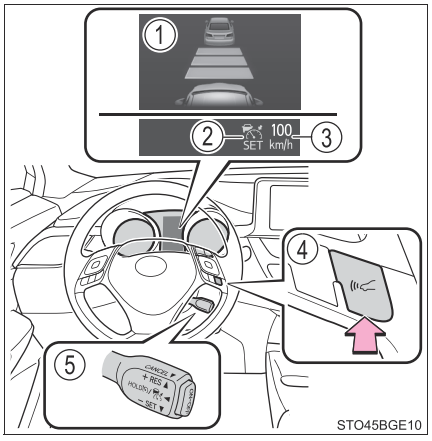
In vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode, the vehicle automatically accelerates, decelerates and stops to match the speed changes of the preceding vehicle even if the accelerator pedal is not depressed. In constant speed control mode, the vehicle runs at a fixed speed.

Use the dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range on freeways and highways.

- Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode (→P. 412)
- Constant speed control mode (→P. 419)

System Components

① Multi-information display
② Indicators
③ Set speed
④ Vehicle-to-vehicle distance switch
⑤ Cruise control switch



WARNING

■ **Before using dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range**

- Driving safely is the sole responsibility of the driver. Do not rely solely on the system, and drive safely by always paying careful attention to your surroundings.
- The dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range provides driving assistance to reduce the driver's burden. However, there are limitations to the assistance provided.
  Read the following conditions carefully. Do not overly rely on this system and always drive carefully.
  - When the sensor may not be correctly detecting the vehicle ahead: →P. 423
  - Conditions under which the vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode may not function correctly: →P. 424
- Set the speed appropriately depending on the speed limit, traffic flow, road conditions, weather conditions, etc. The driver is responsible for checking the set speed.
- Even when the system is functioning normally, the condition of the preceding vehicle as detected by the system may differ from the condition observed by the driver. Therefore, the driver must always remain alert, assess the danger of each situation and drive safely. Relying solely on this system or assuming the system ensures safety while driving can lead to an accident, resulting in death or serious injury.
- Switch the dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range setting to off, using the "ON-OFF" button when not in use.

WARNING

■ **Cautions regarding the driving assist systems**

Observe the following precautions, as there are limitations to the assistance provided by the system.
Failure to do so may cause an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

- Assisting the driver to measure following distance
  The dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range is only intended to help the driver in determining the following distance between the driver's own vehicle and a designated vehicle traveling ahead. It is not a mechanism that allows careless or inattentive driving, and it is not a system that can assist the driver in low-visibility conditions. It is still necessary for driver to pay close attention to the vehicle's surroundings.
- Assisting the driver to judge proper following distance
  The dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range determines whether the following distance between the driver's own vehicle and a designated vehicle traveling ahead is within a set range. It is not capable of making any other type of judgement. Therefore, it is absolutely necessary for the driver to remain vigilant and to determine whether or not there is a possibility of danger in any given situation.
- Assisting the driver to operate the vehicle
  The dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range does not include functions which will prevent or avoid collisions with vehicles ahead of your vehicle. Therefore, if there is ever any possibility of danger, the driver must take immediate and direct control of the vehicle and act appropriately in order to ensure the safety of all involved.

WARNING

■ **Situations unsuitable for dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range**

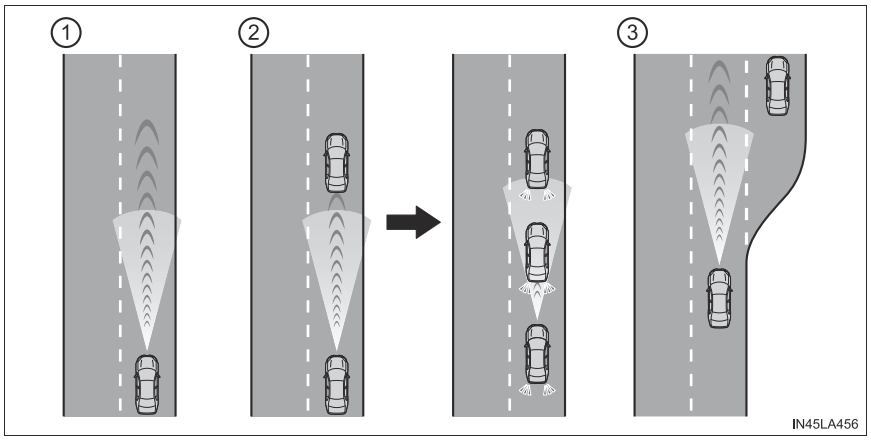
Do not use dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range in any of the following situations.
Doing so may result in inappropriate speed control and could cause an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

- Roads where there are pedestrians, cyclists, etc.
- In heavy traffic
- On roads with sharp bends
- On winding roads
- On slippery roads, such as those covered with rain, ice or snow
- On steep downhills, or where there are sudden changes between sharp up and down gradients
  Vehicle speed may exceed the set speed when driving down a steep hill.
- At entrances to freeways and highways
- When weather conditions are bad enough that they may prevent the sensors from detecting correctly (fog, snow, sandstorm, heavy rain, etc.)
- When there is rain, snow, etc., on the front surface of the radar or front camera
- In traffic conditions that require frequent repeated acceleration and deceleration
- When your vehicle is towing a trailer or during emergency towing
- When an approach warning buzzer is heard often

Driving in vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode

This mode employs a radar to detect the presence of vehicles up to approximately 100 m (328 ft.) ahead, determines the current vehicle-to-vehicle following distance, and operates to maintain a suitable following distance from the vehicle ahead. The desired vehicle-to-vehicle distance can also be set by operating the vehicle-to-vehicle distance switch.

When driving on downhill slopes, the vehicle-to-vehicle distance may become shorter.



① Example of constant speed cruising
When there are no vehicles ahead

The vehicle travels at the speed set by the driver.

② Example of deceleration cruising and follow-up cruising

When a preceding vehicle driving slower than the set speed appears

When a vehicle is detected running ahead of you, the system automatically decelerates your vehicle. When a greater reduction in vehicle speed is necessary, the system applies the brakes (the stop lights will come on at this time). The system will respond to changes in the speed of the vehicle ahead in order to maintain the vehicle-to-vehicle distance set by the driver. Approach warning warns you when the system cannot decelerate sufficiently to prevent your vehicle from closing in on the vehicle ahead.
When the vehicle ahead of you stops, your vehicle will also stop (vehicle is stopped by system control). After the vehicle ahead starts off, pushing the cruise control lever up or depressing the accelerator pedal (start-off operation) will resume follow-up cruising. If the start-off operation is not performed, system control continues to keep your vehicle stopped.
When the turn signal lever is operated and your vehicle moves to an overtaking lane while driving at 80 km/h (50 mph) or more, the vehicle will accelerate to help to overtake a passing vehicle.
The system's identification of what is an overtaking lane may be determined solely based on the location of the steering wheel in the vehicle (left side driver position versus right side driver position.) If the vehicle is driven to a region where the overtaking lane is on a different side from where the vehicle is normally driven, the vehicle may accelerate when the turn signal lever is operated in the opposite direction to the overtaking lane (e.g., if the driver normally operates the vehicle in a region where the overtaking lane is to the right but then drives to a region where the overtaking lane is to the left, the vehicle may accelerate when the right turn signal is activated).

③ Example of acceleration

When there are no longer any preceding vehicles driving slower than the set speed

The system accelerates until the set speed is reached. The system then returns to constant speed cruising.

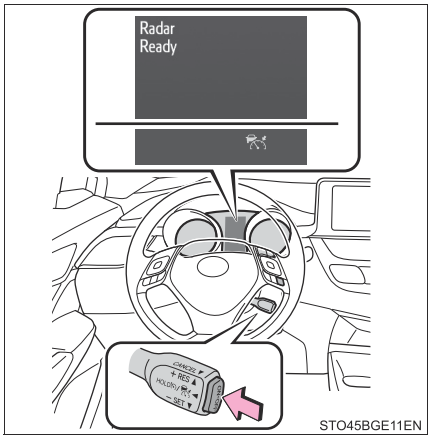
Setting the vehicle speed (vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode)

1 Press the “ON-OFF” button to activate the cruise control.

Dynamic radar cruise control indicator will come on and a message will be displayed on the multi-information display.

Press the button again to deactivate the cruise control.

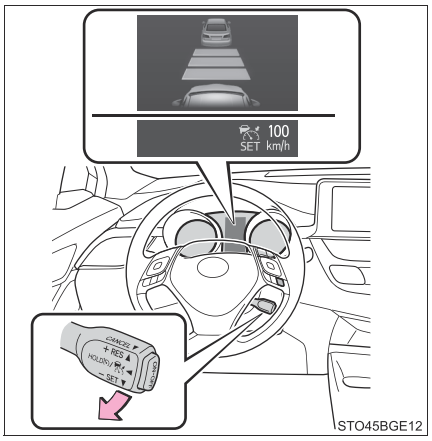
If the “ON-OFF” button is pressed and held for 1.5 seconds or more, the system turns on in constant speed control mode. (→P. 419)



2 Accelerate or decelerate, with accelerator pedal operation, to the desired vehicle speed (at or above approximately 30 km/h [20 mph]) and push the lever down to set the speed.

Cruise control “SET” indicator will come on.

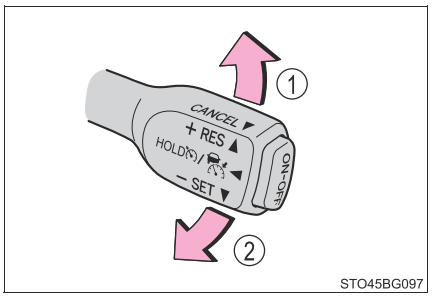
The vehicle speed at the moment the lever is released becomes the set speed.



Adjusting the set speed

● Adjusting the set speed by the lever

To change the set speed, operate the lever until the desired set speed is displayed.



① Increases the speed

(Except when the vehicle has been stopped by system control in vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode)

② Decreases the speed

Fine adjustment: Momentarily move the lever in the desired direction.

Large adjustment: Hold the lever up or down to change the speed, and release when the desired speed is reached.

In the vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode, the set speed will be increased or decreased as follows:

Fine adjustment: By 1 km/h (0.6 mph)*1 or 1 mph (1.6 km/h)*2 each time the lever is operated
Large adjustment: Increases or decreases in 5 km/h (3.1 mph)*1 or 5mph (8 km/h)*2 increments for as long as the lever is held

In the constant speed control mode (→P. 419), the set speed will be increased or decreased as follows:

Fine adjustment: By 1 km/h (0.6 mph)*1 or 1 mph (1.6 km/h)*2 each time the lever is operated

Large adjustment: The speed will continue to change while the lever is held.

*1: When the set speed is shown in “km/h”

*2: When the set speed is shown in “MPH”

● Increasing the set speed by the accelerator pedal

1 Accelerate with accelerator pedal operation to the desired vehicle speed

2 Push the lever down

4 Driving

Changing the vehicle-to-vehicle distance (vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode)

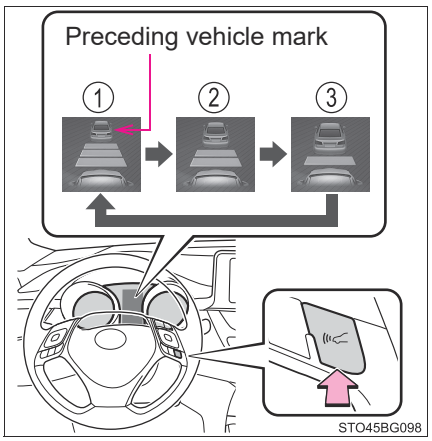
Pressing the switch changes the vehicle-to-vehicle distance as follows:

① Long

② Medium

③ Short

If a vehicle is running ahead of you, the preceding vehicle mark will also be displayed.



Vehicle-to-vehicle distance settings (vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode)

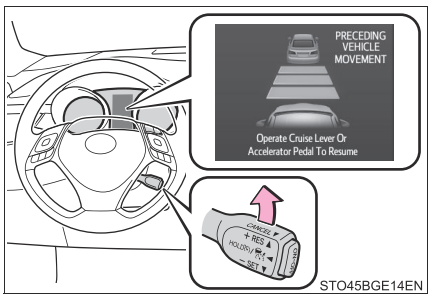
Select a distance from the table below. Note that the distances shown correspond to a vehicle speed of 80 km/h (50 mph). Vehicle-to-vehicle distance increases/decreases in accordance with vehicle speed. When the vehicle is stopped by system control, the vehicle stops at a certain vehicle-to-vehicle distance depending on the situation.

Distance options	Vehicle-to-vehicle distance
Long	Approximately 50 m (160 ft.)
Medium	Approximately 40 m (130 ft.)
Short	Approximately 30 m (100 ft.)

Resuming follow-up cruising when the vehicle has been stopped by system control (vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode)

After the vehicle ahead of you starts off, push the lever up.

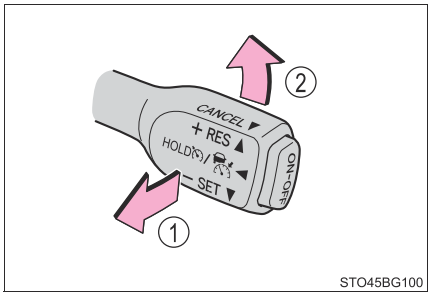
Your vehicle will also resume follow-up cruising if the accelerator pedal is depressed after the vehicle ahead of you starts off.



Canceling and resuming the speed control

① Pulling the lever toward you cancels the speed control.

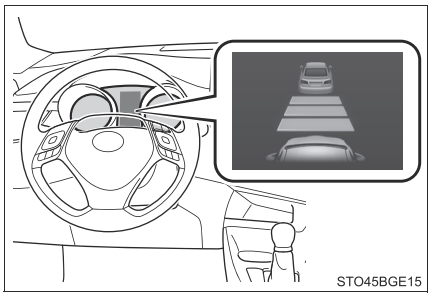
The speed control is also canceled when the brake pedal is depressed.
(When the vehicle has been stopped by system control, depressing the brake pedal does not cancel the setting.)



② Pushing the lever up resumes the cruise control and returns vehicle speed to the set speed.

Approach warning (vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode)

When your vehicle is too close to a vehicle ahead, and sufficient automatic deceleration via the cruise control is not possible, the display will flash and the buzzer will sound to alert the driver. An example of this would be if another driver cuts in front of you while you are following a vehicle. Depress the brake pedal to ensure an appropriate vehicle-to-vehicle distance.



Warnings may not occur when

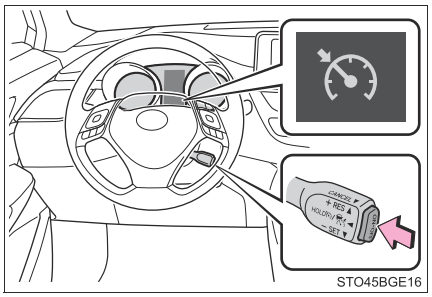
In the following instances, warnings may not occur even when the vehicle-to-vehicle distance is small.

- When the speed of the preceding vehicle matches or exceeds your vehicle speed
- When the preceding vehicle is traveling at an extremely slow speed
- Immediately after the cruise control speed was set
- When depressing the accelerator pedal

Selecting constant speed control mode

When constant speed control mode is selected, your vehicle will maintain a set speed without controlling the vehicle-to-vehicle distance. Select this mode only when vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode does not function correctly due to a dirty radar, etc.

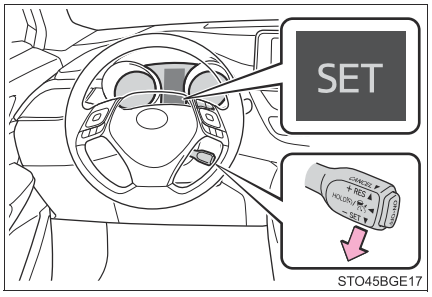
1 With the cruise control off, press and hold the “ON-OFF” button for 1.5 seconds or more.


STO45BGE16

Immediately after the “ON-OFF” button is pressed, the dynamic radar cruise control indicator will come on. Afterwards, it switches to the cruise control indicator.

Switching to constant speed control mode is only possible when operating the lever with the cruise control off.

2 Accelerate or decelerate, with accelerator pedal operation, to the desired vehicle speed (at or above approximately 30 km/h [20 mph]) and push the lever down to set the speed.



STO45BGE17

Cruise control “SET” indicator will come on.

The vehicle speed at the moment the lever is released becomes the set speed.

Adjusting the speed setting: →P. 415

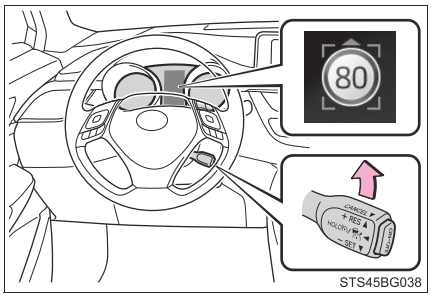
Canceling and resuming the speed setting: →P. 417

Dynamic Radar Cruise Control with Road Sign Assist

When this function is enabled and the system is operating in vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode (→P. 412), when a speed limit sign is detected, the recognized speed limit will be displayed with an up/down arrow. The set speed can be increased/reduced to the recognized speed limit by pressing and holding the “+RES”/“-SET” switch.

- When the current set speed is lower than the recognized speed limit

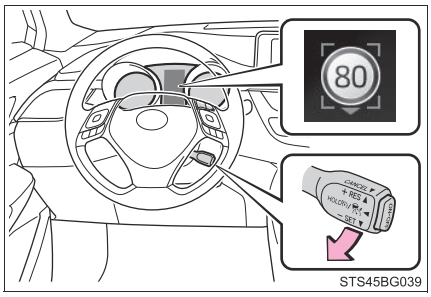
  Push the lever up



STS45BG038

- When the current set speed is higher than the recognized speed limit

  Push the lever down



STS45BG039

Enabling/Disabling the Dynamic Radar Cruise Control with Road Sign Assist

Dynamic Radar Cruise Control with Road Sign Assist can be enabled/disabled in on the multi-information display. (→P. 788)

When the Dynamic Radar Cruise Control with Road Sign Assist is operating, while driving down a hill, the vehicle speed may exceed the set speed.

In this case, the displayed set vehicle speed will be highlighted and a buzzer will sound to alert the driver.

■ **Dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range can be set when**

- The shift lever is in D.
- The desired set speed can be set when the vehicle speed is approximately 30 km/h (20 mph) or more.
  (However, when the vehicle speed is set while driving at below approximately 30 km/h [20 mph], the set speed will be set to approximately 30 km/h [20 mph].)

■ **Accelerating after setting the vehicle speed**

The vehicle can accelerate by operating the accelerator pedal. After accelerating, the set speed resumes. However, during vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode, the vehicle speed may decrease below the set speed in order to maintain the distance to the preceding vehicle.

■ **When the vehicle stops while follow-up cruising**

- Pushing the lever up while the vehicle ahead stops will resume follow-up cruising if the vehicle ahead starts off within approximately 3 seconds after the lever is pushed up.
- If the vehicle ahead starts off within 3 seconds after your vehicle stops, follow-up cruising will be resumed.

■ **Automatic cancelation of vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode**

Vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode is automatically canceled in the following situations:

- VSC is activated.
- TRC is activated for a period of time.
- When the VSC or TRC system is turned off.
- The sensor cannot detect correctly because it is covered in some way.
- Pre-collision braking is activated.
- The parking brake is operated.
- The vehicle is stopped by system control on a steep incline.
- The following are detected when the vehicle has been stopped by system control:
  - The driver is not wearing a seat belt.
  - The driver's door is opened.
  - The vehicle has been stopped for about 3 minutes.

If vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode is automatically canceled for any reasons other than the above, there may be a malfunction in the system. Contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

■ **Automatic cancelation of constant speed control mode**

Constant speed control mode is automatically canceled in the following situations:

- Actual vehicle speed is more than approximately 16 km/h (10 mph) below the set vehicle speed.
- Actual vehicle speed falls below approximately 30 km/h (20 mph).
- VSC is activated.
- TRC is activated for a period of time.
- When the VSC or TRC system is turned off.
- Pre-collision braking is activated.

If constant speed control mode is automatically canceled for any reasons other than the above, there may be a malfunction in the system. Contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

■ **The Dynamic Radar Cruise Control with Road Sign Assist may not operate properly when**

As the Dynamic Radar Cruise Control with Road Sign Assist may not operate properly in conditions in which RSA may not operate or detect correctly (→P. 406), when using this function, make sure to check the speed limit sign displayed.

In the following situations, the set speed may not be changed to the recognized speed limit by pressing and holding the “+RES”/“-SET” switch.

- If speed limit information is not available
- When the recognized speed limit is the same as the set speed
- When the recognized speed limit is outside of the speed range that the dynamic radar cruise control system can operate

■ **Brake operation**

A brake operation sound may be heard and the brake pedal response may change, but these are not malfunctions.

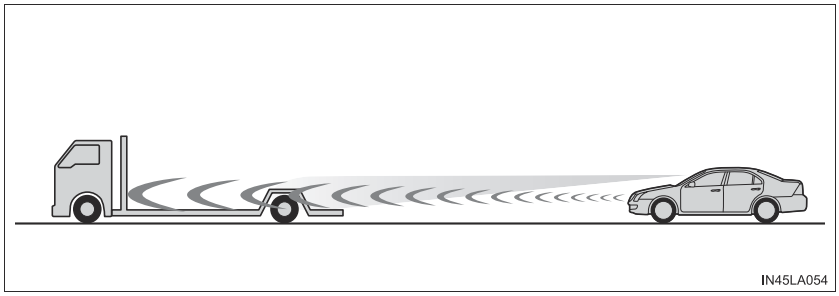
■ **Warning messages and buzzers for dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range**

Warning messages and buzzers are used to indicate a system malfunction or to inform the driver of the need for caution while driving. If a warning message is shown on the multi-information display, read the message and follow the instructions. (→P. 365, 690)

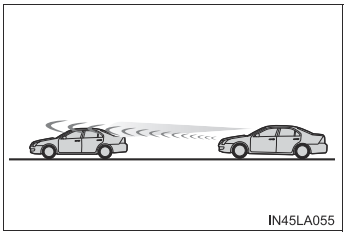
■ **When the sensor may not be correctly detecting the vehicle ahead**

In the case of the following and depending on the conditions, operate the brake pedal when deceleration of the system is insufficient or operate the accelerator pedal when acceleration is required.
As the sensor may not be able to correctly detect these types of vehicles, the approach warning (→P. 418) may not be activated.

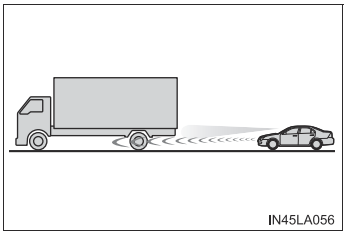
- Vehicles that cut in suddenly
- Vehicles traveling at low speeds
- Vehicles that are not moving in the same lane
- Vehicles with small rear ends (trailers with no load on board, etc.)


IN45LA054

- Motorcycles traveling in the same lane
- When water or snow thrown up by the surrounding vehicles hinders the detecting of the sensor
- When your vehicle is pointing upwards (caused by a heavy load in the luggage compartment, etc.)


IN45LA055

- Preceding vehicle has an extremely high ground clearance

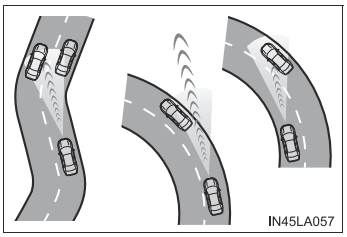

IN45LA056

■ **Conditions under which the vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode may not function correctly**

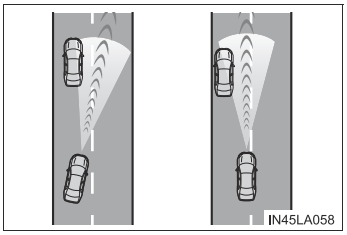
In the case of the following conditions, operate the brake pedal (or accelerator pedal, depending on the situation) as necessary.

As the sensor may not be able to correctly detect vehicles ahead, the system may not operate properly.

- When the road curves or when the lanes are narrow



- When steering wheel operation or your position in the lane is unstable



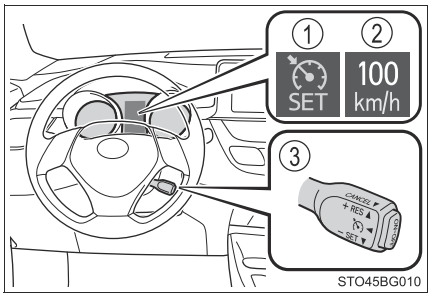
- When the vehicle ahead of you decelerates suddenly
- When driving on a road surrounded by a structure, such as in a tunnel or on a bridge
- While the vehicle speed is decreasing to the set speed after the vehicle accelerates by depressing the accelerator pedal

Cruise control*

Summary of functions

Use the cruise control to maintain a set speed without depressing the accelerator pedal.

① Indicators
② Set speed
③ Cruise control switch



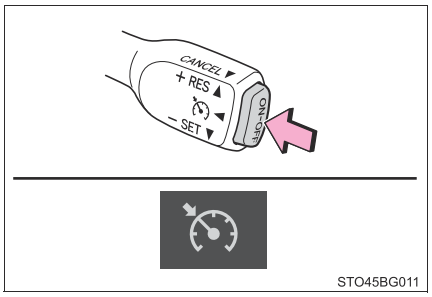
*: If equipped

Setting the vehicle speed

1 Press the “ON-OFF” button to activate the cruise control.

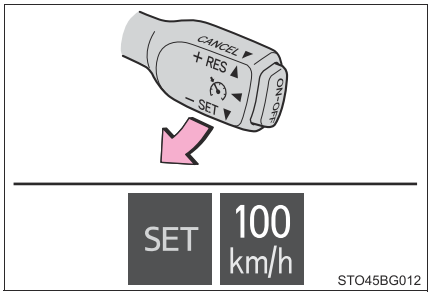
Cruise control indicator will be displayed on the multi-information display.

Press the button again to deactivate the cruise control.



2 Accelerate or decelerate, with accelerator pedal operation, to the desired vehicle speed (above approximately 30 km/h [20 mph]) and push the lever down to set the speed.

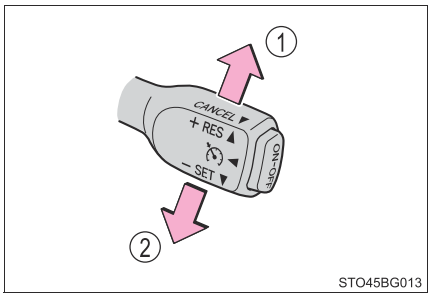
Cruise control “SET” indicator and set speed will be displayed on the multi-information display.



The vehicle speed at the moment the lever is released becomes the set speed.

Adjusting the set speed

To change the set speed, operate the lever until the desired set speed is obtained.



① Increases the speed

② Decreases the speed

Fine adjustment: Momentarily move the lever in the desired direction.

Large adjustment: Hold the lever in the desired direction.

The set speed will be increased or decreased as follows:

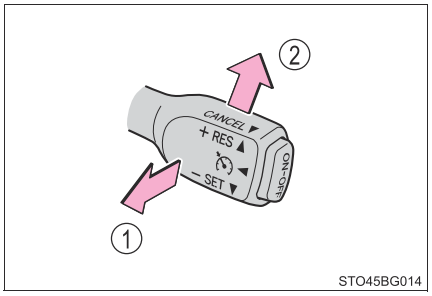
Fine adjustment: By approximately 1 km/h (0.6 mph)*1 or 1 mph (1.6 km/h)*2 each time the lever is operated

Large adjustment: The set speed can be increased or decreased continually until the lever is released.

*1: When the set speed is shown in “km/h”

*2: When the set speed is shown in “MPH”

Canceling and resuming the constant speed control



① Pulling the lever toward you cancels the constant speed control.

The speed setting is also canceled when the brake pedal is depressed.

② Pushing the lever up resumes the constant speed control.

However, resuming is available when the vehicle speed is more than approximately 30 km/h (20 mph).

■ **Cruise control can be set when**

- The shift lever is in D.
- Vehicle speed is above approximately 30 km/h (20 mph).

■ **Accelerating after setting the vehicle speed**

- The vehicle can be accelerated by operating accelerator pedal. After accelerating, the set speed resumes.
- Even without canceling the cruise control, the set speed can be increased by first accelerating the vehicle to the desired speed and then pushing the lever down to set the new speed.

■ **Automatic cruise control cancelation**

Cruise control is automatically canceled in any of the following situations.

- Actual vehicle speed falls more than approximately 16 km/h (10 mph) below the set speed.
  At this time, the memorized set speed is not retained.
- Actual vehicle speed is below approximately 30 km/h (20 mph).
- VSC is activated.
- TRC is activated for a period of time.
- When the VSC or TRC system is turned off by pressing the VSC off switch.
- Speed limiter is activated. (if equipped)

■ **If “Check Cruise Control System Visit Your Dealer” is displayed on the multi-information display**

Press the “ON-OFF” button once to deactivate the system, and then press the button again to reactivate the system.
If the cruise control speed cannot be set or if the cruise control cancels immediately after being activated, there may be a malfunction in the cruise control system. Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

WARNING

■ **To avoid operating the cruise control by mistake**

Switch the cruise control off using the “ON-OFF” button when not in use.

■ **Situations unsuitable for cruise control**

Do not use cruise control in any of the following situations.
Doing so may result in loss of control and could cause an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

- In heavy traffic
- On roads with sharp bends
- On winding roads
- On slippery roads, such as those covered with rain, ice or snow
- On steep downhills
  Vehicle speed may exceed the set speed when driving down a steep hill.
- When your vehicle is towing a trailer or during emergency towing

Driving mode select

In response to driving conditions, one of 3 drive modes can be selected.

Select the drive mode

■ Changing the driving mode

To select the drive mode, perform operations on the multi-information display.

1. Press “<” or “>” of the meter control switches and select .
2. Press “∧” or “∨” of the meter control switches, and select “Drive Mode”.
3. Press “∧” or “∨” of the meter control switches, and select drive mode.

■ Driving modes

- “NORMAL” mode

  Provides an optimal balance of fuel economy, quietness, and dynamic performance. Suitable for city driving.

- “SPORT” mode

  Controls the hybrid system to provide quick, smooth and quick acceleration. This mode also changes the steering feel, making it suitable for when agile driving response is desired, such as when driving on roads with many curves.

  When sport mode is selected, the “SPORT” indicator will illuminate on the multi-information display.

● “ECO” mode

Helps the driver accelerate in an eco-friendly manner and improve fuel economy through moderate throttle characteristics and by controlling the operation of the air conditioning system (heating/cooling).

When Eco mode is selected, the “ECO MODE” indicator will illuminate on the multi-information display.

While the air conditioning is being used, the system automatically switches to air conditioning eco mode (→P. 552), allowing for driving that leads to even better fuel economy.

■ **When canceling “ECO” mode/ “SPORT” mode**

- Select the drive mode again. Also, “SPORT” mode will be canceled automatically when the power switch is turned off.
- However, “NORMAL” mode and “ECO” mode will not be canceled automatically until another drive mode is selected, even if the power switch is turned off.

■ **Switching the drive mode when in EV drive mode**

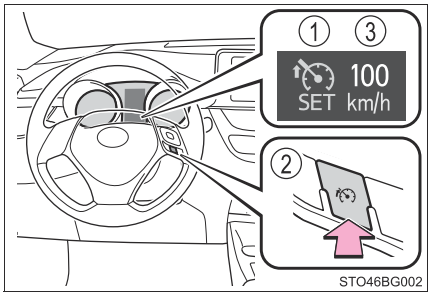
→P. 312

Speed limiter*

Summary of functions

A desired maximum speed can be set using the cruise control switch. The speed limiter prevents vehicle speed from exceeding the set speed.

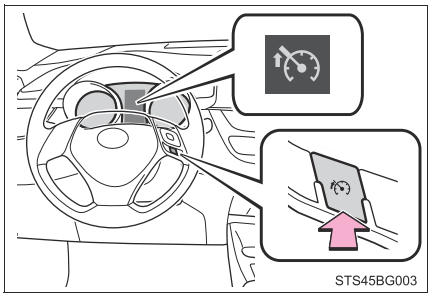
① Indicator
② Speed limiter switch
③ Set speed



Setting the vehicle speed

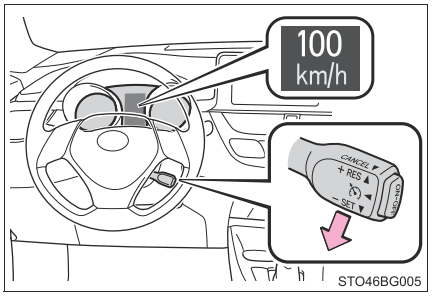
1 Press the switch to activate the speed limiter.

Press the switch once more to deactivate the speed limiter.



2 Accelerate or decelerate to the desired speed and push the lever down to set the desired maximum speed.

If the lever is pushed down while the vehicle speed is below 30 km/h (20 mph), the set speed will be 30 km/h (20 mph).



*: If equipped

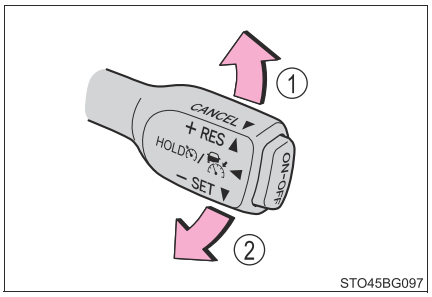
Adjusting the speed setting

① Increase speed

② Decrease speed

Hold the lever until the desired speed setting is obtained.

Fine adjustment of the set speed can be made by lightly pushing the lever up or down and releasing it.



STO45BG097

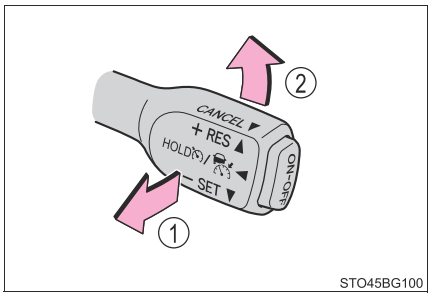
Canceling and resuming the speed limiter

① Cancel

Pull the lever towards you to cancel the speed limiter.

② Resume

To resume use of the speed limiter, push the lever up.

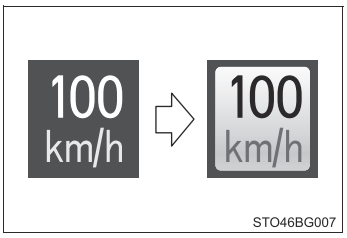


STO45BG100

■ Exceeding the set speed

In the following situations, the vehicle speed exceeds the set speed and display characters will be highlighted:

- When fully depressing the accelerator pedal
- When driving down a hill (a buzzer also sounds)



STO46BG007

■ Automatic speed limiter cancellation

The set speed is automatically canceled in any of the situations:

- Cruise control is activated.
- When the VSC system and/or TRC system is turned off by pressing the VSC off switch.

■ **If the “Check Speed Limiter System.” is displayed on the multi-information display**

Stop in a safe place, turn the power switch off and back on again, and then set the speed limiter. If the speed limiter cannot be set, the system may be malfunctioning. Even though the vehicle can be driven normally, have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

WARNING

■ **To avoid operating the speed limiter by mistake**

Keep the speed limiter switch off when not in use.

■ **Situations unsuitable for speed limiter**

Do not use the speed limiter in either of the following situations.
Doing so may result in control of the vehicle being lost and could cause a serious or fatal accident.

- On slippery roads, such as those covered with rain, ice or snow
- On steep hills
- When towing a trailer or emergency towing

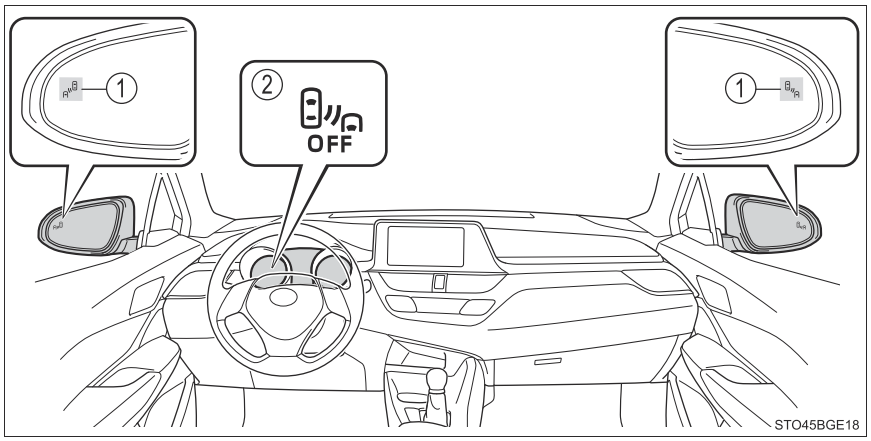
NOTICE

When a warning is issued using the meter display and buzzer after exceeding the set speed limit on a steep decline, depress the brake pedal to decelerate.

BSM (Blind Spot Monitor)*

Summary of the Blind Spot Monitor

The Blind Spot Monitor is a system that uses rear side radar sensors installed on the inner side of the rear bumper on the left and right side to assist the driver in confirming safety when changing lanes.



① Outside rear view mirror indicators

When a vehicle is detected in a blind spot of the outside rear view mirrors or approaching rapidly from behind into a blind spot, the outside rear view mirror indicator on the detected side will illuminate. If the turn signal lever is operated toward the detected side, the outside rear view mirror indicator flashes.

② BSM OFF indicator

Illuminates when the Blind Spot Monitor is disabled.

*: If equipped

Turning the BSM function on/off

1 Press “<” or “>” of the meter control switches, select .

2 Press “∧” or “∨” of the meter control switches, select .

3 Press “∧” or “∨” of the meter control switches, select .

When the BSM function is disabled, the BSM OFF indicator (→P. 435) illuminates. (Each time the power switch is turned off and then changed to ON mode, the BSM function will be enabled automatically.)

■ The outside rear view mirror indicators visibility

When under strong sunlight, the outside rear view mirror indicator may be difficult to see.

■ When “Blind Spot Monitor Unavailable.” is shown on the multi-information display

Water, snow mud, etc., may be built up in the vicinity of the sensor area of bumper (→P. 448).
Removing the water, snow, mud, etc., from the vicinity of the sensor area bumper should return it to normal.
Also, the sensor may not function normally when used in extremely hot or cold weather.

■ When “Blind Spot Monitor System Malfunction. Visit Your Dealer.” is shown on the multi-information display

There may be a sensor malfunction or misaligned. Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

■ Customization

Some functions can be customized. (→P. 786)

■ **Certification for the Blind Spot Monitor**

Manufacturer Postal Address ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH Peter-Dornier-Strasse 10, 88131 Lindau, Germany
ОПРОСТЕНА ЕС ДЕКЛАРАЦИЯ ЗА СЪОТВЕТСТВИЕ С настоящото ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH декла рира, че този тип радиосъоръжение SRR3-A е в съответствие с Дире ктива 2014/53/ЕС. Цялостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответс твие може да се намери на следния интернет адре c:http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/ радиочестотната лента или ленти, в която или които работи радиосъ оръжението:24.05–24.25 GHz максималната радиочестотна мощност, излъчвана в радиочестотнат а лента или ленти, в която или които работи радиосъоръжениет о.:100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP
DECLARACIÓN UE DE CONFORMIDAD SIMPLIFICADA Por la presente, ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico SRR3-A es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente: http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/ Banda o bandas de frecuencia en las que opera el equipo radioelé ctrico:24.05–24.25 GHz Potencia máxima de radiofrecuencia transmitida en la banda o bandas de frecuencia en las que opera el equipo radioeléctrico: 100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP

ZJEDNODUŠENÉ EU PROHLÁŠENÍ O SHODĚ
Tímto ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH prohlašuje, že typ rádio-vého zařízení SRR3-A je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU. Ú plné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese:
http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/

Kmitočtové pásmo (kmitočtová pásma), v němž (v nichž) rádiové zařízení pracuje:24.05–24.25 GHz

Maximální radiofrekvenční výkon vysílaný v kmitočtovém pásmu (v kmito čtových pásmech), v němž (v nichž) je rádiové zařízení provozová no:100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP

FORENKLET EU-OVERENSSTEMMELSESERKLÆRING
Hermed erklærer ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH, at ra-dioudstyrstypen SRR3-A er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. EU-overensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse:
http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/

Frekvensbånd, som radioudstyret fungerer på:24.05–24.25 GHz

Maksimal radiofrekvenseffekt, der udsendes i de frekvensbånd, som radioudstyret fungerer på:100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP

VEREINFACHTE EU-KONFORMITÄTSERKLÄRUNG
Hiermit erklärt ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH, dass der Funkanlagentyp SRR3-A der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar:
http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/

Das Frequenzband oder die Frequenzbänder, in dem bzw. denen die Funkanlage betrieben wird:24.05–24.25 GHz

Die in dem Frequenzband oder den Frequenzbändern, in dem bzw. denen die Funkanlage betrieben wird, abgestrahlte maximale Sendeleistung:100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP

LIHTSUSTATUD ELI VASTAVUSDEKLARATSIOON
Käesolevaga deklareerib ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH, et käesolev raadioseadme tüüp SRR3-A vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EL nõuetele. ELi vastavusdeklaratsiooni täielik tekst on kä ttesaadav järgmisel internetiaadressil:
http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/

Sagedusriba(d), millel raadioseade töötab:24.05–24.25 GHz

Raadioseadme töösagedus(t)el edastatav maksimaalne saatevõ imsus:100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP

ΑΠΛΟΥΣΤΕΥΜΕΝΗ ΔΗΛΩΣΗ ΣΥΜΜΟΡΦΩΣΗΣ ΕΕ
Με την παρούσα ο/η ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH, δηλώνει ότι ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός SRR3-A πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλο υθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο:
http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/

Οι ζώνες συχνοτήτων στις οποίες λειτουργεί ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός: 24.05–24.25 GHz

η μέγιστη ραδιοηλεκτρική ισχύς στις ζώνες συχνοτήτων στις οποίες λειτο υργεί ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός:100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP

SIMPLIFIED EU DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY
Hereby, ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH declares that the radio equipment type SRR3-A is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address:
http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/

Frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates: 24.05–24.25 GHz

Maximum radio-frequency power transmitted in the frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates: 100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP

DECLARATION UE DE CONFORMITE SIMPLIFIEE

Le soussigné, ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH, dé clare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type SRR3-A est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformit é est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante:
http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/

Bandes de fréquences utilisées par l'équipement radioélectrique: 24.05–24.25 GHz

Puissance de radiofréquence maximale transmise sur les bandes de fré quences utilisées par l'équipement radioélectrique: 100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP

POJEDNOSTAVLJENA EU IZJAVA O SUKLADNOSTI

ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH ovime izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa SRR3-A u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi::
http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/

Frekvencijski pojas (frekvencijski pojasi) u kojem (kojima) radijska oprema radi: 24.05–24.25 GHz

Najveća radiofrekvencijska snaga koja se prenosi u frekvencijskom pojasu (frekvencijskim pojasima) u kojem (kojima) radijska oprema radi: 100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP

DICHIARAZIONE DI CONFORMITÀ UE SEMPLIFICATA

Il fabbricante, ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH, dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio SRR3-A è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet:
http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/

Bande di frequenza di funzionamento dell'apparecchiatura radio: 24.05–24.25 GHz
Massima potenza a radiofrequenza trasmessa nelle bande di frequenza in cui opera l'apparecchiatura radio: 100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP

VIENKĀRŠOTA ES ATBILSTĪBAS DEKLARĀCIJA
Ar šo ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH deklarē, ka radioiekārta SRR3-A atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES. Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā interneta vietnē: http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/

Frekvenču joslu(-as), kurā(-ās) radioiekārtas darbojas: 24.05–24.25 GHz

Frekvenču joslā(-ās), kurā(-ās) darbojas radioiekārtas, maksimālo pārraidītā signāla jaudu.: 100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP

SUPAPRASTINTA ES ATITIKTIES DEKLARACIJA
Aš, ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH, patvirtinu, kad radijo įrenginių tipas SRR3-A atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu: http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/

Dažnių juosta (-os), kurioje (-iose) veikia radijo įrenginiai: 24.05–24.25 GHz

Didžiausia radijo dažnių galia, perduodama toje (tose) dažnių juostoje (-ose), kurioje (-iose) veikia radijo įrenginiai: 100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP

EGYSZERŰSÍTETT EU-MEGFELELŐSÉGI NYILATKOZAT
ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH igazolja, hogy a SRR3-A típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek. Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen::
http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/

Az(ok) a frekvenciasáv(ok), amely(ek)en a rádióberendezés működik: 24.05–24.25 GHz

Az abban a frekvenciasávban vagy azokban a frekvenciasávokban továbbított maximális jelerősség, amely(ek)ben a rádióberendezés üzemel: 100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP

DIKJARAZZJONI SSIMPLIFIKATA TA' KONFORMITÀ TAL-UE
B'dan, ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH, niddikjara li dan it-tip ta' tagħmir tar-radju SRR3-A huwa konformi mad-Direttiva 2014/53/UE. It-test kollu tad-dikjarazzjoni ta' konformità tal-UE huwa disponibbli f'dan l-indirizz tal-Internet li ġej:
http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/

Il-medda/meded tal-frekwenza li jaħdem fihom it-tagħmir tar-radju: 24.05 –24.25 GHz

Il-potenza massima tal-frekwenza tar-radju trażmessa fil-medda/meded tal-frekwenza li jaħdem fihom it-tagħmir tar- radju: 100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP

VEREENVOUDIGDE EU-CONFORMITEITSVERKLARING
Hierbij verklaar ik, ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH, dat het type radioapparatuur SRR3-A conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres:
http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/

Frequentieband(en) waarin de radioapparatuur functioneert: 24.05–24.25 GHz

Maximaal radiofrequent vermogen uitgezonden in de frequentieband(en) waarin de radioapparatuur functioneert: 100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP

UPROSZCZONA DEKLARACJA ZGODNOŚCI UE
ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH niniejszym oś wiadcza, że typ urządzenia radiowego SRR3-A jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod nast ępującym adresem internetowym:
http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/

Zakresu(-ów) częstotliwości, w którym (których) pracuje urządzenie radiowe: 24.05–24.25 GHz

Maksymalnej mocy częstotliwości radiowej emitowanej w zakresie(-ach) częstotliwości, w którym (których) pracuje urządzenie radiowe: 100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP

DECLARAÇÃO UE DE CONFORMIDADE SIMPLIFICADA
O(a) abaixo assinado(a) ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio SRR3-A est á em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet:
http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/

A(s) banda(s) de frequências em que o equipamento de rádio funciona: 24.05–24.25 GHz

A potência máxima de radiofrequências transmitida na(s) banda(s) de frequências em que o equipamento de rádio funciona: 100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP

DECLARAȚIA UE DE CONFORMITATE SIMPLIFICATĂ
Prin prezenta, ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH declară că tipul de echipamente radio SRR3-A este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă in-ternet:
http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/

Banda (benzile) de frecvențe în care funcționează echipamentul radio: 24.05–24.25 GHz

Puterea maximă de radiofrecvență transmisă în banda (benzile) de frecvențe în care funcționează echipamentul radio: 100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP

ZJEDNODUŠENÉ EÚ VYHLÁSENIE O ZHODE
ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH týmto vyhlasuje, že rá diové zariadenie typu SRR3-A je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/EÚ. Ú plné EÚ vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese:
http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/

Frekvenčné pásmo resp. pásma, v ktorých rádiové zariadenie pracuje: 24.05–24.25 GHz

Maximálny vysokofrekvenčný výkon prenášaný vo frekvenčnom pásme, resp. pásmach, v ktorých rádiové zariadenie pracuje: 100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP

POENOSTAVLJENA IZJAVA EU O SKLADNOSTI
ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH potrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme SRR3-A skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu:
http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/

Frekvenčni pas ali pasovi, na katerih deluje radijska oprema: 24.05–24.25 GHz

Največja energija za radijsko frekvenco, preneseno po frekvenčnem pasu ali pasovih, na katerih radijska oprema deluje: 100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP

YKSINKERTAISTETTU EU-VAATIMUSTENMUKAISUUSVAKUUTUS
ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyyppi SRR3-A on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen. EU-vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa:
http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/

Radiotaajuudet, joilla radiolaite toimii: 24.05–24.25 GHz

Suurin mahdollinen lähetysteho radiotaajuuksilla, joilla radiolaite toimii: 100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP

FÖRENKLAD EU-FÖRSÄKRAN OM ÖVERENSSTÄMMELSE
Härmed försäkrar ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH att denna typ av radioutrustning SRR3-A överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress:
http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/

Det eller de frekvensband där radioutrustningen arbetar: 24.05–24.25 GHz

Den maximala radiofrekvenseffekt som överförs inom det eller de frekvensband där radioutrustningen arbetar: 100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP

EINFÖLDUÐ ESB SAMRÆMISYFIRLÝSING

Hér með lýsir ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH því yfir, að fjarskiptabúnaðurinn að gerð SRR3-A er í samræmi við tilskipun 2014/53/ ESB. Textinn í fullri lengd um Samræmisyfirlýsingu ESB er að gengilegur á eftirfarandi veffangi:
http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/

Bandbreidd(ir), sem fjarskiptabúnaðurinn starfar í: 24.05–24.25 GHz

Hámarks fjarskiptatíðni sendistyrkleika í bandbreiddinni/bandbreiddunum sem fjarskiptabúnaðurinn starfar í: 100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP

BASİTLEŞTİRİLMİŞ AB UYGUNLUK BEYANI

Işbu belge ile, ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH şirketi SRR3-A tipi radyo ekipmanının 2014/53/AB sayılı direktife uygun olduğ unu beyan eder. AB uygunluk beyanının tam metni aşağıdaki İnternet adresinde mevcuttur:
http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/

Radyo cihazının çalıştığı frekans bandı/bantları: 24.05–24.25 GHz

Radyo ekipmanının çalıştığı frekans bandında/bantlarında iletilen maksimum radyo frekansı gücü: 100mW (20 dBm) Peak EIRP

▶ For vehicles sold in Ukraine

СПРОЩЕНА ДЕКЛАРАЦІЯ про відповідність
справжнім (найменування виробника ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH) заявляє, що тип радіообладнання (позначення типу радіообладнання SRR3-A) відповідає Технічному регламенту радіообладнання;
повний текст декларації про відповідність доступний на веб-сайті за такою адресою: http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/

найменування та адресу виробника
АДС Автомотів Дістанс Контрол Сістемс ГмбХ
Пітер-Дорніер-Штрассе 10, 88131, Ліндау, Німеччина
(ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH
Peter-Dornier-Strasse 10, 88131, Lindau, Germany)

СПРОЩЕНА ДЕКЛАРАЦІЯ ЄС ПРО ВІДПОВІДНІСТЬ
Цим ADC Automotive Distance Control Systems GmbH заявляє, що радіообладнання типу SRR3-A відповідає вимогам Директиви 2014/53/EU. Повний текст декларації ЄС про відповідність доступний за наступною адресою в мережі Інтернет:
http://continental.automotive-approvals.com/
Частотний діапазон(-и), в якому працює радіообладнання: 24.05–24.25 ГГц
Максимальна потужність радіочастотного сигналу, що передається у частотному діапазоні(-ах), в якому працює радіообладнання:
100 мВт (20 дБм) Пікова ефективна потужність випромінювання

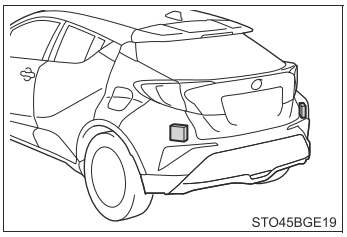
SRR3-A has been registered with: UA RF: 1CONT 0006

▶ For vehicles sold in Serbia

WARNING

■ **To ensure the system can operate properly**

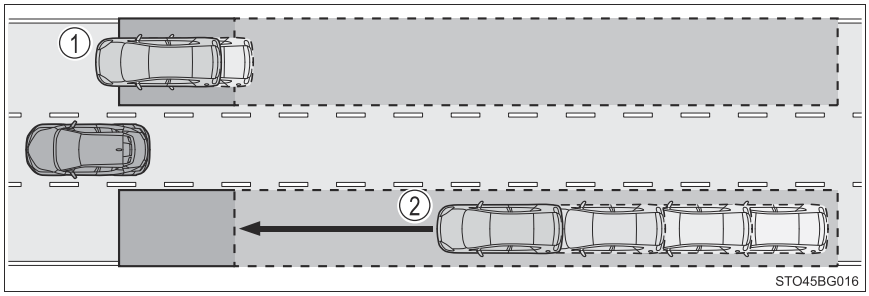
One Blind Spot Monitor sensor is installed inside the left and right side of the vehicle rear bumper respectively. Observe the following to ensure the Blind Spot Monitor can function correctly.



- Keep the sensor and its surrounding area on the bumper clean at all times. If a sensor or its surrounding area on the rear bumper is dirty or covered with snow, the Blind Spot Monitor may not operate and a warning message (→P. 436) will be displayed.
  In this situation, clear off the dirt or snow and drive the vehicle with the operation conditions of the BSM function (→P. 451) satisfied for approximately 10 minutes.
  If the warning message does not disappear, have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.
- Do not subject a sensor or its surrounding area on the rear bumper to a strong impact.
  If a sensor is moved even slightly off position, the system may malfunction and vehicles may not be detected correctly.
  In the following situations, have your vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.
  - A sensor or its surrounding area is subject to a strong impact.
  - If the surrounding area of a sensor is scratched or dented, or part of them has become disconnected.
- Do not disassemble the sensor.
- Do not attach accessories or stickers to the sensor or surrounding area on the bumper.
- Do not modify the sensor or surrounding area on the bumper.
- Do not paint the rear bumper any color other than an official Toyota color.

BSM function

The BSM function uses radar sensors to detect the following vehicles traveling in adjacent lanes and advises the driver of the presence of such vehicles via the indicators on the outside rear view mirrors.

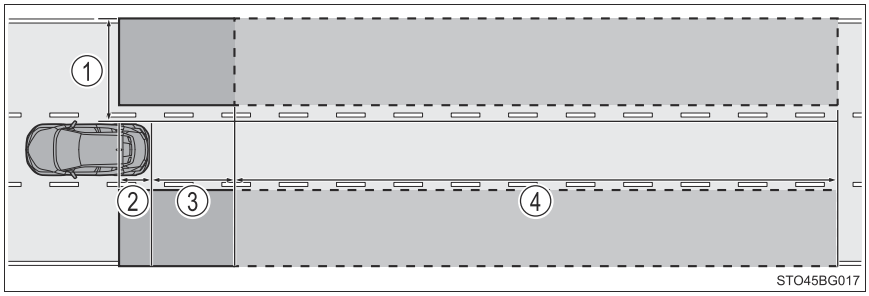


① Vehicles that are traveling in areas that are not visible using the outside rear view mirrors (the blind spots)

② Vehicles that are approaching rapidly from behind in areas that are not visible using the outside rear view mirrors (the blind spots)

BSM function detection areas

The areas that vehicles can be detected in are outlined below.



The range of each detection area is:

① Approximately 0.5 m (1.6 ft.) to 3.5 m (11.5 ft.) from either side of the vehicle*

*: The area between the side of the vehicle and 0.5 m (1.6 ft.) from the side of the vehicle cannot be detected.

② Approximately 1 m (3.3 ft.) forward of the rear bumper

③ Approximately 3 m (9.8 ft.) from the rear bumper

④ Approximately 3 m (9.8 ft.) to 60 m (197 ft.) from the rear bumper*

*: The greater the difference in speed between your vehicle and the detected vehicle is, the farther away the vehicle will be detected, causing the outside rear view mirror indicator to illuminate or flash.

WARNING

■ Cautions regarding the use of the system

The driver is solely responsible for safe driving. Always drive safely, taking care to observe your surroundings.

The Blind Spot Monitor function is a supplementary function which alerts the driver that a vehicle is present in the blind spot. Do not overly rely on the Blind Spot Monitor function. The function cannot judge if it is safe to change lanes, therefore over reliance could cause an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

According to conditions, the system may not function correctly. Therefore the driver's own visual confirmation of safety is necessary.

■ The BSM function is operational when

The BSM function is operational when all of the following conditions are met:

- The BSM system is set to on (→P. 436)
- The shift lever is in a position other than R.
- Vehicle speed is greater than approximately 16 km/h (10 mph)

■ The BSM function will detect a vehicle when

The BSM function will detect a vehicle present in the detection area in the following situations:

- A vehicle in an adjacent lane overtakes your vehicle.
- You overtake a vehicle in adjacent lane slowly.
- Another vehicle enters the detection area when it changes lanes.

■ Conditions under which the system will not detect a vehicle

The BSM function is not designed to detect the following types of vehicles and/or objects:

- Small motorcycles, bicycles, pedestrians, etc.*
- Vehicles traveling in the opposite direction
- Guardrails, walls, signs, parked vehicles and similar stationary objects*
- Following vehicles that are in the same lane*
- Vehicles traveling 2 lanes away from your vehicle*
- Vehicles which are being overtaken rapidly by your vehicle*

*: Depending on conditions, detection of a vehicle and/or object may occur.

■ **Conditions under which the system may not function correctly**

● The BSM function may not detect vehicles correctly in the following situations:

- When the sensor is misaligned due to a strong impact to the sensor or its surrounding area
- When mud, snow, ice, a sticker, etc., is covering the sensor or surrounding area on the rear bumper
- When driving on a road surface that is wet with standing water during bad weather, such as heavy rain, snow, or fog
- When multiple vehicles are approaching with only a small gap between each vehicle
- When the distance between your vehicle and a following vehicle is short
- When there is a significant difference in speed between your vehicle and the vehicle that enters the detection area
- When the difference in speed between your vehicle and another vehicle is changing
- When a vehicle enters a detection area traveling at about the same speed as your vehicle
- As your vehicle starts from a stop, a vehicle remains in the detection area
- When driving up and down consecutive steep inclines, such as hills, dips in the road, etc.
- When driving on roads with sharp bends, consecutive curves, or uneven surfaces
- When vehicle lanes are wide, or when driving on the edge of a lane, and the vehicle in an adjacent lane is far away from your vehicle
- When a bicycle carrier or other accessory is installed to the rear of the vehicle
- When there is a significant difference in height between your vehicle and the vehicle that enters the detection area
- Immediately after the BSM system is set to on
- When towing a trailer

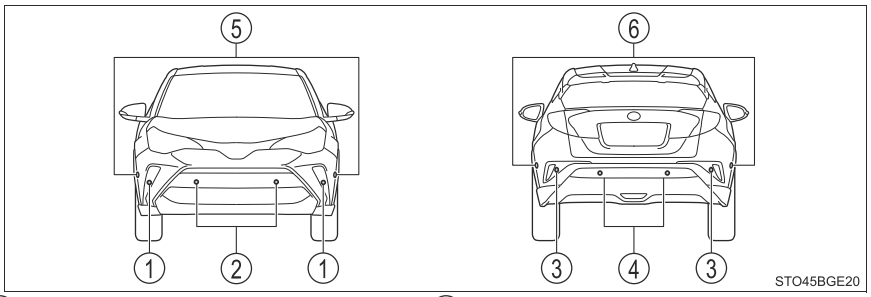
● Instances of the BSM function unnecessarily detecting a vehicle and/or object may increase in the following situations:

- When the sensor is misaligned due to a strong impact to the sensor or its surrounding area
- When the distance between your vehicle and a guardrail, wall, etc., that enters the detection area is short
- When driving up and down consecutive steep inclines, such as hills, dips in the road, etc.
- When vehicle lanes are narrow, or when driving on the edge of a lane, and a vehicle traveling in a lane other than the adjacent lanes enters the detection area
- When driving on roads with sharp bends, consecutive curves, or uneven surfaces
- When the tires are slipping or spinning
- When the distance between your vehicle and a following vehicle is short
- When a bicycle carrier or other accessory is installed to the rear of the vehicle

Toyota parking assist-sensor*

The distance from your vehicle to objects, such as a wall, when parallel parking or maneuvering into a garage is measured by the sensors and communicated via the multi-information display and a buzzer. Always check the surrounding area when using this system.

Types of sensors



① Front corner sensors
② Front center sensors
③ Rear corner sensors
④ Rear center sensors
⑤ Front side sensors (if equipped)
⑥ Rear side sensors (if equipped)

*: If equipped

Enabling/disabling the Toyota parking assist-sensor system

This system can be enabled/disabled on the multi-information display.

1 Press “<” or “>” of the meter control switches, select .

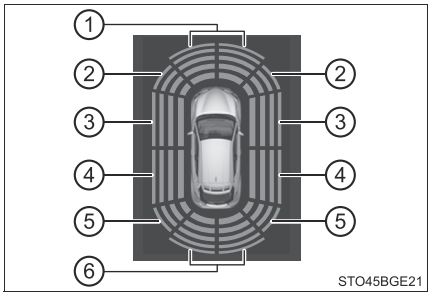
2 Press “∧” or “∨” of the meter control switches, select , and press to select the desired setting (on/off).

When the Toyota parking assist-sensor function is disabled, the Toyota parking assist-sensor OFF indicator (→P. 159) illuminates.
Once turned off, the Toyota parking assist-sensor will remain OFF until it is turned ON again via the screen of the multi-information display. (The system will not automatically turn ON even when the hybrid system is restarted.)

Display

When the sensors detect an objects, such as a wall, a graphic is shown on the multi-information display depending on the position and distance to the objects.

● Multi-information display



① Front center sensor detection
② Front corner sensor detection
③ Front side sensor detection* (if equipped)
④ Rear side sensor detection* (if equipped)
⑤ Rear corner sensor detection
⑥ Rear center sensor detection

*: The side sensor displays are not shown until a scan of the side areas is completed.

The distance display and buzzer

When an object is detected by a sensor, the approximate distance to the object will be displayed on the multi-information display. (As the distance to the object becomes short, the distance segments may blink.)

The front side sensor displays and rear side sensor displays (if equipped) are not shown until a scan of the side areas is completed.

■ Corner sensors

Approximate distance to object	Multi-information display	Buzzer
60 cm (2.0 ft.) to 45 cm (1.5 ft.)		Medium
45 cm (1.5 ft.) to 30 cm (1.0 ft.)		Fast
30 cm (1.0 ft.) to 15 cm (0.5 ft.)		Continuous
Less than 15 cm (0.5 ft.)		Continuous

■ **Center sensors**

Approximate distance to object	Multi-information display	Buzzer
Front: 100 to 60 cm (3.3 to 2.0 ft.) Rear: 150 to 60 cm (4.9 to 2.0 ft.)		Slow
60 cm (2.0 ft.) to 45 cm (1.5 ft.)		Medium
45 cm (1.5 ft.) to 30 cm (1.0 ft.)		Fast
30 cm (1.0 ft.) to 15 cm (0.5 ft.)		Continuous
Less than 15 cm (0.5 ft.)		Continuous

■ **Buzzer operation and distance to an object**

A buzzer sounds when the sensors are operating.

- The buzzer beeps faster as the vehicle approaches an object. When the vehicle comes within approximately 30 cm (1.0 ft.) of the object, the buzzer sounds continuously.
- When 2 or more objects are detected simultaneously, the buzzer sounds for the nearest object. If one or more objects come within approximately 30 cm (1.0 ft.) of the vehicle, the buzzer will repeat a long tone, followed by fast beeps.
- Automatic buzzer mute function: After a buzzer begins sounding, if the distance between the vehicle and the detected object does not become shorter, the buzzer will be muted automatically.
  (However, if the distance between the vehicle and object is 30 cm (1.0 ft.) or less, this function will not operate.)

■ **Adjusting the buzzer volume**

The buzzer volume can be adjusted on the multi-information display.

The volume of buzzers for the Toyota parking assist-sensor and RCTA function (if equipped) will be adjusted simultaneously.

Use the meter control switches to change settings. (→P. 169)

1 Press “<” or “>” to select .

2 Press “∧” or “∨” to select “Vehicle Settings”, and then press .

3 Press “∧” or “∨” to select or , and select the volume and then press .

Each time the switch is pressed, the volume level will change between 1, 2 and 3.

■ Muting a buzzer

A mute button will be displayed on the multi-information display when an object is detected. To mute the buzzer, press .

The buzzers for the Toyota parking assist-sensor and RCTA function (if equipped) will be muted simultaneously.

Mute will be canceled automatically in the following situations:

- When the shift lever is changed.
- When the vehicle speed exceeds a certain speed.
- When the operating function is temporarily canceled.
- When the operating function is disabled manually.
- When the power switch is turned off.

Detection range of the sensors

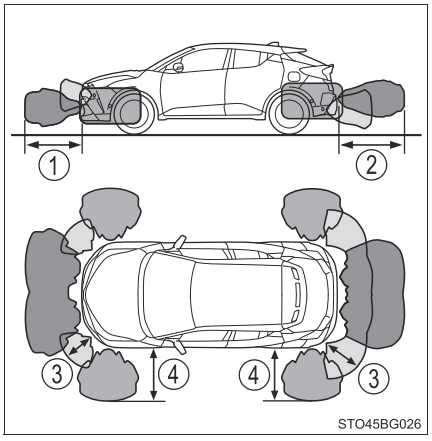
① Approximately 100 cm (3.3 ft.)

② Approximately 150 cm (4.9 ft.)

③ Approximately 60 cm (2.0 ft.)

④ Approximately 60 cm (2.0 ft.) (if equipped)

- The diagram shows the detection range of the sensors. Note that the sensors cannot detect objects that are extremely close to the vehicle.
- Vehicles with side sensors: For details regarding object detection in the side areas. (→P. 461)
- The range of the sensors may change depending on the shape of the object, etc.



Vehicles with side sensors: The object detection range can be changed. (→P. 785)

■ **The system can be operated when**

- The power switch is in ON mode.
- Toyota parking assist-sensor function is on.
- The vehicle speed is less than about 10 km/h (6 mph).
- A shift lever other than P is selected.
- Vehicles with side sensors: Steering wheel is turned approximately 90° or more

■ **If "Parking assist unavailable. Clean parking assist sensor" is displayed on the multi-information display**

A sensor may be covered with ice, snow, dirt, etc. Remove the ice, snow, dirt, etc., from the sensor to return the system to normal.
Also, due to ice forming on a sensor at low temperatures, a warning message may be displayed or the sensor may not be able to detect an object. Once the ice melts, the system will return to normal.

■ **If "Parking assist Malfunction Visit your dealer" is displayed on the multi-information display**

The system may not operate due to the malfunction of a sensor.

Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

■ **Sensor detection information**

The following situations may occur during use.

- The sensors may be able to only detect objects near the front and rear bumpers.
- Depending on the shape of the object and other factors, the detection distance may shorten, or detection may be impossible.
- If an object is extremely close to a sensor, it may not be detected.
- There will be a short delay between object detection and display. Even at low speeds, there is a possibility that the object will come within the sensor's detection areas before the display is shown and the warning beep sounds.
- It might be difficult to hear the buzzer due to the volume of the audio system or air flow noise of the air conditioning system.
- It may be difficult to hear the buzzer if buzzers for other systems are sounding.

■ **Objects which the system may not be properly detected**

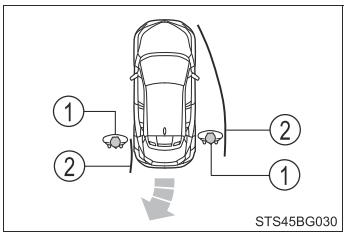
The shape of the object may prevent the sensor from detecting it. Pay particular attention to the following objects:

- Wires, fences, ropes, etc.
- Cotton, snow and other materials that absorb sound waves
- Sharply-angled objects
- Low objects
- Tall objects with upper sections projecting outwards in the direction of your vehicle

People may not be detected if they are wearing certain types of clothing.

■ **Object warning function (vehicles with side sensors)**

When an object in the side areas is within the vehicle course while the vehicle is moving forward or backward, this function inform the driver by the display and the buzzer.



① Object

② Calculated vehicle course

■ **Obstacle detection in side areas (vehicles with side sensors)**

- Objects in the side areas are detected while driving by scanning the side areas with the side sensors. Recognized objects are retained in memory for up to approximately 2 minutes.
- Objects may not be detected in the side areas until the scan completes. After the power switch is turned to ON mode, scanning completes after driving the vehicle for a short period of time.
- When an object such as another vehicle, pedestrian or animal is detected by the side sensors, the object may continue to be detected even after it has left the side sensor detection area.

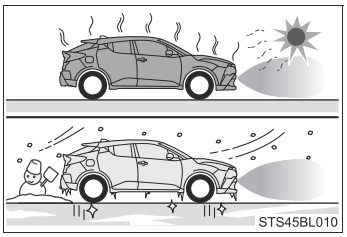
■ **Situations in which the system may not operate properly**

Certain vehicle conditions and the surrounding environment may affect the ability of a sensor to correctly detect objects. Particular instances where this may occur are listed below.

- There is dirt, snow or ice on a sensor. (Cleaning the sensors will resolve this problem.)
- A sensor is frozen. (Thawing the area will resolve this problem.)

In especially cold weather, if a sensor is frozen the sensor display may be displayed abnormally, or objects, such as a wall, may not be detected.

- When a sensor or the area around a sensor is extremely hot or cold.

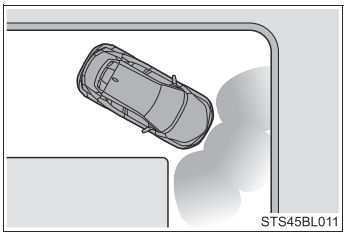


- On an extremely bumpy road, on an incline, on gravel, or on grass.
- When vehicle horns, vehicle detectors, motorcycle engines, air brakes of large vehicles, the clearance sonar of other vehicles or other devices which produce ultrasonic waves are near the vehicle
- A sensor is coated with a sheet of spray or heavy rain.
- If objects draw too close to the sensor.
- When a pedestrian is wearing clothing that does not reflect ultrasonic waves (ex. skirts with gathers or frills).
- When objects that are not perpendicular to the ground, not perpendicular to the vehicle traveling direction, uneven, or waving are in the detection range.
- Strong wind is blowing
- When driving in inclement weather such as fog, snow or a sandstorm
- When an object that cannot be detected is between the vehicle and a detected object
- If an object such as a vehicle, motorcycle, bicycle or pedestrian cuts in front of the vehicle or runs out from the side of the vehicle
- If the orientation of a sensor has been changed due to a collision or other impact
- When equipment that may obstruct a sensor is installed, such as a towing eyelet, bumper protector (an additional trim strip, etc.), bicycle carrier, or snow plow
- If the front of the vehicle is raised or lowered due to the carried load
- If the vehicle cannot be driven in a stable manner, such as when the vehicle has been in an accident or is malfunctioning
- When a tire chains, compact spare tire or an emergency tire puncture repair kit is used

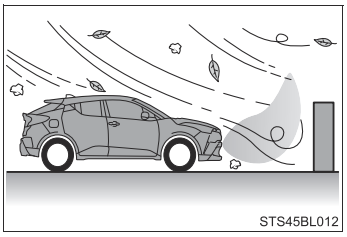
■ **Situations in which the system may operate even if there is no possibility of a collision**

In some situations, such as the following, the system may operate even though there is no possibility of a collision.

- When driving on a narrow road

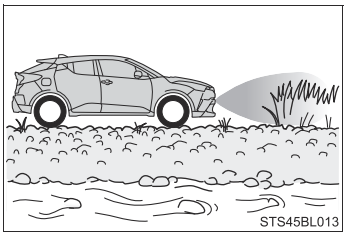


- When driving toward a banner, flag, low-hanging branch or boom barrier (such as those used at railroad crossings, toll gates and parking lots)
- When there is a rut or hole in the surface of the road
- When driving on a metal cover (grating), such as those used for drainage ditches
- When driving up or down a steep slope
- If a sensor is hit by a large amount of water, such as when driving on a flooded road
- There is dirt, snow, water drops or ice on a sensor. (Cleaning the sensors will resolve this problem.)
- A sensor is coated with a sheet of spray or heavy rain
- When driving in inclement weather such as fog, snow or a sandstorm
- When strong winds are blowing



- When vehicle horns, vehicle detectors, motorcycle engines, air brakes of large vehicles, the clearance sonar of other vehicles or other devices which produce ultrasonic waves are near the vehicle
- If the front of the vehicle is raised or lowered due to the carried load
- If the orientation of a sensor has been changed due to a collision or other impact

- The vehicle is approaching a tall or curved curb
- Driving close to columns (H-shaped steel beams, etc.) in multi-story parking garages, construction sites, etc.
- If the vehicle cannot be driven in a stable manner, such as when the vehicle has been in an accident or is malfunctioning
- On an extremely bumpy road, on an incline, on gravel, or on grass



- When a tire chains, compact spare tire or an emergency tire puncture repair kit is used

■ **Customization**

Setting of buzzer volume can be changed.
(Customizable features: →P. 785)

WARNING

■ **Cautions regarding the use of the system**

There is a limit to the degree of recognition accuracy and control performance that this system can provide, do not overly rely on this system. The driver is always responsible for paying attention to the vehicle' surroundings and driving safely.

■ **To ensure the system can operate properly**

Observe the following precautions.
Failing to do so may result in the vehicle being unable to be driven safely and possibly cause an accident.

- Do not damage the sensors, and always keep them clean.
- Do not attach a sticker or install an electronic component, such as a backlit license plate (especially fluorescent type), fog lights, fender pole or wireless antenna near a radar sensor.
- Do not subject the surrounding area of the sensor to a strong impact. If subjected to an impact, have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer. If the front or rear bumper needs to be removed/installed or replaced, contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.
- Do not modify, disassemble or paint the sensors.
- Do not attach a license plate cover.
- Keep your tires properly inflated.

■ **When to disable the function**

In the following situations, disable the function as it may operate even though there is no possibility of a collision.

- Failing to observe the warnings above.
- A non-genuine Toyota suspension (lowered suspension, etc.) is installed.

WARNING

■ **Side sensors (if equipped)**

In the following situations, the clearance sonar may not operate normally and may result in an unexpected accident. Drive carefully.

- Objects may not be detected in the side areas until the vehicle is driven for a short time and a scan of the side areas is completed. (→P. 461)
- Even after the scan of the side areas is completed, objects such as other vehicles, people or animals that approach from the sides cannot be detected.
- Even after the scan of the side areas is completed, objects may not be detected depending on the surrounding situation of the vehicle.
  At that time, the side sensor displays (→P. 455) temporary turn off.

■ **Notes when washing the vehicle**

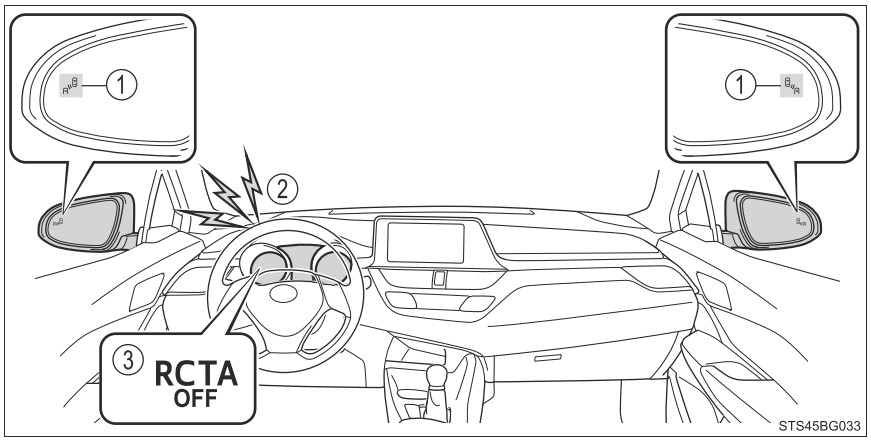
Do not apply intensive bursts of water or steam to the sensor area.
Doing so may result in the sensor malfunctioning.

- When using a high pressure washer to wash the vehicle, do not spray the sensors directly, as doing so may cause a sensor to malfunction.
- When using steam to clean the vehicle, do not direct steam too close to the sensors as doing so may cause a sensor to malfunction.

RCTA (Rear Crossing Traffic Alert)*

Summary of the Rear Crossing Traffic Alert

The RCTA function uses the BSM rear side radar sensors installed behind the rear bumper. This function is intended to assist the driver in checking areas that are not easily visible when backing up.



① Outside rear view mirror indicators

When a vehicle approaching from the right or left at the rear of the vehicle is detected, both outside rear view mirror indicators flash.

② RCTA buzzer

If a vehicle approaching from the right or left at the rear of the vehicle is detected, a buzzer will sound. The buzzer also sounds for approximately 1 second immediately after the RCTA function is turned on.

③ “RCTA OFF” indicator

Illuminates when the Rear Crossing Traffic Alert is disabled.

*: If equipped

Turning the RCTA function on/off

1 Press “<” or “>” of the meter control switches, select .

2 Press “∧” or “∨” of the meter control switches, select

.

3 Press “∧” or “∨” of the meter control switches, select “RCTA”.

When the RCTA function is disabled, the “RCTA OFF” indicator (→P. 467) illuminates. (Each time the power switch is turned off and then changed to ON mode, the RCTA function will be enabled automatically.)

■ The outside rear view mirror indicators visibility

When under strong sunlight, the outside rear view mirror indicator may be difficult to see.

■ Hearing the RCTA buzzer

The RCTA buzzer may be difficult to hear over loud noises, such as if the audio system volume is high.

■ When “RCTA Unavailable.” is shown on the multi-information display

Water, snow mud, etc., may be built up in the vicinity of the sensor area of bumper (→P. 448).
Removing the water, snow, mud, etc., from the vicinity of the sensor area bumper should return it to normal.
Also, the sensor may not function normally when used in extremely hot or cold weather.

■ When “RCTA Malfunction Visit Your Dealer.” is shown on the multi-information display

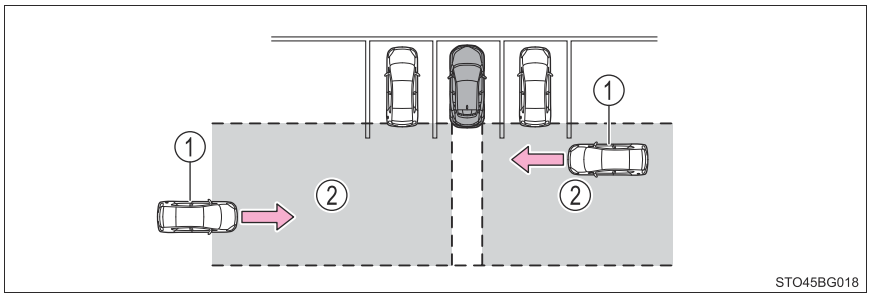
There may be a sensor malfunction or misaligned. Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

■ Rear side radar sensors

→P. 448

RCTA function

The RCTA functions when your vehicle is in reverse. It can detect other vehicles approaching from the right or left rear of the vehicle. It uses radar sensors to alert the driver of the other vehicle's existence through flashing the outside rear view mirror indicators and sounding a buzzer.



① Approaching vehicles ② Detection areas

WARNING

■ Cautions regarding the use of the system

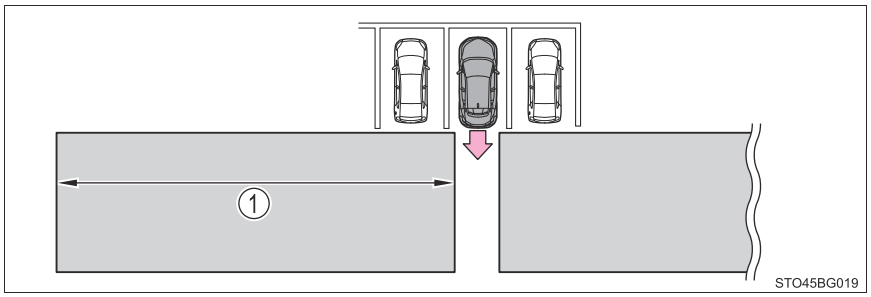
There is a limit to the degree of recognition accuracy and control performance that this system can provide, do not overly rely on this system. The driver is always responsible for paying attention to the vehicle's surroundings and driving safely. (→P. 451)

■ To ensure the system can operate properly

→P. 448

RCTA function detection areas

The areas that vehicles can be detected in are outlined below.



To give the driver a more consistent time to react, the buzzer can alert for faster vehicles from farther away.

Example:

Approaching vehicle	Speed	① Approximate alert distance
Fast	28 km/h (18 mph)	20 m (65 ft.)
Slow	8 km/h (5 mph)	5.5 m (18 ft.)

■ The RCTA function is operational when

The RCTA function operates when all of the following conditions are met:

- The RCTA system is set to on. (→P. 468)
- The shift lever is in R.
- Vehicle speed is less than approximately 8 km/h (5 mph).
- Approaching vehicle speed is between approximately 8 km/h (5 mph) and 28 km/h (18 mph).

■ Adjusting the buzzer volume

→P. 458

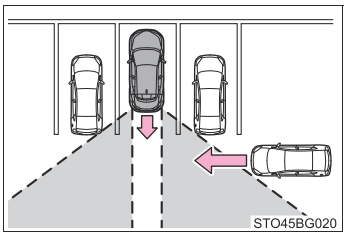
■ **Muting a buzzer**

→P. 459

■ **Conditions under which the system will not detect a vehicle**

The RCTA function is not designed to detect the following types of vehicles and/or objects:

- Vehicles approaching from directly behind
- Vehicles backing up in a parking space next to your vehicle
- Vehicles that the sensors cannot detect due to obstructions



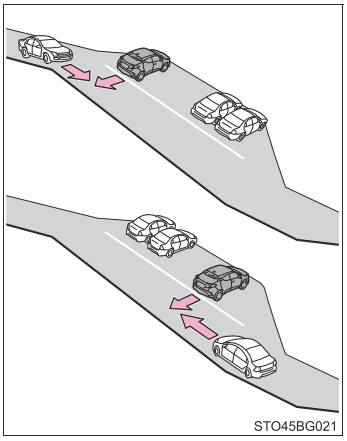
- Guardrails, walls, signs, parked vehicles and similar stationary objects*
- Small motorcycles, bicycles, pedestrians, etc.*
- Vehicles moving away from your vehicle
- Vehicles approaching from the parking spaces next to your vehicle*
- The distance between the sensor and approaching vehicle gets too close

*: Depending on the conditions, detection of a vehicle and/or object may occur.

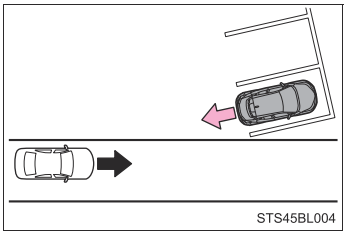
■ **Situations in which the system may not operate properly**

The RCTA function may not detect vehicles correctly in the following situations:

- When the sensor is misaligned due to a strong impact to the sensor or its surrounding area
- When mud, snow, ice, a sticker, etc., is covering the sensor or surrounding area on the position above the rear bumper
- When driving on a road surface that is wet with standing water during bad weather, such as heavy rain, snow, or fog
- When multiple vehicles are approaching with only a small gap between each vehicle
- When a vehicle is approaching at high speed
- When equipment that may obstruct a sensor is installed, such as a towing eyelet, bumper protector (an additional trim strip, etc.), bicycle carrier, or snow plow
- When backing up on a slope with a sharp change in grade

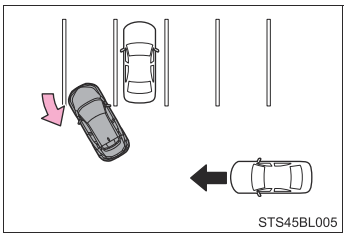

STO45BG021

- When backing out of a sharp angle parking spot

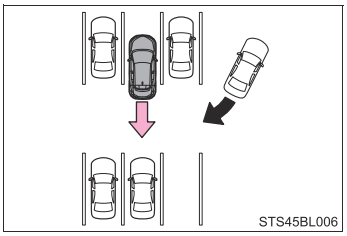

STS45BL004

- When towing a trailer
- When there is a significant difference in height between your vehicle and the vehicle that enters the detection area
- When a sensor or the area around a sensor is extremely hot or cold
- If the suspension has been modified or tires of a size other than specified are installed

- If the front of the vehicle is raised or lowered due to the carried load
- When turning while backing up



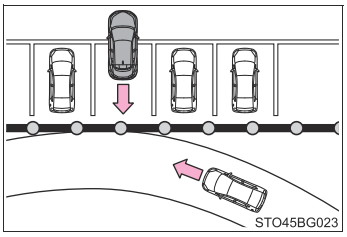
- When a vehicle turns into the detection area



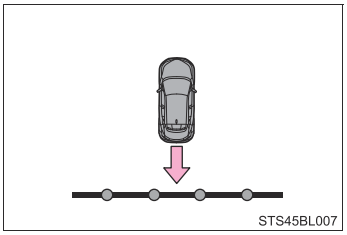
Situations in which the system may operate even if there is no possibility of a collision

Instances of the RCTA function unnecessary detecting a vehicle and/or object may increase in the following situations:

- When the parking space faces a street and vehicles are being driven on the street

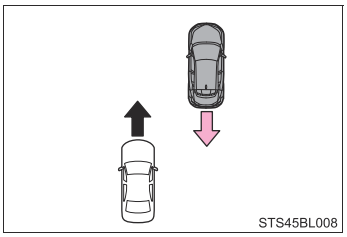


- When the distance between your vehicle and metal objects, such as a guardrail, wall, sigh, or parked vehicle, which may reflect electrical waves toward the rear of the vehicle, is short

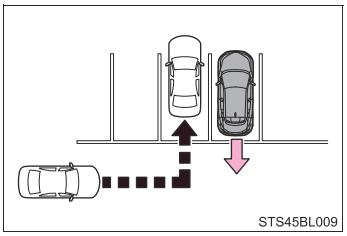


- When equipment that may obstruct a sensor is installed, such as a towing eyelet, bumper protector (an additional trim strip, etc.), bicycle carrier, or snow plow

- When a vehicle passes by the side of your vehicle



- When a detected vehicle turns while approaching the vehicle



- When there are spinning objects near your vehicle such as the fan of an air conditioning unit
- When water is splashed or sprayed toward the rear bumper, such as from a sprinkler
- Moving objects (flags, exhaust fumes, large rain droplets or snowflakes, rain water on the road surface, etc.)
- When the distance between your vehicle and a guardrail, wall, etc., that enters the detection area is short
- Gratings and gutters
- When a sensor or the area around a sensor is extremely hot or cold
- If the suspension has been modified or tires of a size other than specified are installed
- If the front of the vehicle is raised or lowered due to the carried load

PKSB (Parking Support Brake)*

The Parking Support Brake system consists of the following functions that operate when driving at a low speed or backing up, such as when parking. When the system determines that a collision with a detected object is high, a warning operates to urge the driver to take evasive action. If the system determines that the possibility of a collision with a detected object is extremely high, the brakes are automatically applied to help avoid the collision or help reduce the impact of the collision.

PKSB (Parking Support Brake) system

■ Parking Support Brake function (static objects)

Ultrasonic sensors are used to detect static objects, such as a wall, in the detection area when driving at a low speed or backing up. (→P. 483)

■ Parking Support Brake function (rear-crossing vehicles) (if equipped)

Rear radar sensors are used to detect approaching vehicles in the detection area behind the vehicle when backing up. (→P. 487)

*: If equipped

Enabling/Disabling the Parking Support Brake

The Parking Support Brake can be enabled/disabled on the multi-information display.
Use the meter control switches to enable/disable the parking support brake. (→P. 169)

1 Press “<” or “>” of the meter control switches and select .

2 Press “∧” or “∨” of the meter control switches and select .

3 Press on the meter control switches to enable/disable the system.

When the Parking Support Brake is disabled, the PKSB OFF indicator (→P. 159) illuminates.

To re-enable the system when it was disabled, select on the multi-information display, select and then On. If disabled using this method, the system will not be re-enabled by turning the power switch off and then to ON mode.

Displays and buzzers for hybrid system output restriction control and brake control

If the hybrid system output restriction control or brake control operates, a buzzer will sound and a message will be displayed on the multi-information display, to alert the driver.
Depending on the situation, hybrid system output restriction control will operate to either limit acceleration or restrict output as much as possible.

- Hybrid system output restriction control is operating (acceleration restriction)

  Acceleration greater than a certain amount is restricted by the system.
  Multi-information display: “Object Detected, Acceleration Reduced.”
  PKSB OFF indicator: Not illuminated
  Buzzer: Does not sound

- Hybrid system output restriction control is operating (output restricted as much as possible)

  The system has determined that stronger-than-normal brake operation is necessary.
  Multi-information display: “BRAKE!”
  PKSB OFF indicator: Not illuminated
  Buzzer: Short beep

- Brake control is operating

  The system determined that emergency braking is necessary.
  Multi-information display: “BRAKE!”
  PKSB OFF indicator: Not illuminated
  Buzzer: Short beep

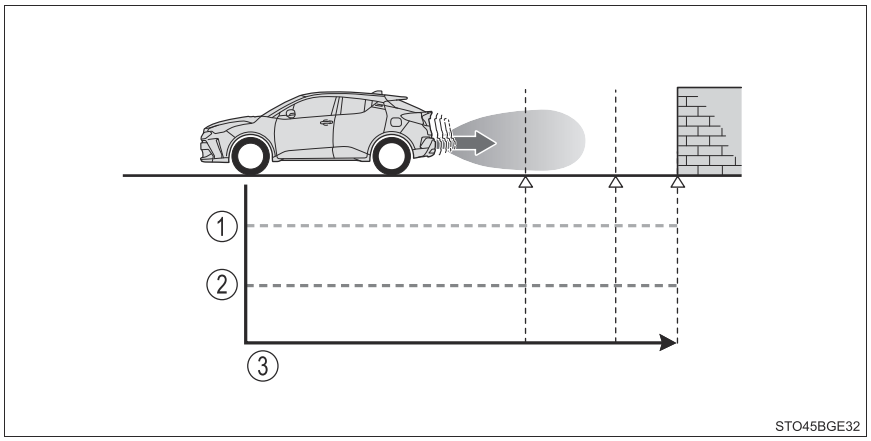
- Vehicle stopped by system operation

  The vehicle has been stopped by brake control operation.
  Multi-information display: “Switch to Brake.” (If the accelerator pedal is not depressed, “Press brake pedal” will be displayed.)
  PKSB OFF indicator: Illuminated
  Buzzer: Short beep

System overview

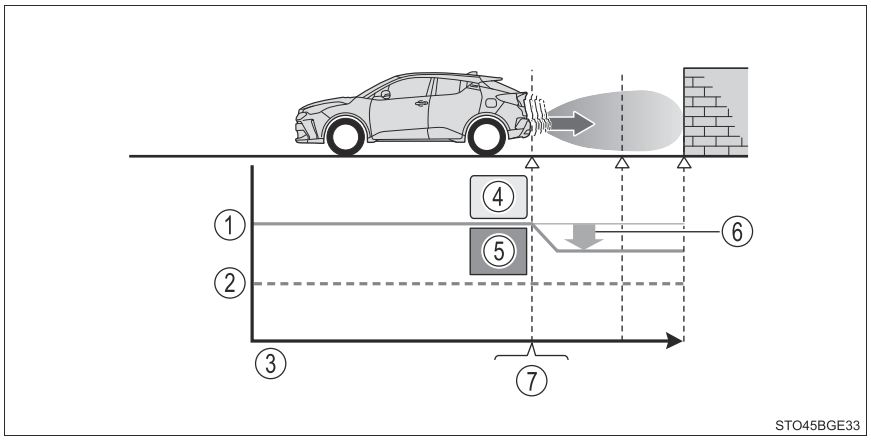
If the Parking Support Brake determines that a collision with a detected object or pedestrian is possible, the hybrid system output will be restricted to restrain any increase in the vehicle speed. (Hybrid system output restriction control: See figure 2.)
Additionally, if the accelerator pedal continues to be depressed, the brakes will be applied automatically to reduce the vehicle speed. (Brake control: See figure 3.)

● Figure 1: When the PKSB (Parking Support Brake) is disabled



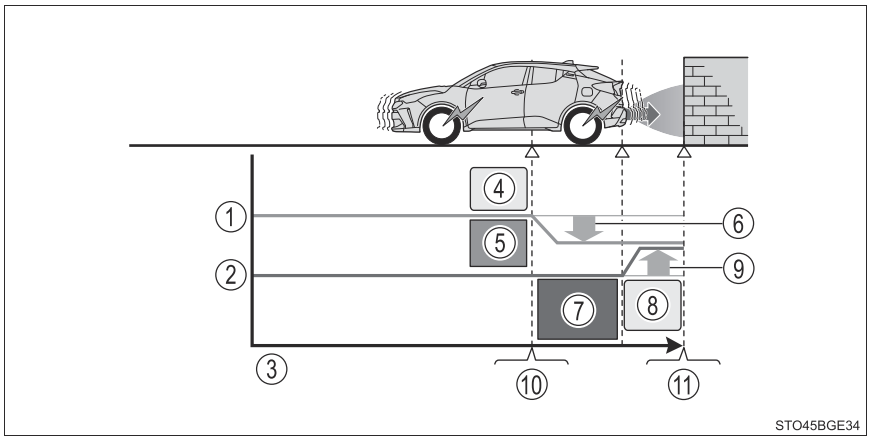
① Hybrid system output
② Braking force
③ Time

● Figure 2: When hybrid system output restriction control operates



① Hybrid system output
② Braking force
③ Time
④ Hybrid system output restriction control begins operating
⑤ System determines that possibility of collision with detected object is high
⑥ Hybrid system output reduced
⑦ Example: Multi-information display: “BRAKE!”

● Figure 3: When brake control operates



① Hybrid system output
② Braking force
③ Time
④ Hybrid system output restriction control begins operating
⑤ System determines that possibility of collision with detected object is high
⑥ Hybrid system output reduced
⑦ System determines that possibility of collision with detected object is extremely high
⑧ Brake control begins operating
⑨ Brake control strength increased
⑩ Example: Multi-information display: “BRAKE!”
⑪ Example: Multi-information display: “Switch to Brake.”

■ **If the Parking Support Brake has operated**

If the vehicle is stopped due to operation of the Parking Support Brake, the Parking Support Brake will be disabled and the PKSB OFF indicator will illuminate. If the Parking Support Brake operates unnecessarily, brake control can be canceled by depressing the brake pedal or waiting for approximately 2 seconds for it to automatically be canceled. Then, the vehicle can be operated by depressing the accelerator pedal.

■ **Re-enabling the Parking Support Brake**

To re-enable the Parking Support Brake when it has been disabled due to operation of the Parking Support Brake, either enable the system again (→P. 476), or turn the engine switch off and then back to ON.

Additionally, if any of the following conditions are met, the system will be re-enabled automatically and the PKSB OFF indicator will turn off:

- The P shift position is selected
- The object is no longer detected in the traveling direction of the vehicle
- The traveling direction of the vehicle changes

■ **If "Parking Support Brake Unavailable" and "Parking assist unavailable. Clean parking assist sensor" is displayed on the multi-information display and the PKSB OFF indicator is flashing**

- A sensor may be covered with ice, snow, dirt, etc. Remove any ice, snow, dirt, etc., from the sensor to return the system to normal.
  If this message continues to be displayed even after cleaning the sensor, or is displayed even though the sensor is clean, have the vehicle inspected any authorized Toyota retailer, Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.
- It is possible the sensor may be frozen.
  Once the ice melts, the system will return to normal.
- Water may be continuously flowing over the surface of the sensor.
  When the system judges there is no problem, the system will return to normal.

■ **If a 12-volt battery terminal has been disconnected and reconnected**

The system needs to be initialized. To initialize the system, drive the vehicle straight ahead for 5 seconds or more at a speed of approximately 35 km/h (22 mph) or more. Additionally, for vehicles with the Parking Support Brake function, turn the steering wheel fully to the left and right with the vehicle stopped.

WARNING

■ **Cautions regarding the use of the system**

Do not overly rely on the system, as doing so may lead to an accident.

Always drive while checking the safety of the surroundings of the vehicle.

Depending on the vehicle and road conditions, weather, etc., the system may not operate.

The detection capabilities of sensors and radars are limited. Always drive while checking the safety of the surroundings of the vehicle.

- The driver is solely responsible for safe driving. Always drive carefully, taking care to observe your surroundings. The Parking Support Brake system is designed to provide support to lessen the severity of collisions. However, it may not operate in some situations.
- The Parking Support Brake system is not designed to stop the vehicle completely. Additionally, even if the system has stopped the vehicle, it is necessary to depress the brake pedal immediately as brake control will be canceled after approximately 2 seconds.
- It is extremely dangerous to check the system operations by intentionally driving the vehicle into the direction of a wall, etc. Never attempt such actions.

■ **When to disable the Parking Support Brake**

In the following situations, disable the Parking Support Brake as the system may operate even though there is no possibility of a collision.

- When inspecting the vehicle using a chassis roller, chassis dynamo or free roller
- When loading the vehicle onto a boat, truck or other transport vessel
- If the suspension has been modified or tires of a size other than specified are installed
- If the front of the vehicle is raised or lowered due to the carried load
- When equipment that may obstruct a sensor is installed, such as a towing eyelet, bumper protector (an additional trim strip, etc.), bicycle carrier, or snow plow
- When using automatic car washing devices
- If the vehicle cannot be driven in a stable manner, such as when the vehicle has been in an accident or is malfunctioning
- When the vehicle is driven in a sporty manner or off-road
- When the tires are not properly inflated
- When the tires are very worn
- When a tire chains, compact spare tire or an emergency tire puncture repair kit is used

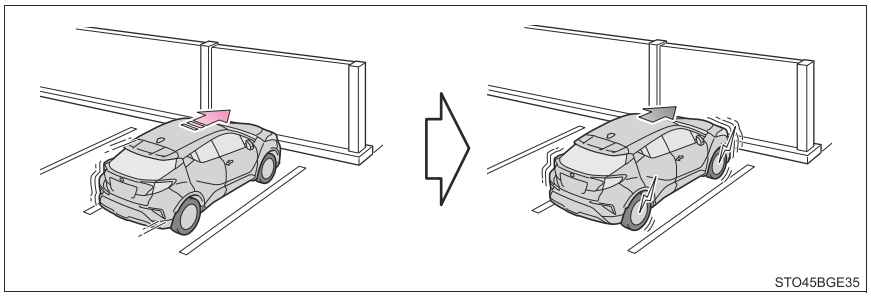
Parking Support Brake function (static objects)*

If the sensors detect a static object, such as a wall, in the traveling direction of the vehicle and the system determines that a collision may occur due to the vehicle suddenly moving forward due to an accidental accelerator pedal operation, the vehicle moving the unintended direction due to the wrong shift lever being selected, or while parking or traveling at low speeds, the system will operate to lessen the impact with the detected static object and reduce the resulting damage.

Examples of function operation

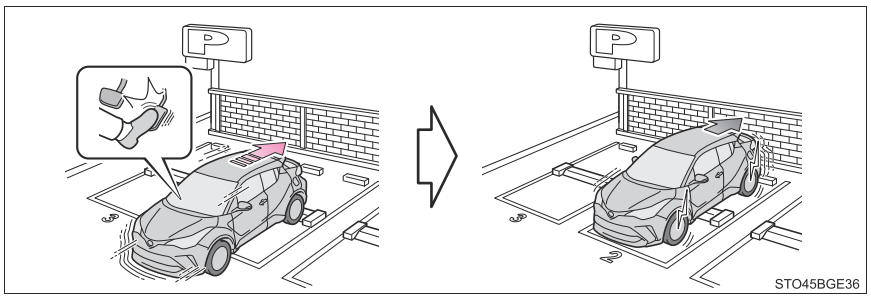
This function will operate in situations such as the following if an object is detected in the traveling direction of the vehicle.

■ When traveling at a low speed and the brake pedal is not depressed, or is depressed late

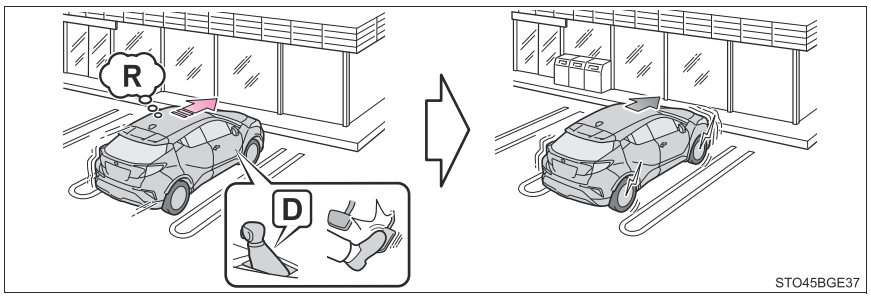


*: If equipped

■ **When the accelerator pedal is depressed excessively**



■ **When the vehicle moves in the unintended direction due to the wrong shift lever being selected**



Types of sensors

→P. 454

■ **The Parking Support Brake function (static objects) will operate when**

The function will operate when the PKSB OFF indicator is not illuminated or flashing (→P. 157, 159) and all of the following conditions are met:

● Hybrid system output restriction control

- The Parking Support Brake is enabled.
- The vehicle speed is approximately 15 km/h (9 mph) or less.
- There is a static object in the traveling direction of the vehicle and approximately 2 to 4 m (6 to 13 ft.) away.
- The Parking Support Brake determines that a stronger-than-normal brake operation is necessary to avoid a collision.

● Brake control

- Hybrid system output restriction control is operating
- The Parking Support Brake determines that an immediate brake operation is necessary to avoid a collision.

■ **The Parking Support Brake function (static objects) will stop operating when**

The function will stop operating if any of the following conditions are met:

● Hybrid system output restriction control

- The Parking Support Brake is disabled.
- The system determines that the collision has become avoidable with normal brake operation.
- The static object is no longer approximately 2 to 4 m (6 to 13 ft.) away from the vehicle or in the traveling direction of the vehicle.

● Brake control

- The Parking Support Brake is disabled.
- Approximately 2 seconds have elapsed since the vehicle was stopped by brake control.
- The brake pedal is depressed after the vehicle is stopped by brake control.
- The static object is no longer approximately 2 to 4 m (6 to 13 ft.) away from the vehicle or in the traveling direction of the vehicle.

■ **Detection range of the Parking Support Brake function (static objects)**

The detection range of the Parking Support Brake function (static objects) differs from the detection range of the Toyota parking assist-sensor. (→P. 459) Therefore, even if the Toyota parking assist-sensor detects an object and provides a warning, the Parking Support Brake function (static objects) may not start operating.

■ **Situations in which the system may not operate properly**

→P. 461

■ **Situations in which the system may operate even if there is no possibility of a collision**

→P. 463

WARNING

■ **To ensure the system can operate properly**
→P. 465

■ **If the Parking Support Brake function (static objects) operates unnecessarily, such as at a railroad crossing**
→P. 481

■ **Notes when washing the vehicle**
→P. 466

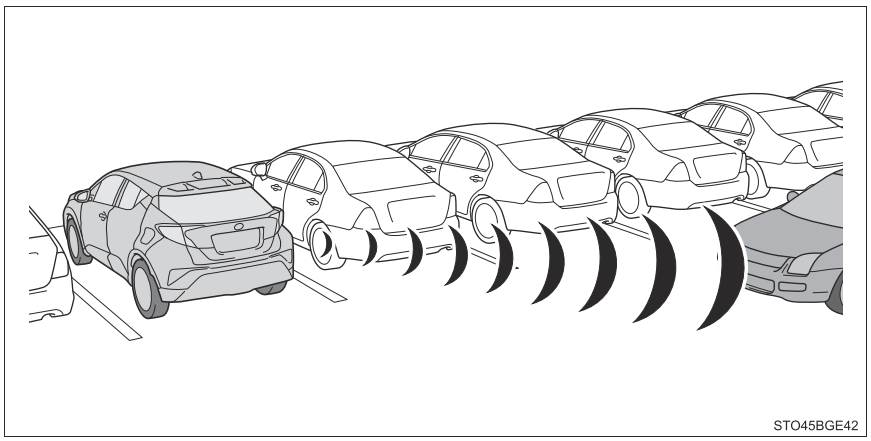
Parking Support Brake function (rear-crossing vehicles)*

If a rear radar sensor detects a vehicle approaching from the right or left at the rear of the vehicle and the system determines that the possibility of a collision is high, this function will perform brake control to reduce the likelihood of an impact with the approaching vehicle.

Examples of function operation

This function will operate in situations such as the following if a vehicle is detected in the traveling direction of the vehicle.

■ **When reversing, a vehicle is approaching and the brake pedal is not depressed, or is depressed late**



Types of sensors

→P. 448

*: If equipped

■ **The Parking Support Brake function (rear-crossing vehicles) will operate when**

The function will operate when the PKSB OFF indicator is not illuminated or flashing (→P. 157, 159) and all of the following conditions are met:

● Hybrid system output restriction control

- The Parking Support Brake is enabled.
- The vehicle speed is approximately 15 km/h (9 mph) or less.
- Vehicles which are approaching from the right or left at the rear of the vehicle at a traveling speed of approximately 8 km/h (5 mph) or more.
- The shift lever is in R.
- The Parking Support Brake determines that a stronger than normal brake operation is necessary to avoid a collision with an approaching vehicle.

● Brake control

- Hybrid system output restriction control is operating.
- The Parking Support Brake determines that an emergency brake operation is necessary to avoid a collision with an approaching vehicle.

■ **The Parking Support Brake function (rear-crossing vehicles) will stop operating when**

The function will stop operating if any of the following conditions are met:

● Hybrid system output restriction control

- The Parking Support Brake is disabled.
- The collision becomes avoidable with normal brake operation.
- A vehicle is no longer approaching from the right or left at the rear of the vehicle.

● Brake control

- The Parking Support Brake is disabled.
- Approximately 2 seconds have elapsed since the vehicle was stopped by brake control.
- The brake pedal is depressed after the vehicle is stopped by brake control.
- A vehicle is no longer approaching from the right or left at the rear of the vehicle.

■ **Detection area of the Parking Support Brake function (rear-crossing vehicles)**

The detection area of the Parking Support Brake function (rear-crossing vehicles) differs from the detection area of the RCTA function (→P. 470). Therefore, even if the RCTA function detects a vehicle and provides an alert, the Parking Support Brake function (rear-crossing vehicles) may not start operating.

■ **Situations in which the system may not operate properly**

→P. 472

■ **Situations in which the system may operate even if there is no possibility of a collision**

→P. 473

⚠ WARNING
■ **To ensure the system can operate properly** →P. 448

S-IPA (Simple Intelligent Parking Assist System)*

Function summary

The Simple Intelligent Parking Assist System automatically operates the steering wheel to provide support when backing into an area near a target parking spot, and when departing from a parallel parking spot. (Shift lever operations and speed adjustment when moving forward or backing up are not performed automatically.)

- The Simple Intelligent Parking Assist System does not park the vehicle automatically. It is a system that provides support when pulling out of a perpendicular or parallel parking spot.
- The Simple Intelligent Parking Assist System provides steering wheel operation assistance to guide the vehicle toward the selected intended parking spot. The selected intended parking spot may not always be reachable, depending on road and vehicle conditions at the time of parking, and the distance to the intended parking spot.

Linking with the PKSB (Parking Support Brake) system (if equipped)

While the Simple Intelligent Parking Assist System is operating, if the system detects an obstacle that could result in a collision, the emergency brakes operate, regardless of whether the PKSB (Parking Support Brake) system is on or off. (→P. 495)

⚠ WARNING

- When backing up or proceeding forward, be sure to directly confirm the safety of the area to the front or rear, and the area around the vehicle, and slowly back up or proceed forward while adjusting the vehicle speed by depressing the brake pedal.
- If it seems the vehicle may make contact with a pedestrian, another vehicle or any other obstacles, stop the vehicle by depressing the brake pedal, and then press the S-IPA switch (→P. 492) to turn the system off.

*: If equipped

Chart of Simple Intelligent Parking Assist System assist modes and functions

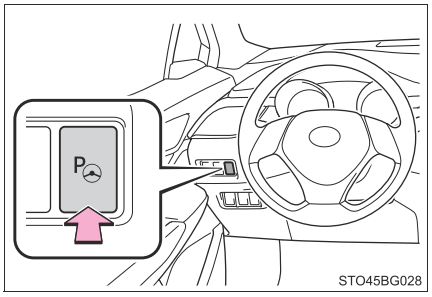
Assist mode	Type of parking	Function summary	See page
Parallel parking assist mode	Parallel parking	Guidance is provided to detect the intended parking spot and reach a position to begin backing up from. Assistance is provided from when the vehicle begins backing up until it reaches the intended parking spot.	P. 497
Exit parallel parking assist mode	Exit parallel parking	Assistance starts after the vehicle has been parallel parked. Assistance is provided to guide the vehicle from the parking space to a position from which it can take off.	P. 504
Perpendicular parking assist mode (with forward guidance function)	Perpendicular parking	Assistance starts after stopping the vehicle in front of the intended parking spot, and is provided for backing into a parking space, including guidance to reach a position to begin backing up from.	P. 510

Switching assist mode

■ Switching using the S-IPA switch

Press the switch

This allows you to switch functions and cancel or restart assist modes.



While the power switch is ON mode, the vehicle speed is approximately 30 km/h (19 mph) or less, each time the S-IPA switch is pressed the function switches as follows.

The selected function is indicated on the operation display area of the multi-information display. (→P. 493)

- Each time the S-IPA switch is pressed with the shift lever not in P, the mode changes as follows:

  Parallel parking assist mode → Perpendicular parking assist mode* → Off

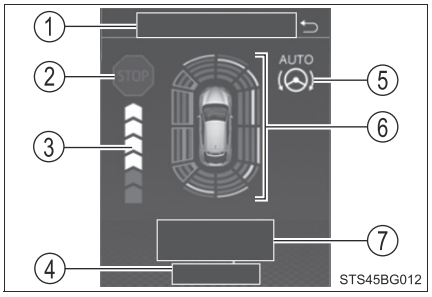
- Each time the S-IPA switch is pressed with the shift lever in P, the mode changes as follows:

  Exit parallel parking assist mode → Off

*: The perpendicular parking assist mode can be switched to when its operating conditions are met (→P. 502). When the operating conditions are not met, it switches to off.

Guidance screen

The guidance screen is displayed on the multi-information display.



① Operation display area

Displays the operating condition of the Simple Intelligent Parking Assist System.

② Stop display

When illuminated, depress the brake pedal and stop the vehicle at once.

③ Assistance level indicator

Displays a gauge indicating the level until the vehicle's stopping position/ the position at which assist control ends.

④ S-IPA switch icon

Displayed when the assist mode can be changed and the system can be turned off or on using the S-IPA switch.

⑤ Steering wheel auto operation display

Displays when the steering wheel auto operation is being performed.

⑥ Toyota parking assist-sensor display/door position (open/close) display

→P. 455

⑦ Advice display

Follow the instructions on the display and perform any indicated operations.
As an example, the illustration shows the display indicating it is necessary to depress the brake pedal in order to control the vehicle speed and to confirm the safety of your surroundings.

Canceling or stopping assist mode

Assist mode will be canceled or stopped in the following cases.

▶ Assist control is canceled when

- The system temperature preservation function operates
- There is a system malfunction
- System determined that the parking environment is not suitable for assist to continue

When assist control is canceled, firmly grasp the steering wheel, depress the brake pedal and stop the vehicle.
Start again from the beginning, as the system will already be canceled. When continuing to park manually, operate the steering wheel as you normally would.

▶ Assist control is stopped when

- The steering wheel is operated
- The vehicle speed exceeds 7 km/h (4 mph) during assist control
- The PKSB (Parking Support Brake) system operates (if equipped)

When assist control is stopped, it can be resumed by following the guidance shown on the screen.

■ **PKSB (Parking Support Brake) system while the Simple Intelligent Parking Assist System is operating (if equipped)**

While the Simple Intelligent Parking Assist System is operating, if the system detects an obstacle that could result in a collision, hybrid system output suppression control and brake control of the PKSB (Parking Support Brake) system are operated, regardless of whether the PKSB (Parking Support Brake) system is on or off. (→P. 476)

- After the PKSB (Parking Support Brake) system operates, operation of the Simple Intelligent Parking Assist System is temporarily stopped, and operation of the PKSB (Parking Support Brake) system is indicated on the multi-information display. (→P. 477)
- When operation of the Simple Intelligent Parking Assist System is stopped 3 times by operation of the PKSB (Parking Support Brake) system, the Simple Intelligent Parking Assist System is canceled.
- Once the Simple Intelligent Parking Assist System becomes available after the PKSB (Parking Support Brake) system is operated, a message prompting you to shift is displayed on the multi-information display. Operation of the Simple Intelligent Parking Assist System can be resumed by shifting according to the prompt on the multi-information display and pressing the S-IPA switch (→P. 492) again.

■ **Shifting while the Simple Intelligent Parking Assist System is operating**

If the system determines that the drivers intends to move forward or in reverse, assistance continues even if the drivers shifted before being prompted to do so by the system. However, because driver operation differs from the guidance provided by the system, the number of turning maneuvers may increase.

■ **S-IPA indicator inside the meter (→P. 159)**

This indicator illuminates when the steering wheel auto operation is being performed by the Simple Intelligent Parking Assist System. After control ends, the indicator blinks for a short period of time and then turns off.

■ **Toyota parking assist-sensor pop-up display**

While the Simple Intelligent Parking Assist System is operating, if the PKSB (Parking Support Brake) system detects an obstacle, the Toyota parking assist-sensor display automatically pops up on the guidance screen (→P. 455), regardless of whether the PKSB (Parking Support Brake) system is on or off. (→P. 476)

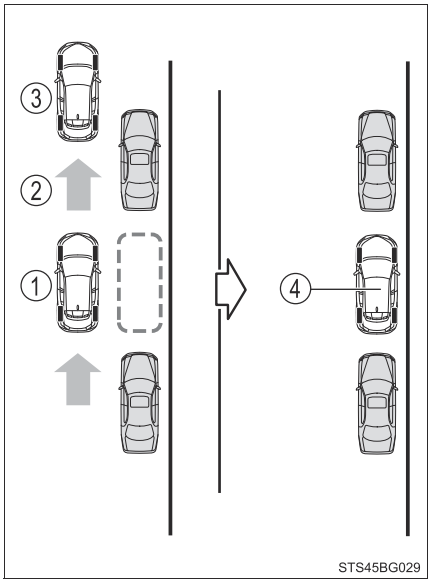
■ **If the vehicle speed is about to exceed the speed limit during assist control**

A buzzer will sound and a message indicating that the vehicle speed may exceed the operation speed limit will be displayed. When the message is displayed, immediately depress the brake pedal to decelerate. If the vehicle continues to accelerate, assist control will be canceled when the vehicle speed exceeds a certain speed. (→P. 520)

How to parallel park (parallel parking assist mode)

■ Function summary

If a parking space can be detected, you will be guided forward until you reach the assist control starting position, and then the parallel parking assist mode can be used. Furthermore, depending on the parking space and other conditions, multi-turn maneuvering assist control is also provided if necessary.



① Continue moving forward with the vehicle parallel to the curb or road, and stop so that the center of the target parking spot appears nearly perpendicular to the vehicle. Then, press the S-IPA switch 1 time to select the parallel parking assist mode.

② Travel straight ahead parallel with the road or curb so that the parking space is detected.

③ A sound is issued and a display is shown to notify you when the vehicle reaches a position where assist control can be used to begin backing up from, and then when the shift lever is changed according to guidance provided by the system, steering wheel auto operation begins.

If the detected parking space or road width (distance to the side of the road across from the parking space) is narrow, or if there are obstacles in front of the vehicle, guidance will not be issued.

④ Parking is complete

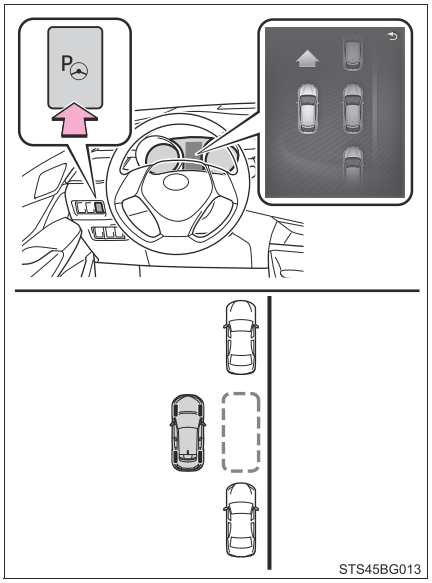
This completes the assist mode.
Depending on the condition of the parking space, guidance to starting points for moving forward and backing up, as well as the steering wheel auto operation, are repeated any time multi-turn maneuvering is necessary following 3 from the time the vehicle begins backing up until parking completes.

■ Parking

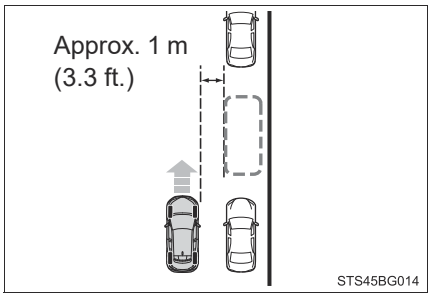
1 Stop so that the center of the target parking spot appears nearly perpendicular to vehicle.

Then, press the S-IPA switch 1 time and check that the display on the multi-information display switches to “Parallel Parking”.

- The mode switches each time the S-IPA switch is pressed. (→P. 492)
- When the vehicle speed is approximately 30 km/h (19 mph) or higher, pressing the S-IPA switch will not cause the screen to switch to the “Parallel Parking” display.

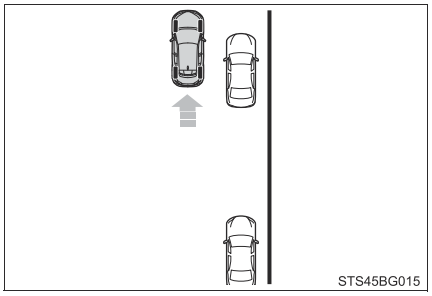


2 Travel straight ahead parallel with the road (or curb), and maintain a gap of approximately 1 m (3.3 ft.) from any parked vehicles.



- Proceed slowly.
- The system will begin searching for a parking space.
- While searching for a space, the turn signal lever (→P. 322) can be operated to select a parking space on the left or right.
- When stopping the function, press the S-IPA switch once to turn the function off.
- When a parking space is detected, the screen will change.

3 When a level beep is emitted and the stop display (→P. 493) is shown on the display, stop the vehicle.



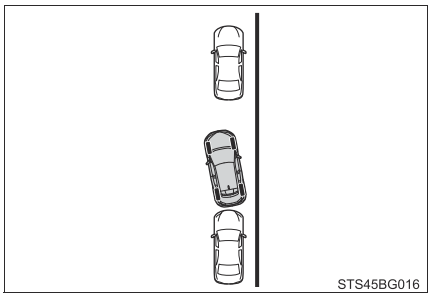
4 When the shift lever is changed to R, a high-pitched beep is emitted and assist control will start.

- When the steering wheel auto operation starts, the steering wheel auto operation display and assistance level indicator (→P. 493) will be shown in the display area.
- To stop assist control, press the S-IPA switch.

5 Assume an ordinary posture for backing up, rest your hands lightly on the steering wheel without applying any force, directly confirm the safety of the area to the rear and around the vehicle, confirm that there are no obstacles in the parking space, and slowly back up while adjusting your speed by depressing the brake pedal.

- When backing up too quickly, a sharp beeping sound is emitted and assist control is stopped. (→P. 493)
- When the vehicle cannot be cleanly entered within the target parking spot on the first try and multi-turn maneuvering is necessary, proceed to step 6.
  When multi-turn maneuvering is not necessary, proceed to step 12.

6 When a level beep is emitted and the stop display (→P. 493) is shown on the display, stop the vehicle.



7 Change the shift lever to D, S (M20A-FXS engine) or B (2ZR-FXE engine).

8 Assume an ordinary driving posture, rest your hands lightly on the steering wheel without applying any force, directly confirm the safety of the area to the front and around the vehicle and slowly proceed forward while adjusting your speed by depressing the brake pedal.

9 When a level beep is emitted and the stop display (→P. 493) is shown on the display, stop the vehicle.

10 Change the shift lever to R.

11 Assume an ordinary posture for backing up, rest your hands lightly on the steering wheel without applying any force, directly confirm the safety of the area to the rear and around the vehicle slowly back up while adjusting your speed by depressing the brake pedal.

Depending on the condition of the parking space, steps 6 to 11 may need to be repeated.

12 When the vehicle is almost entirely within the target parking spot, a high-pitched beep is emitted and the stop display is shown on the display, stop the vehicle.

This completes the parallel parking assist mode.

- After stopping, feel free to maneuver the vehicle to reach the desired parking spot.
- Be sure to back up while checking the area to the front and rear of the vehicle directly and by using the mirrors.

■ **Parallel parking assist mode operating conditions**

- In order to operate the parallel parking assist mode correctly, drive slowly (at a speed at which the vehicle can be quickly stopped) parallel to the road (or shoulder) while maintaining a distance of approximately 1 m (3.3 ft.) to any parked vehicles.
- The function cannot be used when the vehicle speed is approximately 30 km/h (19 mph) or higher.
- The front side sensors and rear side sensors are used to detect parked vehicles and determine the parking spot. Therefore, when detection is not possible (→P. 528), guidance is not issued.
- If there are no parked vehicles, the parking spot cannot be determined. Therefore, the parallel parking assist mode cannot be operated.
- If unable to detect the environment surrounding the parking space, the parallel parking assist mode may not be able to operate.
- Guidance will continue until the vehicle speed meets or exceeds approximately 30 km/h (19 mph) or the function is turned off using the S-IPA switch.

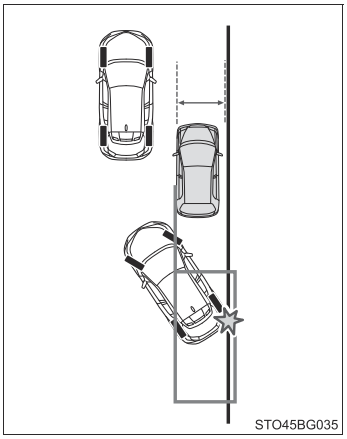
■ **Timing for pressing the S-IPA switch**

In the following cases, the assist mode may also operate during the steps taken to park using the parallel parking assist mode. However, in these cases, conduct parking procedures according to the information on the multi-information display.

- In step 1 the S-IPA switch is pressed after already passing over the target parking spot.
  If the vehicle is not stopped in step 1, pressing the S-IPA switch 1 time while the vehicle is in motion allows you to select “Parallel Parking” and proceed directly to step 2.
- The vehicle is moved up to the position in step 3 without the S-IPA switch being pressed. Then the S-IPA switch is pressed after having changed the shift lever to R.

NOTICE

- If the road surface has any dips or inclines, the target parking spot cannot be correctly set. Therefore, the vehicle may be parked at an angle or may deviate from the parking spot. In these cases, do not use the parallel parking assist mode.
- When the other parked vehicle is narrow or parked extremely close to the curb, assist control will also guide the vehicle to a position close to the curb.
  If it seems the vehicle may make contact with the curb or any other obstacles, or if it seems the tire position will deviate from the intended parking spot, stop the vehicle by depressing the brake pedal, and then press the S-IPA switch to turn off the system.

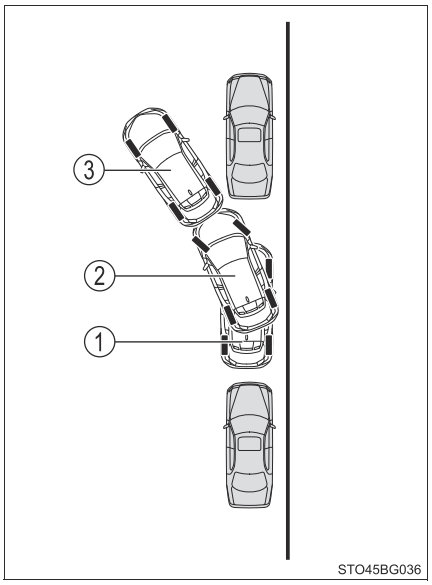


- When there is a wall or other obstacle on the inner side of the parking space, or when another parked vehicle extends into the road from its parking spot, the target parking spot may be set in a position that juts out slightly into the road.
- Depending on the surrounding environment, such as other parked vehicles, the vehicle may be parked at an angle or may deviate from the parking spot. Manually adjust vehicle alignment as necessary.
- The system provides assistance to guide the vehicle based on position of adjacent vehicles, even if there are obstacles, bumps, drops or curb stones in the parking space.
  If it seems the vehicle may make contact, stop the vehicle by depressing the brake pedal, and then press the S-IPA switch to turn off the system.
- It may not be possible to detect objects that are low to the ground.
  Directly confirm the safety of your surroundings and, if it seems the vehicle may make contact with an obstacle, stop the vehicle by depressing the brake pedal.

How to depart from a parallel parking position (exit parallel parking assist mode)

Function summary

When departing from a parallel parking position, select the direction you would like to depart in, and steering wheel operation assist control will be provided to guide the vehicle to a position from which you can take off.



① With the shift lever in P, press the S-IPA switch, select exit parallel parking assist mode, and then operate the turn signal lever to select the desired departure direction.

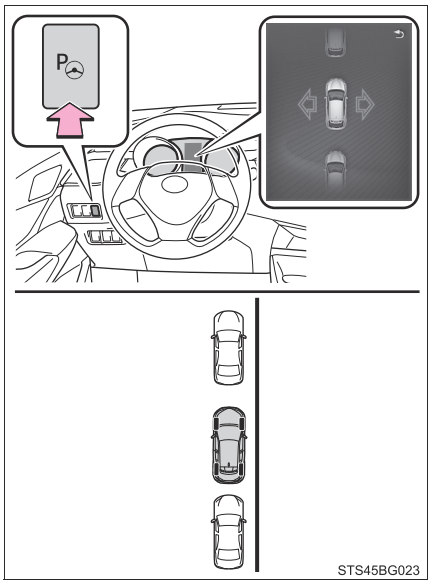
② Steering wheel auto operation starts when the shift lever is changed according to guidance provided by the system.

③ A sound is issued and a display is shown to notify you when the vehicle reaches a position from which you can take off.

Depending on the condition of the parking space, guidance to starting points for moving forward and backing up, as well as the steering wheel auto operation, are repeated any time multi-turn maneuvering is necessary from the time the steering wheel auto operation begins in ② up until the vehicle reaches a position from which it can take off.

■ Using the exit parallel parking assist mode to depart

1 With the shift lever in P, press the S-IPA switch and check that the display on the multi-information display switches to “Exit Parallel Parking”.



2 Operate the turn signal lever (→P. 322) to select whether you would like to depart to the left or right.

If there are any obstacles in the direction the vehicle is departing in, the system determines that it is not possible to depart, and assist control is stopped.

3 When the shift lever is changed to R (or D) according to the advice display on the screen (→P. 493), a high-pitched beep is emitted and assist control will start.

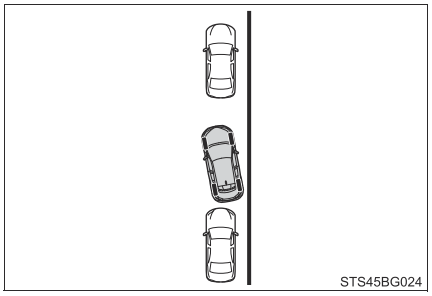
Step 4 and onward is for cases in which the advice display shows “Back up” after operating the turn signal lever to select a departure direction.

- When the steering wheel auto operation starts, the steering wheel auto operation display and assistance level indicator (→P. 493) will be shown in the display area.
- To stop assist control, press the S-IPA switch.

4 Assume an ordinary posture for backing up, rest your hands lightly on the steering wheel without applying any force, directly confirm the safety of the area to the rear and around the vehicle and slowly back up while adjusting your speed by depressing the brake pedal.

- When backing up too quickly, a sharp beeping sound is emitted and assist control is stopped. (→P. 493)

5 When a level beep is emitted and the stop display (→P. 493) is shown on the display, stop the vehicle.

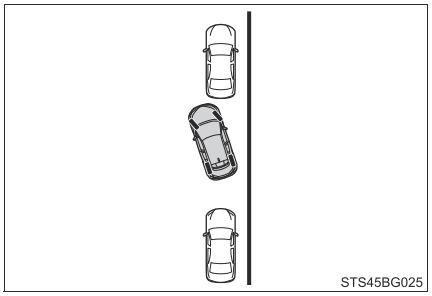


6 Change the shift lever to D, S (M20A-FXS engine) or B (2ZR-FXE engine).

7 Assume an ordinary driving posture, rest your hands lightly on the steering wheel without applying any force, directly confirm the safety of the area to the front and around the vehicle and slowly proceed forward while adjusting your speed by depressing the brake pedal.

- When departure cannot be accomplished on the first try and multi-turn maneuvering is necessary, proceed to step 8.
- When multi-turn maneuvering is not necessary, proceed to step 14.

8 When a level beep is emitted and the stop display (→P. 493) is shown on the display, stop the vehicle.

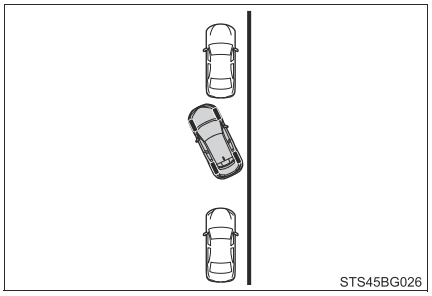


9 Change the shift lever to R.

10 Assume an ordinary posture for backing up, rest your hands lightly on the steering wheel without applying any force, directly confirm the safety of the area to the rear and around the vehicle and slowly back up while adjusting your speed by depressing the brake pedal.

Depending on the condition of the parking space, steps 5 to 10 may need to be repeated.

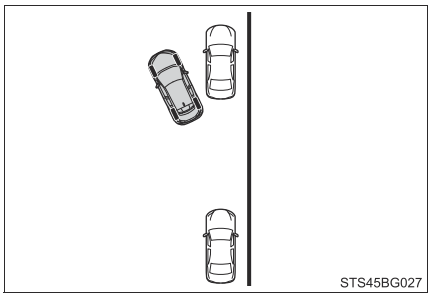
11 When a level beep is emitted and the stop display (→P. 493) is shown on the display, stop the vehicle.


STS45BG026

12 Change the shift lever to D, S (M20A-FXS engine) or B (2ZR-FXE engine).

13 Assume an ordinary driving posture, rest your hands lightly on the steering wheel without applying any force, directly confirm the safety of the area to the front and around the vehicle and slowly proceed forward while adjusting your speed by depressing the brake pedal.

14 When the vehicle has nearly reached the take-off point, a high-pitched beep is emitted and assist control finishes. From there, grasp the steering wheel and proceed forward.


STS45BG027

■ **Exit parallel parking assist mode**

- During assist control, if the driver determines that they are at a position where take-off is possible and operates the steering wheel, assist control is stopped at that position.
- Assist control cannot be used if there are no parked vehicles ahead, or if the gap between the front of your vehicle and the vehicle parked ahead is too large.
- When using the exit parallel parking assist mode, the assist mode may be not be able to operate depending on the surrounding environment.

■ **When using the exit parallel parking assist mode**

Do not use exit parallel parking assist mode in the following situations as it may not operate properly:

- When the road surface is not paved or is rough, such as gravel.
- When there is a rut or other depression in the road to the side of your vehicle.
- When the road to the side of your vehicle is sloped.
- When any of the following are behind the vehicle, within the area that the vehicle will move to depart:
  - Trees or poles
  - Fire hydrants
  - Tall grass, flower beds, etc.
  - Walls which would surround the vehicle
  - Vehicles waiting near the parking spot
  - Metal I-beams
  - Walls with protrusions
  - Holes

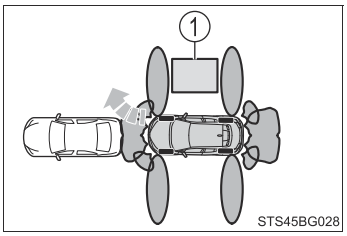
WARNING

■ **When using exit parallel parking assist mode**

In the following situation, be sure to drive carefully as the side sensors may not be able to correctly detect objects, possibly leading to an accident.

When an object is in an area which is out of the detection range of the side sensors.

① Object



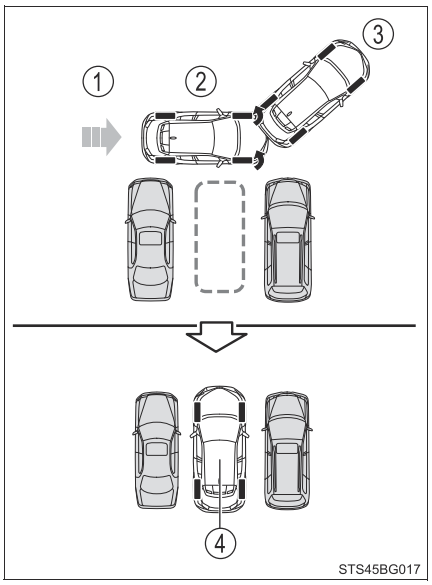
NOTICE

- Do not use exit parallel parking assist mode in any situation other than when departing a parallel parking spot.
  If assist control is started unintentionally, depress the brake pedal and stop the vehicle, then press the S-IPA switch to cancel the assist control.
- The detection range of the sensors (→P. 459) is limited. Directly confirm the safety of your surroundings, and if there is a possibility of a contact accident, stop the vehicle by depressing the brake pedal.
- It may not be possible to detect objects that are low to the ground. Directly confirm the safety of your surroundings and, if it seems the vehicle may make contact with an obstacle, stop the vehicle by depressing the brake pedal.
- When departing for a position from which you can take off, directly confirm the safety of your surroundings.

How to park next to other vehicles (perpendicular parking assist mode)

Function summary

Stop so that the center of the target parking spot appears nearly perpendicular to the vehicle. If the space is detectable, the forward guidance function can be used. Furthermore, depending on the parking space and other conditions, multi-turn maneuvering assist control is also provided if necessary.



① Stop so that the center of the target parking spot appears nearly perpendicular to the vehicle. Then, press the S-IPA switch 2 times to select perpendicular parking assist mode.

② Steering wheel auto operation starts when the vehicle begins to move.

③ A sound is issued and a display is shown to notify you when the vehicle reaches the position to start backing up from.

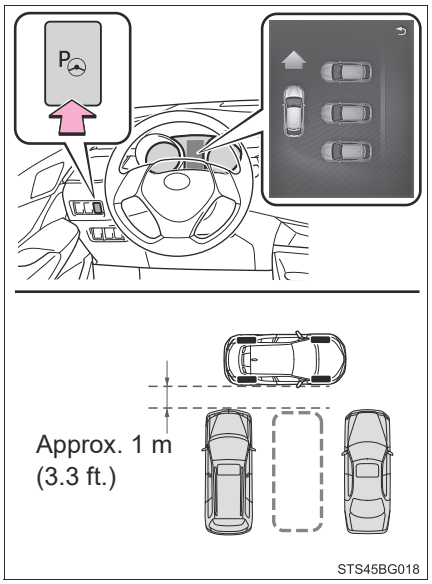
If the detected parking space or road width (distance to the side of the road across from the parking space) is narrow, or if there are obstacles in front of the vehicle, guidance will not be issued.

④ Parking is complete.

This completes the assist mode.
Depending on the condition of the parking space, guidance to starting points for moving forward and backing up, as well as the steering wheel auto operation, are repeated any time multi-turn maneuvering is necessary following ③ from the time the vehicle begins backing up until parking completes.

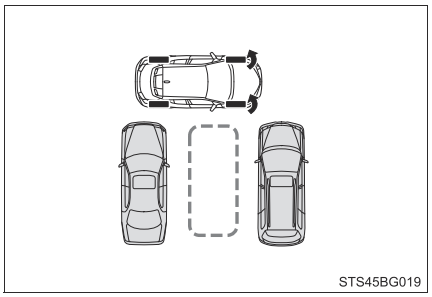
■ Parking

1 Stop so that the center of the target parking spot appears nearly perpendicular to vehicle. Then, press the S-IPA switch 2 times and check that the display on the multi-information display switches to “Back-in Parking”.



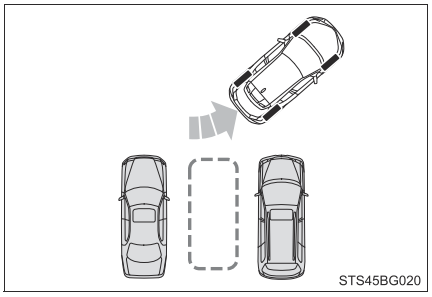
- Visually check the area in the direction of the arrow indicating the direction of the steering wheel auto operation and the target parking spot on the display.
- The mode switches each time the S-IPA switch is pressed. (→P. 492)
- When the shift lever is not in D, S (M20A-FXS engine) or B (2ZR-FXE engine), or when the vehicle speed has been detected, pressing the S-IPA switch will not cause the screen to switch to the “Back-in Parking” display.
- The turn signal lever (→P. 322) can be operated to select whether you would like to park to the left or right.
- The system cannot be used when the parking space is narrow or there is not a sufficient enough area for assist control to operate. Please refer to the information shown on the multi-information display to use a different parking space.

2 Assume an ordinary driving posture, rest your hands lightly on the steering wheel without applying any force, directly confirm the safety of the area to the front and around the vehicle and slowly proceed forward while adjusting your speed by depressing the brake pedal.
When this is done, a high-pitched beep is emitted and an indicator on the meter illuminates at the same time, after which assist control will start.


STS45BG019

- When the steering wheel auto operation starts, the steering wheel auto operation display and assistance level indicator (→P. 493) will be shown in the display area.
- To stop assist control, press the S-IPA switch.
- When the vehicle speed is too high, a sharp beeping sound is emitted and assist control is stopped. (→P. 493)
- If the space turns out to be too narrow after assist control starts, a sharp beeping sound is emitted and assist control is stopped.

3 When a level beep is emitted and the stop display (→P. 493) is shown on the display, stop the vehicle.

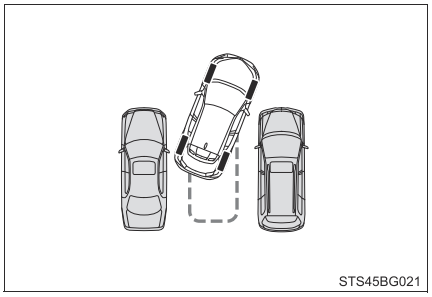

STS45BG020

4 Change the shift lever to R.

5 Assume an ordinary posture for backing up, rest your hands lightly on the steering wheel without applying any force, directly confirm the safety of the area to the rear and around the vehicle, confirm that there are no obstacles in the parking space, and slowly back up while adjusting your speed by depressing the brake pedal.

- When the vehicle cannot be cleanly entered within the target parking spot on the first try and multi-turn maneuvering is necessary, proceed to step 6.
- When multi-turn maneuvering is not necessary, proceed to step 12.

6 When a level beep is emitted and the stop display (→P. 493) is shown on the display, stop the vehicle.

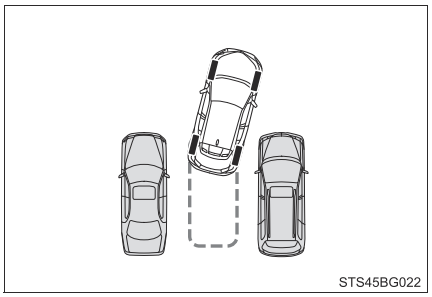

STS45BG021

7 Change the shift lever to D, S (M20A-FXS engine) or B (2ZR-FXE engine).

When you would like to end assist control at your current position, change the shift lever to P.

8 Assume an ordinary driving posture, rest your hands lightly on the steering wheel without applying any force, directly confirm the safety of the area to the front and around the vehicle and slowly proceed forward while adjusting your speed by depressing the brake pedal.

9 When a level beep is emitted and the stop display (→P. 493) is shown on the display, stop the vehicle.


STS45BG022

10 Change the shift lever to R.

11 Assume an ordinary posture for backing up, rest your hands lightly on the steering wheel without applying any force, directly confirm the safety of the area to the rear and around the vehicle slowly back up while adjusting your speed by depressing the brake pedal.

Depending on the condition of the parking space, steps 6 to 11 may need to be repeated.

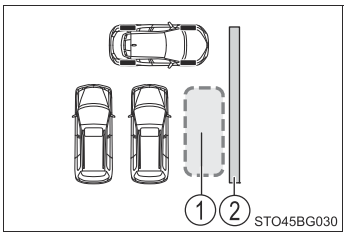
12 When the vehicle is almost entirely within the target parking spot, a high-pitched beep is emitted and the stop display is shown on the display (→P. 493), stop the vehicle.

This completes the perpendicular parking assist mode.

- For safety, the buzzer sounds slightly before the vehicle is completely entered within the target parking spot. Furthermore, at that point, system operation will also finish. Firmly hold the steering wheel and slowly back up while adjusting your speed by depressing the brake pedal, to reach the desired parking spot.
- Be sure to back up while checking the area to the front and rear of the vehicle directly and by using the mirrors.

■ **Perpendicular parking assist mode operating conditions**

- In order to operate the function correctly, drive slowly (at a speed at which the vehicle can be quickly stopped). Come to a full stop so that the center of the parking space is nearly perpendicular to the vehicle, and then operate the S-IPA switch.
- The function cannot be used when the vehicle speed is approximately 30 km/h (19 mph) or higher.
- The front side sensors and rear side sensors are used to detect parked vehicles and determine the parking spot. Therefore, when detection is not possible (→P. 528), guidance is not issued.
- If there are no parked vehicles, the parking spot cannot be determined. Therefore, the perpendicular parking assist mode cannot be operated.
- If unable to detect the environment surrounding the parking space, the perpendicular parking assist mode may not be able to operate.
- Depending on the condition of the parking space, if there is not enough space in front of the vehicle required to perform the parking operation, the target parking spot may not be reachable.

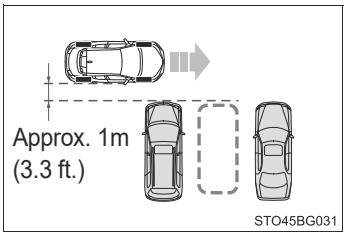


① Intended parking spot

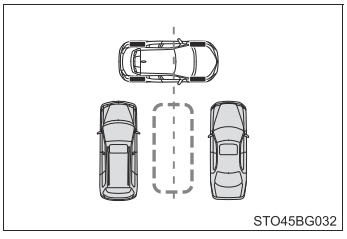
② Wall

■ **Tips for using the perpendicular parking assist mode**

1 Leave a gap of approximately 1 m (3.3 ft.) from any parked vehicles and approach the target parking spot. If the gap between your vehicle and any parked vehicles is too large, the front side sensors and rear side sensors may not be able to detect the parked vehicles.



2 Stop so that the center of the target parking spot is perpendicular to the vehicle. Furthermore, only push the S-IPA switch when the vehicle is at a complete stop.



NOTICE

- If the road surface has any dips or inclines, the target parking spot cannot be correctly set. Therefore, the vehicle may be parked at an angle or may deviate from the parking spot. In these cases, do not use the perpendicular parking assist mode.
- When parking in a narrow space, the vehicle will come close to adjacent vehicles. If it seems the vehicle may make contact, stop the vehicle by depressing the brake pedal.
- It may not be possible to detect objects that are low to the ground. Directly confirm the safety of your surroundings and, if it seems the vehicle may make contact with an obstacle, stop the vehicle by depressing the brake pedal.
- Depending on the surrounding environment, such as other parked vehicles, the vehicle may be parked at an angle or may deviate from the parking spot. Manually adjust vehicle alignment as necessary.

Multi-information display messages

When the Simple Intelligent Parking Assist System cannot be operated, or when operation is stopped, canceled, etc., the one of the following message is displayed on the multi-information display. Take appropriate action according to the display.

■ When it is not possible to operate

Message	Situation/Handling method
“IPA System Check Visit Your Dealer”	The system may be malfunctioning. → **Turn the power switch off and then start the hybrid system.** **Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer if the message is displayed again.**
“Currently Unavailable”	There may be a system failure.
	Power steering equipment is temporarily overheating. → **Turn the power switch off, wait for a little while, and then start the hybrid system again.**
	The hybrid system is not operating. → **Start the hybrid system.**
	Ice, snow, dirt, etc., has adhered to a sensor. → **Remove any ice, snow, dirt, etc.**
	The sensor is frozen. → **Once the sensor thaws, the system will return to normal.**
	The 12-volt battery has been removed and reinstalled. → **Drive the vehicle straight ahead for 5 seconds or more at a speed of approximately 35 km/h (22 mph) or higher.**

Message	Situation/Handling method
“Excessive Speed”	The S-IPA switch is operated when the vehicle speed exceeds 30 km/h (16 mph). → **Operate the switch when the vehicle speed is approximately 30 km/h (16 mph) or less.**
“Unavailable” “Try Another Location”	The S-IPA switch is operated in an area with no parking spaces, or operated in an area where the road width for parking is narrow. → **Assist control cannot be used, as there is no parking space. Proceed to a parking space which width is approximately 2.6 m (8.5 ft.) or larger.** → **Assist control cannot be used, as the road width is narrow. Proceed to a parking space where the road width is approximately 4.5 m (15 ft.) or larger.**
“Narrow Space” “Try Another Location”	The S-IPA switch is operated when there is not enough space to the front and rear of the vehicle when departing from a parallel parking spot. → **Assist control cannot be used, as there is no parking space. Proceed to a parking space that is approximately 2.6 m (8.5 ft.) or larger.**
“Obstruction” “Try Another Location”	The S-IPA switch is operated in an area where there are obstacles to the front, and the vehicle cannot move forward to the starting point for backing up. → **Assist control cannot be used, as there are obstacles in front of the vehicle. Use parking spaces that have no obstacles in front of them.**

Message	Situation/Handling method
“Narrow Space”	The S-IPA switch is operated when there is not enough space to the front and rear of the vehicle when departing from a parallel parking spot. → **The vehicle cannot depart using assist control as there is not enough space to the front and rear of the vehicle. Confirm the safety of your surroundings before departing.**
“Unavailable”	The S-IPA switch is operated in an area where there are no obstacles to the front of the vehicle, or there are obstacles to the sides and the vehicle cannot depart from the parallel parking spot. → **Assist control cannot be used for departure, as there are obstacles to the sides of the vehicle or departure can easily be performed manually. Confirm the safety of your surroundings before departing.**
“Pressure Applied to Steering Wheel”	Assist control is started while the steering wheel is held. → **Rest your hands on the steering wheel without applying any force. Assist control will start.**
“Stop the Vehicle”	The vehicle is moved and assist control is started while the steering wheel is held. → **Stop the vehicle and follow the guidance provided by the system to start assist control.**

■ **When the operation is canceled**

Message	Situation/Handling method
“Park Assist Cancelled”	While assist control is operating, the driver changes the shift lever to P or operates the S-IPA switch.
“Excessive Speed”	The vehicle speed exceeds 30 km/h (16 mph) when searching for a parallel parking assist mode space.
“Narrow Space”	Assist control is started in an area with narrow parking spaces.
“No Exit Direction Specified”	The shift lever is changed without having used the turn signal lever to select a departure direction when using the exit parallel parking assist mode. → **Follow the guidance provided by the system.**
“Wrong Direction”	When assist control starts, the vehicle proceeds in a direction opposite to the guidance. → **Follow the guidance provided by the system to proceed forward.**
“Cannot Reach Desired Position”	The maximum number of movements for multi-turn maneuvering is reached during assist control, or the target parking spot cannot be reached due to the control being used on a road with steep grade. → **Follow the assist control guidance and use the system in a wide space that does not have a steep grade.**

■ **When the operation is suspended**

Message	Situation/Handling method
“Steering Wheel Turned”	The driver holds the steering wheel during assist control. → **Stop the vehicle and rest your hands on the steering wheel without applying any force. Then, press the S-IPA switch to restart assist control.**
“Excessive Speed”	The vehicle speed exceeds 7 km/h (4 mph) during assist control. → **Stop the vehicle and rest your hands on the steering wheel without applying any force. Then, press the S-IPA switch to restart assist control.**
“Pressure Applied to Steering Wheel”	The S-IPA switch is pressed while assist control is temporarily stopped and the steering wheel is firmly held. → **Rest your hands on the steering wheel without applying any force. Then stop the vehicle to restart assist control.**
“Stop the Vehicle”	The S-IPA switch is pressed while assist control is temporarily stopped and the vehicle is moving. → **Rest your hands on the steering wheel without applying any force. Then stop the vehicle to restart assist control.**

Message	Situation/Handling method
“Resume”	Assist control is temporarily stopped (able to be restarted) → **Stop the vehicle and rest your hands on the steering wheel without applying any force. Then press the S-IPA switch to restart assist control.**
“Too Close to Obstacle at Front” “Back Up”	The vehicle moved too close to an obstacle in front of the vehicle. → **Press the S-IPA switch after changing the shift lever to R to restart assist control.**
“Too Close to Obstacle at Rear” “Go Forward”	The vehicle moved too close to an obstacle to the rear of the vehicle. → **Press the S-IPA switch after changing the shift lever to D to restart assist control.**

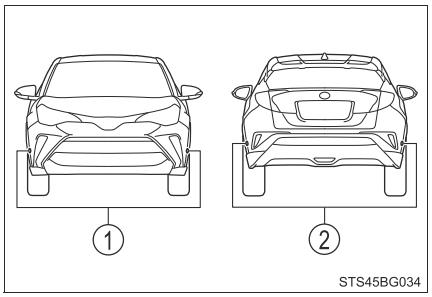
Precautions during use

■ Sensors

Detect the vehicle to help determine the parking spot.

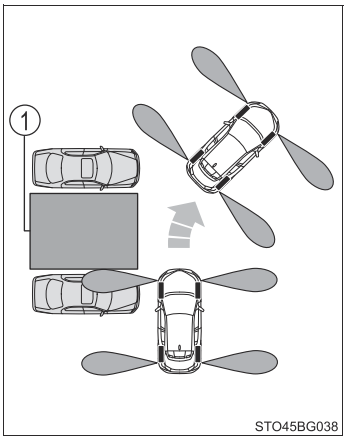
① Front side sensors

② Rear side sensors



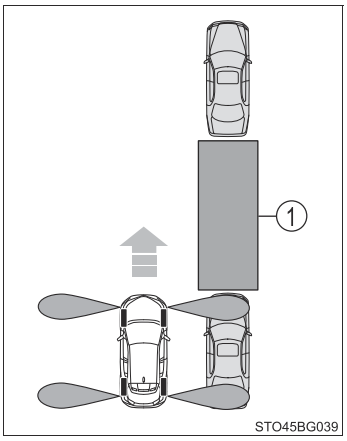
● The sensor detection range when using perpendicular parking assist mode

① Intended parking spot



● The sensor detection range when using parallel parking assist mode

① Intended parking spot

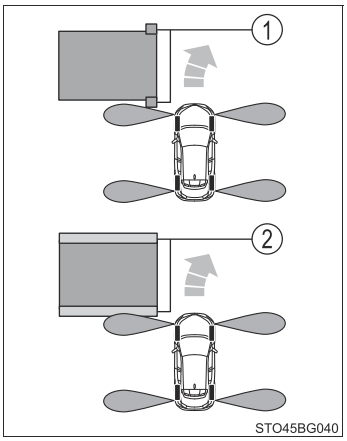


● When there is a parked vehicle behind the target parking spot, it may not be detected due to the distance. Also, depending on the shape of the vehicle and other conditions, the detectable range may shorten or detection may not be possible.

● Objects other than parked vehicles, such as poles and walls, may not be detected. Also, even if these objects can be detected, the target parking spot may deviate.

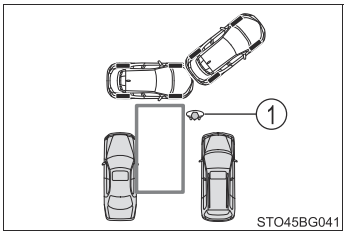
① Poles

② Wall



● Also, the target parking spot may deviate when a pedestrian, etc., is detected.

① Pedestrian



● The Simple Intelligent Parking Assist System may not operate if grating, diamond plates or similar materials are detected on the surface of the parking space.

WARNING

- Do not rely solely upon the Simple Intelligent Parking Assist System. As with unequipped vehicles, move forward and back up carefully while directly confirming the safety of your surroundings and the area to the rear of the vehicle.
- Do not back up while viewing the multi-information display. Backing up while only viewing the monitor screen may cause a collision or lead to an accident, as the image displayed on the monitor screen may differ from actual conditions. Make sure to visually check the surrounding areas and the area to the rear of the vehicle with and without the mirror while backing up.
- Drive slowly while adjusting your speed by depressing the brake pedal when backing up or moving forward.
- If it seems the vehicle may make contact with a pedestrian, another vehicle or any other obstacles, stop the vehicle by depressing the brake pedal, and then press the S-IPA switch to turn off the system.
- Use the system in a parking lot with a flat surface.
- Observe the following precautions, as the steering wheel automatically turns during use.
  - There is risk of a necktie, scarf, your arm, etc., being caught on the steering wheel. Please do not allow your upper body to be close to the steering wheel. Also, do not allow children close to the steering wheel.
  - There is a possibility of injury when the steering wheel turns if you have long fingernails.
  - In case of emergency, stop the vehicle by depressing the brake pedal, and then press the S-IPA switch to turn off the system.
- Always confirm that there is appropriate space before attempting to park the vehicle and operate the system.

WARNING

- Do not use the system in the following situations, as the system may be unable to correctly assist you in reaching the target parking spot and may lead to an unexpected accident.
  - In an area that is not a parking lot
  - A parking lot that is not paved and has no parking space lines, such as a sand or gravel parking lot
  - A parking lot that has a slope or undulations in the road
  - A frozen, snow-covered or slippery road
  - The asphalt is melting due to hot weather
  - There is an obstacle between the vehicle and the target parking spot
  - Using tire chains or compact spare tire (if equipped)
- Do not use tire other than that provided by the manufacturer. The system may not operate properly. When replacing tires, contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.
- The system may not be able position the vehicle in the set location in the following situations.
  - The tires are extremely worn or the tire pressure is low
  - The vehicle is carrying very heavy load
  - The vehicle is tilted due to having luggage, etc., located on one side of the vehicle
  - There are road heaters installed in the parking lot to prevent the road surface from freezing.

  In any other situations when the set position and vehicle position greatly differ, have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

WARNING

- Make sure to observe the following precautions regarding the exit parallel parking assist mode.

  Exit parallel parking assist mode is a function used when departing from a parallel parking spot. However, this function may not be usable if obstacles or people are detected in front of the vehicle. Only use this function when departing from a parallel parking spot. In the event that the steering control operates, either turn the system off using the S-IPA switch or operate the steering wheel to stop the control.

- If exit parallel parking assist mode is mistakenly used in the following situations, the vehicle may make contact with an obstacle.

  The departure function is operated in a direction where an obstacle is present, but the obstacle is not detected by the side sensors (situations such as when the vehicle is directly beside a pole).

- Observe the following precautions, as the sensors may stop functioning properly which may lead to an accident.
  - Do not subject the sensor to strong shocks by hitting it, etc. The sensors may not function properly.
  - When using a high-pressure washer to wash the vehicle, do not spray water directly on the sensors. Equipment may not function properly if subjected to an impact from strong water pressure. If the vehicle bumper strikes something, equipment may not operate properly due to a sensor malfunction. Have the vehicle inspected at any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

WARNING

- In the following situations, the sensors may not operate normally and may lead to an accident. Drive carefully.
  - Obstacles cannot be detected in the side areas until a scan of the side areas is completed. (→P. 461)
  - Even after the scan of the side areas is completed, obstacles such as other vehicles, people or animals that approach from the sides cannot be detected.
  - The sensor is frozen (if it thaws, the system returns to normal).
    A warning message may display at particularly low temperatures due to the sensor freezing and it may not detect parked vehicles.
  - The sensor is blocked by someone's hand.
  - The vehicle is tilted a large amount.
  - The temperature is extremely hot or cold.
  - The vehicle is driven on undulating roads, slopes, gravel roads, in areas with tall grass, etc.
  - An ultrasonic wave source is nearby, such as the horn or sensors of another vehicle, a motorcycle engine or the air brake of a large vehicle.
  - Heavy rain or a water strikes the vehicle.
  - The angle of the sensor may be deviated when assist control starts even if there is a parked vehicle in the target parking spot. Have the vehicle inspected at any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.
  - Do not install any accessories within the sensor detection range.

GPF (Gasoline Particulate Filter) system

The GPF system collects particulate matter in the exhaust gas by using an exhaust gas filter.
The system will operate to regenerate the filter automatically, depending on the vehicle conditions.

If “Exhaust filter full. See owner’s manual.” is shown on the multi-information display

- The message may be displayed while high load driving with particulate matter accumulating.
- Hybrid system output (engine speed) is restricted when a certain amount of particulate matter accumulates, however, it is possible to drive the vehicle unless the malfunction indicator lamp comes on.
- Particulate matter can accumulate more quickly if the vehicle is frequently driven short trips or at low speeds, or if the hybrid system is regularly started in an extremely cold environment. Excessive accumulation of particulate matter can be prevented by periodically driving long distances continuously with intermittent releasing of the accelerator pedal, such as when driving on highways and freeways.

If the malfunction indicator lamp comes on or “Engine Maintenance Required. Visit Your Dealer.” is shown on the multi-information display

The amount of accumulated particulate matter has exceeded a certain level. Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer immediately.

NOTICE

To prevent the GPF system from not operating properly

- Do not use fuel other than the specified type
- Do not modify the exhaust pipes

Driving assist systems

To keep driving safety and performance, the following systems operate automatically in response to various driving situations. Be aware, however, that these systems are supplementary and should not be relied upon too heavily when operating the vehicle.

◆ ECB (Electronically Controlled Brake System)

The electronically controlled system generates braking force corresponding to the brake operation

◆ ABS (Anti-lock Brake System)

Helps to prevent wheel lock when the brakes are applied suddenly, or if the brakes are applied while driving on a slippery road surface

◆ Brake assist

Generates an increased level of braking force after the brake pedal is depressed when the system detects a panic stop situation

◆ VSC (Vehicle Stability Control)

Helps the driver to control skidding when swerving suddenly or turning on slippery road surfaces

◆ VSC + (Vehicle Stability Control +)

Provides cooperative control of the ABS, TRC, VSC and EPS. Helps to maintain directional stability when swerving on slippery road surfaces by controlling steering performance.

◆ TRC (Traction Control)

Helps to maintain drive power and prevent the drive wheels from spinning when starting the vehicle or accelerating on slippery roads

◆ Active Cornering Assist (ACA)

Helps to prevent the vehicle from drifting to the outer side by performing inner wheel brake control when attempting to accelerate while turning.

◆ Hill-start assist control

Helps to reduce the backward movement of the vehicle when starting on an uphill

◆ EPS (Electric Power Steering)

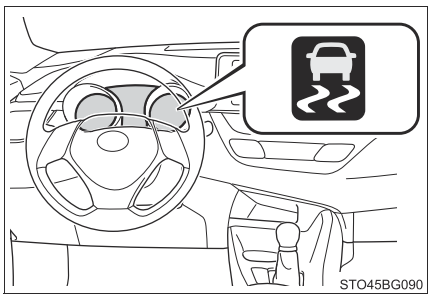
Employs an electric motor to reduce the amount of effort needed to turn the steering wheel

◆ Trailer Sway Control

Helps the driver to control trailer sway by selectively applying brake pressure for individual wheels and reducing driving torque when trailer sway is detected.

When the TRC/VSC/ABS/Trailer Sway Control systems are operating

The slip indicator light will flash while the TRC/VSC/ABS/Trailer Sway Control systems are operating.



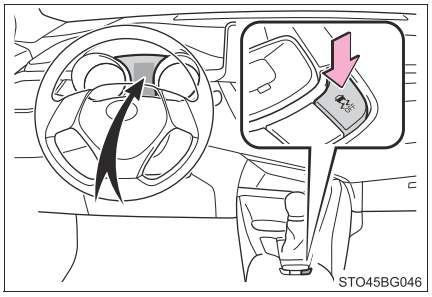
Disabling the TRC system

If the vehicle gets stuck in mud, dirt or snow, the TRC system may reduce power from the hybrid system to the wheels. Pressing to turn the system off may make it easier for you to rock the vehicle in order to free it.

To turn the TRC system off, quickly press and release .

The message will be shown on the multi-information display.

Press again to turn the system back on.



■ **Turning off both TRC, VSC and Trailer Sway Control systems**

To turn the TRC, VSC and Trailer Sway Control systems off, press and hold for more than 3 seconds while the vehicle is stopped.

The VSC off indicator will come on and the message will be shown on the multi-information display.*

Press again to turn the system back on.

*: On vehicles with PCS (Pre-Collision System), PCS will also be disabled (only Pre-Collision warning is available). The PCS warning light will come on and a message will be displayed on the multi-information display. (→P. 384)

■ **When the message is displayed on the multi-information display showing that TRC has been disabled even if has not been pressed**

TRC is temporary deactivated. If the information continues to show, contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

■ **Sounds and vibrations caused by the ABS, brake assist, VSC, Trailer Sway Control, TRC and hill-start assist control systems**

- A sound may be heard from the engine compartment when the brake pedal is depressed repeatedly, when the hybrid system is started or just after the vehicle begins to move. This sound does not indicate that a malfunction has occurred in any of these systems.
- Any of the following conditions may occur when the above systems are operating. None of these indicates that a malfunction has occurred.
  - Vibrations may be felt through the vehicle body and steering.
  - A motor sound may be heard also after the vehicle comes to a stop.

■ **ECB operating sound**

ECB operating sound may be heard in the following cases, but it does not indicate that a malfunction has occurred.

- Operating sound heard from the engine compartment when the brake pedal is operated.
- Motor sound of the brake system heard from the front part of the vehicle when the driver's door is opened.
- Operating sound heard from the engine compartment when one or two minutes passed after the stop of the hybrid system.

■ **Active Cornering Assist operation sounds and vibrations**

When the Active Cornering Assist is operated, operation sounds and vibrations may be generated from the brake system, but this is not a malfunction.

■ **EPS operation sound**

When the steering wheel is operated, a motor sound (whirring sound) may be heard. This does not indicate a malfunction.

■ **Automatic reactivation of TRC, Trailer Sway Control and VSC systems**

After turning the TRC, Trailer Sway Control and VSC systems off, the systems will be automatically re-enabled in the following situations:

- When the power switch is turned off
- If only the TRC system is turned off, the TRC will turn on when vehicle speed increases

  If both the TRC and VSC systems are turned off, automatic re-enabling will not occur when vehicle speed increases.

■ **Operating conditions of Active Cornering Assist**

The system operates when the following occurs:

- TRC/VSC can operate
- The driver is attempting to accelerate while turning
- The system detects that the vehicle is drifting to the outer side
- The brake pedal is released

■ **Reduced effectiveness of the EPS system**

The effectiveness of the EPS system is reduced to prevent the system from overheating when there is frequent steering input over an extended period of time. The steering wheel may feel heavy as a result. Should this occur, refrain from excessive steering input or stop the vehicle and turn the hybrid system off. The EPS system should return to normal within 10 minutes.

■ **Operating conditions of hill-start assist control**

When the following four conditions are met, the hill-start assist control will operate:

- The shift lever is in a position other than P or N (when starting off forward/backward on an upward incline)
- The vehicle is stopped
- The accelerator pedal is not depressed
- The parking brake is not engaged

■ **Automatic system cancelation of hill-start assist control**

The hill-start assist control will turn off in any of the following situations:

- The shift lever is shifted to P or N
- The accelerator pedal is depressed
- The parking brake is engaged
- 2 seconds at maximum elapsed after the brake pedal is released

⚠ WARNING

■ **The ABS does not operate effectively when**

- The limits of tire gripping performance have been exceeded (such as excessively worn tires on a snow covered road).
- The vehicle hydroplanes while driving at high speed on wet or slick roads.

■ **Stopping distance when the ABS is operating may exceed that of normal conditions**

The ABS is not designed to shorten the vehicle's stopping distance. Always maintain a safe distance from the vehicle in front of you, especially in the following situations:

- When driving on dirt, gravel or snow-covered roads
- When driving with tire chains
- When driving over bumps in the road
- When driving over roads with potholes or uneven surfaces

■ **TRC/VSC may not operate effectively when**

Directional control and power may not be achievable while driving on slippery road surfaces, even if the TRC/VSC system is operating.
Drive the vehicle carefully in conditions where stability and power may be lost.

■ **Active Cornering Assist does not operate effectively when**

- Do not overly rely on Active Cornering Assist. Active Cornering Assist may not operate effectively when accelerating down slopes or driving on slippery road surfaces.
- When Active Cornering Assist frequently operates, Active Cornering Assist may temporarily stop operating to ensure proper operation of the brakes, TRC and VSC.

WARNING

■ **Hill-start assist control does not operate effectively when**

- Do not overly rely on hill-start assist control. Hill-start assist control may not operate effectively on steep inclines and roads covered with ice.
- Unlike the parking brake, hill-start assist control is not intended to hold the vehicle stationary for an extended period of time. Do not attempt to use hill-start assist control to hold the vehicle on an incline, as doing so may lead to an accident.

■ **When the TRC/ABS/VSC/Trailer Sway Control is activated**

The slip indicator light flashes. Always drive carefully. Reckless driving may cause an accident. Exercise particular care when the indicator light flashes.

■ **When the TRC/VSC/Trailer Sway Control systems are turned off**

Be especially careful and drive at a speed appropriate to the road conditions. As these are the systems to help ensure vehicle stability and driving force, do not turn the TRC/VSC/Trailer Sway Control systems off unless necessary.
Trailer Sway Control is part of the VSC system and will not operate if VSC is turned off or experiences a malfunction.

■ **Replacing tires**

Make sure that all tires are of the specified size, brand, tread pattern and total load capacity. In addition, make sure that the tires are inflated to the recommended tire inflation pressure level.

The ABS, TRC, Trailer Sway Control and VSC systems will not function correctly if different tires are installed on the vehicle.
Contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer for further information when replacing tires or wheels.

WARNING

■ **Handling of tires and the suspension**

Using tires with any kind of problem or modifying the suspension will affect the driving assist systems, and may cause a system to malfunction.

■ **Trailer Sway Control precaution**

The Trailer Sway Control system is not able to reduce trailer sway in all situations.
Depending on many factors such as the conditions of the vehicle, trailer, road surface and driving environment, the Trailer Sway Control system may not be effective. Refer to your trailer owner's manual for information on how to tow your trailer properly.

■ **If trailer sway occurs**

Observe the following precautions.
Failing to do so may cause death or serious injury.

- Firmly grip the steering wheel. Steer straight ahead.
  Do not try to control trailer sway by turning the steering wheel.
- Begin releasing the accelerator pedal immediately but very gradually to reduce speed.
  Do not increase speed. Do not apply vehicle brakes.

If you make no extreme correction with the steering or brakes, your vehicle and trailer should stabilize. (→P. 299)

Hybrid Electric Vehicle driving tips

For economical and ecological driving, pay attention to the following points:

◆ Using Eco drive mode

When using Eco drive mode, the torque corresponding to the accelerator pedal depression amount can be generated more smoothly than it is in normal conditions. In addition, the operation of the air conditioning system (heating/cooling) will be minimized, improving the fuel economy. (→P. 430)

◆ Use of Hybrid System Indicator

The Eco-friendly driving is possible by keeping the Hybrid System Indicator within Eco area. (→P. 166)

◆ Shift lever operation

Shift the shift lever to D when stopped at a traffic light, or driving in heavy traffic, etc. Shift the shift lever to P when parking. When using the N, there is no positive effect on fuel consumption. In the N, the gasoline engine operates but electricity cannot be generated. Also, when using the air conditioning system, etc., the hybrid battery (traction battery) power is consumed.

◆ Accelerator pedal/brake pedal operation

- Drive your vehicle smoothly. Avoid abrupt acceleration and deceleration. Gradual acceleration and deceleration will make more effective use of the electric motor (traction motor) without having to use gasoline engine power.
- Avoid repeated acceleration. Repeated acceleration consumes hybrid battery (traction battery) power, resulting in poor fuel consumption. Battery power can be restored by driving with the accelerator pedal slightly released.

When braking

Make sure to operate the brakes gently and in a timely manner. A greater amount of electrical energy can be regenerated when slowing down.

Delays

Repeated acceleration and deceleration, as well as long waits at traffic lights, will lead to bad fuel economy. Check traffic reports before leaving and avoid delays as much as possible. When driving in a traffic jam, gently release the brake pedal to allow the vehicle to move forward slightly while avoiding overuse of the accelerator pedal. Doing so can help control excessive gasoline consumption.

Highway driving

Control and maintain the vehicle at a constant speed. Before stopping at a toll booth or similar, allow plenty of time to release the accelerator and gently apply the brakes. A greater amount of electrical energy can be regenerated when slowing down.

Air conditioning

Use the air conditioning only when necessary. Doing so can help reduce excessive gasoline consumption.
In summer: When the ambient temperature is high, use the recirculated air mode. Doing so will help to reduce the burden on the air conditioning system and reduce fuel consumption as well.
In winter: Because the gasoline engine will not automatically cut out until it and the interior of the vehicle are warm, it will consume fuel. Fuel consumption can be improved by avoiding overuse of the heater.

◆ Checking tire inflation pressure

Make sure to check the tire inflation pressure frequently. Improper tire inflation pressure can cause poor fuel economy.
Also, as snow tires can cause large amounts of friction, their use on dry roads can lead to poor fuel economy. Use tires that are appropriate for the season.

◆ Luggage

Carrying heavy luggage will lead to poor fuel economy. Avoid carrying unnecessary luggage. Installing a large roof rack will also cause poor fuel economy.

◆ Warming up before driving

Since the gasoline engine starts up and cuts out automatically when cold, warming up the engine is unnecessary. Moreover, frequently driving short distances will cause the engine to repeatedly warm up, which can lead to excess fuel consumption.

Winter driving tips

Carry out the necessary preparations and inspections before driving the vehicle in winter. Always drive the vehicle in a manner appropriate to the prevailing weather conditions.

Preparation for winter

- Use fluids that are appropriate to the prevailing outside temperatures.
  - Engine oil
  - Engine/power control unit coolant
  - Washer fluid
- Have a service technician inspect the condition of the 12-volt battery.
- Have the vehicle fitted with four snow tires or purchase a set of tire chains for the front tires*.

  Ensure that all tires are the same size and brand, and that chains match the size of the tires.

*: Tire chains cannot be mounted on 18-inch tires or 19-inch tires.

Before driving the vehicle

Perform the following according to the driving conditions:

- Do not try to forcibly open a window or move a wiper that is frozen. Pour warm water over the frozen area to melt the ice. Wipe away the water immediately to prevent it from freezing.
- To ensure proper operation of the climate control system fan, remove any snow that has accumulated on the air inlet vents in front of the windshield.
- Check for and remove any excess ice or snow that may have accumulated on the exterior lights, vehicle's roof, chassis, around the tires or on the brakes.
- Remove any snow or mud from the bottom of your shoes before getting in the vehicle.

When driving the vehicle

Accelerate the vehicle slowly, keep a safe distance between you and the vehicle ahead, and drive at a reduced speed suitable to road conditions.

When parking the vehicle

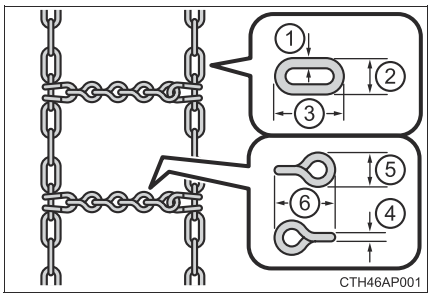
- Park the vehicle and shift the shift lever to P and block the wheel under the vehicle without setting the parking brake. The parking brake may freeze up, preventing it from being released. If the vehicle is parked without setting the parking brake, make sure to block the wheels. Failure to do so may be dangerous because it may cause the vehicle to move unexpectedly, possibly leading to an accident.
- If the vehicle is parked without setting the parking brake, confirm that the shift lever cannot be moved out of P*.

*: The shift lever will be locked if it is attempted to be shifted from P to any other position without depressing the brake pedal. If the shift lever can be shifted from P, there may be a problem with the shift lock system. Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer immediately.

Selecting tire chains

▶ 17-inch tires

Use the correct tire chain size when mounting the tire chains. Chain size is regulated for each tire size.



Side chain

① 3 mm (0.12 in.) in diameter

② 10 mm (0.39 in.) in width

③ 30 mm (1.18 in.) in length

Cross chain

④ 4 mm (0.16 in.) in diameter

⑤ 14 mm (0.55 in.) in width

⑥ 25 mm (0.98 in.) in length

▶ 18-inch tires or 19-inch tires

Tire chains cannot be mounted as the space between the tire and body is too narrow.

Snow tires should be used instead.

Regulations on the use of tire chains

Regulations regarding the use of tire chains vary depending on location and type of road. Always check local regulations before installing chains.

■ Tire chain installation

Observe the following precautions when installing and removing chains:

- Install and remove tire chains in a safe location.
- Install tire chains on the front tires only. Do not install tire chains on the rear tires.
- Install tire chains on front tires as tightly as possible. Retighten chains after driving 0.5 - 1.0 km (1/4 - 1/2 mile).
- Install tire chains following the instructions provided with the tire chains.

WARNING

■ **Driving with snow tires**

Observe the following precautions to reduce the risk of accidents.
Failure to do so may result in a loss of vehicle control and cause death or serious injury.

- Use tires of the specified size.
- Maintain the recommended level of air pressure.
- Do not drive at speeds in excess of the speed limit or the speed limit specified for the snow tires being used.
- Use snow tires on all, not just some wheels.

■ **Driving with tire chains**

Observe the following precautions to reduce the risk of accidents.
Failure to do so may result in the vehicle being unable to be driven safely, and may cause death or serious injury.

- Do not drive in excess of the speed limit specified for the tire chains being used, or 50 km/h (30 mph), whichever is lower.
- Avoid driving on bumpy road surfaces or over potholes.
- Avoid sudden acceleration, abrupt steering, sudden braking and shifting operations that cause sudden engine braking.
- Slow down sufficiently before entering a curve to ensure that vehicle control is maintained.

NOTICE

■ **Repairing or replacing snow tires**

Request repairs or replacement of snow tires from any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer or legitimate tire retailers.

This is because the removal and attachment of snow tires affects the operation of the tire pressure warning valves and transmitters.

■ **Fitting tire chains**

The tire pressure warning valves and transmitters may not function correctly when tire chains are fitted.

5-1. Using the air conditioning system and defogger

Air conditioning system.....546

Heated steering wheel/ seat heaters.....555

5-2. Using the interior lights

Interior lights list.....557

• Interior lights.....558

• Personal lights.....558

5-3. Using the storage features

List of storage features 560

• Glove box 561

• Console box 561

• Bottle holders 562

• Cup holders 563

Luggage compartment features.....564

5-4. Using the other interior features

Other interior features.....572

• Sun visors.....572

• Vanity mirrors 572

• Clock 573

• Power outlet 574

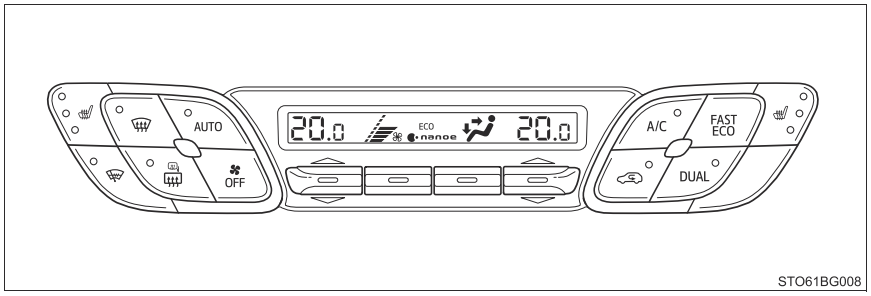
• Assist grips 575

Air conditioning system

Air outlets and fan speed are automatically adjusted according to the temperature setting.

Air conditioning controls

The illustrations below are for left-hand drive vehicles.
The button positions and shapes will differ for right-hand drive vehicles.

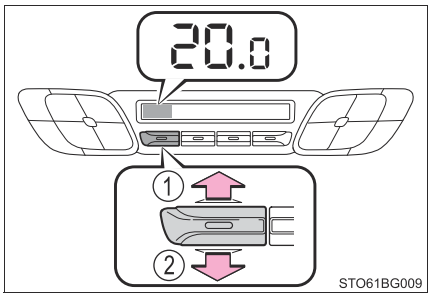


■ Adjusting the temperature setting

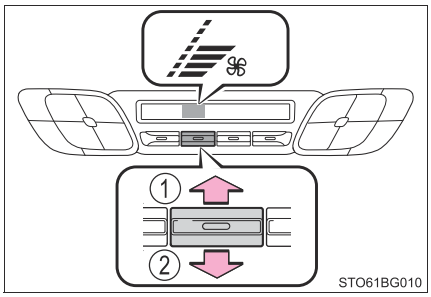
① Increases the temperature

② Decreases the temperature

If the A/C indicator is turned off, the system will blow ambient temperature air or heated air.



Fan speed setting

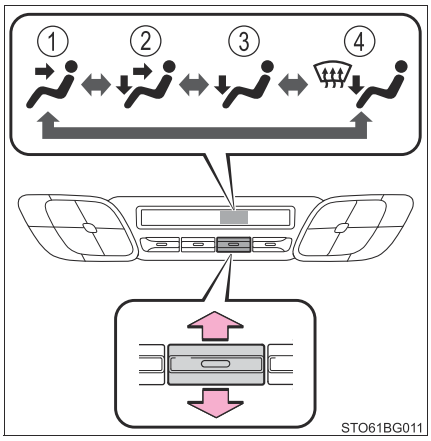


① Increases the fan speed

② Decreases the fan speed

Press to turn the fan off.

Change the airflow mode



To change the airflow mode, move the airflow change knob upward or downward.

The air outlets used are changed each time the knob is operated.

① Air flows to the upper body.

② Air flows to the upper body and feet.

③ Air flows to the feet.

④ Air flows to the feet and the windshield defogger operates.

Using automatic mode

1 Press the

.

The dehumidification function begins to operate. Air outlets and fan speed are automatically adjusted according to the temperature setting.

2 Adjust the temperature setting.

3 Press

.

The cooling and dehumidification function switches between on and off each time

is pressed.

4 To stop the operation, press the

.

■ **Automatic mode indicator**

If the fan speed setting or air flow modes are operated, the automatic mode indicator goes off. However, automatic mode for functions other than that operated is maintained.

■ **Adjusting the temperature for driver and passenger seats separately**

To turn on the dual control mode, perform any of the following procedures:

● Press

.

● Adjust the passenger's side temperature setting.
The indicator comes on when the dual control mode is on.

Other functions

■ Switching between outside air and recirculated air modes

Press .

The mode switches between outside air mode (indicator off) and recirculated air mode (indicator on) each time is pressed.

■ Blower customization

Fan speed settings can be changed.

1 Press .

2 Press .

3 Each time is pressed, the fan speed changes as follows.

“NORMAL”→“ECO”→“FAST”

■ Defogging the windshield

Defoggers are used to defog the windshield and front side windows.

Press .

The dehumidification function operates and fan speed increases.
Set the outside/recirculated air mode button to the outside air mode if the recirculated air mode is used. (It may switch automatically.)
To defog the windshield and the front side windows early, turn the air flow and temperature up.

To return to the previous mode, press again when the windshield is defogged.

■ Defogging the rear window and outside rear view mirrors

Defoggers are used to defog the rear window and to remove raindrops, dew and frost from the outside rear view mirrors.

Press .

The defoggers will automatically turn off after a period of time.

■ Windshield wiper de-icer (if equipped)

This feature is used to prevent ice from building up on the windshield and wiper blades.

Press .

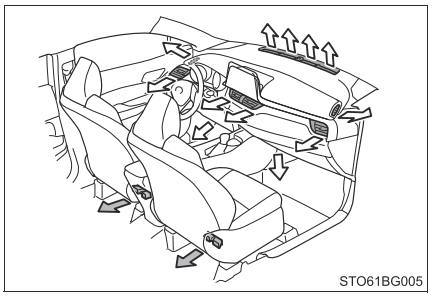
The windshield wiper de-icer will automatically turn off after a period of time.

Air outlets

■ Location of air outlets

The air outlets and air volume changes according to the selected airflow mode.

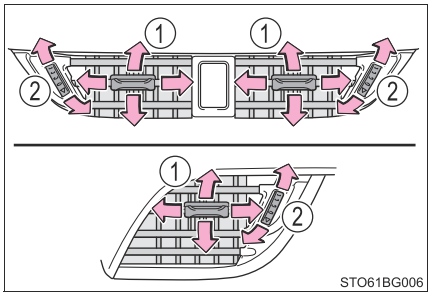
⇦ : Some models



■ Adjusting the position of the air outlets

① Direct air flow to the left or right, up or down.

② Turn the knob up to open or close the vent.



■ **Using automatic mode**

Fan speed is adjusted automatically according to the temperature setting and the ambient conditions.

Therefore, the fan may stop for a while until warm or cool air is ready to flow immediately after the button is pressed.

■ **Fogging up of the windows**

- The windows will easily fog up when the humidity in the vehicle is high. Turning on will dehumidify the air from the outlets and defog the windshield effectively.
- If you turn off, the windows may fog up more easily.
- The windows may fog up if the recirculated air mode is used.

■ **When driving on dusty roads**

Close all windows. If dust thrown up by the vehicle is still drawn into the vehicle after closing the windows, it is recommended that the air intake mode be set to outside air mode and the fan speed to any setting except off.

■ **Outside/recirculated air mode**

- Setting to the recirculated air mode temporarily is recommended in preventing dirty air from entering the vehicle interior and helping to cool the vehicle when the outside air temperature is high.
- Outside/recirculated air mode may automatically switch depending on the temperature setting or the inside temperature.

■ **Operation of the air conditioning system in Eco drive mode**

- In Eco drive mode, the air conditioning system is controlled as follows to prioritize fuel efficiency:
  - Engine speed and compressor operation controlled to restrict heating/cooling capacity
  - Fan speed restricted when automatic mode is selected
- To improve air conditioning performance, perform the following operations:
  - Adjust the fan speed
  - Adjust the temperature setting
  - Turn off Eco drive mode
- Even when the drive mode is set to Eco drive mode, the air conditioning eco mode can be turned off by pressing the

.

■ **When the outside temperature falls to nearly 0°C (32°F)**

The dehumidification function may not operate even when

is pressed.

■ **Ventilation and air conditioning odors**

- To let fresh air in, set the air conditioning system to the outside air mode.
- During use, various odors from inside and outside the vehicle may enter into and accumulate in the air conditioning system. This may then cause odor to be emitted from the vents.
- To reduce potential odors from occurring:
  - It is recommended that the air conditioning system be set to outside air mode prior to turning the vehicle off.
  - The start timing of the blower may be delayed for a short period of time immediately after the air conditioning system is started in automatic mode.

■ **nanoe™ *1 (if equipped)**

This vehicle incorporates a biocidal product.

Ionised air generated by a device incorporated in the vehicle purifies the air in the cabin by suppressing bacteria.

Active substance: Free radicals generated in situ from ambient air or water

The air conditioning system adopts nanoe™ technology. This helps to fill the cabin with refreshing air by emitting slightly acidic nanoe™ coated with water particles through the passenger's side vent*2.

- When the fan is turned on, nanoe™ system is activated.
- When the fan is operated in the following conditions, system performance will be maximized. If the following conditions are not met, nanoe™ may not operate at full capacity.
  - The upper body, the upper body and feet or the feet air outlets are being used. (→P. 547)
  - The passenger's side vent is open.
- When nanoe™ is generated, a small amount of ozone is emitted and may be faintly smelled in some situations. However, this is approximately the same as the amount that already exists in nature, such as in forests, and it has no affect on the human body.
- A slight noise may be heard during operation. This is not a malfunction.

*1: nanoe™ and the nanoe™ mark are trademarks of Panasonic Corporation.

*2: According to temperature and humidity conditions, fan speed and direction of the air flow, nanoe™ may not operate at full capacity.

■ **Air conditioning filter**

→P. 635

■ **Customization**

Settings (e.g. air conditioning setting) can be changed.
(Customizable features: →P. 779)

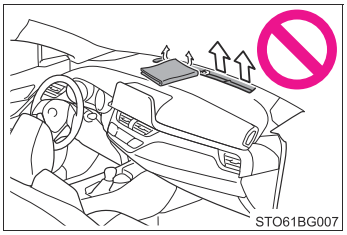
WARNING

■ **To prevent the windshield from fogging up**

- Do not use during cool air operation in extremely humid weather.

  The difference between the temperature of the outside air and that of the windshield can cause the outer surface of the windshield to fog up, blocking your vision.

- Do not place anything on the instrument panel which may cover the air outlets. Otherwise, air flow may be obstructed, preventing the windshield defoggers from defogging.



■ **To prevent burns**

- Do not touch the rear view mirror surfaces when the outside rear view mirror defoggers are on.
- Vehicles with windshield wiper de-icer: Do not touch the glass at the lower part of the windshield or to the side of the front pillars when the windshield wiper de-icer is on.

■ **nanoe™ generator (if equipped)**

Do not disassemble or repair the generator because it contains high voltage parts.
Contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer if the generator needs repair.

NOTICE

■ **To prevent 12-volt battery discharge**

Do not leave the air conditioning system on longer than necessary when the hybrid system is off.

■ **To prevent damage to the nanoe™ (if equipped)**

Do not insert anything into the passenger's side vent, attach anything to it, or use sprays around the passenger's side vent. These things may cause the generator not to work properly.

Heated steering wheel*/seat heaters*

Heated steering wheel and seat heaters heat the side grips of the steering wheel and front seats, respectively.

WARNING

- Care should be taken to prevent injury if anyone in the following categories comes in contact with the steering wheel and seats when the heater is on:
  - Babies, small children, the elderly, the sick and the physically challenged
  - Persons with sensitive skin
  - Persons who are fatigued
  - Persons who have taken alcohol or drugs that induce sleep (sleeping drugs, cold remedies, etc.)
- Observe the following precautions to prevent minor burns or overheating:
  - Do not cover the seat with a blanket or cushion when using the seat heater.
  - Do not use seat heater more than necessary.

NOTICE

- Do not put heavy objects that have an uneven surface on the seat and do not stick sharp objects (needles, nails, etc.) into the seat.
- To prevent 12-volt battery discharge, do not use the functions when the hybrid system is off.

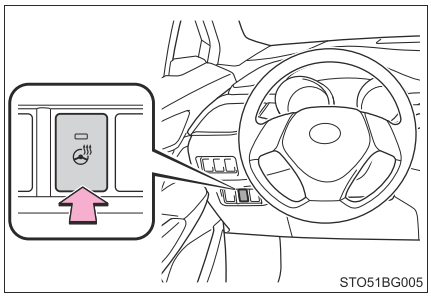
*: If equipped

Heated steering wheel

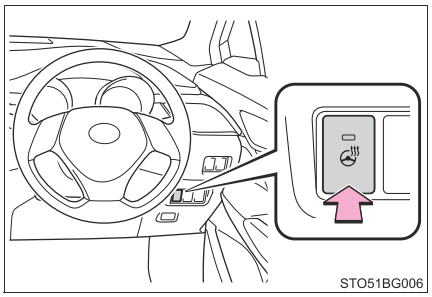
Turns the heated steering wheel on/off

The indicator light comes on when the heated steering wheel is operating.

▶ Left-hand drive vehicles



▶ Right-hand drive vehicles



■ Operating condition

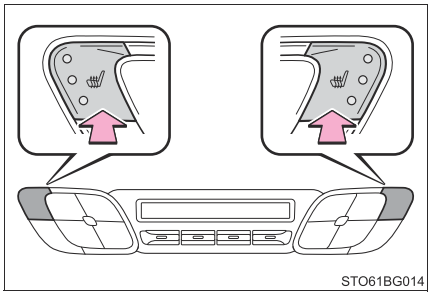
The heated steering wheel can be used when the power switch is in ON mode.

Seat heaters

Each time the switch is pressed, the operation condition changes as follows.

Hi (3 segments lit) → Mid (2 segments lit) → Lo (1 segment lit) → Off

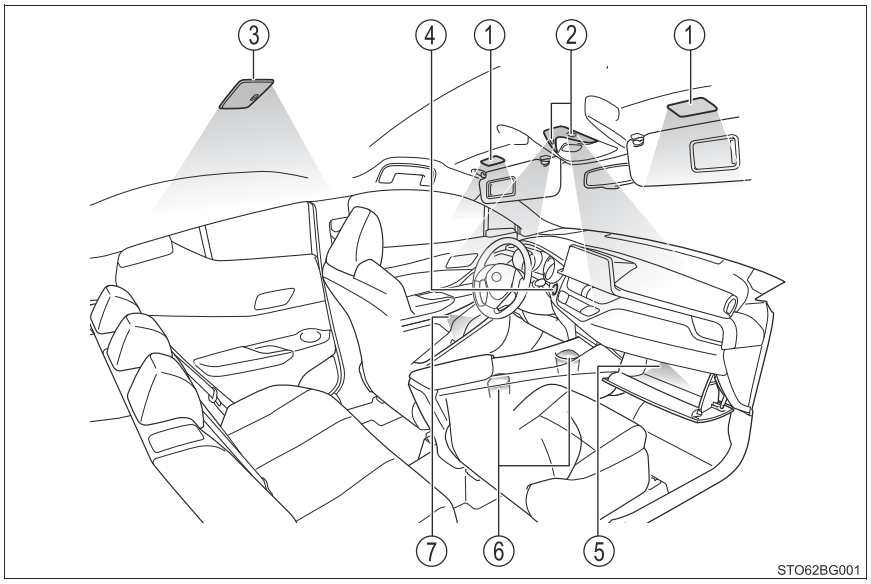
The level indicator (amber) lights up during operation.



■ Operating condition

The seat heaters can be used when the power switch is in ON mode.

Interior lights list

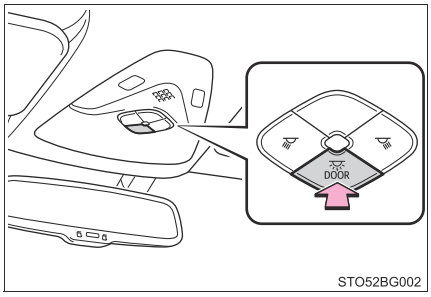


① Vanity lights (if equipped) (→P. 572)
② Front interior light/front personal lights (→P. 558)
③ Rear interior light (→P. 558)
④ Power switch light
⑤ Glove box light (→P. 561)
⑥ Cup holder illumination (if equipped)
⑦ Door trim lights (if equipped)

Interior lights

■ Front

Turns the door position on/off



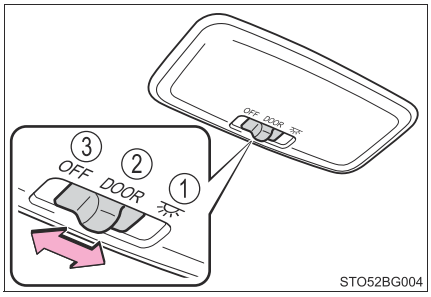
■ Rear

① On

② Door position

Operation is linked with the front interior light main switch. When the switch is off, the light does not illuminate.

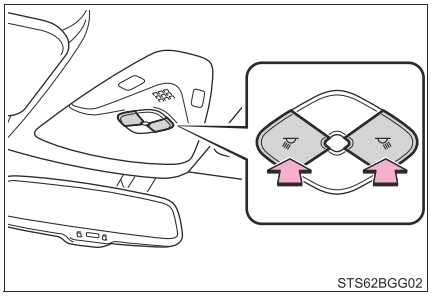
③ Off



Personal lights

Turns the lights on/off

When the lights are on due to the door link switch, a light will not turn off even if its switch is pressed.



■ **Illuminated entry system**

When the interior light switch is in the door position, the interior lights and power switch light automatically turn on/off according to power switch mode, the presence of the electronic key, whether the doors are locked/unlocked and whether the doors are open/closed.

■ **Outer mirror illumination (if equipped)**

The illumination automatically turns on according to the presence of the electronic key (vehicles with a smart entry & start system), or the doors are unlocked.

■ **To prevent 12-volt battery discharge**

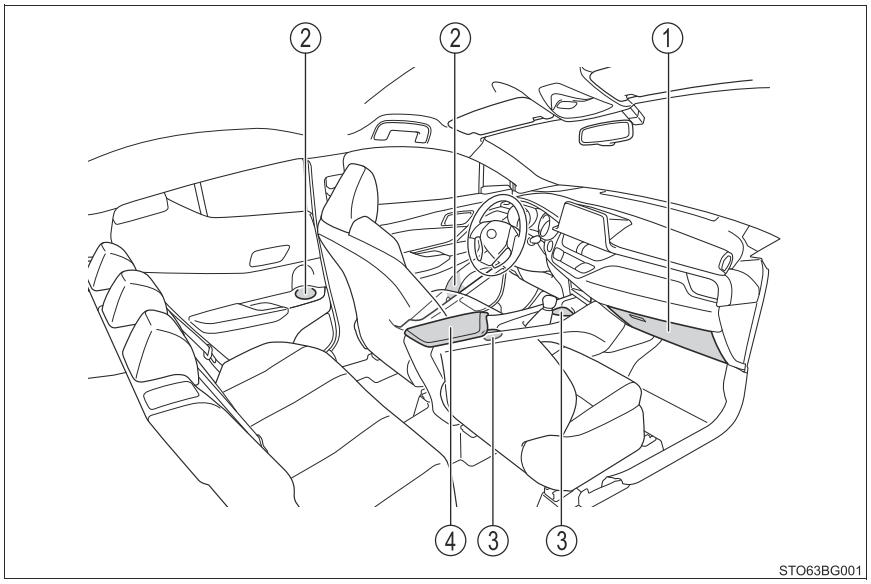
The following lights will turn off automatically after 20 minutes:

- Interior light/front personal lights
- Rear interior light
- Luggage compartment light
- Vanity lights

■ **Customization**

Settings (e.g. the time elapsed before lights turn off) can be changed. (Customizable features: →P. 779)

List of storage features



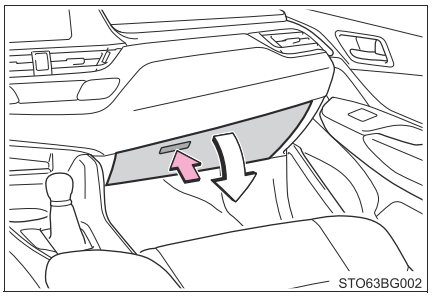
① Glove box (→P. 561)
② Bottle holders (→P. 562)
③ Cup holders (→P. 563)
④ Console box (→P. 561)

WARNING

- Do not leave glasses, lighters or spray cans in the storage spaces, as this may cause the following when cabin temperature becomes high:
  - Glasses may be deformed by heat or cracked if they come into contact with other stored items.
  - Lighters or spray cans may explode. If they come into contact with other stored items, the lighter may catch fire or the spray can may release gas, causing a fire hazard.
- When driving or when the storage compartments are not in use, keep the lids closed and trays clear.
  In the event of sudden braking or sudden swerving, an accident may occur due to an occupant being struck by an open lid or the items stored inside.

Glove box

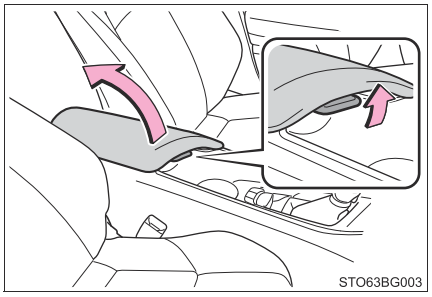
Press the button to open grove box.



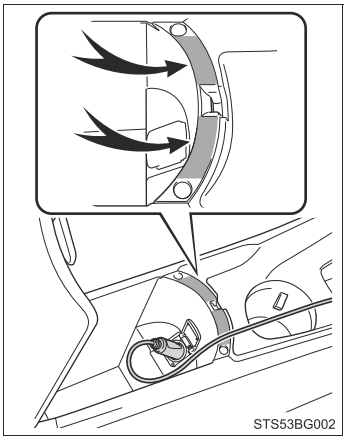
The glove box light turns on when the tail lights are on.

Console box

Lift the lid while pulling up the knob.

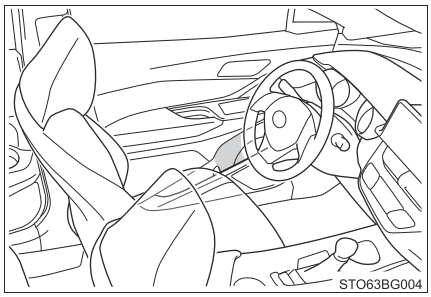


When closing the lid, pass the wire of the electronic device through the location indicated in the illustration.
After closing the lid, check that the wiring of the device does not interfere with the lid.

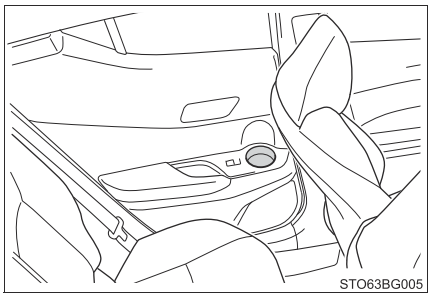


Bottle holders

▶ Front



▶ Rear

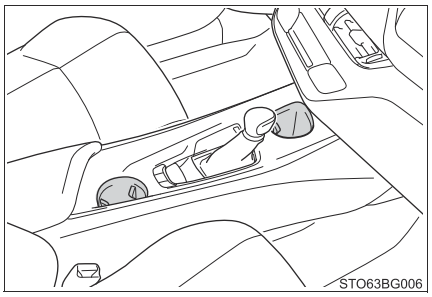


- When storing a bottle, close the cap.
- The bottle may not be stored depending on its size or shape.

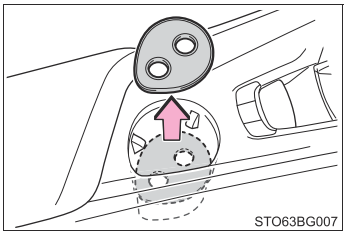
⚠ WARNING

Do not place anything other than a bottle in the bottle holders.
Other items may be thrown out of the holders in the event of an accident or sudden braking and cause injury.

Cup holders



The rear cup holder can have the partition turned over, removed, and the depth changed.



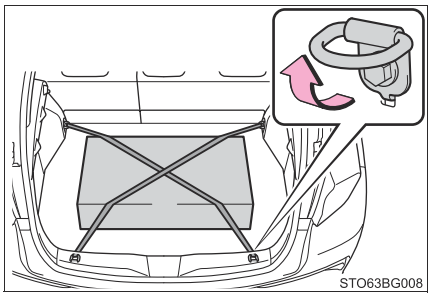
WARNING

- Do not place anything other than cups or aluminum cans in the cup holders.
  Other items may be thrown out of the holders in the event of an accident or sudden braking, causing injury.
- Observe the following precautions.
  Failure to do so may result in serious injury such as burns.
  - Close the lid on drinks that are hot.
  - Check that the item can be sustained by the internal support.
  - Take care to not let the cup height exceed armrest height.
  - Do not use the partition in the front cup holder as it is only for use with the rear cup holder.

Luggage compartment features

Cargo hooks (if equipped)

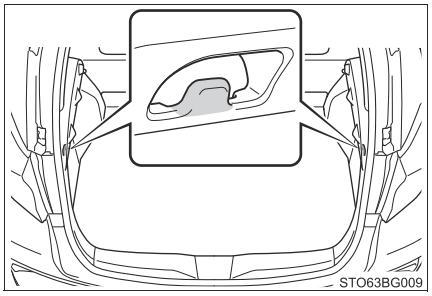
Cargo hooks are provided for securing loose items.



WARNING

To avoid injury, always return the cargo hooks to their stowed positions when not in use.

Grocery bag hooks

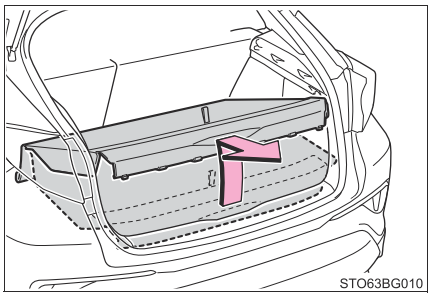


NOTICE

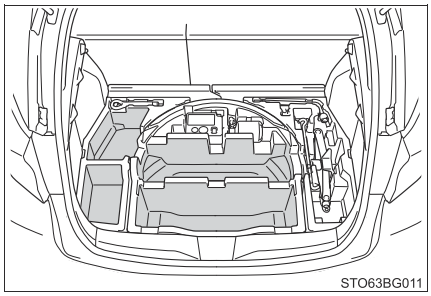
Do not hang any object heavier than 2 kg (4.4 lb.) on the grocery bag hook.

Auxiliary boxes

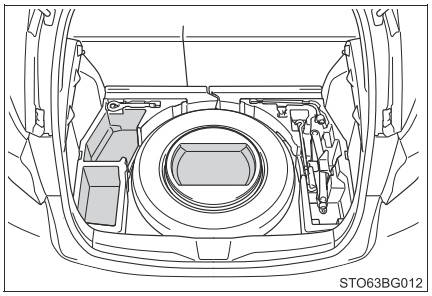
Remove the deck board.



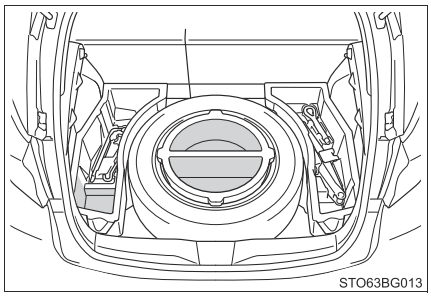
▶ Type A



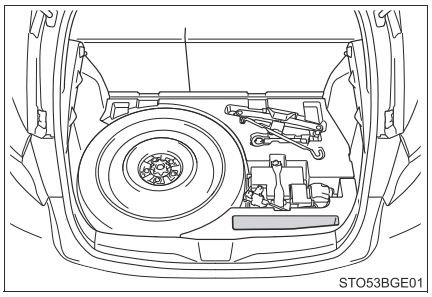
▶ Type B



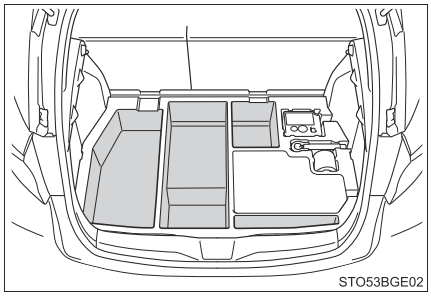
▶ Type C



▶ Type D

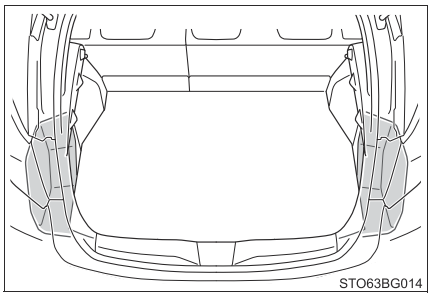


▶ Type E



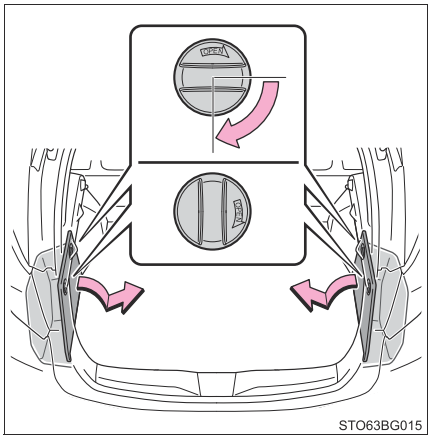
Side auxiliary boxes

▶ Type A



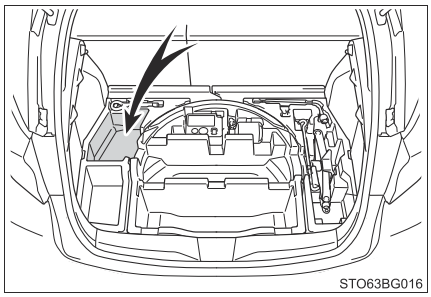
▶ Type B

Turn the knob and open the lid.

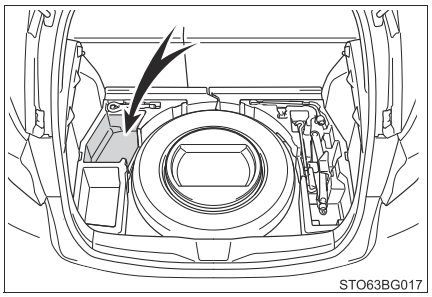


First-aid kit storage space

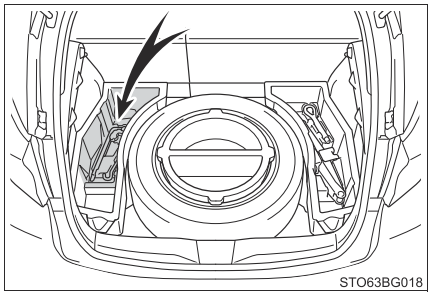
▶ Type A



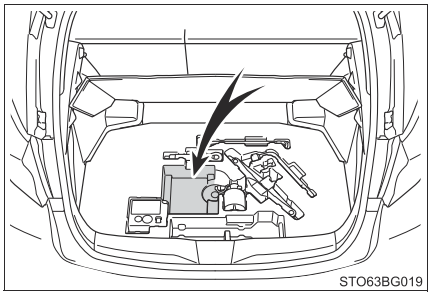
▶ Type B



▶ Type C

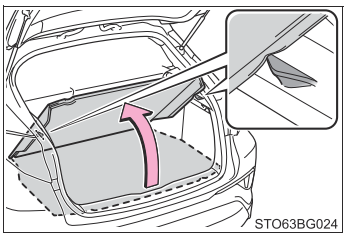


▶ Type D



■ Open and secure the deck board (type D only)

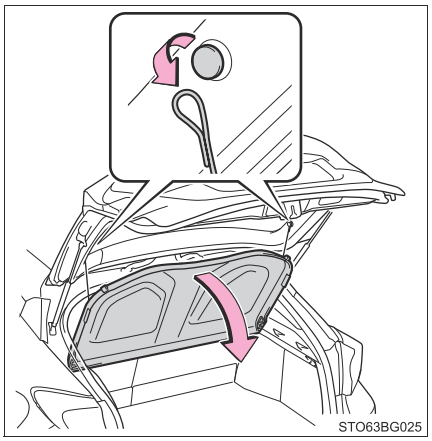
The deck board can be secured while raised, as shown in the illustration.



Luggage cover

▶ Type A

1 Unhook the cords and return the luggage cover to horizontal position.

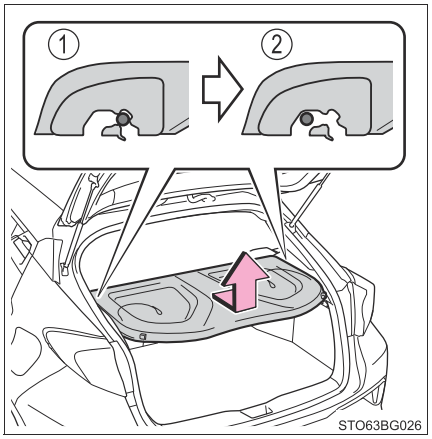


2 Pull it toward you and then lift the luggage cover to remove it.

① Installation position

Confirm that the cover has been securely installed to the original position when installing.

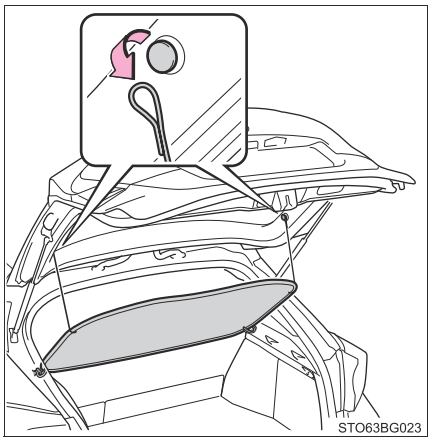
② Removal position



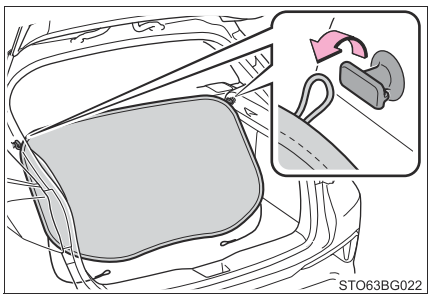
▶ Type B

■ **Removing the luggage cover**

1 Unhook the cords.

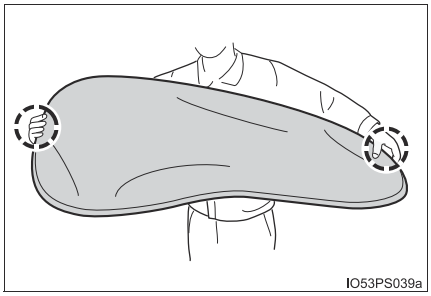


2 Unhook the hook to the hook brackets.

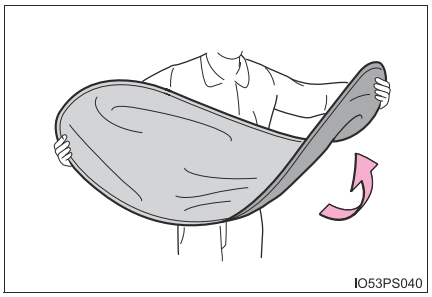


■ **Stowing the luggage cover**

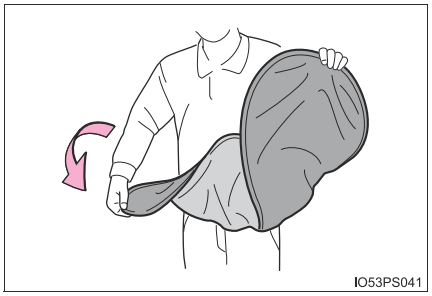
1 Hold the luggage cover with both hands. Point your thumbs in opposite directions.



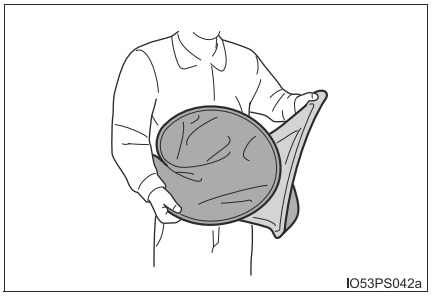
2 Bend one side of the cover towards you.



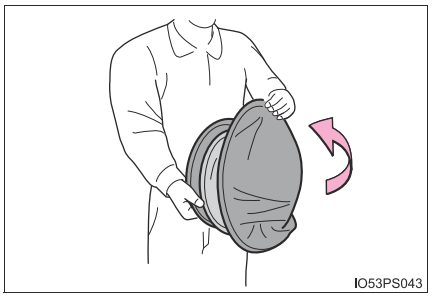
3 Twist the other side in the opposite direction, as shown in the illustration.



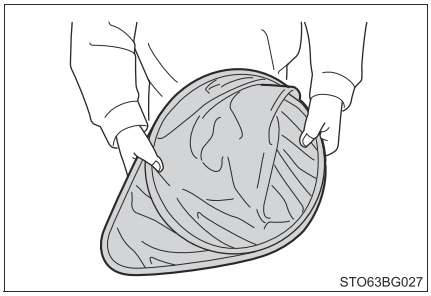
4 Make a small circle, then fold it inward.



5 Make sure the three circles are side by side.



6 Make sure the luggage cover is properly folded.



WARNING

Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

- Do not place anything on the luggage cover. In the event of sudden braking or turning, the item may go flying and strike an occupant.
- Do not allow children to climb on the luggage cover. Climbing on the luggage cover could result in damage to the luggage cover.
- Type B only: Be sure to properly fold the luggage cover. Otherwise it could unexpectedly unfold.
- Type B only: Be sure to attach the cords correctly to prevent the cover from flying off.

NOTICE

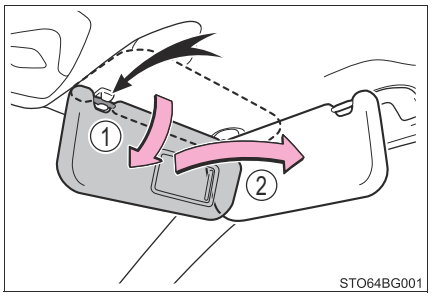
Type B only: Do not apply too much force when folding the luggage cover. Doing so may damage the luggage cover.

Other interior features

Sun visors

① To set the visor in the forward position, flip it down.

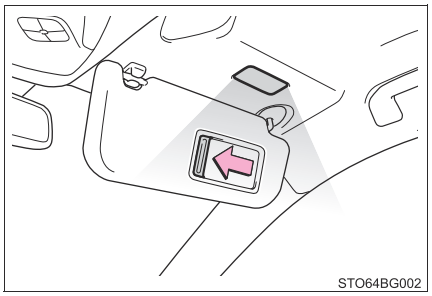
② To set the visor in the side position, flip down, unhook, and swing it to the side.



Vanity mirrors

Slide the cover to open.

The light turns on when the cover is opened. (if equipped)

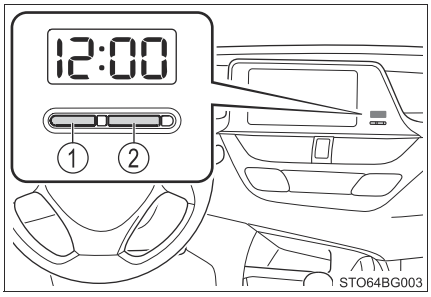


Clock (if equipped)

The clock can be adjusted by pressing and holding the buttons.

① Adjusts the hours

② Adjusts the minutes

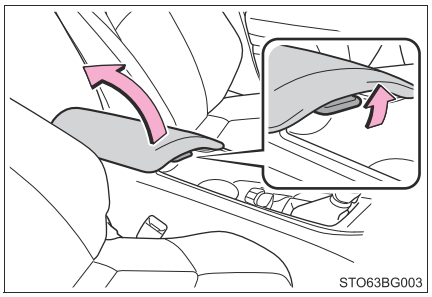


- The clock is displayed when the power switch is in ACCESSORY or ON mode.
- When the 12-volt battery terminals are disconnected and reconnected, the clock will automatically be set to 1:00.

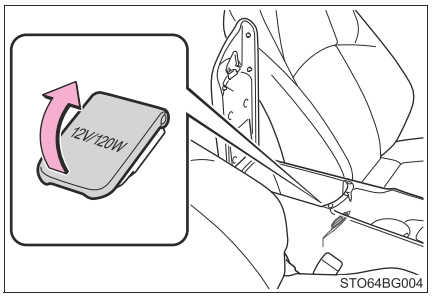
Power outlet

Please use as a power supply for electronic goods that use less than 12 V DC/10 A (power consumption of 120 W).

1 Lift the lid while pulling up the knob and open the console box.



2 Open the cover.



The power outlet can be used when

The power outlet can be used when the power switch is in ACCESSORY or ON mode.

When stopping the hybrid system

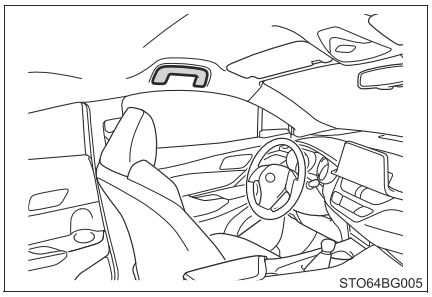
Disconnect electrical devices with charging functions, such as mobile battery packs. If such devices are left connected, the hybrid system may not stop normally.

NOTICE

- To avoid damaging the power outlet, close the power outlet cover when the power outlet is not in use.
  Foreign objects or liquids that enter the power outlet may cause a short circuit.
- To prevent 12-volt battery discharge, do not use the power outlet longer than necessary when the hybrid system is off.

Assist grips

An assist grip installed on the ceiling can be used to support your body while sitting on the seat.


STO64BG005

WARNING

Do not use the assist grip when getting in or out of the vehicle or rising from your seat.

NOTICE

To prevent damage to the assist grip, do not put a heavy load on the assist grip.

6-1. Maintenance and care

Cleaning and protecting the vehicle exterior 578

Cleaning and protecting the vehicle interior 584

6-2. Maintenance

Maintenance requirements.....588

6-3. Do-it-yourself maintenance

Do-it-yourself service precautions 591

Hood 594

Positioning a floor jack.....596

Engine compartment.....597

12-volt battery (M20A-FXS engine).....610

Tires.....614

Tire inflation pressure 630

Wheels.....632

Air conditioning filter 635

Hybrid battery (traction battery) air intake vent and filter.....638

Electronic key battery 643

Checking and replacing fuses.....646

Light bulbs 651

Cleaning and protecting the vehicle exterior

Perform the following to protect the vehicle and maintain it in prime condition:

- Working from top to bottom, liberally apply water to the vehicle body, wheel wells and underside of the vehicle to remove any dirt and dust.
- Wash the vehicle body using a sponge or soft cloth, such as a chamois.
- For hard-to-remove marks, use car wash soap and rinse thoroughly with water.
- Wipe away any water.
- Wax the vehicle when the waterproof coating deteriorates.

  If water does not bead on a clean surface, apply wax when the vehicle body is cool.

Self-restoring coat

The vehicle body has a self-restoring coating that is resistant to small surface scratches caused in a car wash, etc.

- The coating lasts for 5 to 8 years from when the vehicle is delivered from the plant.
- The restoration time differs depending on the depth of the scratch and outside temperature.
  The restoration time may become shorter when the coating is warmed by applying warm water.
- Deep scratches caused by keys, coins, etc., cannot be restored.
- Do not use wax that contain abrasives.

■ **Automatic car washes**

- Fold the mirrors before washing the vehicle. Start washing from the front of the vehicle. Make sure to extend the mirrors before driving.
- Brushes used in automatic car washes may scratch the vehicle surface, parts (wheel, etc.) and harm your vehicle's paint.
- Rear spoiler may not be washable in some automatic car washes. There may also be an increased risk of damage to vehicle.

■ **High pressure car washes**

As water may enter the cabin, do not bring the nozzle tip near the gaps around the doors or perimeter of the windows, or spray these areas continuously.

■ **Note for a smart entry & start system**

If the door handle becomes wet while the electronic key is within the effective range, the door may lock and unlock repeatedly. In that case, follow the following correction procedures to wash the vehicle:

- Place the key in a position 2 m (6 ft.) or more separate from the vehicle while the vehicle is being washed. (Take care to ensure that the key is not stolen.)
- Set the electronic key to battery-saving mode to disable the smart entry & start system. (→P. 207)

■ **Wheels and wheel ornaments (vehicles without matte black painted wheels)**

- Remove any dirt immediately by using a neutral detergent.
- Wash detergent off with water immediately after use.
- To protect the paint from damage, make sure to observe the following precautions.
  - Do not use acidic, alkaline or abrasive detergent
  - Do not use hard brushes
  - Do not use detergent on the wheels when they are hot, such as after driving or parking in hot weather

■ **Aluminum wheels (vehicles with matte black painted wheels)**

As matte black painted wheels require different cleaning methods than conventional aluminum wheels, be sure to observe the following. For details, consult any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

- Remove dirt using water. If the wheels are excessively dirty, use a sponge or soft cloth dampened with a diluted neutral detergent to remove the dirt.
- When using detergent, make sure to rinse it off with water immediately. Then use a soft cloth to wipe off the water.
- To prevent the matte black paint from being damaged, make sure to observe the following precautions:
  - Do not scrub or polish the wheels using a brush or dry cloth.
  - Do not use any wheel coatings or abrasive detergents.
  - When using an automatic car wash, disable/do not select the wheel brush function (if such an option is available).

■ **Brake pads and calipers**

Rust may form if the vehicle is parked with wet brake pads or disc rotors, causing them to stick. Before parking the vehicle after it is washed, drive slowly and apply the brakes several times to dry the parts.

■ **Bumpers and side moldings**

Do not scrub with abrasive cleaners.

■ **Plated portions (if equipped)**

If dirt cannot be removed, clean the parts as follows:

- Use a soft cloth dampened with an approximately 5% solution of neutral detergent and water to clean the dirt off.
- Wipe the surface with a dry, soft cloth to remove any remaining moisture.
- To remove oily deposits, use alcohol wet wipes or a similar product.

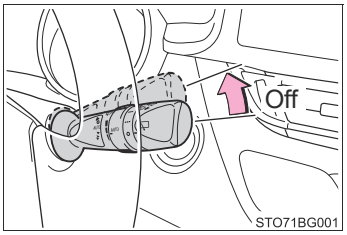
WARNING

■ **When washing the vehicle**

Do not apply water to the inside of the engine compartment. Doing so may cause the electrical components, etc., to catch fire.

■ **When cleaning the windshield**

Set the wiper switch to off.
If the wiper switch is in “AUTO”, the wipers may operate unexpectedly in the following situations, and may result in hands being caught or other serious injuries and cause damage to the wiper blades.



- When the upper part of the windshield where the raindrop sensor is located is touched by hand
- When a wet rag or similar is held close to the raindrop sensor
- If something bumps against the windshield
- If you directly touch the raindrop sensor body or if something bumps into the raindrop sensor

■ **Precautions regarding the exhaust pipe**

Exhaust gasses cause the exhaust pipe to become quite hot.

When washing the vehicle, be careful not to touch the exhaust pipe until it has cooled sufficiently, as touching a hot exhaust pipe can cause burns.

■ **Precaution regarding the rear bumper with Blind Spot Monitor (if equipped)**

If the paint of the rear bumper is chipped or scratched, the system may malfunction. If this occurs, consult any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

NOTICE

■ **To prevent paint deterioration and corrosion on the body and components (aluminum wheels, etc.)**

- Wash the vehicle immediately in the following cases:
  - After driving near the sea coast
  - After driving on salted roads
  - If coal tar or tree sap is present on the paint surface
  - If dead insects, insect droppings or bird droppings are present on the paint surface
  - After driving in an area contaminated with soot, oily smoke, mine dust, iron powder or chemical substances
  - If the vehicle becomes heavily soiled with dust or mud
  - If liquids such as benzene and gasoline are spilled on the paint surface
- If the paint is chipped or scratched, have it repaired immediately.
- To prevent the wheels from corroding, remove any dirt and store in a place with low humidity when storing the wheels.

■ **To prevent damage to the windshield wiper arms**

When lifting the wiper arms away from the windshield, pull the driver side wiper arm upward first, and repeat for the passenger's side. When returning the wipers to their original position, do so from the passenger's side first.

■ **Cleaning the exterior lights**

- Wash carefully. Do not use organic substances or scrub with a hard brush. This may damage the surfaces of the lights.
- Do not apply wax to the surfaces of the lights. Wax may cause damage to the lenses.

■ **When using an automatic car wash**

Set the wiper switch to the off position.
If the wiper switch is in "AUTO", the wipers may operate and the wiper blades may be damaged.

NOTICE

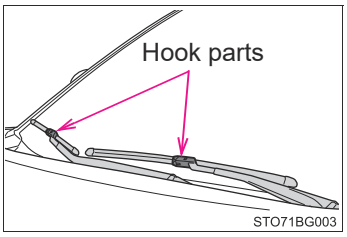
When using a high pressure car wash

- Vehicles with back camera: When washing the vehicle, do not let water of the high pressure washer hit directly or the vicinity of the camera. Due to the shock from the high pressure water, it is possible the device may not operate as normal.
- Vehicles with Toyota Safety Sense: Do not spray water directly on the radar which is equipped behind the emblem. Otherwise it may cause the device to be damaged.
- Do not bring the nozzle tip close to boots (rubber or resin manufactured cover), connectors or the following parts. The parts may be damaged if they come into contact with high-pressure water.
  - Traction related parts
  - Steering parts
  - Suspension parts
  - Brake parts
- Keep the cleaning nozzle at least 30 cm (11.9 in.) away from the vehicle body. Otherwise resin section, such as moldings and bumpers, may be deformed and damaged. Also, do not continuously hold the nozzle in the same place.
- Do not spray the lower part of the windshield continuously.
  If water enters the air conditioning system intake located near the lower part of the windshield, the air conditioning system may not operate correctly.
- Do not wash the underside of the vehicle using a high pressure car washer.

When raising the windshield wiper arms

Make sure to hold the hook parts of the wiper arms to raise them.

Do not hold only the wiper blades when raising them, or it may cause deformation of the wiper blades.



Cleaning and protecting the vehicle interior

The following procedures will help protect your vehicle's interior and keep it in top condition:

Protecting the vehicle interior

- Remove dirt and dust using a vacuum cleaner. Wipe dirty surfaces with a cloth dampened with lukewarm water.
- If dirt cannot be removed, wipe it off with a soft cloth dampened with neutral detergent diluted to approximately 1%.
  Wring out any excess water from the cloth and thoroughly wipe off remaining traces of detergent and water.

Cleaning the leather areas

- Remove dirt and dust using a vacuum cleaner.
- Wipe off any excess dirt and dust with a soft cloth dampened with diluted detergent.
  Use a diluted water solution of approximately 5% neutral wool detergent.
- Wring out any excess water from the cloth and thoroughly wipe off all remaining traces of detergent.
- Wipe the surface with a dry, soft cloth to remove any remaining moisture. Allow the leather to dry in a shaded and ventilated area.

Cleaning the synthetic leather areas

- Remove dirt and dust using a vacuum cleaner.
- Wipe it off with a soft cloth dampened with neutral detergent diluted to approximately 1%.
- Wring out any excess water from the cloth and thoroughly wipe off remaining traces of detergent and water.

Cleaning the artificial leather (Alcantara®*) areas (if equipped)

- Brush the surfaces using a soft brush.
  Do not brush hard as doing so may cause damage.
- Wipe the surfaces clean with a soft cloth that has been dampened in cold or lukewarm water and squeezed out.
- Allow the artificial leather (Alcantara®*) to dry in a shaded and ventilated area.

*: "Alcantara®" is a registered trademark of Alcantara S.p.A.

Caring for leather areas

Toyota recommends cleaning the interior of the vehicle at least twice a year to maintain the quality of the vehicle's interior.

Shampooing the carpets

There are several commercial foaming-type cleaners available. Use a sponge or brush to apply the foam. Rub in overlapping circles. Do not use water. Wipe dirty surfaces and let them dry. Excellent results are obtained by keeping the carpet as dry as possible.

Seat belts

Clean with mild soap and lukewarm water using a cloth or sponge. Also check the belts periodically for excessive wear, fraying or cuts.

WARNING

■ **To prevent vehicle damage or vehicle fire**

- Do not splash or spill liquid in the vehicle, such as on the floor, in the hybrid battery (traction battery) air intake vent, and in the luggage compartment.
  Doing so may cause the hybrid battery (traction battery), electrical components, etc., to malfunction or catch fire.
- Do not get any of the SRS components or wiring in the vehicle interior wet. (→P. 42)
  An electrical malfunction may cause the airbags to deploy or not function properly, resulting in death or serious injury.
- Vehicles with nanoe™: When using combustible sprays (such as detergents, deodorizers, lubricants) within the vehicle, do not get any one electrical parts. Doing so may lead to damage or vehicle fires.

■ **Cleaning the interior (especially instrument panel)**

Do not use a polish wax or polish cleaner. The instrument panel may reflect off the windshield, obstructing the driver's view and leading to an accident, resulting in death or serious injury.

NOTICE

■ **Cleaning detergents**

- Do not use the following types of detergent, as they may discolor the vehicle interior or cause streaks or damage to painted surfaces:
  - Non-seat portions: Organic substances such as benzene or gasoline, alkaline or acidic solutions, dye, and bleach
  - Seats: Alkaline or acidic solutions, such as thinner, benzene, and alcohol
- Do not use a polish wax or polish cleaner. The instrument panel's or other interior part's painted surface may be damaged.

NOTICE

■ **Preventing damage to leather surfaces**

Observe the following precautions to avoid damage to and deterioration of leather surfaces:

- Remove any dust or dirt from leather surfaces immediately.
- Do not expose the vehicle to direct sunlight for extended periods of time. Park the vehicle in the shade, especially during summer.
- Do not place items made of vinyl, plastic, or containing wax on the upholstery, as they may stick to the leather surface if the vehicle interior heats up significantly.

■ **Water on the floor**

Do not wash the vehicle floor with water.
Vehicle systems such as the audio system may be damaged if water comes into contact with electrical components such as the audio system above or under the floor of the vehicle. Water may also cause the body to rust.

■ **When cleaning the inside of the windshield (vehicles with Toyota Safety Sense)**

Do not allow glass cleaner to contact the lens. Also, do not touch the lens. (→P. 355)

■ **Cleaning the inside of the rear window**

- Do not use a glass cleaner to clean the rear window, as this may cause damage to the rear window defogger heater wires. Use a cloth dampened with lukewarm water to gently wipe the window clean. Wipe the window in strokes running parallel to the heater wires.
- Be careful not to scratch or damage the heater wires.

Maintenance requirements

To ensure safe and economical driving, day-to-day care and regular maintenance are essential. Toyota recommends the following maintenance:

Scheduled maintenance

Scheduled maintenance should be performed at specified intervals according to the maintenance schedule.

For full details of your maintenance schedule, refer to the “Toyota Service Booklet” or “Toyota Warranty Booklet”.

Do-it-yourself maintenance

What about do-it-yourself maintenance?

Many maintenance items are easy to do yourself if you have a little mechanical ability and a few basic automotive tools.

Note, however, that some maintenance tasks require special tools and skills. These are best performed by qualified technicians. Even if you’re an experienced do-it-yourself mechanic, we recommend that repairs and maintenance be conducted by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer. Any authorized Toyota retailers or repairer will keep a record of maintenance, which could be useful should you ever require Warranty Service. Should you choose to select a qualified and equipped professional other than an authorized Toyota repairer to service or maintain your vehicle, we recommend that you request that a record of maintenance be kept.

■ **Where to go for maintenance service?**

In order to maintain your vehicle in the best possible condition, Toyota recommends that maintenance service operations as well as other inspections and repairs be carried out by authorized Toyota retailers or repairers or other duly qualified and equipped professionals. For repairs and services covered by your warranty, please visit an authorized Toyota retailers or repairer, who will use genuine Toyota parts in repairing any difficulties you may encounter. There can also be advantages in utilizing authorized Toyota retailers or repairers for non-warranty repairs and services, as members of the Toyota network will be able to expertly assist you with any difficulties you may encounter.

Your authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer will perform all of the scheduled maintenance on your vehicle reliably and economically due to their experience with Toyota vehicles.

■ **Does your vehicle need repairs?**

Be on the alert for changes in performance and sounds, and visual tip-offs that indicate service is needed. Some important clues are:

- Engine misses, stumbling or pinging
- Appreciable loss of power
- Strange engine noises
- A fluid leak under the vehicle (However, water dripping from the air conditioning system after use is normal.)
- Change in exhaust sound (This may indicate a dangerous carbon monoxide leak. Drive with the windows open and have the exhaust system checked immediately.)
- Flat-looking tires, excessive tire squeal when cornering, uneven tire wear
- Vehicle pulls to one side when driven straight on a level road
- Strange noises related to suspension movement
- Loss of brake effectiveness, spongy feeling brake pedal, pedal almost touches the floor, vehicle pulls to one side when braking
- Engine coolant temperature continually higher than normal (→P. 684, 755)

If you notice any of these clues, take your vehicle to any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer as soon as possible. Your vehicle may need adjustment or repair.

WARNING

■ **If your vehicle is not properly maintained**

Improper maintenance could result in serious damage to the vehicle and possible serious injury or death.

■ **Handling of the 12-volt battery**

12-volt battery posts, terminals and related accessories contain lead and lead compounds which are known to cause brain damage. Wash your hands after handling. (→P. 604)

Do-it-yourself service precautions

If you perform maintenance by yourself, be sure to follow the correct procedure as given in these sections.

Items	Parts and tools
12-volt battery condition (→P. 604)	▶ 2ZR-FXE engine • Warm water • Baking soda • Grease • Conventional wrench (for terminal clamp bolts) ▶ M20A-FXS engine • Grease • Conventional wrench (for terminal clamp bolts)
Engine/power control unit coolant level (→P. 602)	• “Toyota Super Long Life Coolant” or a similar high quality ethylene glycol-based non-silicate, non-amine, non-nitrite and non-borate coolant with long-life hybrid organic acid technology “Toyota Super Long Life Coolant” is pre-mixed with 50% coolant and 50% deionized water. • Funnel (used only for adding coolant)
Engine oil level (→P. 599)	• “Toyota Genuine Motor Oil” or equivalent • Rag or paper towel • Funnel (used only for adding engine oil)
Fuses (→P. 646)	• Fuse with same amperage rating as original
Hybrid battery (traction battery) air intake vent (→P. 638)	• Vacuum cleaner, etc. • Phillips screwdriver
Light bulbs (→P. 651)	• Bulb with same number and wattage rating as original • Phillips-head screwdriver • Flathead screwdriver • Wrench
Radiator and condenser (→P. 604)	—

Items	Parts and tools
Tire inflation pressure (→P. 630)	• Tire pressure gauge • Compressed air source
Washer fluid (→P. 609)	• Water or washer fluid containing antifreeze (for winter use) • Funnel (used only for adding water or washer fluid)

⚠ WARNING

The engine compartment contains many mechanisms and fluids that may move suddenly, become hot, or become electrically energized. To avoid death or serious injury, observe the following precautions.

■ When working on the engine compartment

- Make sure that the “ACCESSORY” or “IGNITION ON” on the multi-information display and the “READY” indicator are both off.
- Keep hands, clothing and tools away from the moving fan.
- Be careful not to touch the engine, power control unit, radiator, exhaust manifold, etc., right after driving as they may be hot. Oil and other fluids may also be hot.
- Do not leave anything that may burn easily, such as paper and rags, in the engine compartment.
- Do not smoke, cause sparks or expose an open flame to fuel or the 12-volt battery. Fuel and 12-volt battery fumes are flammable.
- Be extremely cautious when working on the 12-volt battery. It contains poisonous and corrosive sulfuric acid.
- Take care because brake fluid can harm your hands or eyes and damage painted surfaces. If fluid gets on your hands or in your eyes, flush the affected area with clean water immediately. If you still experience discomfort, consult a doctor.

■ When working near the electric cooling fans or radiator grille

Be sure the power switch is off.
With the power switch in ON mode, the electric cooling fans may automatically start to run if the air conditioning is on and/or the coolant temperature is high. (→P. 604)

■ Safety glasses

Wear safety glasses to prevent flying or falling material, fluid spray, etc., from getting in your eyes.

NOTICE

If you remove the air cleaner filter

Driving with the air cleaner filter removed may cause excessive engine wear due to dirt in the air.

If the brake fluid level is low or high

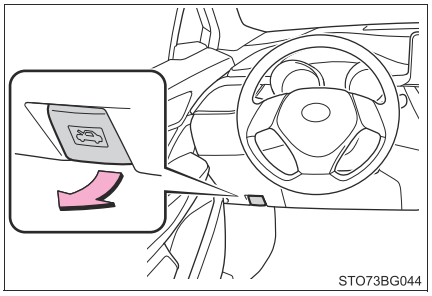
It is normal for the brake fluid level to go down slightly as the brake pads wear or when the fluid level in the accumulator is high.
If the reservoir needs frequent refilling, it may indicate a serious problem.

Hood

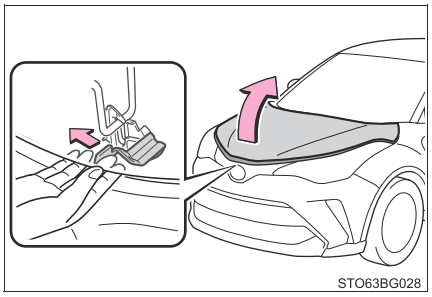
Release the lock from the inside of the vehicle to open the hood.

1 Pull the hood lock release lever.

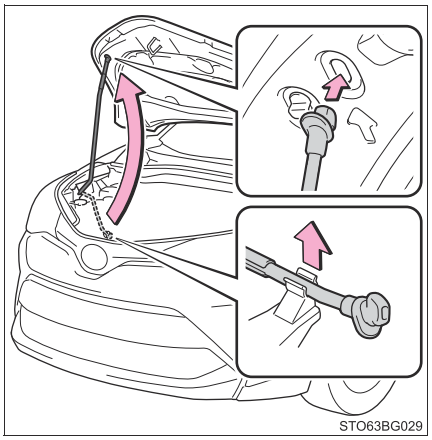
The hood will pop up slightly.



2 Pull the auxiliary catch lever to side direction and lift the hood.



3 Hold the hood open by inserting the support rod into the slot.



WARNING

Pre-driving check

Check that the hood is fully closed and locked.
If the hood is not locked properly, it may open while the vehicle is in motion and cause an accident, which may result in death or serious injury.

After installing the support rod into the slot

Make sure the rod supports the hood securely preventing it from falling down onto your head or body.

NOTICE

When closing the hood

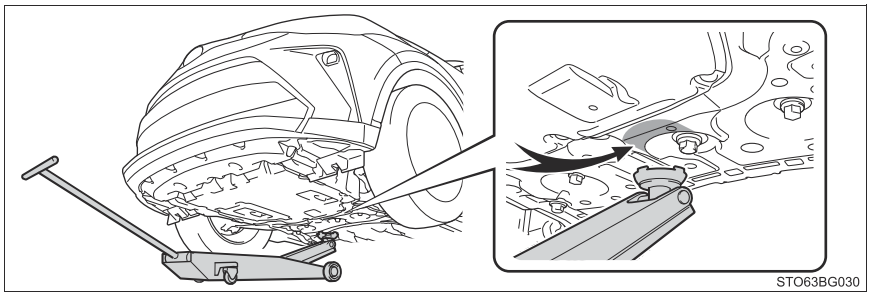
Be sure to return the support rod to its clip before closing the hood. Closing the hood without returning the support rod properly could cause the hood to bend.

Positioning a floor jack

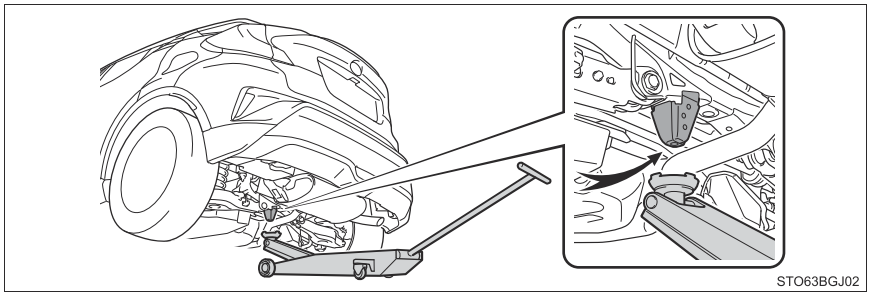
When using a floor jack, follow the instructions in the manual provided with the jack and perform the operation safely.

When raising your vehicle with a floor jack, position the jack correctly. Improper placement may damage your vehicle or cause injury.

◆ Front

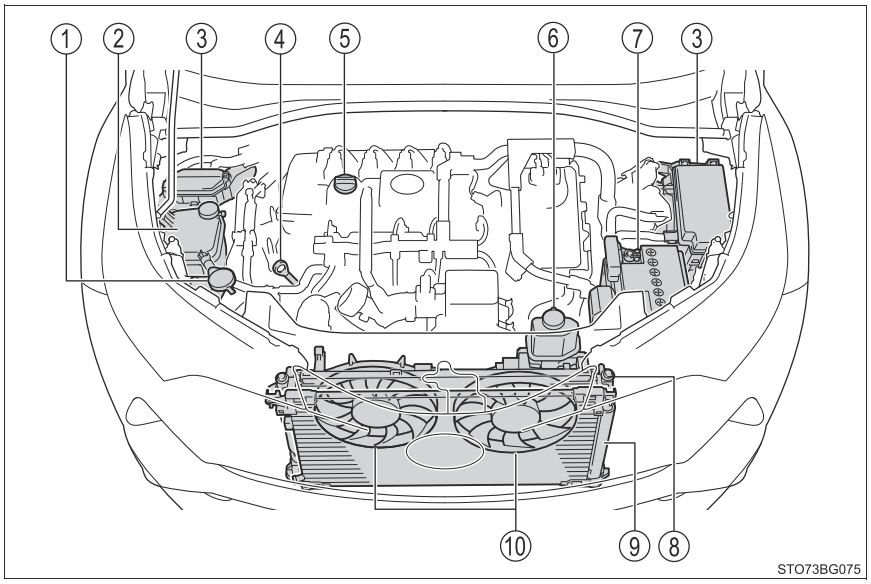


◆ Rear



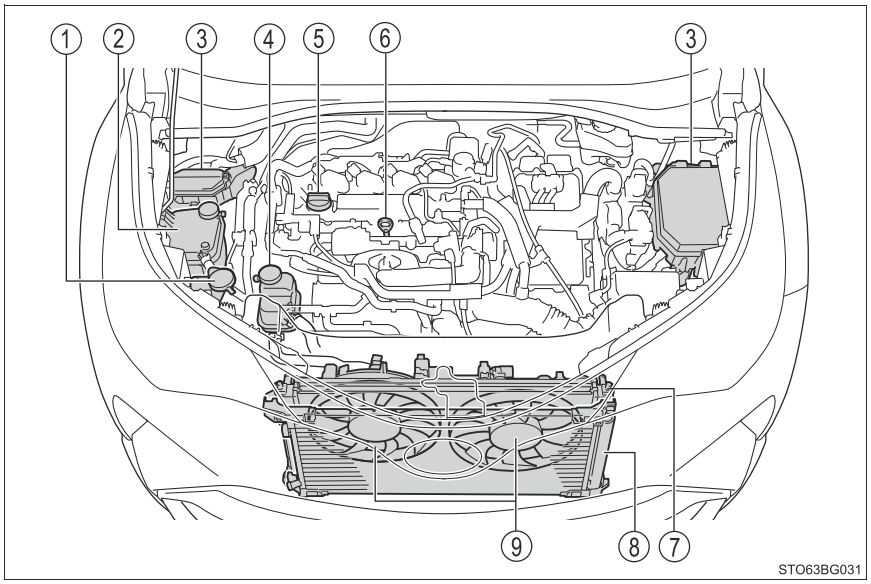
Engine compartment

▶ 2ZR-FXE engine



① Washer fluid tank (→P. 609)
② Engine coolant reservoir (→P. 602)
③ Fuse boxes (→P. 646)
④ Engine oil level dipstick (→P. 599)
⑤ Engine oil filler cap (→P. 600)
⑥ Power control unit coolant reservoir (→P. 602)
⑦ 12-volt battery (→P. 604)
⑧ Radiator (→P. 604)
⑨ Condenser (→P. 604)
⑩ Electric cooling fans

▶ M20A-FXS engine



① Washer fluid tank (→P. 609)
② Engine coolant reservoir (→P. 602)
③ Fuse boxes (→P. 646)
④ Power control unit coolant reservoir (→P. 602)
⑤ Engine oil filler cap (→P. 600)
⑥ Engine oil level dipstick (→P. 599)
⑦ Radiator (→P. 604)
⑧ Condenser (→P. 604)
⑨ Electric cooling fans

■ **12-volt battery (M20A-FXS engine)**
→P. 610

Engine oil

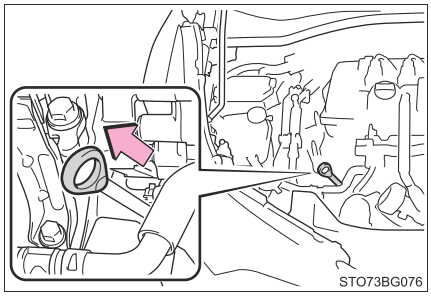
With the engine at operating temperature and turned off, check the oil level on the dipstick.

■ Checking the engine oil

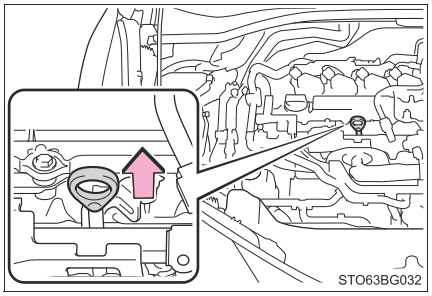
1 Park the vehicle on level ground. After warming up the engine and turning off the hybrid system, wait more than 5 minutes for the oil to drain back into the bottom of the engine.

2 Holding a rag under the end, pull the dipstick out.

▶ 2ZR-FXE engine



▶ M20A-FXS engine



3 Wipe the dipstick clean.

4 Reinsert the dipstick fully.

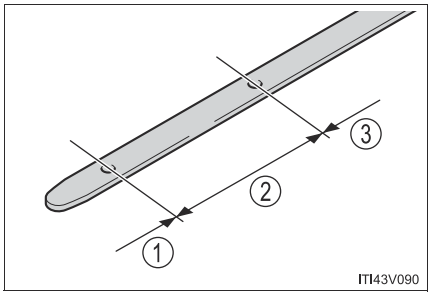
5 Holding a rag under the end, pull the dipstick out and check the oil level.

① Low

② Normal

③ Excessive

The shape of the dipstick may differ depending on the type of vehicle or engine.

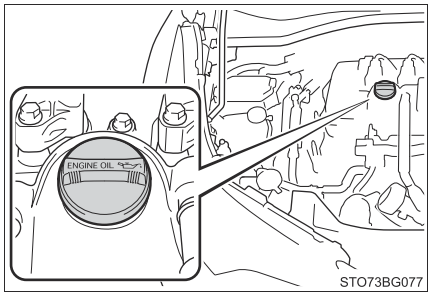


6 Wipe the dipstick and reinsert it fully.

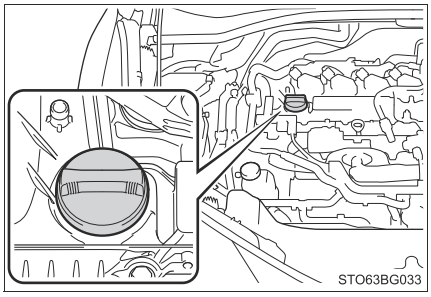
■ Adding engine oil

If the oil level is below or near the low level mark, add engine oil of the same type as that already in the engine.

▶ 2ZR-FXE engine



▶ M20A-FXS engine



Make sure to check the oil type and prepare the items needed before adding oil.

Engine oil selection	→P. 768
Oil quantity (Low → Full)	1.5 L (1.6 qt., 1.3 Imp.qt.)
Items	Clean funnel

1 Remove the oil filler cap by turning it counterclockwise.

2 Add engine oil slowly, checking the dipstick.

3 Install the oil filler cap by turning it clockwise.

■ Engine oil consumption

A certain amount of engine oil will be consumed while driving. In the following situations, oil consumption may increase, and engine oil may need to be refilled in between oil maintenance intervals.

- When the engine is new, for example directly after purchasing the vehicle or after replacing the engine
- If low quality oil or oil of an inappropriate viscosity is used
- When driving at high engine speeds or with a heavy load, when towing, or when driving while accelerating or decelerating frequently
- When leaving the engine idling for a long time, or when driving frequently through heavy traffic

WARNING

■ **Used engine oil**

- Used engine oil contains potentially harmful contaminants which may cause skin disorders such as inflammation and skin cancer, so care should be taken to avoid prolonged and repeated contact. To remove used engine oil from your skin, wash thoroughly with soap and water.
- Dispose of used oil and filters only in a safe and acceptable manner. Do not dispose of used oil and filters in household trash, in sewers or onto the ground. Call any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer service station or auto parts store for information concerning recycling or disposal.
- Do not leave used engine oil within the reach of children.

NOTICE

■ **To prevent serious engine damage**

Check the oil level on a regular basis.

■ **When replacing the engine oil**

- Be careful not to spill engine oil on the vehicle components.
- Avoid overfilling, or the engine could be damaged.
- Check the oil level on the dipstick every time you refill the vehicle.
- Be sure the engine oil filler cap is properly tightened.

Coolant

The coolant level is satisfactory if it is between the “FULL” or “F” and “LOW” or “L” lines on the reservoir when the hybrid system is cold.

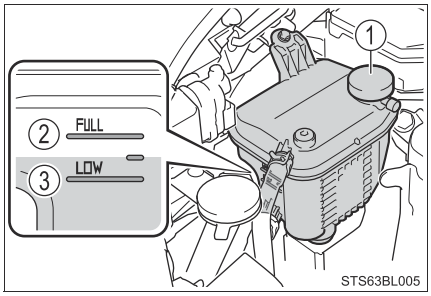
■ Engine coolant reservoir

① Reservoir cap

② “FULL” line

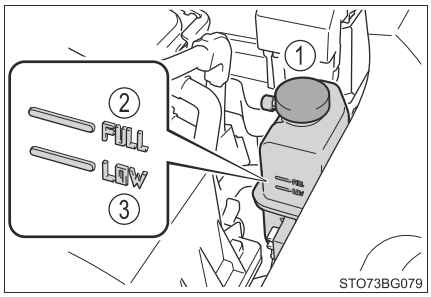
③ “LOW” line

If the level is on or below the “LOW” line, add coolant up to the “FULL” line. (→P. 755)

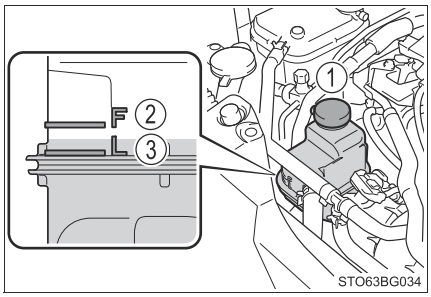


■ Power control unit coolant reservoir

▶ 2ZR-FXE engine



▶ M20A-FXS engine



① Reservoir

② “FULL” or “F” line

③ “LOW” or “L” line

If the level is on or below the “LOW” or “L” line, add coolant up to the “FULL” or “F” line. (→P. 755)

Coolant selection

Only use “Toyota Super Long Life Coolant” or a similar high quality ethylene glycol based non-silicate, non-amine, non-nitrite, and non-borate coolant with long-life hybrid organic acid technology.

“Toyota Super Long Life Coolant” is a mixture of 50% coolant and 50% deionized water. (Minimum temperature: -35°C [-31°F])

For more details about coolant, contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

If the coolant level drops within a short time of replenishing

Visually check the radiator, hoses, engine/power control unit coolant reservoir caps, drain cock and water pump.
If you cannot find a leak, have any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer test the cap and check for leaks in the cooling system.

WARNING

When the hybrid system is hot

Do not remove the engine/power control unit coolant reservoir caps.
The cooling system may be under pressure and may spray hot coolant if the cap is removed, causing serious injuries, such as burns.

NOTICE

When adding coolant

Coolant is neither plain water nor straight antifreeze. The correct mixture of water and antifreeze must be used to provide proper lubrication, corrosion protection and cooling. Be sure to read the antifreeze or coolant label.

If you spill coolant

Be sure to wash it off with water to prevent it from damaging parts or paint.

Radiator and condenser

Check the radiator and condenser and clear away any foreign objects. If either of the above parts is extremely dirty or you are not sure of their condition, have your vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

⚠ WARNING

■ When the hybrid system is hot

Do not touch the radiator or condenser as they may be hot and cause serious injuries, such as burns.

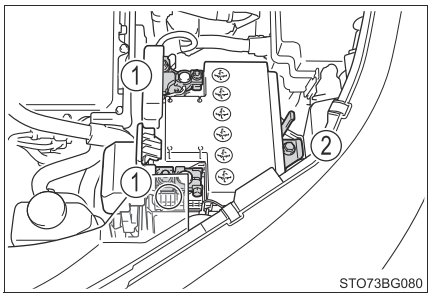
12-volt battery (2ZR-FXE engine)

Check the 12-volt battery as follows.

■ 12-volt battery exterior

Make sure that the 12-volt battery terminals are not corroded and that there are no loose connections, cracks, or loose clamps.

① Terminals
② Hold-down clamp



Checking 12-volt battery fluid

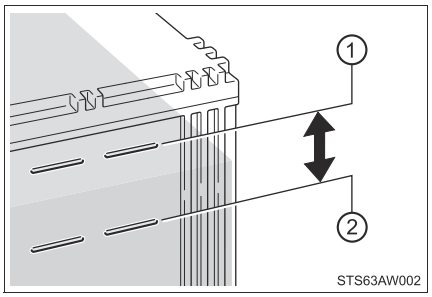
If there are lines on the side of the 12-volt battery:

Check that the level is between the upper and lower lines.

① Upper line

② Lower line

If the fluid level is at or below the lower line, add distilled water.



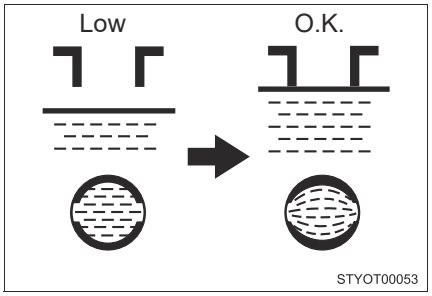
If there are not lines on the side of the 12-volt battery:

Check the fluid level as follows.

1 Remove the vent plug.

2 Check the fluid level by looking directly at the cell.

If the fluid level is low, add distilled water.



3 Put the vent plug back on and close it securely.

Adding distilled water

1 Remove the vent plug.

2 Add distilled water.

3 Put the vent plug back on and close it securely.

■ **Before recharging**

When recharging, the 12-volt battery produces hydrogen gas which is flammable and explosive. Therefore, observe the following precautions before recharging:

- If recharging with the 12-volt battery installed on the vehicle, be sure to disconnect the ground cable.
- Make sure the power switch on the charger is off when connecting and disconnecting the charger cables to the 12-volt battery.

■ **After recharging/reconnecting the 12-volt battery**

- The hybrid system may not start. Follow the procedure below to initialize the system.

  1 Shift the shift lever to P.

  2 Open and close any of the doors.

  3 Restart the hybrid system.

- Vehicles with entry function: Unlocking the doors using the smart entry & start system may not be possible immediately after reconnecting the 12-volt battery. If this happens, use the wireless remote control or the mechanical key to lock/unlock the doors.
- Start the hybrid system with the power switch in ACCESSORY mode. The hybrid system may not start with the power switch turned off. However, the hybrid system will operate normally from the second attempt.
- The power switch mode is recorded by the vehicle. If the 12-volt battery is reconnected, the vehicle will return the power switch mode to the status it was in before the 12-volt battery was disconnected. Make sure to turn off the power switch before disconnect the 12-volt battery. Take extra care when connecting the 12-volt battery if the power switch mode prior to discharge is unknown.

If the system will not start even after multiple attempts at all methods above, contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

WARNING

■ **Chemicals in the 12-volt battery**

The 12-volt battery contains poisonous and corrosive sulfuric acid and may produce hydrogen gas which is flammable and explosive. To reduce the risk of death or serious injury, take the following precautions while working on or near the 12-volt battery:

- Do not cause sparks by touching the 12-volt battery terminals with tools.
- Do not smoke or light a match near the 12-volt battery.
- Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothes.
- Never inhale or swallow electrolyte.
- Wear protective safety glasses when working near the 12-volt battery.
- Keep children away from the 12-volt battery.

■ **Where to safely charge the 12-volt battery**

Always charge the 12-volt battery in an open area. Do not charge the 12-volt battery in a garage or closed room where there is insufficient ventilation.

■ **Emergency measures regarding electrolyte**

- If electrolyte gets in your eyes
  Flush your eyes with clean water for at least 15 minutes and get immediate medical attention. If possible, continue to apply water with a sponge or cloth while traveling to the nearest medical facility.
- If electrolyte gets on your skin
  Wash the affected area thoroughly. If you feel pain or burning, get medical attention immediately.
- If electrolyte gets on your clothes
  It can soak through clothing on to your skin. Immediately take off the clothing and follow the procedure above if necessary.
- If you accidentally swallow electrolyte
  Drink a large quantity of water or milk. Get emergency medical attention immediately.

WARNING

■ **When there is insufficient 12-volt battery fluid**

Do not use if there is insufficient fluid in the 12-volt battery. There is a possible danger that the 12-volt battery may explode.

■ **When disconnecting the 12-volt battery**

Do not disconnect the negative (-) terminal on the body side. The disconnected negative (-) terminal may touch the positive (+) terminal, which may cause a short and result in death or serious injury.

NOTICE

■ **When recharging the 12-volt battery**

Never recharge the 12-volt battery while the hybrid system is operating. Also, be sure all accessories are turned off.

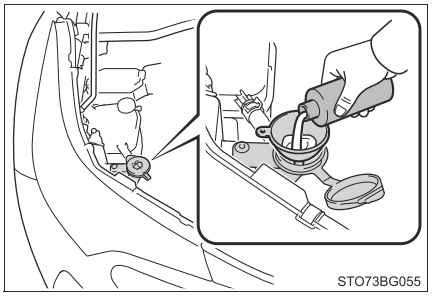
■ **When adding distilled water**

Avoid overfilling. Water spilled during battery recharging may cause corrosion.

Washer fluid

Add washer fluid in the following situations:

- A washer does not work.
- The warning message appears on the multi- information display. (if equipped)



WARNING

When adding washer fluid

Do not add washer fluid when the hybrid system is hot or operating as washer fluid contains alcohol and may catch fire if spilled on the engine, etc.

NOTICE

Do not use any fluid other than washer fluid

Do not use soapy water or engine antifreeze instead of washer fluid.
Doing so may cause streaking on the vehicle's painted surfaces, as well as damaging the pump leading to problems of the washer fluid not spraying.

Diluting washer fluid

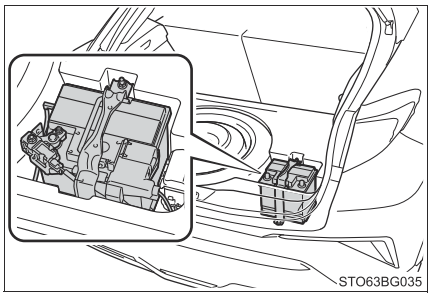
Dilute washer fluid with water as necessary.
Refer to the freezing temperatures listed on the label of the washer fluid bottle.

12-volt battery (M20A-FXS engine)

Location

The 12-volt battery is located in the luggage compartment under the deck board.

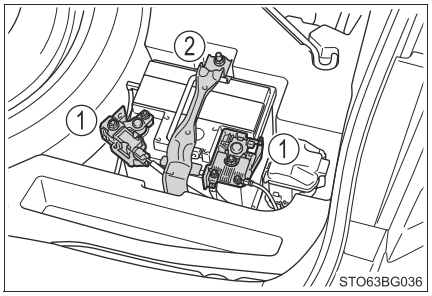
Removing the deck board:
→P. 565



Exterior

Make sure that the 12-volt battery terminals are not corroded and that there are no loose connections, cracks, or loose clamps.

① Terminals
② Hold-down clamp



■ **Before recharging**

When recharging, the 12-volt battery produces hydrogen gas which is flammable and explosive. Therefore, observe the following precautions before recharging:

- If recharging with the 12-volt battery installed on the vehicle, be sure to disconnect the ground cable.
- Make sure the power switch on the charger is off when connecting and disconnecting the charger cables to the 12-volt battery.

■ **After recharging/reconnecting the 12-volt battery**

- The hybrid system may not start. Follow the procedure below to initialize the system.

  1 Shift the shift lever to P.

  2 Open and close any of the doors.

  3 Restart the hybrid system.

- Vehicles with entry function: Unlocking the doors using the smart entry & start system may not be possible immediately after reconnecting the 12-volt battery. If this happens, use the wireless remote control or the mechanical key to lock/unlock the doors.
- Start the hybrid system with the power switch in ACCESSORY mode. The hybrid system may not start with the power switch turned off. However, the hybrid system will operate normally from the second attempt.
- The power switch mode is recorded by the vehicle. If the 12-volt battery is reconnected, the vehicle will return the power switch mode to the status it was in before the 12-volt battery was disconnected. Make sure to turn off the power before disconnect the 12-volt battery. Take extra care when connecting the 12-volt battery if the power switch mode prior to discharge is unknown.

If the system will not start even after multiple attempts all methods above, contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

WARNING

■ **Chemicals in the 12-volt battery**

The 12-volt battery contains poisonous and corrosive sulfuric acid and may produce hydrogen gas which is flammable and explosive. To reduce the risk of death or serious injury, take the following precautions while working on or near the 12-volt battery:

- Do not cause sparks by touching the 12-volt battery terminals with tools.
- Do not smoke or light a match near the 12-volt battery.
- Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothes.
- Never inhale or swallow electrolyte.
- Wear protective safety glasses when working near the 12-volt battery.
- Keep children away from the 12-volt battery.

■ **Where to safely charge the 12-volt battery**

Always charge the 12-volt battery in an open area. Do not charge the 12-volt battery in a garage or closed room where there is insufficient ventilation.

■ **Emergency measures regarding electrolyte**

- If electrolyte gets in your eyes
  Flush your eyes with clean water for at least 15 minutes and get immediate medical attention. If possible, continue to apply water with a sponge or cloth while traveling to the nearest medical facility.
- If electrolyte gets on your skin
  Wash the affected area thoroughly. If you feel pain or burning, get medical attention immediately.
- If electrolyte gets on your clothes
  It can soak through clothing on to your skin. Immediately take off the clothing and follow the procedure above if necessary.
- If you accidentally swallow electrolyte Drink a large quantity of water or milk. Get emergency medical attention immediately.

■ **When replacing the 12-volt battery**

Use a 12-volt battery designed for this vehicle. Failure to do so may cause gas (hydrogen) to enter the passenger compartment, causing a fire or explosion.

For replacement of the 12-volt battery, contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

NOTICE

When recharging the 12-volt battery

Never recharge the 12-volt battery while the hybrid system is operating. Also, be sure all accessories are turned off.

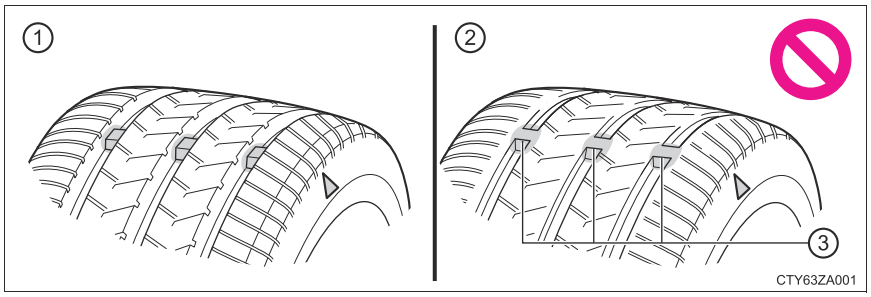
Tires

Replace or rotate tires in accordance with maintenance schedules and treadwear.

Checking tires

Check if the treadwear indicators are showing on the tires. Also check the tires for uneven wear, such as excessive wear on one side of the tread.

Check the spare tire condition and pressure if not rotated.



① New tread

② Worn tread

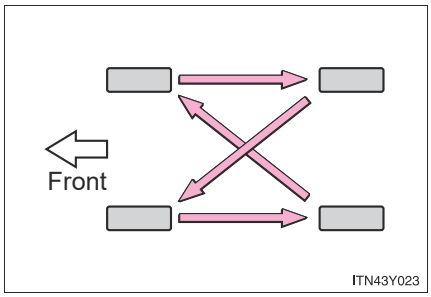
③ Treadwear indicator

The location of treadwear indicators is shown by a “TWI” or “Δ” mark, etc., molded into the sidewall of each tire.
Replace the tires if the treadwear indicators are showing on a tire.

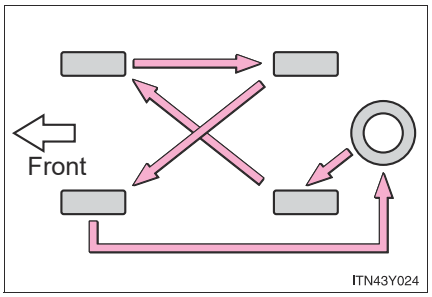
Tire rotation

Rotate the tires in the order shown.

- Except for vehicles with full-size spare tire



- Vehicles with full-size spare tire



To equalize tire wear and help extend tire life, Toyota recommends that tire rotation is carried out approximately every 10000 km (6000 miles).

Tire pressure warning system

Your vehicle is equipped with a tire pressure warning system that uses tire pressure warning valves and transmitters to detect low tire inflation pressure before serious problems arise.

If the tire pressure drops below a predetermined level, the driver is warned by a warning light. (→P. 684)

◆ Installing tire pressure warning valves and transmitters

When replacing tires or wheels, tire pressure warning valves and transmitters must also be installed.

When new tire pressure warning valves and transmitters are installed, new ID codes must be registered in the tire pressure warning computer and the tire pressure warning system must be initialized. Have tire pressure warning valve and transmitter ID codes registered by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer. (→P. 618)

◆ Initializing the tire pressure warning system

When the tire size is changed, the tire pressure warning system must be initialized.

When the tire pressure warning system is initialized, the current tire inflation pressure is set as the benchmark pressure.

■ **How to initialize the tire pressure warning system**

1 Park the vehicle in a safe place and turn the power switch off.

Initialization cannot be performed while the vehicle is moving.

2 Adjust the tire inflation pressure to the specified cold tire inflation pressure level. (→P. 774)

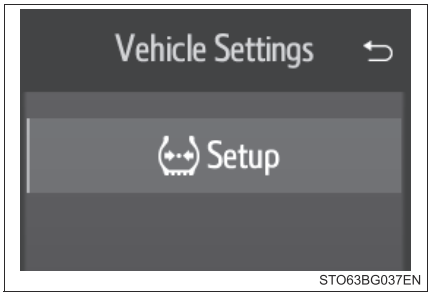
Make sure to adjust the tire pressure to the specified cold tire inflation pressure level. The tire pressure warning system will operate based on this pressure level.

3 Turn the power switch to ON mode.

4 Press “<” or “>” of the meter control switch to select . (→P. 168)

5 Press “∧” or “∨” of the meter control switch to select the “Vehicle Settings” and then press to display the menu.

6 Press “∧” or “∨” of the meter control switch to select Setup and then press .



STO63BG037EN

7 Press “∧” or “∨” of the meter control switch to select “SET” and then press and hold .

8 When initialization completes, a message is displayed on the multi-information display and the tire pressure warning light will blink 3 times.

◆ Registering ID codes

The tire pressure warning valve and transmitter is equipped with a unique ID code. When replacing a tire pressure warning valve and transmitter, it is necessary to register the ID code. Have the ID code registered by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

■ When to replace your vehicle's tires

Tires should be replaced if:

- The treadwear indicators are showing on a tire.
- You have tire damage such as cuts, splits, cracks deep enough to expose the fabric, and bulges indicating internal damage.
- A tire goes flat repeatedly or cannot be properly repaired due to the size or location of a cut or other damage.

If you are not sure, consult with any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

■ Replacing tires and wheels

If the ID code of the tire pressure warning valve and transmitter is not registered, the tire pressure warning system will not work properly. After driving for about 10 minutes, the tire pressure warning light blinks for 1 minute and stays on to indicate a system malfunction.

■ Tire life

Any tire over 6 years old must be checked by a qualified technician even if it has seldom or never been used, or damage is not obvious.

■ Routine tire inflation pressure check

The tire pressure warning system does not replace routine tire inflation pressure checks. Make sure to check tire inflation pressure as part of your routine of daily vehicle checks.

■ If the tread on snow tires wears down below 4 mm (0.16 in.)

The effectiveness of the tires as snow tires is lost.

■ **Situations in which the tire pressure warning system may not operate properly**

● In the following cases, the tire pressure warning system may not operate properly.

- If non-genuine Toyota wheels are used.
- A tire has been replaced with a tire that is not an OE (Original Equipment) tire.
- A tire has been replaced with a tire that is not of the specified size.
- Tire chains, etc., are equipped.
- An auxiliary-supported run-flat tire is equipped.
- If a window tint that affects the radio wave signals is installed.
- If there is a lot of snow or ice on the vehicle, particularly around the wheels or wheel housings.
- If the tire inflation pressure is extremely higher than the specified level.
- If wheels without the tire pressure warning valves and transmitters are used.
- If the ID code on the tire pressure warning valves and transmitters is not registered in the tire pressure warning computer.

● Performance may be affected in the following situations.

- Near a TV tower, electric power plant, gas station, radio station, large display, airport or other facility that generates strong radio waves or electrical noise
- When carrying a portable radio, cellular phone, cordless phone or other wireless communication device

● When the vehicle is parked, the time taken for the warning to start or go off could be extended.

● When tire inflation pressure declines rapidly for example when a tire has burst, the warning may not function.

■ **The initialization operation**

- Make sure to carry out initialization after adjusting the tire inflation pressure. Also, make sure the tires are cold before carrying out initialization or tire inflation pressure adjustment.
- If you have accidentally turned the power switch off during initialization, it is not necessary to press the reset switch again as initialization will restart automatically when the power switch has been turned to ON mode for the next time.
- If you accidentally press the reset switch when initialization is not necessary, adjust the tire inflation pressure to the specified level when the tires are cold, and conduct initialization again.

■ **Warning performance of the tire pressure warning system**

The warning of the tire pressure warning system will change in accordance with the conditions under which it was initialized. For this reason, the system may give a warning even if the tire pressure does not reach a low enough level, or if the pressure is higher than the pressure that was adjusted to when the system was initialized.

■ **When initialization of the tire pressure warning system has failed**

Initialization can be completed in a few minutes. However, in the following cases, the settings have not been recorded and the system will not operate properly. If repeated attempts to record tire inflation pressure settings are unsuccessful, have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer as soon as possible.

- When operating the initialization of the system, the tire pressure warning light does not flash 3 times and the setting message does not appear on the multi-information display.
- After driving for a certain period of time since the initialization has been completed, the warning light comes on after blinking for 1 minute.

■ **Registering ID codes**

The ID codes of the tire pressure warning valve and transmitters for two sets of wheels can be registered.
It is not necessary to register the ID codes when replacing normal tires with snow tires, if the ID codes for the wheels of both normal tires and snow tires are registered beforehand.
For information about changing ID codes, ask any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

■ **Certification for the tire pressure warning system**

・Manufacturer's name: PACIFIC INDUSTRIAL CO.,LTD. ・Registered trademark: PACIFIC This trademark is registered in the following countries: UK, Italy, Austria, Greece, Germany, France, Belgium, the Netherlands, Luxembourg, Portugal. ・Manufacturer's address: 1300-1 Yokoi, Godo-cho, Anpachi-gun, Gifu, 503-2397 JAPAN ・Operating frequency band: 433.05 — 434.79MHz ・Maximum radio-frequency power: 100dBμV/m@3m(Radiated)
Hereby, PACIFIC INDUSTRIAL CO.,LTD. declares that the radio equipment type PMV-C215 is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: http://www.pacific-ind.co.jp/eng/products/car/tpms/doc/
PACIFIC INDUSTRIAL CO.,LTD. vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyyppi PMV-C215 on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen. EU-vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa: http://www.pacific-ind.co.jp/eng/products/car/tpms/doc/
Hierbij verklaar ik, PACIFIC INDUSTRIAL CO.,LTD., dat het type radioapparatuur PMV-C215 conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres: http://www.pacific-ind.co.jp/eng/products/car/tpms/doc/

Le soussigné, PACIFIC INDUSTRIAL CO.,LTD., déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type PMV-C215 est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante: http://www.pacific-ind.co.jp/eng/products/car/tpms/doc/
Härmed försäkrar PACIFIC INDUSTRIAL CO.,LTD. att denna typ av radioutrustning PMV-C215 överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress: http://www.pacific-ind.co.jp/eng/products/car/tpms/doc/
Hermed erklærer PACIFIC INDUSTRIAL CO.,LTD., at radioudstyrstypen PMV-C215 er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. EU-overensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse: http://www.pacific-ind.co.jp/eng/products/car/tpms/doc/
Hiermit erklärt PACIFIC INDUSTRIAL CO.,LTD. , dass der Funkanlagentyp PMV-C215 der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar: http://www.pacific-ind.co.jp/eng/products/car/tpms/doc/
Με την παρούσα ο/η PACIFIC INDUSTRIAL CO.,LTD., δηλώνει ότι ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός PMV-C215 πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ.Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο: http://www.pacific-ind.co.jp/eng/products/car/tpms/doc/

Il fabbricante, PACIFIC INDUSTRIAL CO.,LTD. , dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio PMV-C215 è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet: http://www.pacific-ind.co.jp/eng/products/car/tpms/doc/
Por la presente, PACIFIC INDUSTRIAL CO.,LTD.declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico PMV-C215 es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente: http://www.pacific-ind.co.jp/eng/products/car/tpms/doc/
O(a) abaixo assinado(a) PACIFIC INDUSTRIAL CO.,LTD. declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio PMV-C215 está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponí vel no seguinte endereço de Internet: http://www.pacific-ind.co.jp/eng/products/car/tpms/doc/
B'dan, PACIFIC INDUSTRIAL CO.,LTD., niddikjara li dan it-tip ta' tagħmir tar-radju PMV-C215 huwa konformi mad-Direttiva 2014/53/UE. It-test kollu tad-dikjarazzjoni ta' konformità tal-UE huwa disponibbli f'dan l-indirizz tal-Internet li ġej: http://www.pacific-ind.co.jp/eng/products/car/tpms/doc/
Käesolevaga deklareerib PACIFIC INDUSTRIAL CO.,LTD., et käesolev raadioseadme tüüp PMV-C215 vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EL nõuetele. ELi vastavusdeklaratsiooni täielik tekst on kättesaadav jä rgmisel internetiaadressil: http://www.pacific-ind.co.jp/eng/products/car/tpms/doc/

PACIFIC INDUSTRIAL CO.,LTD. igazolja, hogy a PMV-C215 típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek. Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen: http://www.pacific-ind.co.jp/eng/products/car/tpms/doc/
PACIFIC INDUSTRIAL CO.,LTD. týmto vyhlasuje, že rádiové zariadenie typu PMV-C215 je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/EÚ. Úplné EÚ vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese: http://www.pacific-ind.co.jp/eng/products/car/tpms/doc/
Tímto PACIFIC INDUSTRIAL CO.,LTD. prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení PMV-C215 je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU. Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese: http://www.pacific-ind.co.jp/eng/products/car/tpms/doc/
PACIFIC INDUSTRIAL CO.,LTD. potrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme PMV-C215 skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu: http://www.pacific-ind.co.jp/eng/products/car/tpms/doc/
Aš, PACIFIC INDUSTRIAL CO.,LTD. , patvirtinu, kad radijo į renginių tipas PMV-C215 atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu: http://www.pacific-ind.co.jp/eng/products/car/tpms/doc/

Ar šoPACIFIC INDUSTRIAL CO.,LTD. deklarē, ka radioiekārta PMV-C215 atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES.
Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā interneta vietnē:
http://www.pacific-ind.co.jp/eng/products/car/tpms/doc/

PACIFIC INDUSTRIAL CO.,LTD. niniejszym oświadcza, że typ urządzenia radiowego PMV-C215 jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE.
Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym:
http://www.pacific-ind.co.jp/eng/products/car/tpms/doc/

Hér með lýsir PACIFIC INDUSTRIAL CO.,LTD. yfir því að PMV-C215 er í samræmi við grunnkröfur og aðrar kröfur, sem gerðar eru í tilskipun 2014/53/EU.
Samræmisyfirlýsing er einnig aðgengileg á eftirfarandi vefslóð:
http://www.pacific-ind.co.jp/eng/products/car/tpms/doc/

PACIFIC INDUSTRIAL CO.,LTD. erklærer at PMV-C215 er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU.
Samsvarserklæringen i fulltekst er tilgjengelig på følgende internettadresse:
http://www.pacific-ind.co.jp/eng/products/car/tpms/doc/

С настоящото PACIFIC INDUSTRIAL CO.,LTD. декларира, че този тип радиосъоръжение PMV-C215 е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕС.
Цялостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответствие може да се намери на следния интернет адрес:
http://www.pacific-ind.co.jp/eng/products/car/tpms/doc/

Prin prezenta, PACIFIC INDUSTRIAL CO.,LTD. declară că tipul de echipamente radio PMV-C215 este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE.
Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet:
http://www.pacific-ind.co.jp/eng/products/car/tpms/doc/

Ovim, PACIFIC INDUSTRIAL CO.,LTD. , izjavljuje da ovaj PMV-C215 je usklađen sa bitnim zahtjevima i drugim relevantnim odredbama Direktive 1999/5/EC.
http://www.pacific-ind.co.jp/eng/products/car/tpms/doc/

Ovim, PACIFIC INDUSTRIAL CO.,LTD., deklariše da je PMV-C215 u skladu sa osnovnim zahtevima i ostalim relevantnim odredbama Direktive 1999/5/EC.
http://www.pacific-ind.co.jp/eng/products/car/tpms/doc/

PACIFIC INDUSTRIAL CO.,LTD. ovime izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa PMV-C215 u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU.
Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi:
http://www.pacific-ind.co.jp/eng/products/car/tpms/doc/

Nepermjet kesaj, PACIFIC INDUSTRIAL CO.,LTD. , deklaroj qe ky PMV-C215 eshte ne pajtim me kerkesat thelbesore dhe dispozitat e tjera perkatese te Direktives 1999/5/EC.

http://www.pacific-ind.co.jp/eng/products/car/tpms/doc/

▶ For vehicles sold in Serbia

И 005 14

▶ For vehicles sold in Ukraine

- Модель: PMV-C215
- Виробник: Pacific Industrial Co., Ltd.

- Найменування та адреса виробника або його уповноваженого представника

Pacific Industrial Co., Ltd.,
1300-1 Yokoi, Godo-cho. Anpachi-Gun, Gifu-Pref., 503-2397 Japan/Японія.

- Діапазон частот, МГц : 433,05 – 434,79
- Максимальна вихідна потужність передавача, мВт (дБм):1,0 (0);

- Справжнім Pacific Industrial Co., Ltd. заявляє, що радіопередавач системи контролю тиску та температури в шинах автомобіля відповідає Технічному регламенту радіообладнання; повний текст декларації про відповідність доступний на веб-сайті за такою адресою:
http://www.pacific-ind.co.jp//eng/products/car/tpms/doc/ukr/

WARNING

■ When inspecting or replacing tires

Observe the following precautions to prevent accidents.
Failure to do so may cause damage to parts of the drivetrain as well as dangerous handling characteristics, which may lead to an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

- Do not mix tires of different makes, models or tread patterns.
  Also, do not mix tires of remarkably different treadwear.
- Do not use tire sizes other than those recommended by Toyota.
- Do not mix differently constructed tires (radial, bias-belted or bias-ply tires).
- Do not mix summer, all season and snow tires.
- Do not use tires that have been used on another vehicle.
  Do not use tires if you do not know how they were used previously.
- Vehicles with a compact spare tire: Do not tow if your vehicle has a compact spare tire installed.

■ When initializing the tire pressure warning system

Do not initialize the tire pressure warning system without first adjusting the tire inflation pressure to the specified level. Otherwise, the tire pressure warning light may not come on even if the tire inflation pressure is low, or it may come on when the tire inflation pressure is actually normal.

NOTICE

■ **Repairing or replacing tires, wheels, tire pressure warning valves, transmitters and tire valve caps**

- When removing or fitting the wheels, tires or the tire pressure warning valves and transmitters, contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer as the tire pressure warning valves and transmitters may be damaged if not handled correctly.
- Make sure to install the tire valve caps. If the tire valve caps are not installed, water could enter the tire pressure warning valves and the tire pressure warning valves could be bound.
- When replacing tire valve caps, do not use tire valve caps other than those specified.
  The cap may become stuck.

■ **Driving on rough roads**

Take particular care when driving on roads with loose surfaces or potholes. These conditions may cause losses in tire inflation pressure, reducing the cushioning ability of the tires. In addition, driving on rough roads may cause damage to the tires themselves, as well as the vehicle's wheels and body.

■ **To avoid damage to the tire pressure warning valves and transmitters**

When a tire is repaired with liquid sealants, the tire pressure warning valve and transmitter may not operate properly. If a liquid sealant is used, contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer or other qualified service shop as soon as possible. After use of liquid sealant, make sure to replace the tire pressure warning valve and transmitter when repairing or replacing the tire. (→P. 616)

■ **If tire inflation pressure of each tire becomes low while driving**

Do not continue driving, or your tires and/or wheels may be ruined.

Tire inflation pressure

Make sure to maintain proper tire inflation pressure. Tire inflation pressure should be checked at least once per month. However, Toyota recommends that tire inflation pressure be checked once every two weeks. (→P. 774)

■ Effects of incorrect tire inflation pressure

Driving with incorrect tire inflation pressure may result in the following:

- Reduced fuel economy
- Reduced driving comfort and poor handling
- Reduced tire life due to wear
- Reduced safety
- Damage to the drivetrain

If a tire needs frequent inflating, have it checked by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

■ Instructions for checking tire inflation pressure

When checking tire inflation pressure, observe the following:

- Check only when the tires are cold.
  If your vehicle has been parked for at least 3 hours or has not been driven for more than 1.5 km or 1 mile, you will get an accurate cold tire inflation pressure reading.
- Always use a tire pressure gauge.
  It is difficult to judge if a tire is properly inflated based only on its appearance.
- It is normal for the tire inflation pressure to be higher after driving as heat is generated in the tire. Do not reduce tire inflation pressure after driving.
- Passengers and luggage weight should be placed so that the vehicle is balanced.

WARNING

■ Proper inflation is critical to save tire performance

Keep your tires properly inflated.
If the tires are not properly inflated, the following conditions may occur which could lead to an accident resulting in death or serious injury:

- Excessive wear
- Uneven wear
- Poor handling
- Possibility of blowouts resulting from overheated tires
- Air leaking from between tire and wheel
- Wheel deformation and/or tire damage
- Greater possibility of tire damage while driving (due to road hazards, expansion joints, sharp edges in the road, etc.)

NOTICE

■ When inspecting and adjusting tire inflation pressure

Be sure to put the tire valve caps back on.
If a valve cap is not installed, dirt or moisture may get into the valve and cause an air leak, resulting in decreased tire inflation pressure.

Wheels

If a wheel is bent, cracked or heavily corroded, it should be replaced. Otherwise, the tire may separate from the wheel or cause a loss of handling control.

Wheel selection

When replacing wheels, care should be taken to ensure that they are equivalent to those removed in load capacity, diameter, rim width and inset*.

Replacement wheels are available at any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

*: Conventionally referred to as “offset”.

Toyota does not recommend using the following:

- Wheels of different sizes or types
- Used wheels
- Bent wheels that have been straightened

Aluminum wheel precautions

- Use only Toyota wheel nuts and wrenches designed for use with your aluminum wheels.
- When rotating, repairing or changing your tires, check that the wheel nuts are still tight after driving 1600 km (1000 miles).
- Be careful not to damage the aluminum wheels when using tire chains.
- Use only Toyota genuine balance weights or equivalent and a plastic or rubber hammer when balancing your wheels.

■ **When replacing wheels**

The wheels of your vehicle are equipped with tire pressure warning valves and transmitters (except for compact spare tire) that allow the tire pressure warning system to provide advance warning in the event of a loss in tire inflation pressure. Whenever wheels are replaced, tire pressure warning valves and transmitters must be installed. (→P. 616)

⚠ WARNING

■ **When replacing wheels**

- Do not use wheels that are a different size from those recommended in the Owner's Manual, as this may result in a loss of handling control.
- Never use an inner tube in a leaking wheel which is designed for a tubeless tire. Doing so may result in an accident, causing death or serious injury.

■ **When installing the wheel nuts**

- Be sure to install the wheel nuts with the tapered ends facing inward. (→P. 736) Installing the nuts with the tapered ends facing outward can cause the wheel to break and eventually cause the wheel to come off while driving, which could lead to an accident resulting in death or serious injury.
- Never use oil or grease on the wheel bolts or wheel nuts.
  Oil and grease may cause the wheel nuts to be excessively tightened, leading to bolt or disc wheel damage. In addition, the oil or grease can cause the wheel nuts to loosen and the wheel may fall off, causing an accident and resulting in death or serious injury. Remove any oil or grease from the wheel bolts or wheel nuts.

■ **Use of defective wheels prohibited**

Do not use cracked or deformed wheels.
Doing so could cause the tire to leak air during driving, possibly causing an accident.

NOTICE

■ Replacing tire pressure warning valves and transmitters

- Because tire repair or replacement may affect the tire pressure warning valves and transmitters, make sure to have tires serviced by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer or other qualified service shop. In addition, make sure to purchase your tire pressure warning valves and transmitters at any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.
- Ensure that only genuine Toyota wheels are used on your vehicle.
  Tire pressure warning valves and transmitters may not work properly with non-genuine wheels.

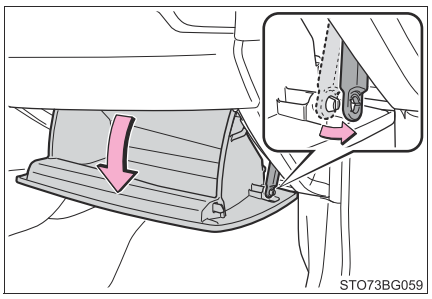
Air conditioning filter

The air conditioning filter must be changed regularly to maintain air conditioning efficiency.

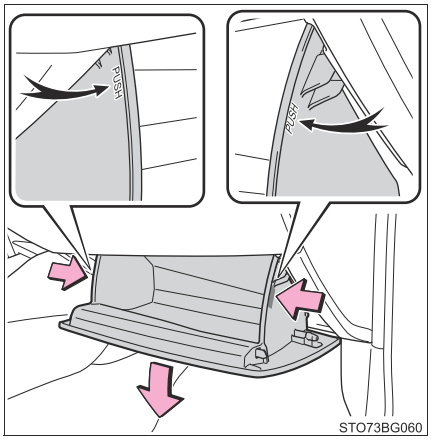
Replacing the air conditioning filter

1 Turn the power switch off.

2 Open the glove box. Slide off the damper.

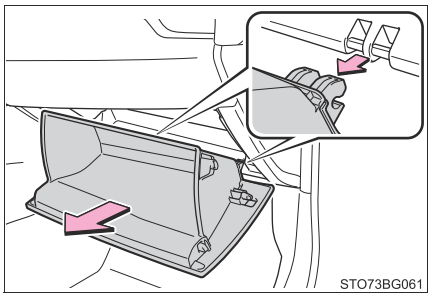


3 Push in each side of the glove box to disconnect the claws, and then slowly and fully open the glove box while supporting it.



4 With the glove box fully open, slightly lift up the glove box and pull toward the seat to detach the bottom of the glove box.

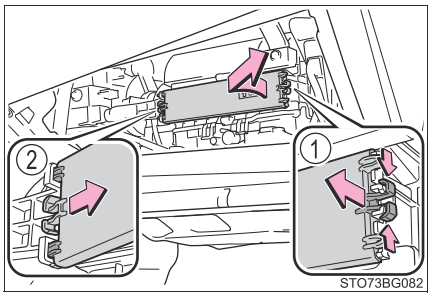
Do not use excessive force if the glove box does not detach when lightly pulled. Instead, pull toward the seat while slightly adjusting the height of the glove box



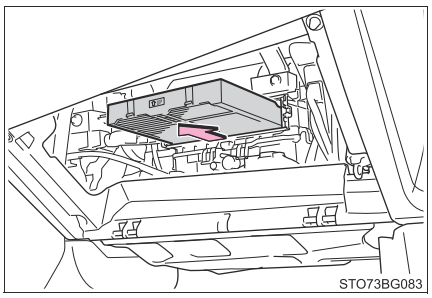
5 Remove the filter cover.

① Unlock the filter cover.

② Move the filter cover in the direction of the arrow, and then pull it out of the claws.

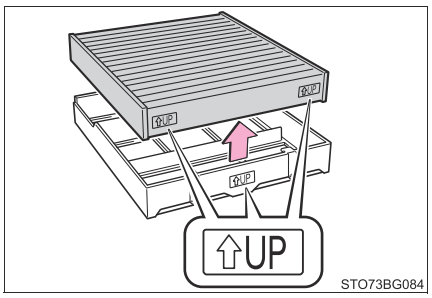


6 Remove the filter case.



7 Remove the air conditioning filter from the filter case and replace it with a new one.

The "↑UP" marks shown on the filter should be pointing up.



8 When installing, reverse the steps listed.

■ **Checking interval**

Inspect and replace the air conditioning filter according to the maintenance schedule. In dusty areas or areas with heavy traffic flow, early replacement may be required. (For scheduled maintenance information, please refer to the “Toyota Service Booklet” or “Toyota Warranty Booklet”.)

■ **If air flow from the vents decreases dramatically**

The filter may be clogged. Check the filter and replace if necessary.

⚠ NOTICE

■ **When using the air conditioning system**

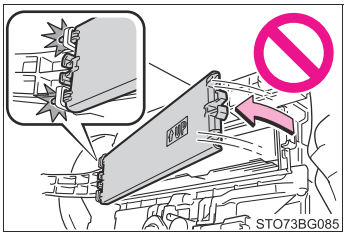
Make sure that a filter is always installed.
Using the air conditioning system without a filter may cause damage to the system.

■ **When removing the glove box**

Always follow the specified procedure to remove the glove box (→P. 635). If the glove box is removed without following the specified procedure, the hinge of the glove box may become damaged.

■ **To prevent damage to the filter cover**

When moving the filter cover in the direction of arrow to release the fitting, pay attention not to apply excessive force to the claws. Otherwise, the claws may be damaged.



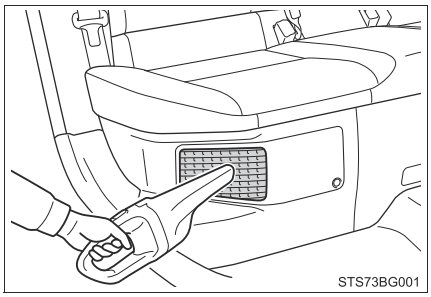
Hybrid battery (traction battery) air intake vent and filter

To prevent the fuel economy from being affected, visually inspect the hybrid battery (traction battery) air intake vent periodically for dust and clogs. If it is dusty or clogged or if "Maintenance required for Traction battery cooling parts. See owner's manual." is displayed on the multi-information display, clean the air intake vent using the following procedures:

Cleaning the air intake vent

Remove the dust from the air intake vent with a vacuum cleaner, etc.

Make sure to only use a vacuum to suck out dust and clogs. Attempting to blow out dust and clogs using an airgun, etc., may push it into the air intake vent. (→P. 642)

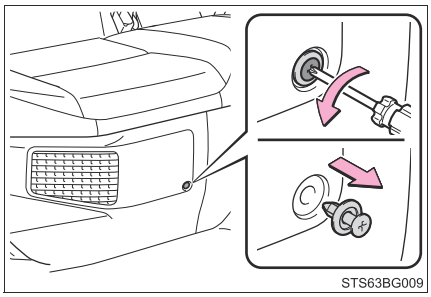

STS73BG001

If dust and clogs cannot be completely removed

If dust and clogs cannot be completely removed with the air intake vent cover installed, remove the cover and clean the filter.

1 Turn the power switch off.

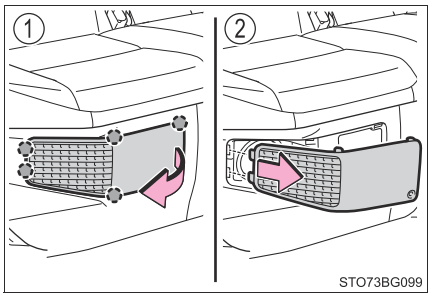
2 Using a Phillips screwdriver, remove the clip.


STS63BG009

3 Remove the air intake vent cover.

① Pull the cover as shown in the illustration to disengage the 5 claws, starting from the claw in the upper right corner.

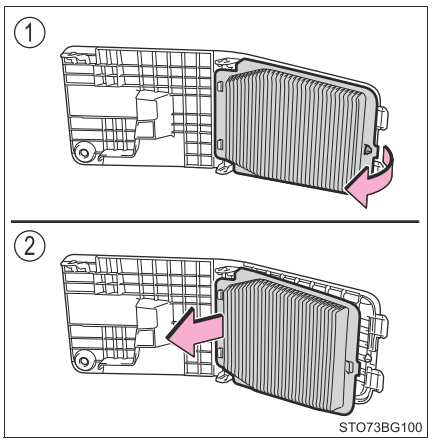
② Pull the cover toward the front of the vehicle to remove it.



4 Remove the air intake vent filter.

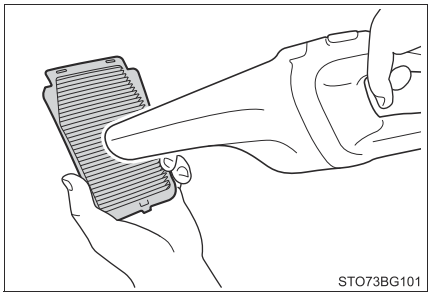
① Disengage the 1 claw as shown in the illustration.

② Disengage the 2 claws to remove the filter from the cover.



5 Remove the dust and clogs from the filter using a vacuum cleaner, etc.

Make sure to also remove the dust and clogs from the inside of the air intake vent cover.

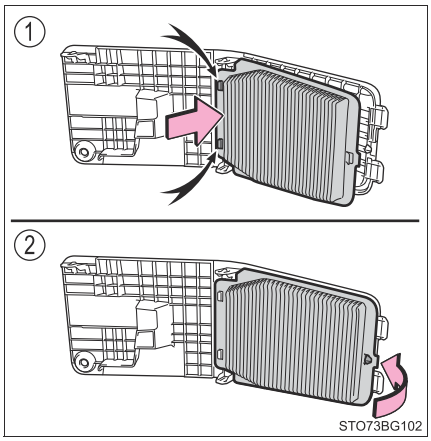


6 Reinstall the filter to the cover.

① Engage the filter to the 2 claws as shown in the illustration.

② Engage the 1 claw to install the filter.

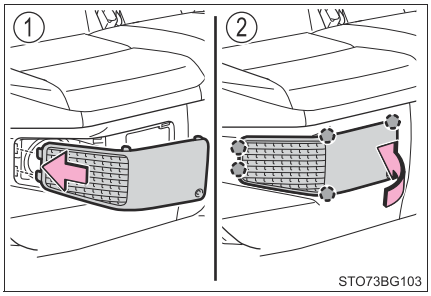
Make sure that the filter is not crooked or deformed when installing it.



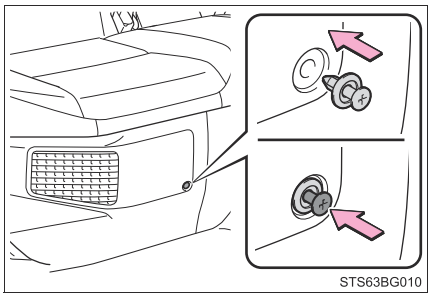
7 Install the air intake vent cover.

① Insert the tab of the cover as shown in the illustration.

② Push the cover to engage the 5 claws.



8 Install the clip.



■ **Cleaning the air intake vent**

- Dust in the air intake vent may interfere with the cooling of the hybrid battery (traction battery). If charging/discharging of the hybrid battery (traction battery) becomes limited, the distance that the vehicle can be driven using the electric motor (traction motor) may be reduced and the fuel economy may be reduced. Inspect and clean the air intake vent periodically.
- Improper handling of the air intake vent cover and filter may result in damage to them. If you have any concerns about cleaning the filter, contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

■ **If "Maintenance required for Traction battery cooling parts See owner's manual." is shown on the multi-information display**

- If this message is shown on the multi-information display, remove the air intake vent cover and clean the filter. (→P. 638)
- After cleaning the air intake vent, start the hybrid system and check that the warning message is no longer displayed.
  After the hybrid system is started, it may be necessary to drive the vehicle up to approximately 20 minutes before the warning message disappears. If the warning message does not disappear after driving for appropriately 20 minutes, have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

⚠ WARNING

■ **When cleaning the air intake vent**

- Before cleaning the air intake vent, make sure to turn the power switch off to stop the hybrid system.
- Do not use water or other liquids to clean the air intake vent. If water is applied to the hybrid battery (traction battery) or other components, a malfunction or fire may occur.

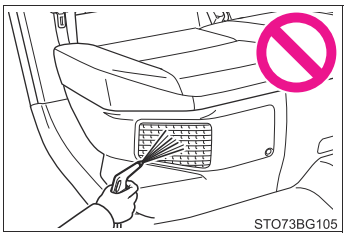
■ **When removing the air intake vent cover**

Do not touch the service plug located near the air intake vent. (→P. 125)

NOTICE

When cleaning the air intake vent

When cleaning the air intake vent, make sure to only use a vacuum to suck out dust and clogs. If a compressed air blow gun, etc., is used to blow out dust and clogs, the dust or clogs may be pushed into the air intake vent, which may affect the performance of the hybrid battery (traction battery) and cause a malfunction.



To prevent damage to the vehicle

- Do not allow water or foreign matter to enter the air intake vent when the cover is removed.
- Carefully handle the removed filter so that it will not be damaged. If the filter is damaged, have it replaced with a new filter by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.
- Make sure to reinstall the filter and cover to their original positions after cleaning.
- Do not install anything to the air intake vent other than the exclusive filter for this vehicle or use the vehicle without the filter installed.

If “Maintenance required for Traction battery cooling parts See owner’s manual.” is shown on the multi-information display

If the vehicle is continuously driven with the warning message (indicating that charging/discharging of the hybrid battery [traction battery] may become limited) displayed, the hybrid battery (traction battery) may malfunction. If the warning message is displayed, clean the air intake vent immediately.

Electronic key battery

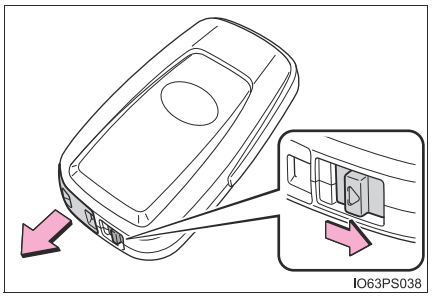
Replace the battery with a new one if it is depleted.

You will need the following items:

- Flathead screwdriver
- Small flathead screwdriver
- Lithium battery CR2032

Replacing the battery

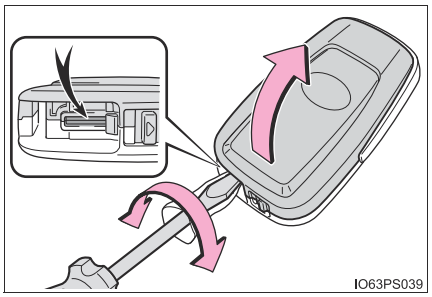
1 Release the lock and take out the mechanical key.



2 Remove the cover.

Use an appropriate sized flathead screwdriver. Forceful prying may deform the cover.

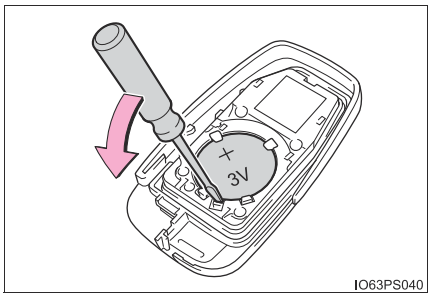
To prevent damage to the key, cover the tip of the screwdriver with a rag.



3 Remove the depleted battery.

When removing the cover, if the battery cannot be seen due to the electronic key module attaching to the upper cover, remove the electronic key module from the cover so that the battery is visible as shown in the illustration.

Use an appropriate sized flathead screwdriver when removing the battery.



Insert a new battery with the “+” terminal facing up.

4 When installing, reverse the steps listed.

■ **Use a CR2032 lithium battery**

- Batteries can be purchased at any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer, local electrical appliance shops or camera stores.
- Replace only with the same or equivalent type recommended by the manufacturer.
- Dispose of used batteries according to local laws.

■ **If the key battery is depleted**

The following symptoms may occur:

- The smart entry & start system, push button start and wireless remote control will not function properly.
- The operational range will be reduced.

WARNING

■ **Battery precautions**

Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

- Do not swallow the battery. Doing so may cause chemical burns.
- A coin battery or button battery is used in the electronic key. If a battery is swallowed, it may cause severe chemical burns in as little as 2 hours and may result in death or serious injury.
- Keep away new and removed batteries from children.
- If the cover cannot be firmly closed, stop using the electronic key and stow the key in the place where children cannot reach, and then contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.
- If you accidentally swallow a battery or put a battery into a part of your body, get emergency medical attention immediately.

■ **To prevent battery explosion or leakage of flammable liquid or gas**

- Replace the battery with a new battery of the same type. If a wrong type of battery is used, it may explode.
- Do not expose batteries to extremely low pressure due to high altitude or extremely high temperatures.
- Do not burn, break or cut a battery.

■ **Certification for the lithium battery**

CAUTION:
RISK OF EXPLOSION IF BATTERY IS REPLACED BY AN INCORRECT TYPE.
DISPOSE OF USED BATTERIES ACCORDING TO THE INSTRUCTIONS

NOTICE

■ **For normal operation after replacing the battery**

Observe the following precautions to prevent accidents:

- Always work with dry hands.
  Moisture may cause the battery to rust.
- Do not touch or move any other component inside the remote control.
- Do not bend either of the battery terminals.

Checking and replacing fuses

If any of the electrical components do not operate, a fuse may have blown. If this happens, check and replace the fuses as necessary.

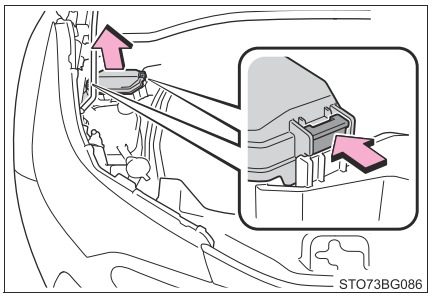
1 Turn the power switch off.

2 Open the fuse box cover.

▶ Engine compartment type A fuse box

While pushing the 2 claws, lift up the cover.

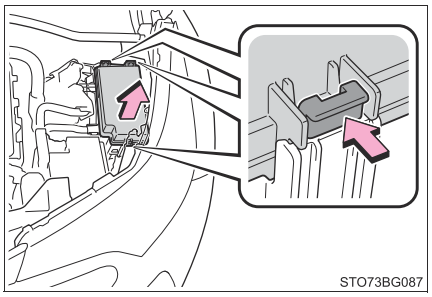
When closing the cover, make sure to attach the 2 claws.



▶ Engine compartment type B fuse box (2ZR-FXE engine)

While pushing the 3 claws, lift up the cover.

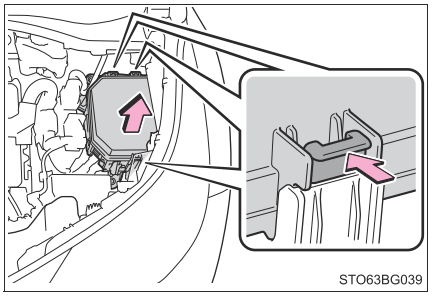
When closing the cover, make sure to attach the 3 claws.



▶ Engine compartment type B fuse box (M20A-FXS engine)

While pushing the 3 claws, lift up the cover.

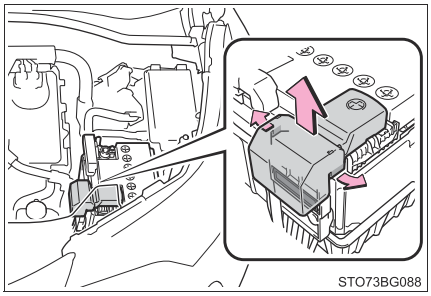
When closing the cover, make sure to attach the 3 claws.



▶ Engine compartment type C fuse box (2ZR-FXE engine)

Remove the cover.

When installing the cover, make sure to attach the claw.

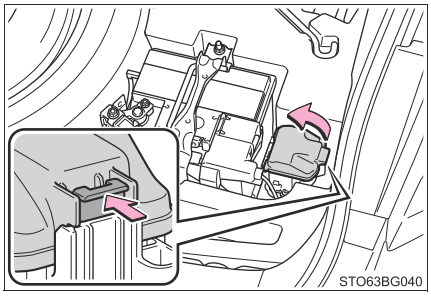


▶ Luggage compartment (M20A-FXS engine)

Remove the deck board (→P. 565).

While pushing the claw, lift up the cover.

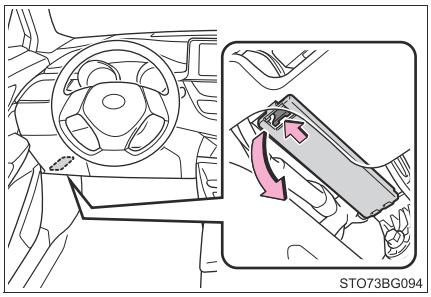
When closing the cover, make sure to attach the claw.



▶ Left side instrument panel (left-hand drive vehicles)

Remove the lid.

Make sure to press the claw during removal or installation.



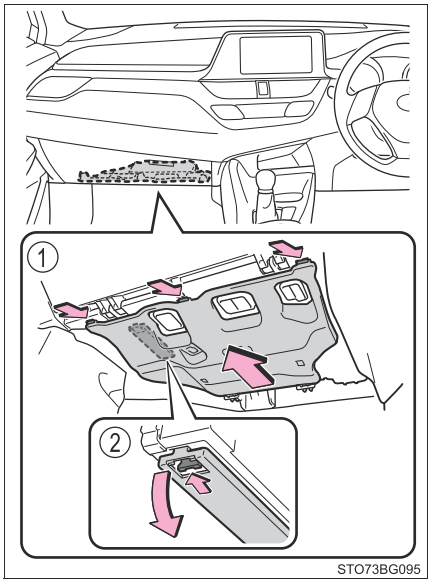
▶ Left side instrument panel (right-hand drive vehicles)

Remove the cover and the lid.

① Push the tab in and remove the cover.

② Remove the lid.

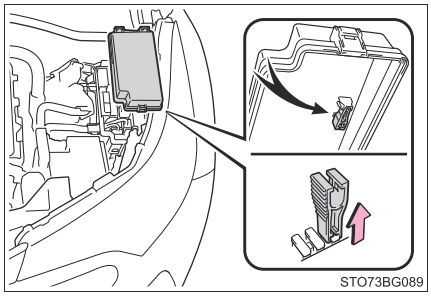
Make sure to press the claw during removal or installation.



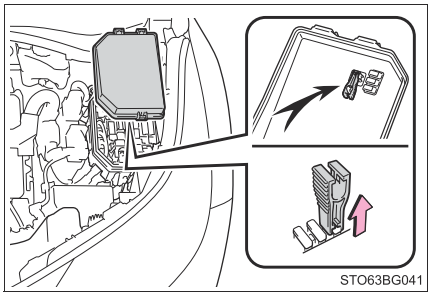
3 Remove the fuse with the pullout tool.

Only type A fuses can be removed using the pullout tool.

▶ 2ZR-FXE engine



▶ M20A-FXS engine



4 Check if the fuse is blown.

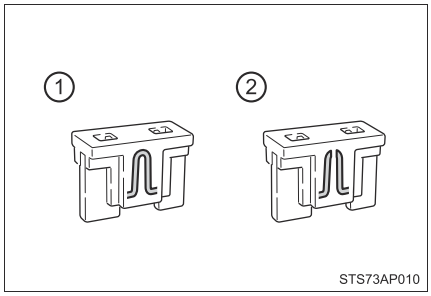
① Normal fuse

② Blown fuse

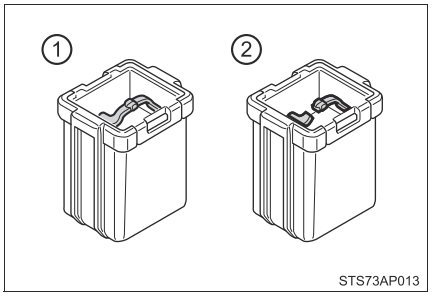
Except for Type E:
Replace the blown fuse with a new fuse of an appropriate amperage rating. The amperage rating can be found on the fuse box lid.

Type E:
Contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

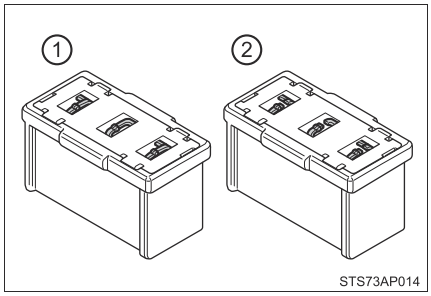
▶ Type A



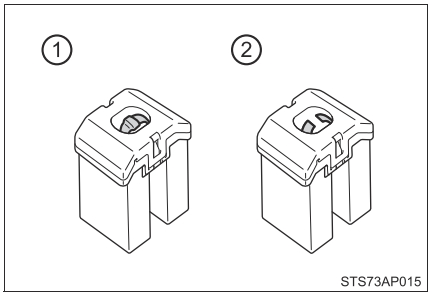
▶ Type B



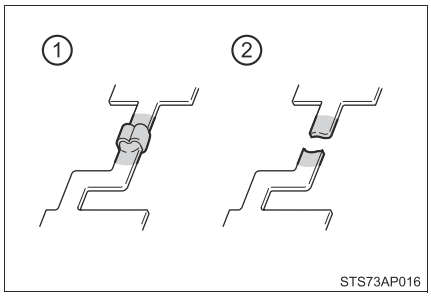
▶ Type C



▶ Type D



▶ Type E



■ **After a fuse is replaced**

- If the lights do not turn on even after the fuse has been replaced, a bulb may need replacement. (→P. 651)
- If the replaced fuse blows again, have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

■ **If there is an overload in a circuit**

The fuses are designed to blow, protecting the wiring harness from damage.

■ **When replacing light bulbs**

Toyota recommends that you use genuine Toyota products designed for this vehicle. Because certain bulbs are connected to circuits designed to prevent overload, non-genuine parts or parts not designed for this vehicle may be unusable.

WARNING

■ **To prevent system breakdowns and vehicle fire**

Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may cause damage to the vehicle, and possibly a fire or injury.

- Never use a fuse of a higher amperage rating than that indicated, or use any other object in place of a fuse.
- Always use a genuine Toyota fuse or equivalent.
  Never replace a fuse with a wire, even as a temporary fix.
- Do not modify the fuses or fuse boxes.

NOTICE

■ **Before replacing fuses**

Have the cause of electrical overload determined and repaired by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer as soon as possible.

Light bulbs

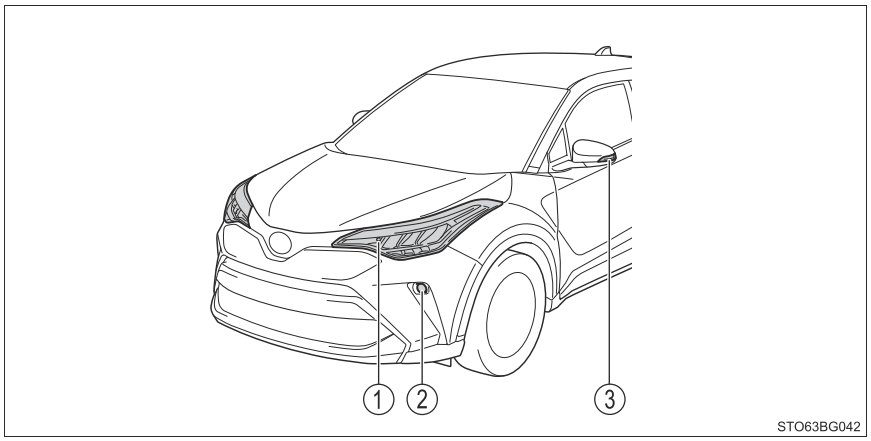
You may replace the following bulbs by yourself. The difficulty level of replacement varies depending on the bulb. As there is a danger that components may be damaged, we recommend that replacement is carried out by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

Preparing for light bulb replacement

Check the wattage of the light bulb to be replaced. (→P. 776)

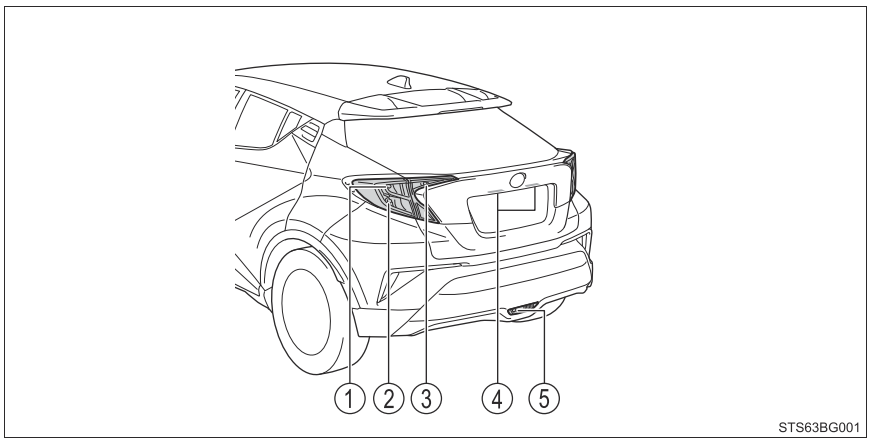
Bulb locations

■ Front



① Front turn signal lights (bulb type)
② Front fog lights (if equipped on bulb type)
③ Side turn signal lights

■ **Rear**

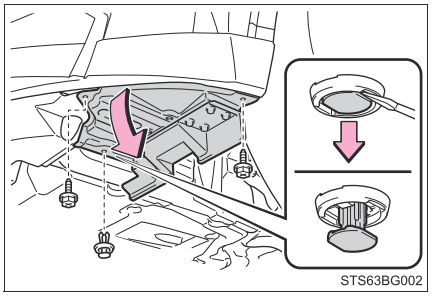


① Rear turn signal lights (bulb type)
② Stop/tail lights (bulb type)
③ Back-up lights (bulb type)
④ License plate lights
⑤ Rear fog light (bulb type)

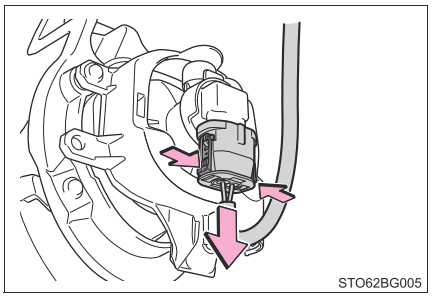
Replacing light bulbs

■ Front fog lights (if equipped on bulb type)

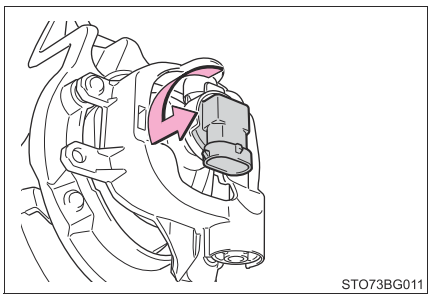
1 Remove the 2 screws and clip, and partly remove the fender liner.


STS63BG002

2 Unplug the connector while pressing the lock release.

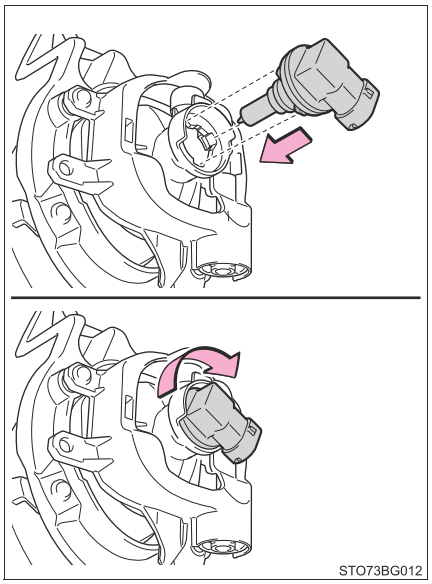

STO62BG005

3 Turn the bulb base counter-clockwise and remove it.


STO73BG011

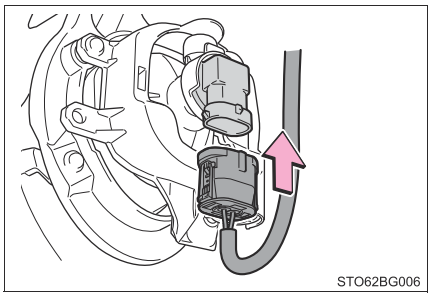
4 Install a new light bulb.

Align the 3 tabs on the light bulb with the mounting and insert. Turn clockwise and secure the bulb base.



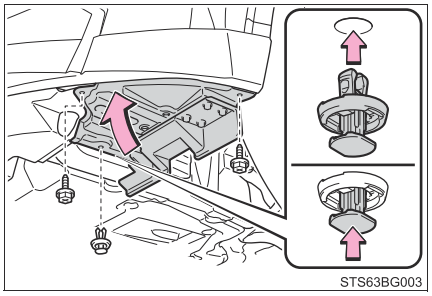
5 Install the connector.

Shake the bulb base gently to check that it is not loose, turn the front fog lights on once and visually confirm that no light is leaking through the mounting.



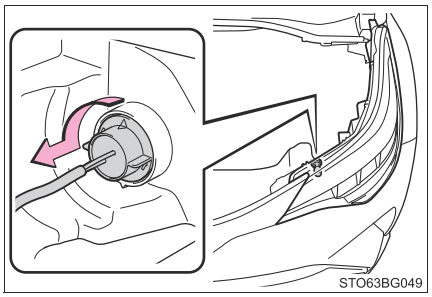
6 Reinstall the fender liner and install the 2 screws and clip.

Make sure that the fender liner is attached to the inside of the bumper.

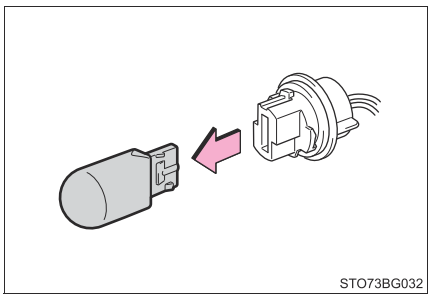


■ **Front turn signal lights (bulb type)**

1 Turn the bulb base counter-clockwise.



2 Remove the light bulb.

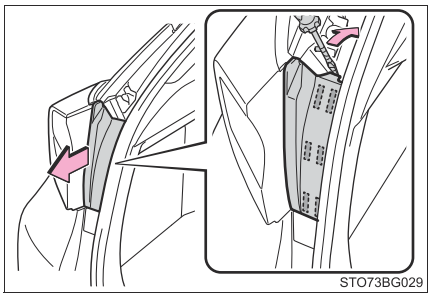


3 When installing, reverse the steps listed.

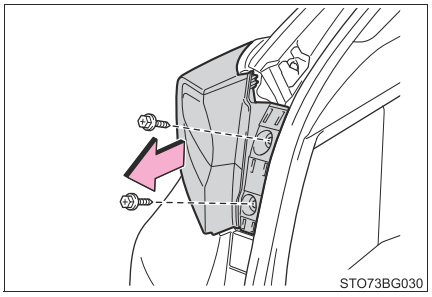
■ Rear turn signal lights (bulb type) and stop/tail lights (bulb type)

1 Open the back door and remove the cover.

To prevent damaging the vehicle, wrap the flathead screwdriver with a tape.



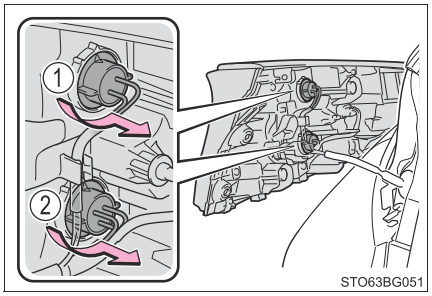
2 Remove the 2 screws and pull the light unit toward the rear of the vehicle to remove it.



3 Turn the bulb base counterclockwise.

① Rear turn signal lights

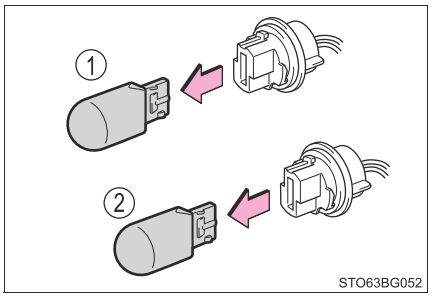
② Stop/tail lights



4 Remove the light bulb.

① Rear turn signal lights

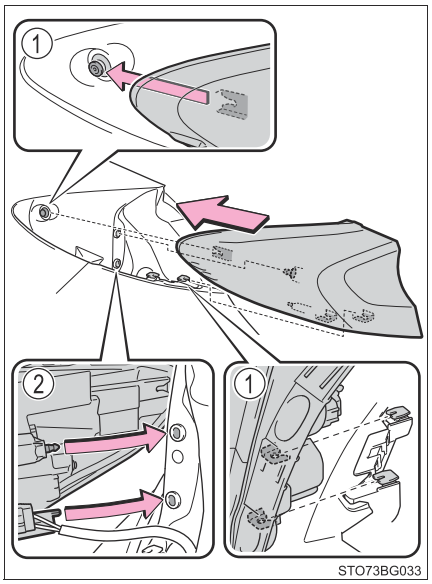
② Stop/tail lights



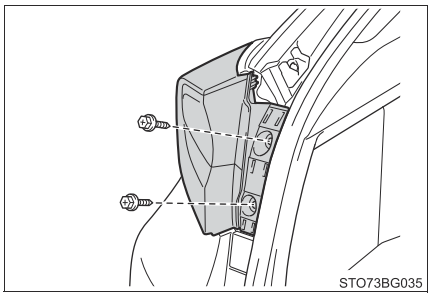
5 When installing the light bulb, install by conducting 3 and 4 with the directions reversed.

6 Install the lamp assembly.

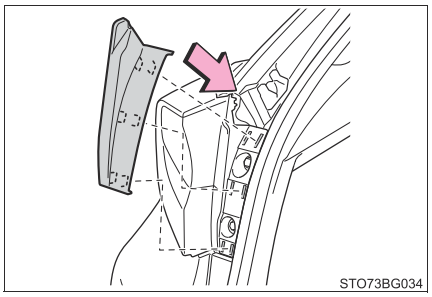
Align the guides (①) and pins (②) on the lamp assembly with the mounting when installing it.



7 Install the 2 screws.



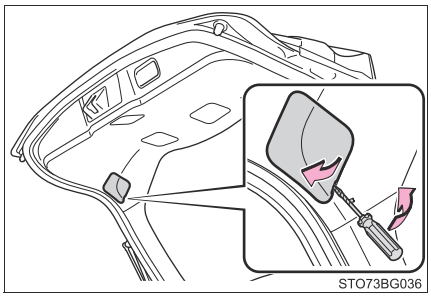
8 Install the cover.



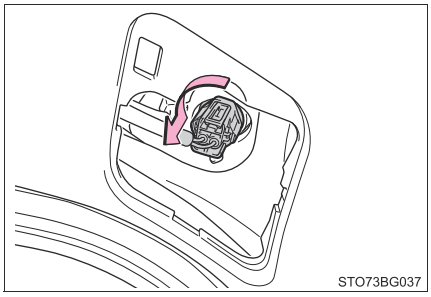
■ Back-up lights (bulb type)

1 Open the back door and remove the cover.

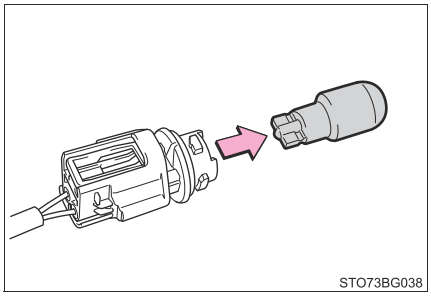
To prevent damaging the vehicle, wrap the flathead screwdriver with a tape.


STO73BG036

2 Turn the bulb base counterclockwise.


STO73BG037

3 Remove the light bulb.

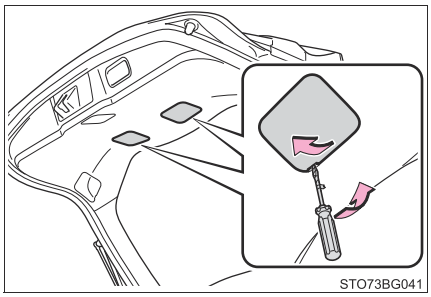

STO73BG038

4 When installing, reverse the steps listed.

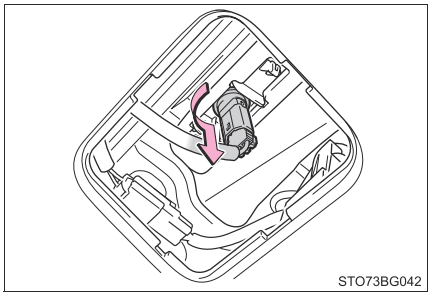
License plate lights

1 Open the back door and remove the cover.

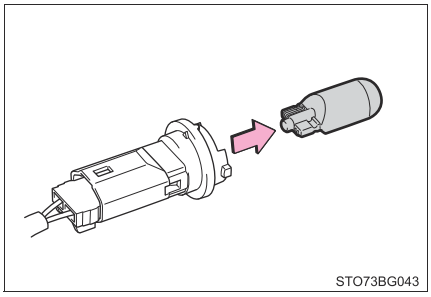
To prevent damaging the vehicle, wrap the flathead screwdriver with a tape.


STO73BG041

2 Turn the bulb base counterclockwise.


STO73BG042

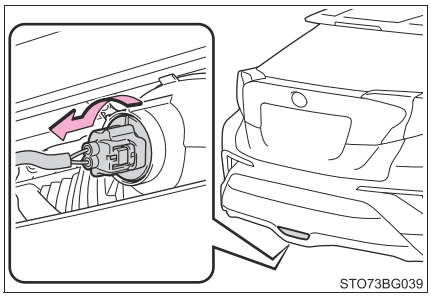
3 Remove the light bulb.


STO73BG043

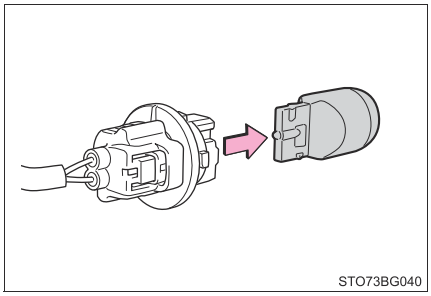
4 When installing, reverse the steps listed.

■ **Rear fog light (bulb type)**

1 Turn the bulb base counter-clockwise.


STO73BG039

2 Remove the light bulb.

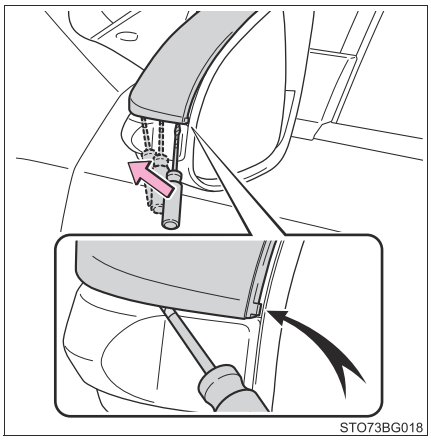

STO73BG040

3 When installing, reverse the steps listed.

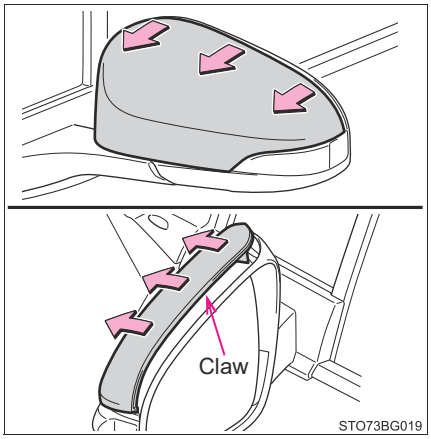
■ Side turn signal lights

1 Insert a flathead screwdriver and release the claw for the outside rear view mirror cover.

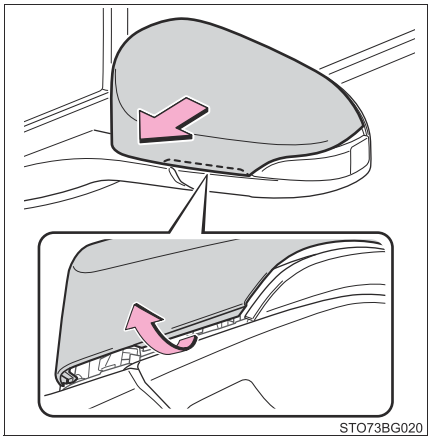
To prevent damaging the vehicle, wrap the flathead screwdriver with a tape.



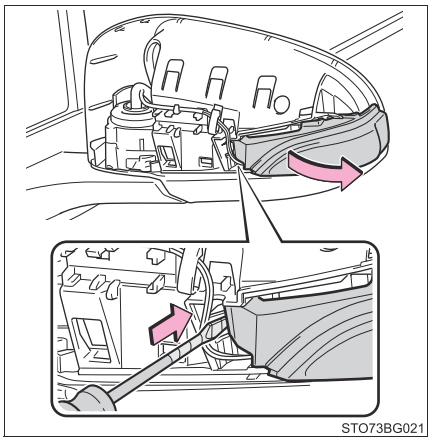
2 Release the cover claws spanning over the entire perimeter.



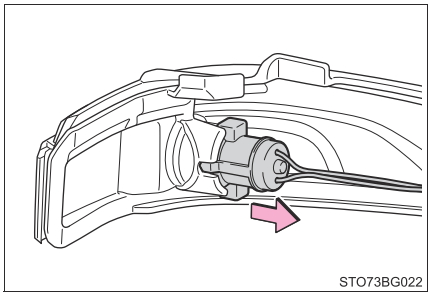
3 Release the claw of the bottom part of the cover and then remove the cover.



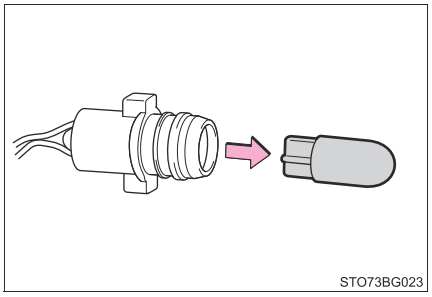
4 Insert a flathead screwdriver and remove the lens to the outside.


STO73BG021

5 Remove the socket from the side turn signal light housing.

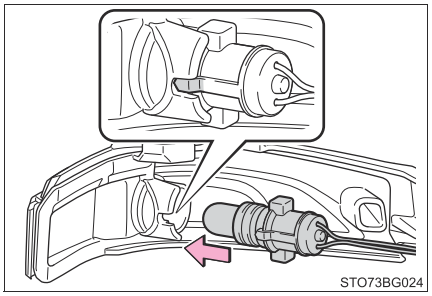

STO73BG022

6 Remove the bulb.


STO73BG023

7 Replace the bulb and install the socket to the side turn signal light housing.

Align the grooves of the socket to the side turn signal light housing.

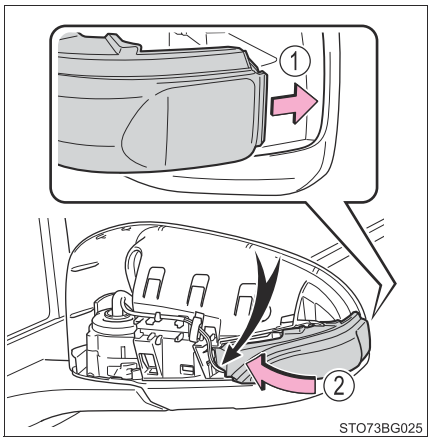

STO73BG024

8 Install the lens.

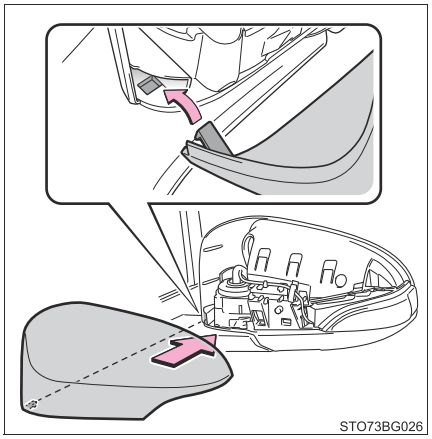
① Insert the claw of the lens.

② Attach the lens.

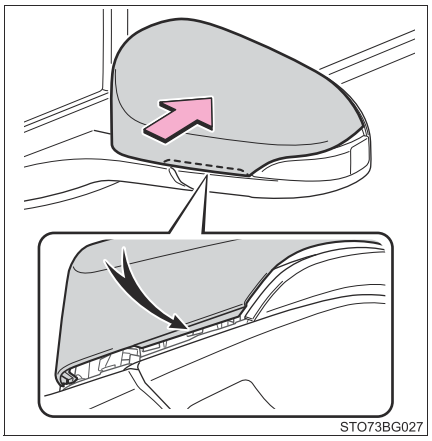
Arrange the wire harness on the back side of the lens.



9 Insert the claw of the cover.

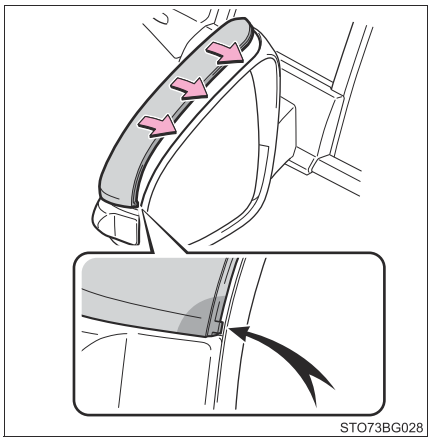


10 Attach the claw on the bottom part of the cover.



11 Attach the cover claws spanning over the entire perimeter.

Finally, confirm that the outside claw is securely fitted.



■ Replacing the following bulbs

If any of the lights listed below has burnt out, have it replaced by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

- Headlights
- Front position lights/daytime running lights
- Front turn signal lights (vehicles with LED type)
- Front fog lights (vehicles with LED type)
- Stop/tail lights (vehicles with LED type)
- Rear turn signal lights (vehicles with LED type)
- Back-up lights (vehicles with LED type)
- Rear fog light (vehicles with LED type)
- High mounted stoplight
- Outer mirror illumination (if equipped)

■ **LED light bulbs**

The following lights consist of a number of LEDs. If any of the LEDs burn out, take your vehicle to any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

- Headlights
- Front position lights/daytime running lights
- Front turn signal lights (vehicles with LED type)
- Front fog lights (vehicles with LED type)
- Stop/tail lights (vehicles with LED type)
- Rear turn signal lights (vehicles with LED type)
- Back-up lights (vehicles with LED type)
- Rear fog light (vehicles with LED type)
- High mounted stoplight
- Outer mirror illumination (if equipped)

■ **Condensation build-up on the inside of the lens**

Temporary condensation build-up on the inside of the headlight lens does not indicate a malfunction.
Contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer for more information in the following situations:

- Large drops of water have built up on the inside of the lens.
- Water has built up inside the headlight.

■ **When replacing light bulbs**

→P. 650

WARNING

■ **Replacing light bulbs**

- Turn off the lights. Do not attempt to replace the bulb immediately after turning off the lights.
  The bulbs become very hot and may cause burns.
- Do not touch the glass portion of the light bulb with bare hands. When it is unavoidable to hold the glass portion, use and hold with a clean dry cloth to avoid getting moisture and oils on the bulb.
  Also, if the bulb is scratched or dropped, it may blow out or crack.
- Fully install light bulbs and any parts used to secure them. Failure to do so may result in heat damage, fire, or water entering the headlight unit. This may damage the headlights or cause condensation to build up on the lens.
- Do not attempt to repair or disassemble light bulbs, connectors, electric circuits or component parts.
  Doing so may result in death or serious injury due to electric shock.

■ **To prevent damage or fire**

- Make sure bulbs are fully seated and locked.
- Check the wattage of the bulb before installing to prevent heat damage.

7-1. Essential information

Emergency flashers.....668

If your vehicle has to be stopped in an emergency.....669

If the vehicle is submerged or water on the road is rising.....670

7-2. Steps to take in an emergency

If your vehicle needs to be towed.....672

If you think something is wrong.....678

If a warning light turns on or a warning buzzer sounds.....679

If a warning message is displayed.....690

If you have a flat tire (vehicles with an emergency tire puncture repair kit).....697

If you have a flat tire (vehicles with a spare tire).....727

If the hybrid system will not start.....742

If the electronic key does not operate properly.....744

If the 12-volt battery is discharged.....747

If your vehicle overheats....755

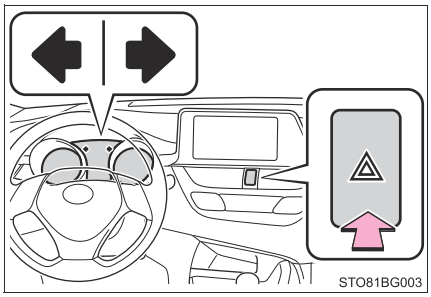
If the vehicle becomes stuck.....760

Emergency flashers

The emergency flashers are used to warn other drivers when the vehicle has to be stopped in the road due to a breakdown, etc.

Press the switch.

All the turn signal lights will flash. To turn them off, press the switch once again.



Emergency flashers

If the emergency flashers are used for a long time while the hybrid system is not operating (while the “READY” indicator is not illuminated), the 12-volt battery may discharge.

If your vehicle has to be stopped in an emergency

Only in an emergency, such as if it becomes impossible to stop the vehicle in the normal way, stop the vehicle using the following procedure:

1 Steadily step on the brake pedal with both feet and firmly depress it.

Do not pump the brake pedal repeatedly as this will increase the effort required to slow the vehicle.

2 Shift the shift lever to N.

▶ If the shift lever is shifted to N

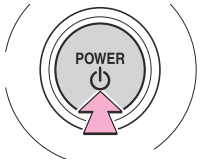
3 After slowing down, stop the vehicle in a safe place by the road.

4 Stop the hybrid system.

▶ If the shift lever cannot be shifted to N

3 Keep depressing the brake pedal with both feet to reduce vehicle speed as much as possible.

4 To stop the hybrid system, press and hold the power switch for 2 consecutive seconds or more, or press it briefly 3 times or more in succession.



Press and hold for 2 seconds or more, or press briefly 3 times or more

CTY52AD214

5 Stop the vehicle in a safe place by the road.

WARNING

■ If the hybrid system has to be turned off while driving

Power assist for the steering wheel will be lost, making the steering wheel heavier to turn. Decelerate as much as possible before turning off the hybrid system.

If the vehicle is submerged or water on the road is rising

This vehicle is not designed to be able to drive on roads that are deeply flooded with water. Do not drive on roads where the roads may be submerged or the water may be rising. It is dangerous to remain in the vehicle, if it anticipated that the vehicle will be flooded or set a drift. Remain calm and follow the following.

- If the door can be opened, open the door and exit the vehicle.
- If the door can not be opened, open the window using the power window switch and ensure an escape route.
- If the window can be opened, exit the vehicle through the window.
- If the door and window cannot be opened due to the rising water, remain calm, wait until the water level inside the vehicle rises to the point that the water pressure inside of the vehicle equals the water pressure outside of the vehicle and then open the door after waiting for the rising water to enter the vehicle, and exit the vehicle. When the outside water level exceeds half the height of the door, the door cannot be opened from the inside due to water pressure.

■ **Water level exceeds the floor**

When the water level exceeds the floor and time has passed, the electrical equipment will get damaged, the power windows will not operate, the engine and motor stop, and the vehicle may not be able to get moving.

■ **Using an emergency escape hammer***

Laminated glass is used in the windshield on this vehicle.

Laminated glass cannot be shattered with an emergency hammer*.

Tempered glass is used in the windows on this vehicle.

*: Contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer, or aftermarket accessory manufacturer for further information about an emergency hammer.

⚠ WARNING

■ **Caution while driving**

Do not drive on roads where the roads may be submerged or the water may be rising. Otherwise the vehicle may be damaged and cannot move, as well as become flooded and set a drift, which may lead to death.

If your vehicle needs to be towed

If towing is necessary, we recommend having your vehicle towed by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer or commercial towing service, using a wheel-lift type truck or flatbed truck.
Use a safety chain system for all towing, and abide by all state/provincial and local laws.

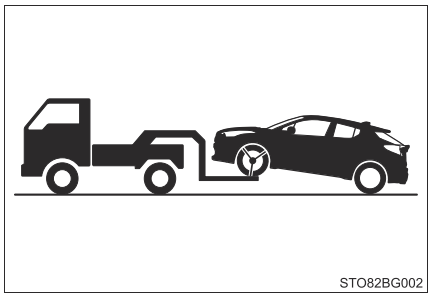
Situations when it is necessary to contact dealers before towing

The following may indicate a problem with your hybrid transmission. Contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer or commercial towing service before towing.

- The hybrid system warning message is shown on the multi-information display and the vehicle does not move.
- The vehicle makes an abnormal sound.

Towing with a wheel-lift type truck

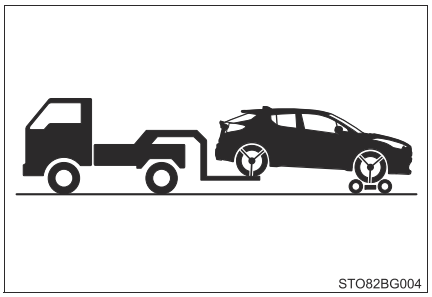
▶ From the front



Release the parking brake.

Turn automatic mode off.
(→P. 323)

▶ From the rear



Use a towing dolly under the front wheels.

Using a flatbed truck

When using a flat-bed truck to transport the vehicle, use tire strapping belts. Refer to the owner's manual of the flat-bed truck for the tire strapping method.

In order to suppress vehicle movement during transportation, set the parking brake and turn the power switch off

Emergency towing

If a tow truck is not available in an emergency, your vehicle may be temporarily towed using cables or chains secured to the emergency towing eyelets. This should only be attempted on hard surfaced roads for short distances at under 30 km/h (18 mph).

A driver must be in the vehicle to steer and operate the brakes. The vehicle's wheels, drivetrain, axles, steering and brakes must be in good condition.

Emergency towing procedure

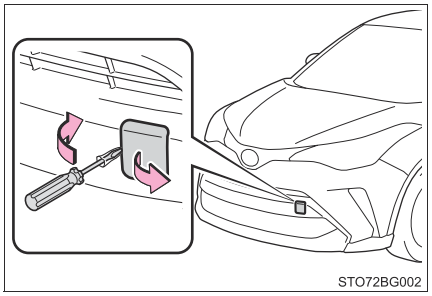
To have your vehicle towed by another vehicle, the towing eyelet must be installed to your vehicle. Install the towing eyelet using the following procedure.

1 Take out the wheel nut wrench* and towing eyelet. (→P. 700, 728)

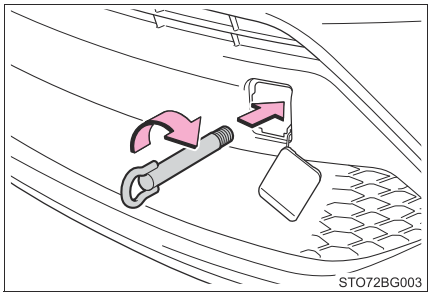
*: If the vehicle is not equipped with a wheel nut wrench, a wheel nut wrench can be purchased at any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

2 Remove the eyelet cover using a flathead screwdriver.

To protect the bodywork, place a rag between the screwdriver and the vehicle body as shown in the illustration.

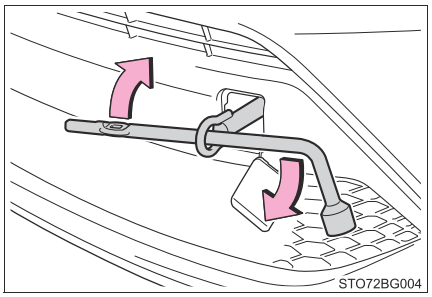

STO72BG002

3 Insert the towing eyelet into the hole and tighten partially by hand.


STO72BG003

4 Tighten down the towing eyelet securely using a wheel nut wrench* or hard metal bar.

*: If the vehicle is not equipped with a wheel nut wrench, a wheel nut wrench can be purchased at any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.



5 Securely attach cables or chains to the towing eyelet.

Take care not to damage the vehicle body.

6 Enter the vehicle being towed and start the hybrid system.

If the hybrid system does not start, turn the power switch to ON mode.

7 Shift the shift lever to N and release the parking brake.
Turn automatic mode off. (→P. 323)

When the shift lever cannot be shifted:
→P. 315

While towing

If the hybrid system is off, the power assist for the brakes and steering will not function, making steering and braking more difficult.

Wheel nut wrench

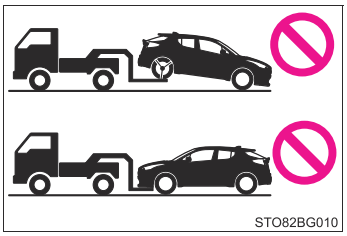
Vehicles without a wheel nut wrench: Wheel nut wrench can be purchased at any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.
Vehicles with a wheel nut wrench: Wheel nut wrench is installed in the luggage compartment. (→P. 700, 728)

WARNING

Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

■ When towing the vehicle

Be sure to transport the vehicle with the front wheels raised or with all four wheels raised off the ground. If the vehicle is towed with the front wheels contacting the ground, the drivetrain and related parts may be damaged or electricity generated by the operation of the motor may cause a fire to occur depending on the nature of the damage or malfunction.



■ While towing

- When towing using cables or chains, avoid sudden starts, etc., which place excessive stress on the towing eyelets, cables or chains. The towing eyelets, cables or chains may become damaged, broken debris may hit people, and cause serious damage.
- Do not turn the power switch off.
  There is a possibility that the steering wheel is locked and cannot be operated.

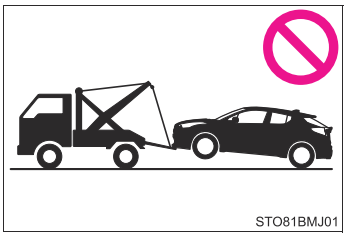
■ Installing towing eyelets to the vehicle

Make sure that towing eyelets are installed securely.
If not securely installed, towing eyelets may come loose during towing.

NOTICE

Towing with a sling-type truck

Do not tow with a sling-type truck to prevent body damage.



To prevent damage to the vehicle when towing using a wheel-lift type truck

- Do not tow the vehicle from the rear when the power switch is off. The steering lock mechanism is not strong enough to hold the front wheels straight.
- When raising the vehicle, ensure adequate ground clearance for towing at the opposite end of the raised vehicle. Without adequate clearance, the vehicle could be damaged while being towed.

To prevent damage to the vehicle when towing with a sling-type truck

Do not tow with a sling-type truck, either from the front or rear.

To prevent damage to the vehicle during emergency towing

Do not secure cables or chains to the suspension components

If you think something is wrong

If you notice any of the following symptoms, your vehicle probably needs adjustment or repair. Contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer as soon as possible.

Visible symptoms

- Fluid leaks under the vehicle
  (Water dripping from the air conditioning after use is normal.)
- Flat-looking tires or uneven tire wear
- Engine coolant temperature gauge needle continually points higher than normal

Audible symptoms

- Changes in exhaust sound
- Excessive tire squeal when cornering
- Strange noises related to the suspension system
- Pinging or other noises related to the hybrid system

Operational symptoms

- Engine misses, stumbling or running roughly
- Appreciable loss of power
- Vehicle pulls heavily to one side when braking
- Vehicle pulls heavily to one side when driving on a level road
- Loss of brake effectiveness, spongy feeling, pedal almost touches the floor

If a warning light turns on or a warning buzzer sounds

Calmly perform the following actions if any of the warning lights turn on or flash. If a light turns on or flashes, but then goes off, this does not necessarily indicate a malfunction in the system. However, if this continues to occur, have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

Warning light and warning buzzer list

Warning light	Warning light/Details/Actions
(Red)	**Brake system warning light (warning buzzer)** Indicates that: • Low brake fluid; or • Malfunction in the electronically controlled brake system → **Immediately stop the vehicle in a safe place and contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.** **Continuing to drive the vehicle may be dangerous.**
*1	**Low engine oil pressure warning light (warning buzzer)** Indicates abnormal engine oil pressure The warning light may come on if the engine oil pressure is too low. A buzzer also sounds. → **Immediately stop the vehicle in a safe place and contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer. Continuing to drive the vehicle may be dangerous.**
*1	**Charging system warning light** Indicates a malfunction in the vehicle's charging system → **Immediately stop the vehicle in a safe place and contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.**

Warning light	Warning light/Details/Actions
	Malfunction indicator lamp (warning buzzer) Indicates a malfunction in: • The hybrid system; • The electronic engine control system; or • The electronic throttle control system. → **Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.**
	SRS warning light Indicates a malfunction in: • The SRS airbag system; or • The seat belt pretensioner system. → **Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer immediately.**
	ABS warning light Indicates a malfunction in: • The ABS; or • The brake assist system. → **Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer immediately.**
 (Red/yellow)	**Electric power steering system warning light (warning buzzer)** Indicates a malfunction in the EPS (Electric Power Steering) system → **Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer immediately.**

Warning light	Warning light/Details/Actions
(Flashes)	**Toyota parking assist-sensor OFF indicator (if equipped)** Indicates a malfunction in the Toyota parking assist-sensor function → **Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer immediately.** Indicates that the system is temporarily unavailable, possibly due to a sensor being dirty or covered with ice, etc. → **Follow the instructions displayed on the multi-information display. (→P. 460)**
(Flashes)	**PKSB OFF indicator (if equipped)** When a buzzer sounds: Indicates a malfunction in the PKSB (Parking Support Brake) system → **Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer immediately.** When a buzzer does not sound: Indicates that the system is temporarily unavailable, possibly due to a sensor being dirty or covered with ice, etc. → **Follow the instructions displayed on the multi-information display. (→P. 481, 690)**
(Flashes)	**"RCTA OFF" indicator (if equipped)** When a buzzer sounds: Indicates a malfunction in the RCTA (Rear Crossing Traffic Alert) function → **Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer immediately.** When a buzzer does not sound: Indicates that the rear bumper around the radar sensor is covered with dirt, etc. (→P. 448) → **Follow the instructions displayed on the multi-information display. (→P. 468)**

Warning light	Warning light/Details/Actions
	Slip indicator Indicates a malfunction in: • The VSC (Vehicle Stability Control) system; • The TRC (Traction Control) system; or • The hill-start assist control system. The light will flash when the VSC, TRC, ABS or Trailer Sway Control is operating. (→P. 532) → **Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer immediately.**
 (Yellow)	**Brake system warning light** Indicates a malfunction in: • The regenerative braking system; • The electronically controlled brake system; or • The electric parking brake. → **Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer immediately.**
*1 (Orange)	**LTA indicator (warning buzzer) (if equipped)** Indicates a malfunction in the LTA (Lane Tracing Assist) → **Follow the instructions displayed on the multi-information display. (→P. 399)**
 (Flashes or illuminates)	**PCS warning light (if equipped)** When a buzzer sounds simultaneously: Indicates a malfunction has occurred in the PCS (Pre-Collision System). → **Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer immediately.** When a buzzer does not sound: The PCS (Pre-Collision System) has become temporarily unavailable, corrective action may be necessary. → **Follow the instructions displayed on the multi-information display. (→P. 365, 690)** If the PCS (Pre-Collision System) or VSC (Vehicle Stability Control) system is disabled, the PCS warning light will illuminate. → **P. 384**

Warning light	Warning light/Details/Actions
HOLD (Flashes)	**Brake hold operated indicator** Indicates a malfunction in the brake hold system → **Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer immediately.**
*2 (P) (Flashes)	**Parking brake indicator (warning buzzer)** It is possible that the parking brake is not fully engaged or released → **Operate the parking brake switch once again.** This light comes on when the parking brake is not released. If the light turns off after the parking brake is fully released, the system is operating normally.
	Low fuel level warning light Indicates that remaining fuel is approximately 6.4 L (1.6 gal., 1.4 Imp.gal.) or less → **Refuel the vehicle.**
*3	**Driver's and front passenger's seat belt reminder light (warning buzzer)** Warns the driver and/or front passenger to fasten their seat belts. → **Fasten the seat belt.** **If the front passenger seat is occupied, the front passenger's seat belt also needs to be fastened to make the warning light (warning buzzer) off.**
*3 (On the center panel)	**Rear passengers' seat belt reminder lights (warning buzzer)** Warn the rear passengers to fasten their seat belts → **Fasten the seat belt.**

Warning light	Warning light/Details/Actions
	Tire pressure warning light When the light comes on: Low tire inflation pressure such as • Natural causes (→P. 687) • Flat tire (→P. 697, 727) → **Adjust the tire inflation pressure to the specified level.** **The light will turn off after a few minutes. In case the light does not turn off even if the tire inflation pressure is adjusted, have the system checked by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.** When the light comes on after blinking for 1 minute: Malfunction in the tire pressure warning system (→P. 687) → **Have the system checked by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.**
*1	**High engine coolant temperature warning light (warning buzzer)** Indicates that the engine coolant temperature is too high → **P. 755**
*1	**Hybrid system overheat warning light (warning buzzer)** Indicates that the hybrid system has overheated → **Stop the vehicle in a safe place.** **Handling method (→P. 757)**

Warning light	Warning light/Details/Actions
*1	**Brake Override System** Indicates that the accelerator and brake pedals are being depressed simultaneously, and the Brake Override System is operating. → **Release the accelerator pedal and depress the brake pedal.** Indicates a malfunction in the Brake Override System (with warning buzzer) → **Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer immediately.** **Drive-Start Control** Indicates that the shift position was changed and Drive-Start Control was operated while depressing the accelerator pedal (with warning buzzer). → **Momentarily release the accelerator pedal.** Indicates a malfunction in the Drive-Start Control system (with warning buzzer) → **Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer immediately.**

*1: This light illuminates on the multi-information display.

*2: Parking brake engaged warning buzzer:
A buzzer will sound if the vehicle is driven at a speed of approximately 5 km/h (3 mph) or more.

*3: Driver's and front passenger's seat belt warning buzzer:
The driver's and front passenger's seat belt warning buzzer sounds to alert the driver and front passenger that his or her seat belt is not fastened. If the seat belt is unfastened, the buzzer sounds intermittently for a certain period of time after the vehicle reaches a certain speed.
Rear passengers' seat belt warning buzzer:
The rear passengers' seat belt warning buzzer sounds to alert the rear passenger that his or her seat belt is not fastened. If the seat belt is unfastened, the buzzer sounds intermittently for a certain period of time, after the seat belt is fastened and unfastened and the vehicle reaches a certain speed.

■ **Electric power steering system warning light (warning buzzer)**

When the 12-volt battery charge becomes insufficient or the voltage temporarily drops, the electric power steering system warning light may come on and the warning buzzer may sound.

■ **If the malfunction indicator lamp comes on while driving**

For some models, the malfunction indicator lamp will come on if the fuel tank becomes completely empty. If the fuel tank is empty, refuel the vehicle immediately. The malfunction indicator lamp will go off after several trips.

If the malfunction indicator lamp does not go off, contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer as soon as possible.

■ **Front passenger detection sensor, seat belt reminder and warning buzzer**

- If luggage is placed on the front passenger seat, the front passenger detection sensor may cause the warning light to flash and the warning buzzer to sound even if a passenger is not sitting in the seat.
- If a cushion is placed on the seat, the sensor may not detect a passenger, and the warning light may not operate properly.

■ **Warning light operations for unfastened rear passenger seat belts**

- When opening and closing the rear door, the warning light comes on for approximately a certain period of time.
- When any of the rear seat belts are unfastened, the warning light comes on.

When the rear doors are opened and closed while the warning light is on, the warning light will turn off after approximately a certain period of time.

■ **When the tire pressure warning light comes on**

Inspect the appearance of the tire to check that the tire is not punctured.

If the tire is punctured: →P. 697, 727

If the tire is not punctured:

Carry out the following procedure after the tire temperature has lowered sufficiently.

- Check the tire inflation pressure and adjust to the appropriate level.
- If the warning light does not go out even after several minutes, check that the tire inflation pressure is at the specified level and carry out initialization. (→P. 617)

The warning light may come on again if the above operations are conducted without first allowing the tire temperature to lower sufficiently.

■ **The tire pressure warning light may come on due to natural causes**

The tire pressure warning light may come on due to natural causes such as natural air leaks or tire inflation pressure changes caused by temperature. In this case, adjusting the tire inflation pressure will turn off the warning light (after a few minutes).

■ **When a tire is replaced with a spare tire (if equipped)**

Vehicles with full-size spare tire: The spare tire is also equipped with a tire pressure warning valve and transmitter. The tire pressure warning light will turn on if the tire inflation pressure of the spare tire is low. If a tire goes flat, the tire pressure warning light will not turn off even though the flat tire has been replaced with the spare tire. Replace the spare tire with the repaired tire and adjust the tire inflation pressure. The tire pressure warning light will go off after a few minutes.

Vehicles with compact spare tire: The compact spare tire is not equipped with a tire pressure warning valve and transmitter. If a tire goes flat, the tire pressure warning light will not turn off even though the flat tire has been replaced with the spare tire. Replace the spare tire with the repaired tire and adjust the tire inflation pressure. The tire pressure warning light will go off after a few minutes.

■ **Conditions that the tire pressure warning system may not function properly**

→P. 619

■ **If the tire pressure warning light frequently comes on after blinking for 1 minute**

If the tire pressure warning light frequently comes on after blinking for 1 minute when the power switch is turned to ON mode, have it checked by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

■ **Warning buzzer**

In some cases, the buzzer may not be heard because of noisy place or an audio sound.

WARNING

■ **If both the ABS and the brake system warning lights remain on**

Stop your vehicle in a safe place immediately and contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer. The vehicle will become extremely unstable during braking, and the ABS system may fail, which could cause an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

■ **When the electric power steering system warning light comes on**

When the light comes on yellow, the assist to the power steering is restricted. When the light comes on red, the assist to the power steering is lost and handling operations of the steering wheel become extremely heavy. When steering wheel operations are heavier than usual, grip the steering wheel firmly and operate it using more force than usual.

■ **If the tire pressure warning light comes on**

Be sure to observe the following precautions. Failure to do so could cause a loss of vehicle control and result in death or serious injury.

- Stop your vehicle in a safe place as soon as possible. Adjust the tire inflation pressure immediately.
- Vehicles with spare tire: If the tire pressure warning light comes on even after tire inflation pressure adjustment, it is probable that you have a flat tire. Check the tires. If a tire is flat, change it with the spare tire and have the flat tire repaired by the nearest any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.
- Vehicles with emergency tire puncture repair kit: If the tire pressure warning light comes on even after tire inflation pressure adjustment, it is probable that you have a flat tire. Check the tires. If a tire is flat, repair the flat tire by using emergency tire puncture repair kit. (→P. 697)
- Avoid abrupt maneuvering and braking. If the vehicle tires deteriorate, you could lose control of the steering wheel or the brakes.

■ **If a blowout or sudden air leakage should occur**

The tire pressure warning system may not activate immediately.

NOTICE

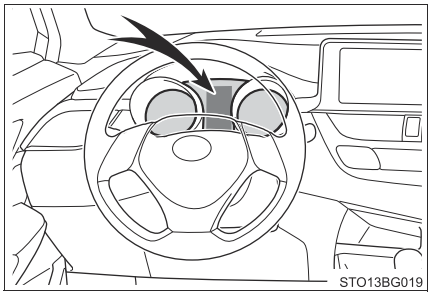
To ensure the tire pressure warning system operates properly

Do not install tires with different specifications or makers, as the tire pressure warning system may not operate properly.

If a warning message is displayed

The multi-information display shows warnings of system malfunctions, incorrectly performed operations, and messages that indicate a need for maintenance. When a message is shown, perform the correction procedure appropriate to the message.

Multi-information display



If any of the warning messages are shown again after the following actions have been performed, contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

Messages and warnings

The warning lights and warning buzzers operate as follows depending on the content of the message. If a message indicates the need for inspection by a dealer, have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer immediately.

System warning light	Warning buzzer*	Warning
—	Sounds	• Indicates an important situation, such as when a system related to driving is malfunctioning or that danger may result if the correction procedure is not performed • Indicates a situation, such as when damage to the vehicle or danger may result
Comes on or flashes	Sounds	Indicates an important situation, such as when the systems shown on the multi-information display may be malfunctioning
—	Does not sound	• Indicates a condition, such as malfunction of electrical components, their condition, or indicates the need for maintenance • Indicates a situation, such as when an operation has been performed incorrectly, or indicates how to perform an operation correctly

*: A buzzer sounds the first time a message is shown on the multi-information display.

■ **Warning messages**

The warning messages explained below may differ from the actual messages according to operation conditions and vehicle specifications.

■ **If a message that indicates the need for visiting your Toyota dealer is displayed**

The system or part shown on the multi-information display is malfunctioning.

Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer immediately.

■ **If a message about an operation is shown**

- If a message about an operation of the accelerator pedal or brake pedal is shown
  A warning message about an operation of the brake pedal may be shown while the driving assist systems such as PCS (Pre-Collision System) (if equipped) or the dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range (if equipped) is operating. If a warning message is shown, be sure to decelerate the vehicle or follow the instruction shown on the multi-information display.
- A warning message is shown when Brake Override System operates. (→P. 284)
- A warning message is shown when Drive-Start Control or Parking Support Brake (if equipped) operates (→P. 284, 475). Follow the instructions on the multi-information display.
- If a message about an operation of the power switch is shown
  An instruction for operation of the power switch is shown when the incorrect procedure for starting the hybrid system is performed or the power switch is operated incorrectly. Follow the instructions shown on the multi-information display to operate the power switch again.
- If a message about a shift operation is shown
  To prevent the shift lever from being operated incorrectly or the vehicle from moving unexpectedly, a message that requires shifting the shift lever may be shown on the multi-information display. In that case, follow the instruction of the message and shift the shift lever.
- If a message or image about an open/close state of a part or replenishment of a consumable is shown
  Confirm the part indicated by the multi-information display or a warning light, and then perform the coping method such as closing the open door or replenishing a consumable.

■ **If a message that indicates the need for referring to Owner's Manual is displayed**

- If "Engine Coolant Temperature High."is shown, follow the instructions (→P. 755).
- If the following messages are shown, there may be a malfunction. Immediately stop the vehicle in a safe place and contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer. Continuing to drive the vehicle may be dangerous.
  - "Braking Power Low."
  - "Charging System Malfunction."
  - "Engine Oil Pressure Low."
- If the following messages are shown, there may be a malfunction. Immediately have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.
  - "Hybrid System Malfunction."
  - "Check Engine."
  - "Hybrid Battery System Malfunction."
  - "Accelerator system Malfunction."
  - "Entry & Start System Malfunction."
  - "Exhaust filter full." (→P. 529)
  - "Hybrid System Stopped"
  - "Engine Stopped"
- If the "Low 12-Volt Battery." is shown,
  - When the display goes off after several seconds (displays for about 6 seconds):
    Maintain the hybrid system operation for more than 15 minutes and charge the 12-volt battery.
  - When the display does not go off:
    Start up the hybrid system using the procedures: →P. 747
- If "Maintenance required for Traction battery cooling parts. See owner's manual." is shown, the filters may be clogged, the air intake vents may be blocked, or there may be a gap in the duct. Therefore, perform the following correction procedure.
  - If the air intake vents and filters of the hybrid battery (traction battery) are dirty, perform the procedure on P. 638 to clean them.
  - If the warning message is shown when the air intake vents and filters of the hybrid battery (traction battery) are not dirty, have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer immediately.

■ **If “Engine Oil Level Low. Add or Replace Oil.”is displayed**

The engine oil level is low. Check the level of the engine oil, and add if necessary.
This message may appear if the vehicle is stopped on a slope. Move the vehicle to a level surface and check to see if the message disappears.

■ **If “Hybrid System Stopped. Steering Power Low.”is displayed**

This message is displayed if the hybrid system is stopped while driving.
When steering wheel operations are heavier than usual, grip the steering wheel firmly and operate it using more force than usual.

■ **If “Hybrid System Overheated. Reduced Output Power.” is shown**

This message may be shown when driving under severe operating conditions. (For example, when driving up a long steep hill.)

Handling method: →P. 755

■ **If “Depress Brake When Vehicle is Stopped. Hybrid System may Overheat.” is shown**

The message may be shown when the accelerator pedal is depressed to hold the vehicle while the vehicle is stopped on an uphill, etc.

The hybrid system may overheat. Release the accelerator pedal and depress the brake pedal.

■ **If “Traction battery needs to be protected. Shift into P to restart.” is shown**

This message is displayed when the hybrid battery (traction battery) charge has become extremely low because the shift lever has been left in N for a certain amount of time.
When operating the vehicle, shift to P and restart the hybrid system.

■ **If “Traction battery needs to be protected. Refrain from the use of N position.” is shown**

This message may be displayed when the shift lever is in N.
As the hybrid battery (traction battery) cannot be charged when the shift lever is in N, shift the shift lever to P when the vehicle is stopped.

■ **If “Shift is in N Release Accelerator Before Shifting” is shown**

Message is displayed when the accelerator pedal has been depressed and the shift lever is in N.

Release the accelerator pedal and shift the shift lever to D or R.

■ **If “Shift to P Before Exiting Vehicle” is shown**

Message is displayed when the driver’s door is opened without turning the power switch to off with the shift lever in any position other than P.
Shift the shift position to P.

■ **If “Auto Power OFF to Conserve Battery” is shown**

The power switch has been turned off by the automatic power off function.

When starting the hybrid system next time, operate the hybrid system for approximately 5 minutes to recharge the 12-volt battery.

■ **If “A New Key has been Registered. Contact Your Dealer for Details.” is shown**

This message will be displayed each time the driver’s door is opened when the doors are unlocked from the outside for approximately one week after a new electronic key has been registered.

If this message is displayed but you have not had a new electronic key registered, ask any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer to check if an unknown electronic key (other than those in your possession) has been registered.

■ **If a message that indicates the malfunction of front camera is displayed**

The following systems may be suspended until the problem shown in the message is resolved. (→P. 365, 679)

- PCS (Pre-Collision System)*
- LTA (Lane Tracing Assist)*
- Dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range*
- RSA (Road Sign Assist)*
- Automatic High Beam*

*: If equipped

■ **If a message that indicates the malfunction of radar sensor is displayed**

The following systems may be suspended until the problem shown in the message is resolved. (→P. 365, 679)

- PCS (Pre-Collision system)*
- LTA (Lane Tracing Assist)*
- Dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range*

*: If equipped

■ **If “Radar Cruise Control Unavailable See Owner’s Manual” is shown**

The dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range system is suspended temporarily or until the problem shown in the message is resolved. (causes and coping methods: →P. 365)

■ **If “Radar Cruise Control unavailable.” is shown**

The dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range system cannot be used temporarily. Use the system when it becomes available again.

■ **Warning buzzer**

→P. 687

⚠ NOTICE

■ **If “Maintenance required for Traction battery at your dealer.” is shown (2ZR-FXE engine [except for Guadelope, Martinique, F. Guiana and Greenland])**

This message indicates that the hybrid battery (traction battery) may require inspection or replacement. Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer immediately. Do not continue driving the vehicle, as the hybrid system may become not able to be started again.

■ **If “Low 12-Volt Battery. See Owner’s Manual.” is displayed frequently**

The 12-volt battery may have deteriorated. As the battery may discharge in this state when left unattended, have the battery inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

If you have a flat tire (vehicles with an emergency tire puncture repair kit)

Vehicles equipped with an emergency tire puncture repair kit do not have a spare tire equipped.

A puncture caused by a nail or screw passing through the tire tread can be repaired temporarily with the emergency tire puncture repair kit.

WARNING

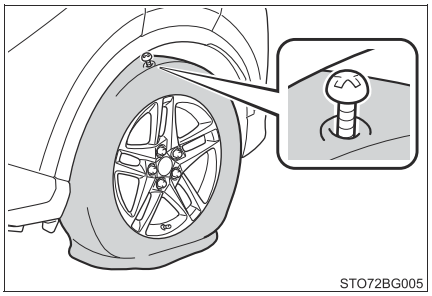
■ If you have a flat tire

Do not continue driving with a flat tire.
Driving even a short distance with a flat tire can damage the tire and the wheel beyond repair, which could result in an accident.
Driving with a flat tire may cause a circumferential groove on the side wall. In such a case, the tire may explode when using a repair kit.

Before repairing the tire

- Stop the vehicle in a safe place on a hard, flat surface.
- Set the parking brake.
- Shift the shift lever to P.
- Stop the hybrid system.
- Turn on the emergency flashers.
- Check the degree of the tire damage.

A tire should only be repaired with the emergency tire puncture repair kit if the damage is caused by a nail or screw passing through the tire tread.


STO72BG005

- Do not remove the nail or screw from the tire. Removing the object may widen the opening and make emergency repair with the repair kit impossible.
- To avoid sealant leakage, move the vehicle until the area of the puncture, if known, is positioned at the top of the tire.

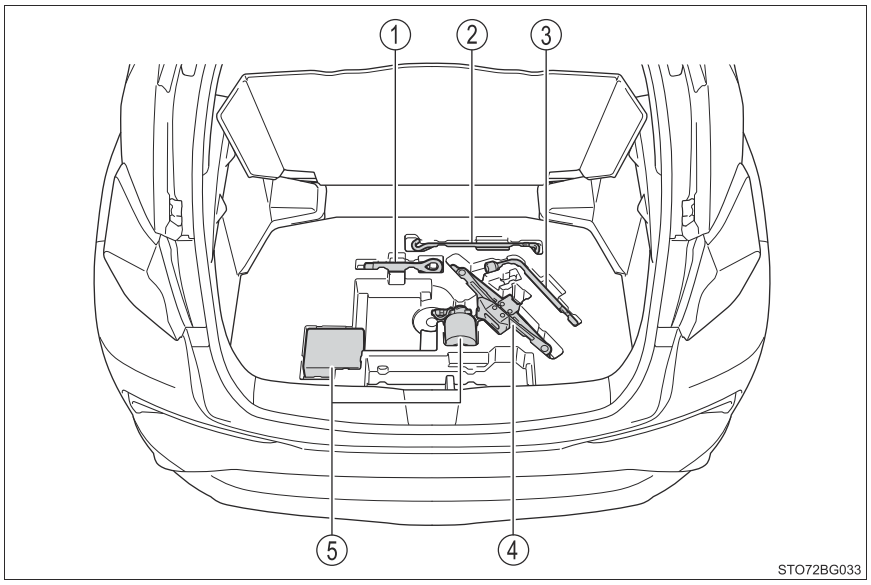
■ **A flat tire that cannot be repaired with the emergency tire puncture repair kit**

In the following cases, the tire cannot be repaired with the emergency tire puncture repair kit. Contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

- When the tire is damaged due to driving without sufficient air pressure
- When the tire lost air pressure due to a crack or damage in the tire sidewall
- When the tire is visibly separated from the wheel
- When the cut or damage to the tread is 4 mm (0.16 in.) long or more
- When the wheel is damaged
- When two or more tires have been punctured
- When there is more than one hole or cut in the damaged tire

Location of the emergency tire puncture repair kit and tools

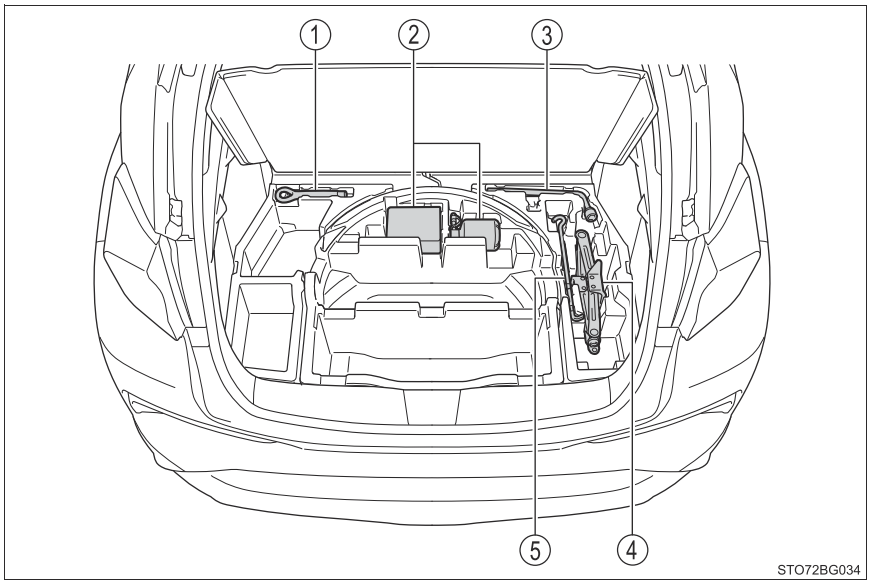
▶ Type A



① Towing eyelet
② Jack handle (if equipped)*
③ Wheel nut wrench (if equipped)*
④ Jack (if equipped)*
⑤ Emergency tire puncture repair kit

*: A jack, jack handle and wheel nut wrench can be purchased at any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

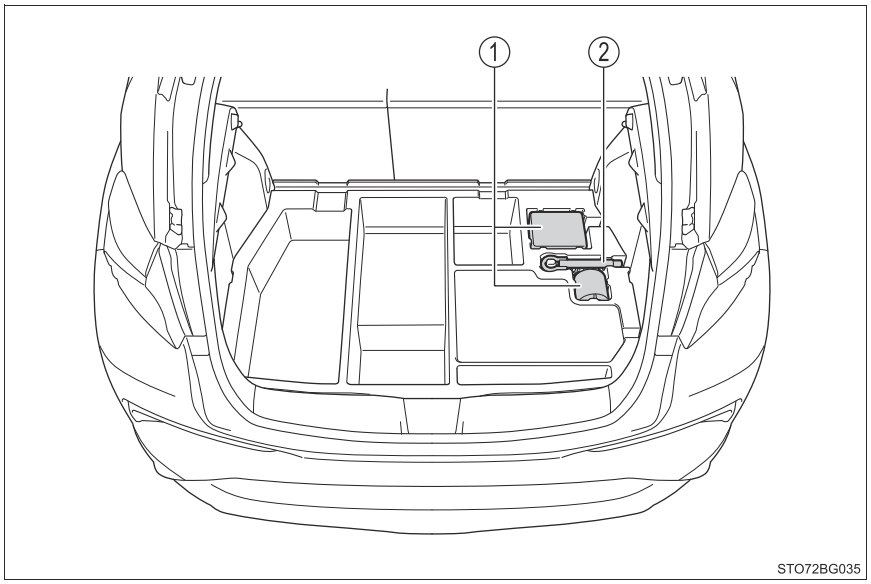
▶ Type B



① Towing eyelet
② Emergency tire puncture repair kit
③ Wheel nut wrench (if equipped)*
④ Jack (if equipped)*
⑤ Jack handle (if equipped)*

*: A jack, jack handle and wheel nut wrench can be purchased at any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

▶ Type C

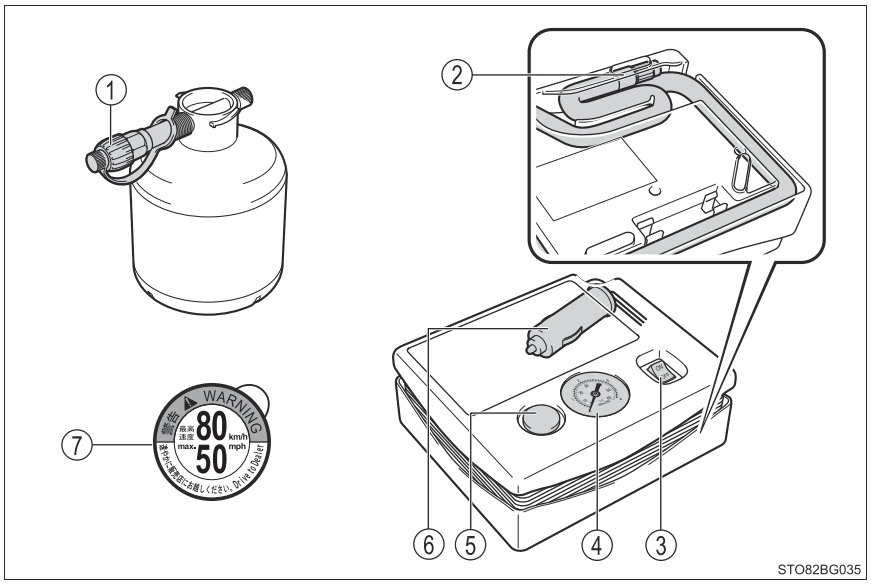


① Emergency tire puncture repair kit

② Towing eyelet

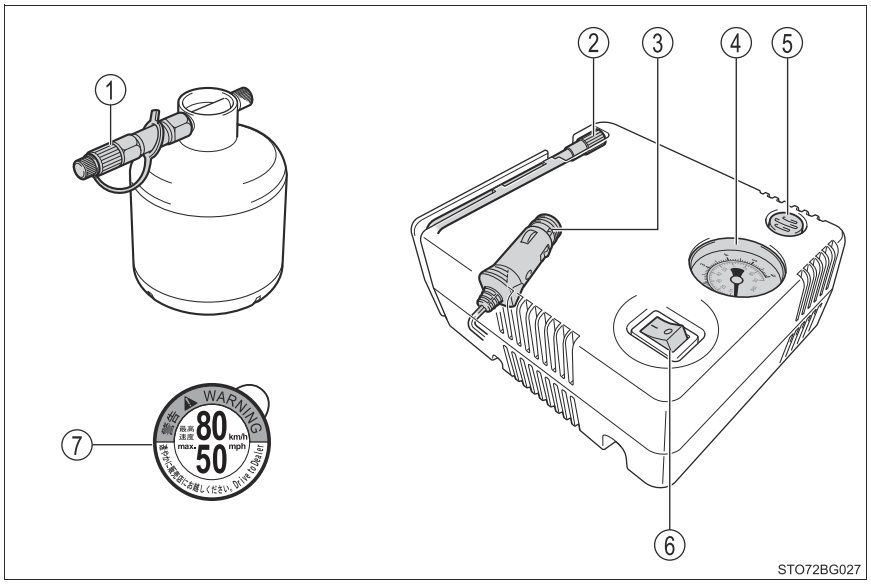
Emergency tire puncture repair kit components

▶ Type A



① Nozzle
② Hose
③ Compressor switch
④ Air pressure gauge
⑤ Pressure release button
⑥ Power plug
⑦ Sticker

▶ Type B



① Nozzle
② Hose
③ Power plug
④ Air pressure gauge
⑤ Pressure release button
⑥ Compressor switch
⑦ Sticker

Taking out the emergency tire puncture repair kit

1 Remove the deck board. (→P. 565)

2 Take out the emergency tire puncture repair kit. (→P. 700)

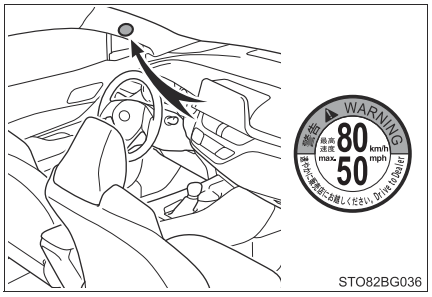
Emergency repair method

▶ Type A

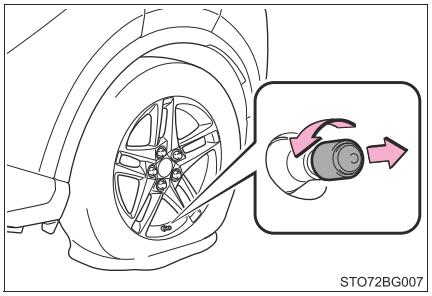
1 Take out the repair kit.

When taking out the bottle from the original bag, do not tear or discard the bag.

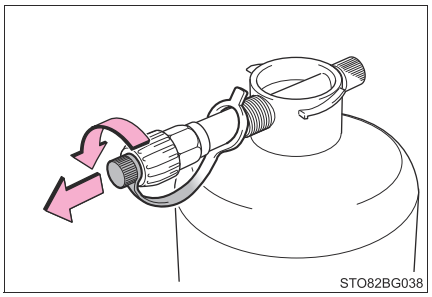
2 Attach the sticker provided with the tire puncture repair kit to a position easily seen from the driver's seat.



3 Remove the valve cap from the valve of the punctured tire.



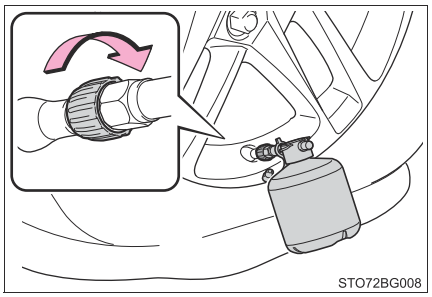
4 Remove the cap from the nozzle.



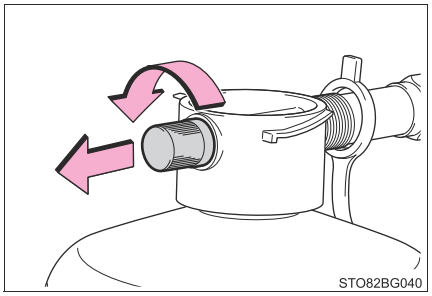
5 Connect the nozzle to the valve.

Screw the end of the nozzle clockwise as far as possible.

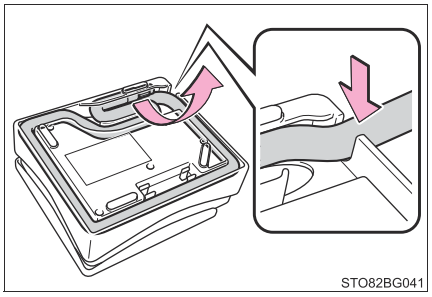
The bottle should hang vertically without contacting the ground. If the bottle does not hang vertically, move the vehicle so that the tire valve is located properly.


STO72BG008

6 Remove the cap from the bottle.

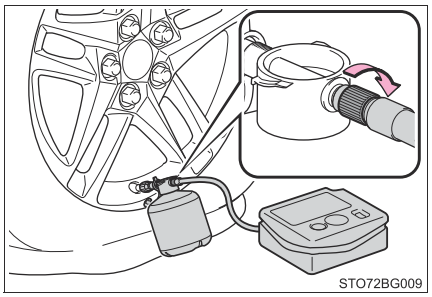

STO82BG040

7 Pull the hose out from the compressor.

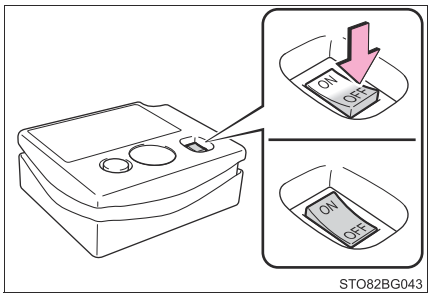

STO82BG041

8 Connect the bottle to the compressor.

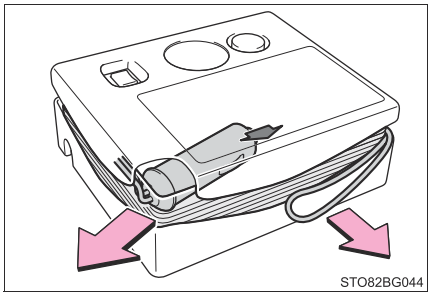
Screw the end of the nozzle clockwise as far as possible.


STO72BG009

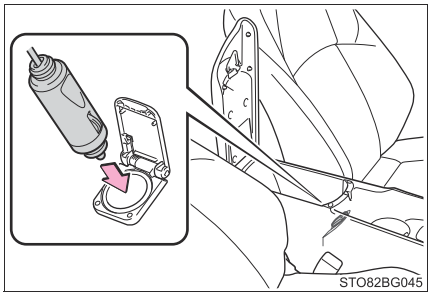
9 Make sure that the compressor switch is off.



10 Remove the power plug from the compressor.



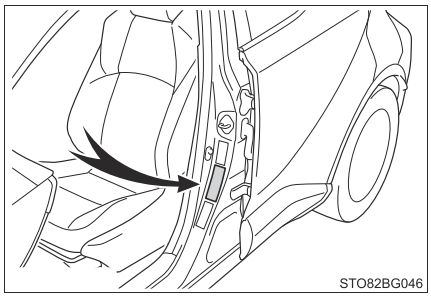
11 Connect the power plug to the power outlet socket. (→P. 574)



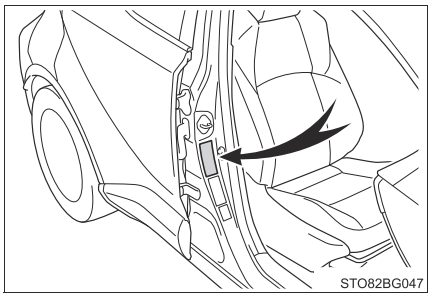
12 Check the specified tire inflation pressure.

Tire inflation pressure is specified on the label as shown. (→P. 774)

▶ Left-hand drive vehicles

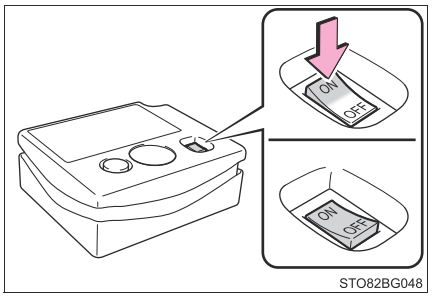


▶ Right-hand drive vehicles

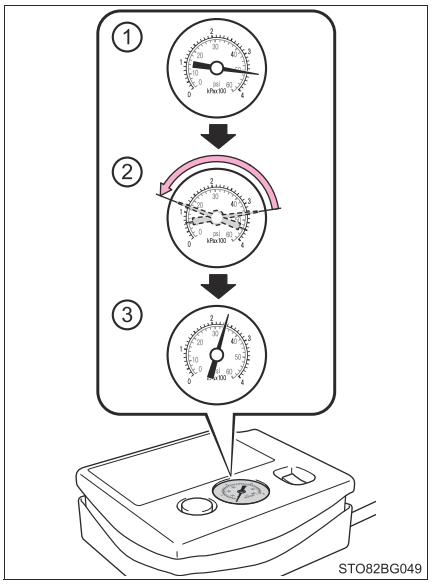


13 Start the hybrid system. (→P. 303)

14 To inject the sealant and inflate the tire, turn the compressor switch on.



15 Inflate the tire until the specified air pressure is reached.



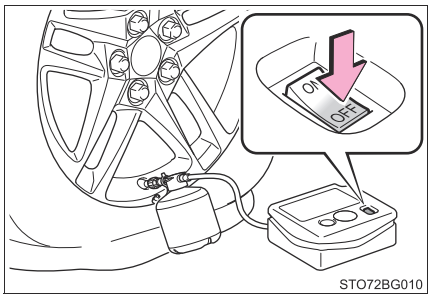
① The sealant will be injected and the pressure will surge and then gradually decrease.

② The air pressure gauge will display the actual tire inflation pressure about 1 minute (5 minutes at low temperature) after the switch is turned on.

③ Inflate the tire until the specified air pressure.

- If the tire inflation pressure is still lower than the specified point after inflation for 35 minutes with the switch on, the tire is too damaged to be repaired. Turn the compressor switch off and contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.
- If the tire inflation pressure exceeds the specified air pressure, let out some air to adjust the tire inflation pressure. (→P. 721, 774)

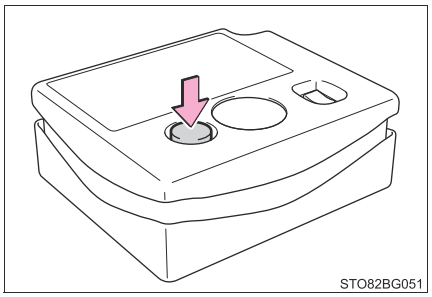
16 Turn the compressor off.



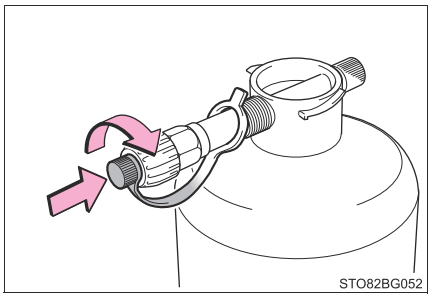
17 Pull out the power plug from the power outlet socket and then disconnect the nozzle from the valve on the tire.

Some sealant may leak when the hose is removed.

18 Press the button to release pressure from the bottle.



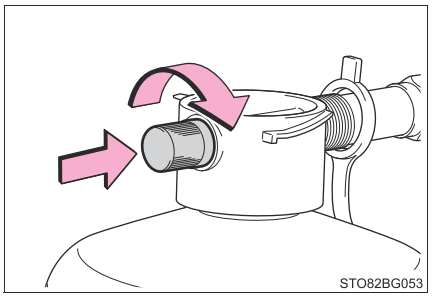
19 Attach the cap to the nozzle.



20 Install the valve cap onto the valve of the repaired tire.

21 Disconnect the hose from the bottle and attach the cap to the bottle.

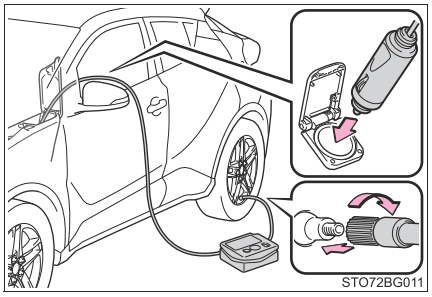
Place the bottle in the original bag and zip it.



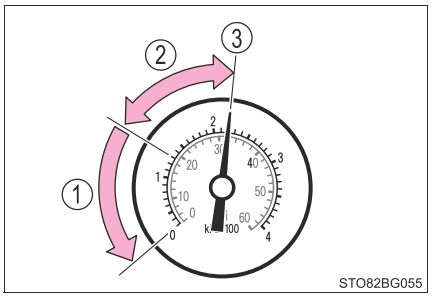
22 Temporarily store the bottle and compressor in the luggage compartment.

23 To spread the liquid sealant evenly within the tire, immediately drive safely for about 5 km (3 miles) below 80 km/h (50 mph).

24 After driving for about 5 km (3 miles), stop your vehicle in a safe place on a hard, flat surface and connect the compressor.



25 Check the tire inflation pressure.



① If the tire inflation pressure is under 130 kPa (1.3 kgf/cm^2 or bar, 19 psi): The puncture cannot be repaired. Contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

② If the tire inflation pressure is 130 kPa (1.3 kgf/cm^2 or bar, 19 psi) or higher, but less than the specified air pressure: Proceed to 26.

③ If the tire inflation pressure is the specified air pressure (→P. 774): Proceed to 27.

26 Turn the compressor switch ▌ (on) to inflate the tire until the specified air pressure is reached. Drive for about 5 km (3 miles) and then perform 24.

27 Store the compressor in the luggage compartment.

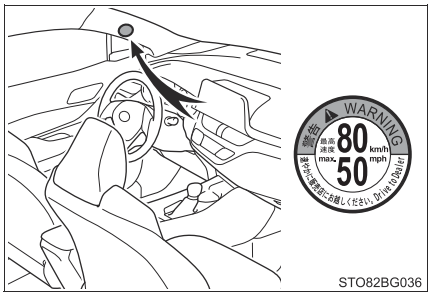
28 Taking precautions to avoid sudden braking, sudden acceleration and sharp turns, drive carefully at under 80 km/h (50 mph) to the nearest authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer for tire repair or replacement.

▶ Type B

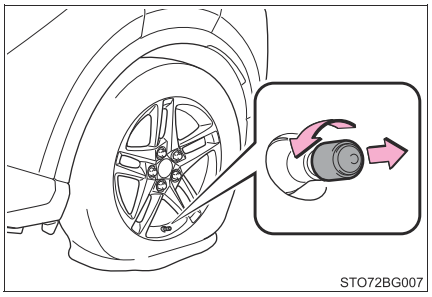
1 Take out the repair kit.

When taking out the bottle from the original bag, do not tear or discard the bag.

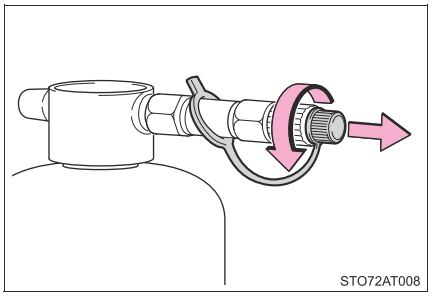
2 Attach the sticker provided with the tire puncture repair kit to a position easily seen from the driver's seat.



3 Remove the valve cap from the valve of the punctured tire.



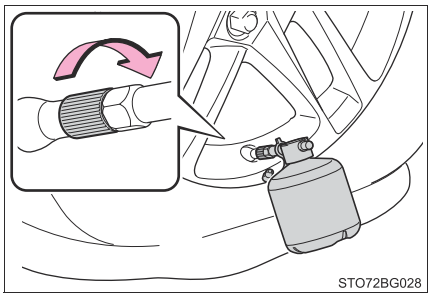
4 Remove the cap from the nozzle.



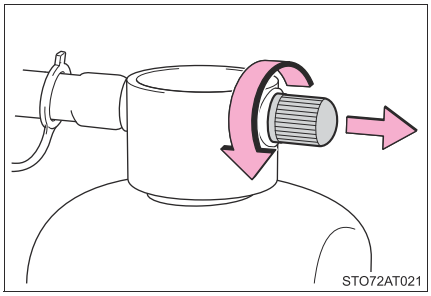
5 Connect the nozzle to the valve.

Screw the end of the nozzle clockwise as far as possible.

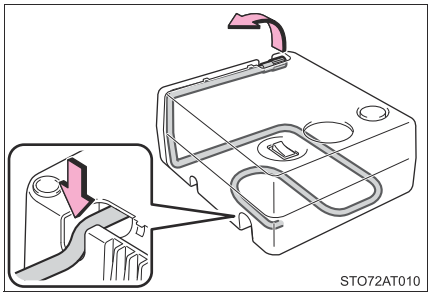
The bottle should hang vertically without contacting the ground. If the bottle does not hang vertically, move the vehicle so that the tire valve is located properly.



6 Remove the cap from the bottle.

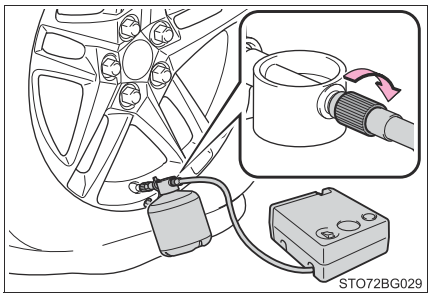


7 Pull the hose out from the compressor.

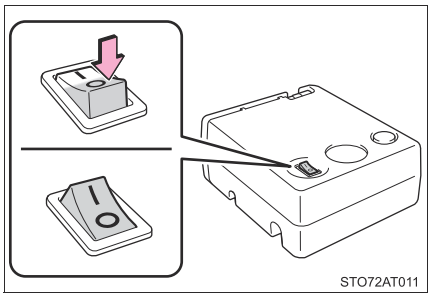


8 Connect the bottle to the compressor.

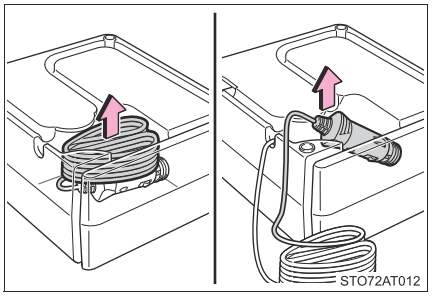
Screw the end of the nozzle clockwise as far as possible.



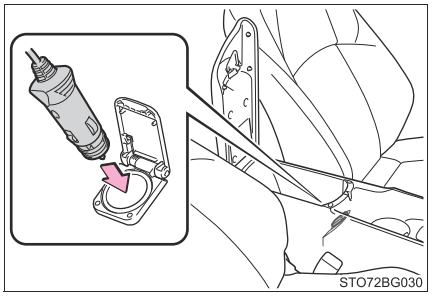
9 Make sure that the compressor switch is ○ (off).



10 Remove the power plug from the compressor.



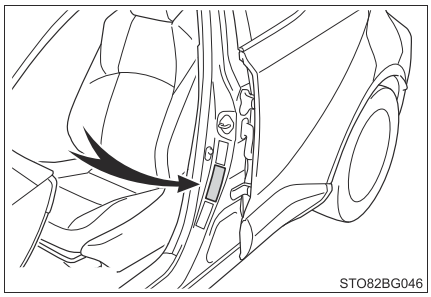
11 Connect the power plug to the power outlet socket. (→P. 574)



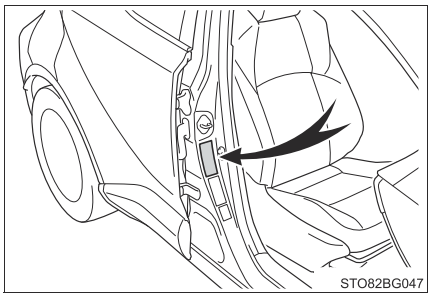
12 Check the specified tire inflation pressure.

Tire inflation pressure is specified on the label as shown. (→P. 774)

▶ Left-hand drive vehicles

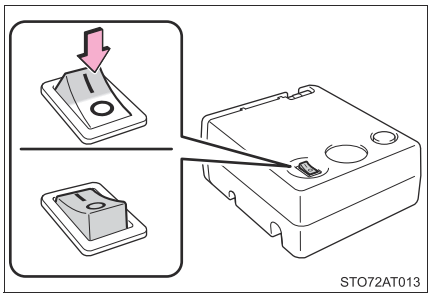


▶ Right-hand drive vehicles

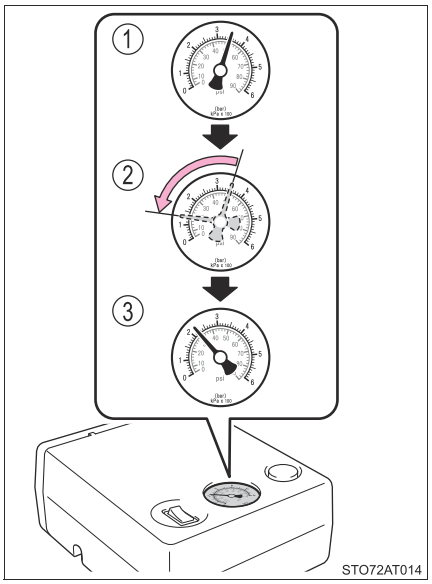


13 Start the hybrid system. (→P. 303)

14 To inject the sealant and inflate the tire, turn the compressor switch is | (on).



15 Inflate the tire until the specified air pressure is reached.



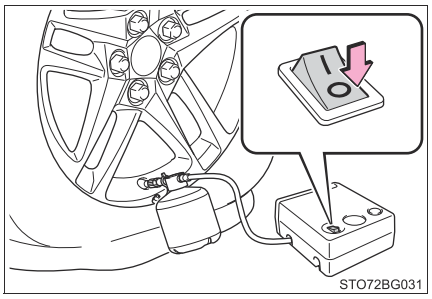
① The sealant will be injected and the pressure will surge and then gradually decrease.

② The air pressure gauge will display the actual tire inflation pressure about 1 minute (5 minutes at low temperature) after the switch is turned ❙ (on).

③ Inflate the tire until the specified air pressure.

- If the tire inflation pressure is still lower than the specified point after inflation for 35 minutes with the switch is ❙ (on), the tire is too damaged to be repaired. Turn the compressor switch is ○ (off) and contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.
- If the tire inflation pressure exceeds the specified air pressure, let out some air to adjust the tire inflation pressure. (→P. 721, 774)

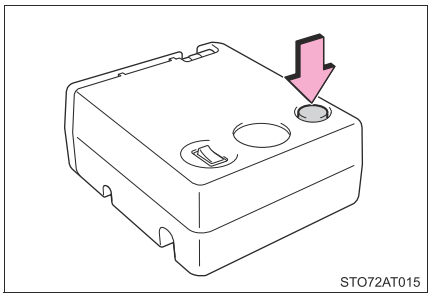
16 Turn the compressor switch is O (off).



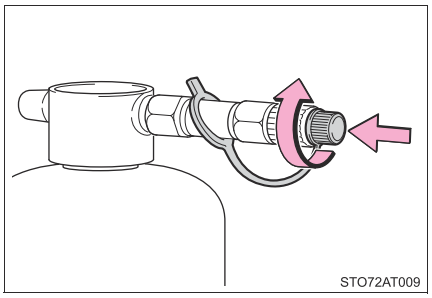
17 Pull out the power plug from the power outlet socket and then disconnect the nozzle from the valve on the tire.

Some sealant may leak when the hose is removed.

18 Press the button to release pressure from the bottle.



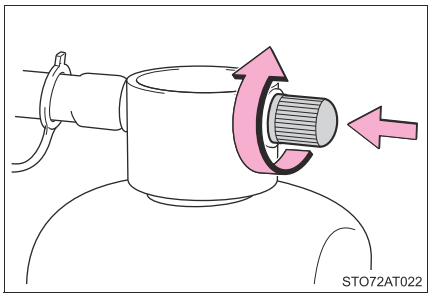
19 Attach the cap to the nozzle.



20 Install the valve cap onto the valve of the repaired tire.

21 Disconnect the hose from the bottle and attach the cap to the bottle.

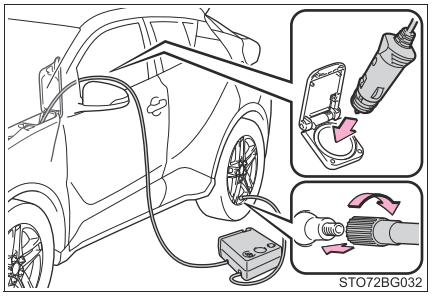
Place the bottle in the original bag and zip it.



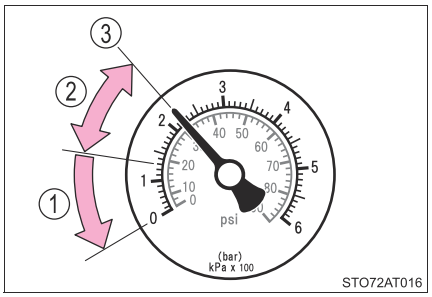
22 Temporarily store the bottle and compressor in the luggage compartment.

23 To spread the liquid sealant evenly within the tire, immediately drive safely for about 5 km (3 miles) below 80 km/h (50 mph).

24 After driving for about 5 km (3 miles), stop your vehicle in a safe place on a hard, flat surface and connect the compressor.



25 Check the tire inflation pressure.



① If the tire inflation pressure is under 130 kPa (1.3 kgf/cm^2 or bar, 19 psi): The puncture cannot be repaired. Contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

② If the tire inflation pressure is 130 kPa (1.3 kgf/cm^2 or bar, 19 psi) or higher, but less than the specified air pressure: Proceed to 26.

③ If the tire inflation pressure is the specified air pressure (→P. 774): Proceed to 27.

26 Turn the compressor switch is | (on) to inflate the tire until the specified air pressure is reached. Drive for about 5 km (3 miles) and then perform 24.

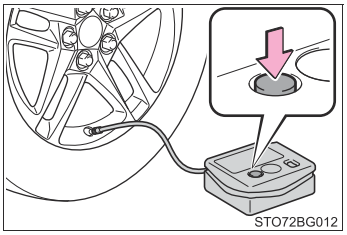
27 Store the compressor in the luggage compartment.

28 Taking precautions to avoid sudden braking, sudden acceleration and sharp turns, drive carefully at under 80 km/h (50 mph) to the nearest authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer for tire repair or replacement.

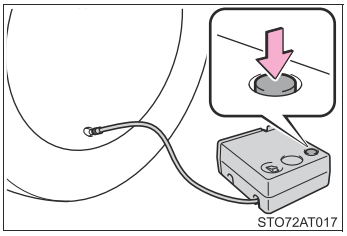
■ **If the tire is inflated to more than the specified air pressure**

1 Press the button to let some air out.

▶ Type A



▶ Type B



2 Check that the air pressure indicator shows the specified air pressure.

If the air pressure is under the designated pressure, turn the compressor switch on (type A) or | (on) (type B) again and repeat the inflation procedure until the specified air pressure is reached.

■ **The valve of a tire that has been repaired**

After a tire is repaired with the emergency tire puncture repair kit, the valve should be replaced.

■ **After a tire is repaired with the emergency tire puncture repair kit**

- The tire pressure warning valve and transmitter should be replaced.
- Even if the tire inflation pressure is at the recommended level, the tire pressure warning light may come on/flash.

■ **Note for checking the emergency tire puncture repair kit**

Check the sealant expiry date occasionally.
The expiry date is shown on the bottle. Do not use sealant whose expiry date has already passed. Otherwise, repairs conducted using the emergency tire puncture repair kit may not be performed properly.

■ **Emergency tire puncture repair kit**

- The sealant has a limited lifespan. The expiry date is marked on the bottle. The bottle of sealant should be replaced with a new bottle before the expiry date. Contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer for replacement.
- The sealant stored in the emergency tire puncture repair kit can be used only once to temporarily repair a single tire. If the sealant has been used and needs to be replaced, purchase a new bottle at any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer. The compressor is reusable.
- The sealant can be used when the outside temperature is from -30°C (-22°F) to 60°C (140°F).
- The repair kit is exclusively designed for size and type of tires originally installed on your vehicle. Do not use it for tires that a different size than the original ones, or for any other purposes.
- If the sealant gets on your clothes, it may stain.
- If the sealant adheres to a wheel or the surface of the vehicle body, the stain may not be removable if it is not cleaned at once. Immediately wipe away the sealant with a wet cloth.
- During operation of the repair kit, a loud operation noise is produced. This does not indicate a malfunction.
- Do not use to check or to adjust the tire pressure.

WARNING

■ **Do not drive the vehicle with a flat tire**

Do not continue driving with a flat tire.
Driving even a short distance with a flat tire can damage the tire and the wheel beyond repair.

Driving with a flat tire may cause a circumferential groove on the side wall. In such a case, the tire may explode when using a repair kit.

■ **Caution while driving**

- Store the repair kit in the luggage compartment.
  Injuries may result in the event of an accident or sudden braking.
- The repair kit is exclusively only for your vehicle.
  Do not use repair kit on other vehicles, which could lead to an accident causing death or serious injury.
- Do not use repair kit for tires that are different size than the original ones, or for any other purpose. If the tires have not been completely repaired, it could lead to an accident causing death or serious injury.

■ **Precautions for use of the sealant**

- Ingesting the sealant is hazardous to your health. If you ingest sealant, consume as much water as possible, and then immediately consult a doctor.
- If sealant gets in eyes or adheres to skin, immediately wash it off with water. If discomfort persists, consult a doctor.

WARNING

■ **When fixing the flat tire**

- Stop your vehicle in a safe and flat area.
- Do not touch the wheels or the area around the brakes immediately after the vehicle has been driven.
  After the vehicle has been driven, the wheels and the area around the brakes may be extremely hot. Touching these areas with hands, feet or other body parts may result in burns.
- To avoid risk of burst or severe leakage, do not drop or damage the bottle. Visually inspect the bottle before use. Do not use a bottle with shock, crack, scratch, leakage or any other damage. In such case, immediately replace.
- Connect the valve and hose securely with the wheel installed to the vehicle. If the hose is not properly connected to the valve, air leakage may occur and sealant may be sprayed out.
- If the hose comes off the valve while inflating the tire, there is a risk that the hose will move abruptly due to air pressure.
- After inflation of the tire has completed, the sealant may splatter when the hose is disconnected or some air is let out of the tire.
- Follow the operation procedure to repair the tire. If the procedures not followed, the sealant may spray out.
- Keep back from the tire while it is being repaired, as there is a chance of it bursting while the repair operation is being performed. If you notice any cracks or deformation of the tire, turn off (type A) or ○ (off) (type B) the compressor switch and stop the repair operation immediately.
- The repair kit may overheat if operated for a long period of time. Do not operate the repair kit continuously for more than 40 minutes.
- Parts of the repair kit become hot during operation. Be careful when handling the repair kit during and after operation. Do not touch the metal part around the connecting area between the bottle and the compressor. It will be extremely hot.
- Do not attach the vehicle speed warning sticker to an area other than the one indicated. If the sticker is attached to an area where an SRS airbag is located, such as the pad of the steering wheel, it may prevent the SRS airbag from operating properly.

WARNING

■ **Driving to spread the liquid sealant evenly**

Observe the following precautions to reduce the risk of accidents.
Failing to do so may result in a loss of vehicle control and cause death or serious injury.

- Drive the vehicle carefully at a low speed. Be especially careful when turning and cornering.
- If the vehicle does not drive straight or you feel a pull through the steering wheel, stop the vehicle and check the following.
  - Tire condition. The tire may have separated from the wheel.
  - Tire inflation pressure. If the tire inflation pressure is 130 kPa (1.3 kgf/cm^2 or bar, 19 psi) or less, the tire may be severely damaged.

NOTICE

When performing an emergency repair

- A tire should only be repaired with the emergency tire puncture repair kit if the damage is caused by a sharp object such as nail or screw passing through the tire tread.
  Do not remove the sharp object from the tire. Removing the object may widen the opening and disenable emergency repair with the repair kit.
- The repair kit is not waterproof. Make sure that the repair kit is not exposed to water, such as when it is being used in the rain.
- Do not put the repair kit directly onto dusty ground such as sand at the side of the road. If the repair kit vacuums up dust, etc., a malfunction may occur.
- Do not turn the bottle upside down when using it, as doing so may cause damage to the compressor.

Precautions for the emergency tire puncture repair kit

- The repair kit power source should be 12 V DC suitable for vehicle use. Do not connect the repair kit to any other source.
- If gasoline splatters on the repair kit, the repair kit may deteriorate. Take care not to allow gasoline to contact it.
- Place the repair kit in a storage to prevent it from being exposed to dirt or water.
- Store the repair kit in the tool tray under the deck mat out of reach of children.
- Do not disassemble or modify the repair kit. Do not subject parts such as the air pressure indicator to impacts. This may cause a malfunction.

To avoid damage to the tire pressure warning valves and transmitters

When a tire is repaired with liquid sealants, the tire pressure warning valve and transmitter may not operate properly. If a liquid sealant is used, contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer or other qualified service shop as soon as possible. After use of liquid sealant, make sure to replace the tire pressure warning valve and transmitter when repairing or replacing the tire. (→P. 616)

If you have a flat tire (vehicles with a spare tire)

Your vehicle is equipped with a spare tire. The flat tire can be replaced with the spare tire.
For details about tires: →P. 614

WARNING

■ If you have a flat tire

Do not continue driving with a flat tire.

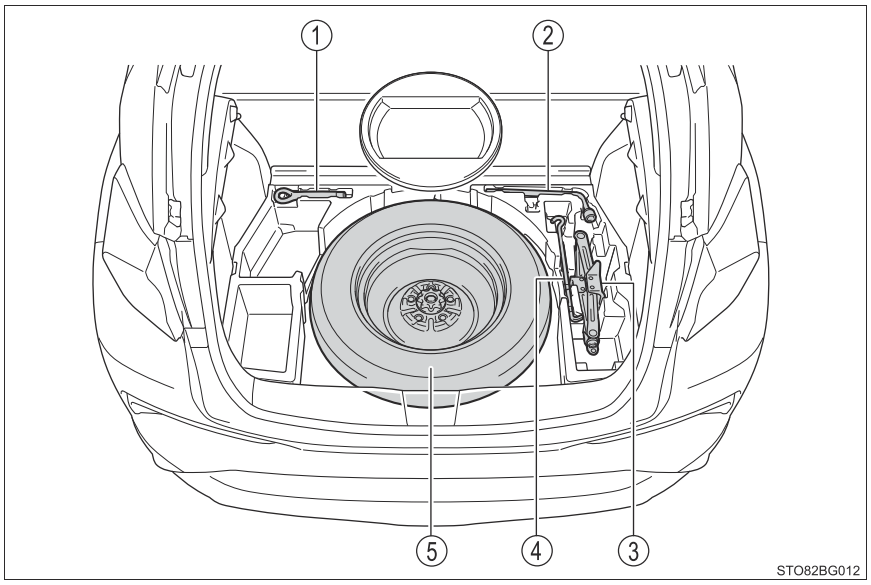
Driving even a short distance with a flat tire can damage the tire and the wheel beyond repair, which could result in an accident.

Before jacking up the vehicle

- Stop the vehicle in a safe place on a hard, flat surface.
- Set the parking brake.
- Shift the shift lever to P.
- Stop the hybrid system.
- Turn on the emergency flashers. (→P. 668)

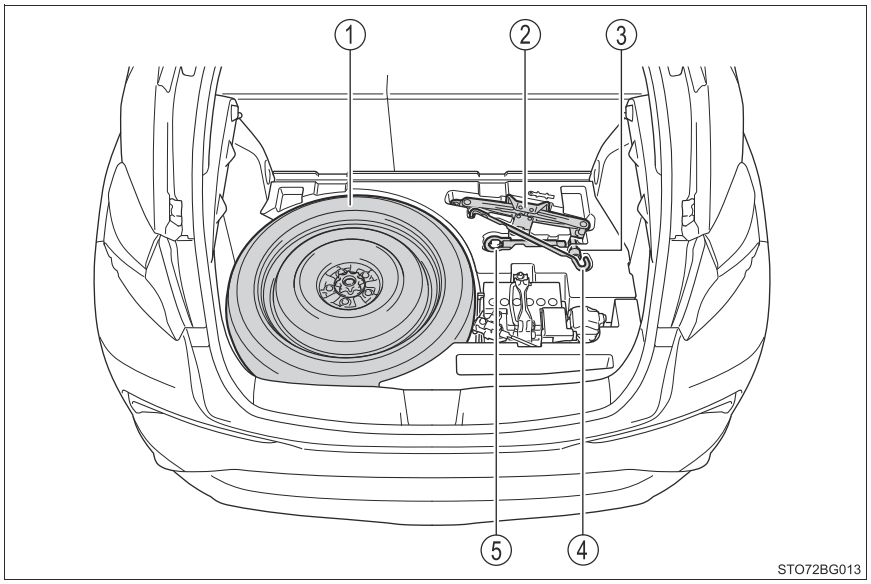
Location of the spare tire, jack and tools

▶ Vehicles with compact spare tire (type A)



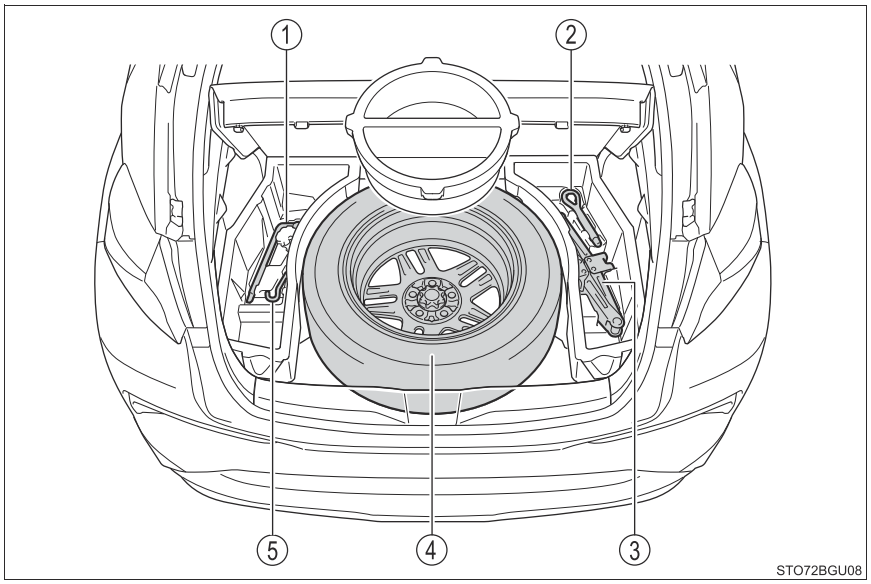
① Towing eyelet
② Wheel nut wrench
③ Jack
④ Jack handle
⑤ Spare tire

▶ Vehicles with compact spare tire (type B)



① Spare tire
② Jack
③ Wheel nut wrench
④ Jack handle
⑤ Towing eyelet

▶ Vehicles with full-size spare tire



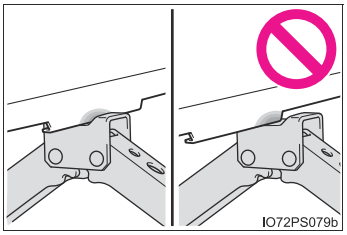
① Wheel nut wrench
② Towing eyelet
③ Jack
④ Spare tire
⑤ Jack handle

WARNING

■ Using the tire jack

Observe the following precautions.
Improper use of the tire jack may cause the vehicle to suddenly fall off the jack, leading to death or serious injury.

- Do not use the tire jack for any purpose other than replacing tires or installing and removing tire chains.
- Only use the tire jack that comes with this vehicle for replacing a flat tire. Do not use it on other vehicles, and do not use other tire jacks for replacing tires on this vehicle.
- Put the jack properly in its jack point. (→P. 733)

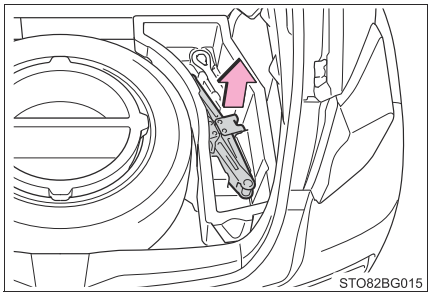


- Do not put any part of your body under the vehicle while it is supported by the jack.
- Do not start the hybrid system or drive the vehicle while the vehicle is supported by the jack.
- Do not raise the vehicle while someone is inside.
- When raising the vehicle, do not put an object on or under the jack.
- Do not raise the vehicle to a height greater than that required to replace the tire.
- Use a jack stand if it is necessary to get under the vehicle.
- When lowering the vehicle, make sure that there is no-one near the vehicle. If there are people nearby, warn them vocally before lowering.

Taking out the jack

1 Remove the deck board. (→P. 565)

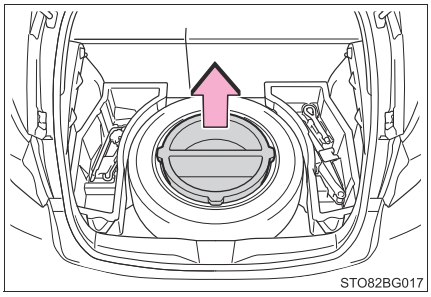
2 Take out the jack.



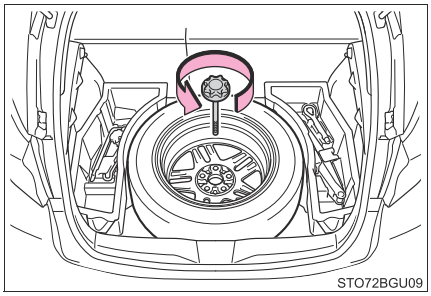
Taking out the spare tire

1 Remove the deck board. (→P. 565)

2 Remove the cushion.



3 Loosen the center fastener that secures the spare tire.



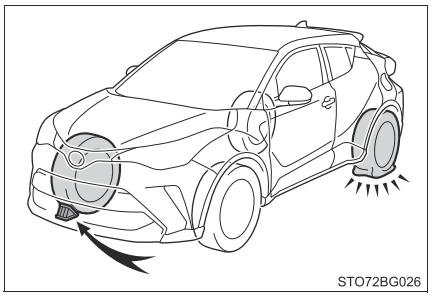
WARNING

■ When storing the spare tire

Be careful not to get fingers or other body parts caught between the spare tire and the body of the vehicle.

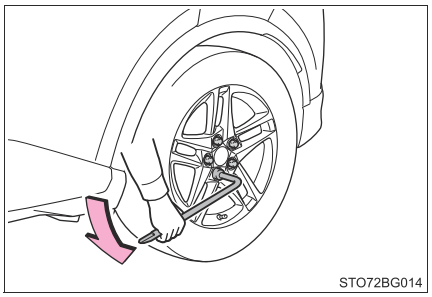
Replacing a flat tire

1 Chock the tires.

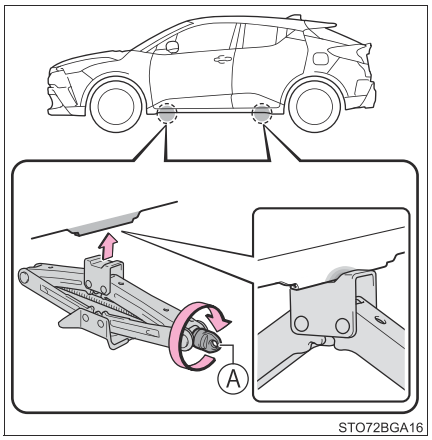


Flat tire		Wheel chock positions
Front	Left-hand side	Behind the rear right-hand side tire
	Right-hand side	Behind the rear left-hand side tire
Rear	Left-hand side	In front of the front right-hand side tire
	Right-hand side	In front of the front left-hand side tire

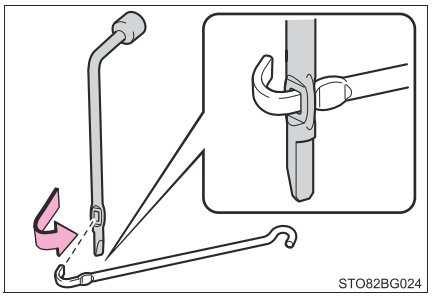
2 Slightly loosen the wheel nuts (one turn).



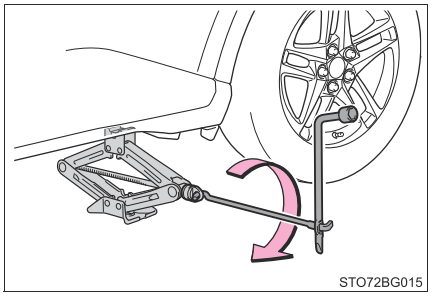
3 Turn the tire jack portion Ⓐ by hand until the center of the recessed portion of the jack is in contact with the center of the jack point.



4 Assemble the jack handle and the wheel nut wrench as shown in the illustration.

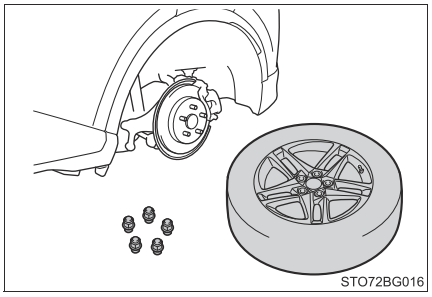


5 Raise the vehicle until the tire is slightly raised off the ground.



6 Remove all the wheel nuts and the tire.

When resting the tire on the ground, place the tire so that the wheel design faces up to avoid scratching the wheel surface.



WARNING

■ **Replacing a flat tire**

● Observe the following precautions.

Failure to do so may result in serious injury:

- Do not try to remove the wheel ornament by hand. Take due care in handling the ornament to avoid unexpected personal injury.
- Do not touch the disc wheels or the area around the brakes immediately after the vehicle has been driven.
  After the vehicle has been driven, the disc wheels and the area around the brakes will be extremely hot. Touching these areas with hands, feet or other body parts while changing a tire, etc., may result in burns.

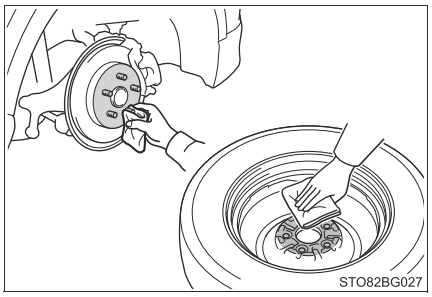
● Failure to follow these precautions could cause the wheel nuts to loosen and the tire to fall off, resulting in death or serious injury.

- Have the wheel nuts tightened with a torque wrench to 103 N·m (10.5 kgf·m, 76 ft·lbf) as soon as possible after changing wheels.
- Do not attach a heavily damaged wheel ornament, as it may fly off the wheel while the vehicle is moving.
- When installing a tire, only use wheel nuts that have been specifically designed for that wheel.
- If there are any cracks or deformations in the bolt screws, nut threads or bolt holes of the wheel, have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.
- When installing the wheel nuts, be sure to install the wheel nuts with the tapered ends facing inward.

Installing the spare tire

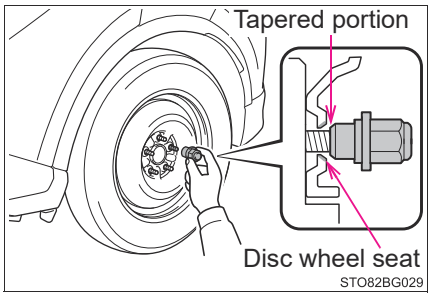
1 Remove any dirt or foreign matter from the wheel contact surface.

If foreign matter is on the wheel contact surface, the wheel nuts may loosen while the vehicle is in motion, causing the tire to come off.

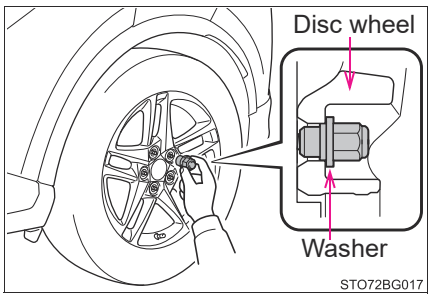


2 Install the spare tire and loosely tighten each wheel nut by hand by approximately the same amount.

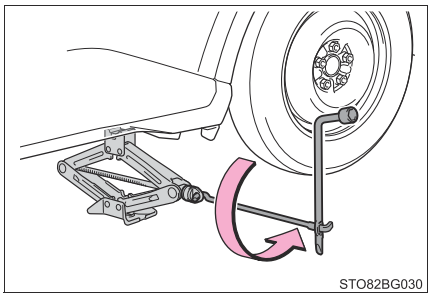
When replacing an aluminum wheel with a compact spare tire, tighten the wheel nuts until the tapered portion comes into loose contact with the disc wheel seat.



When replacing an aluminum wheel with an aluminum wheel, turn the wheel nuts until the washers come into contact with the disc wheel.

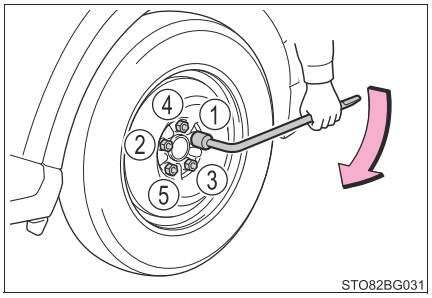


3 Lower the vehicle.



4 Firmly tighten each wheel nut two or three times in the order shown in the illustration.

Tightening torque:
103 N·m (10.5 kgf·m, 76 ft·lbf)



5 Stow the flat tire, tire jack and all tools.

■ **The compact spare tire (if equipped)**

- The compact spare tire is identified by the label “TEMPORARY USE ONLY” on the tire sidewall.
  Use the compact spare tire temporarily, and only in an emergency.
- Make sure to check the tire inflation pressure of the compact spare tire. (→P. 774)

■ **When using the compact spare tire (if equipped)**

As the compact spare tire is not equipped with a tire pressure warning valve and transmitter, low inflation pressure of the spare tire will not be indicated by the tire pressure warning system. Also, if you replace the compact spare tire after the tire pressure warning light comes on, the light remains on.

■ **When the compact spare tire is equipped (if equipped)**

The vehicle height may become lower when driving with the compact spare tire compared to when driving with standard tires.

■ **If you have a flat front tire on a road covered with snow or ice (vehicles with compact spare tire)**

Install the compact spare tire on one of the rear wheels of the vehicle. Perform the following steps and fit tire chains to the front tires:

1. Replace a rear tire with the compact spare tire.
2. Replace the flat front tire with the tire removed from the rear of the vehicle.
3. Fit tire chains to the front tires.

Certification for the jack

CE

Manufacturer's Declaration of Conformity

Manufacturer:

ARIKAN KRiKO A.Ş
Organize Sanayi Bölgesi Teknoloji Bul. NO:13 26110 ESKiŞEHiR / TURKEY

The EU Directives covered by this Declaration

2006 / 42 / EC Machinery Directive

The product covered by this declaration

JACK SUB-ASSY. PANTOGRAPH

model

0.8 ton , 1.1 ton

The basis on which conformity is being declared

The product identified above complies with the requirements of the Machinery Directive
Directive above by meeting following standards

857 – ISO 8720

The technical documentation required to demonstrate that the product meets the requirement the Machinery Directive has been compiled by the signatory below and is available for inspection by the relevant enforcement authorities.

A sample of the product has been tested by the manufacturer

Technical File No :2010 - TOYOTA JACK -IS08720-1

The CE mark was first applied in:2010

Ahmet ARIKAN
General Manager

Signature :

Date of Issue : 26.02.2016

WARNING

■ **When using the compact spare tire (if equipped)**

- Remember that the spare tire provided is specifically designed for use with your vehicle. Do not use your spare tire on another vehicle.
- Do not use more than one compact spare tire simultaneously.
- Replace the spare tire with a standard tire as soon as possible.
- Avoid sudden acceleration, abrupt steering, sudden braking and shifting operations that cause sudden engine braking.

■ **When the compact spare tire is attached (if equipped)**

The vehicle speed may not be correctly detected, and the following systems may not operate correctly:

- ABS & Brake assist
- VSC
- TRC
- EPS
- Automatic High Beam*
- PCS (Pre-Collision System)*
- LTA (Lane Tracing Assist)
- Dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range*
- Cruise control*
- BSM (Blind Spot Monitor)*
- Toyota parking assist-sensor*
- S-IPA (Simple Intelligent Parking Assist System)*
- Rear view monitor system*
- Navigation system*

*: If equipped

■ **Speed limit when using the compact spare tire (if equipped)**

Do not drive at speeds in excess of 80 km/h (50 mph) when a compact spare tire is installed on the vehicle.

The compact spare tire is not designed for driving at high speeds. Failure to observe this precaution may lead to an accident causing death or serious injury.

■ **After using the tools and jack**

Before driving, make sure all the tools and jack are securely in place in their storage location to reduce the possibility of personal injury during a collision or sudden braking.

NOTICE

Be careful when driving over bumps with the compact spare tire installed on the vehicle. (if equipped)

The vehicle height may become lower when driving with the compact spare tire, compared to when driving with standard tires. Be careful when driving over uneven road surfaces.

Driving with tire chains and the compact spare tire (if equipped)

Do not fit tire chains to the compact spare tire.
Tire chains may damage the vehicle body and adversely affect driving performance.

When replacing the tires

When removing or fitting the wheels, tires or the tire pressure warning valve and transmitter, contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer as the tire pressure warning valve and transmitter may be damaged if not handled correctly.

To avoid damage to the tire pressure warning valves and transmitters

When a tire is repaired with liquid sealants, the tire pressure warning valve and transmitter may not operate properly. If a liquid sealant is used, contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer or other qualified service shop as soon as possible.
Make sure to replace the tire pressure warning valve and transmitter when replacing the tire. (→P. 616)

If the hybrid system will not start

Reasons for the hybrid system not starting vary depending on the situation. Check the following and perform the appropriate procedure:

The hybrid system will not start even though the correct starting procedure is being followed. (→P. 303)

One of the following may be the cause of the problem:

- The electronic key may not be functioning properly. (→P. 744)
- There may not be sufficient fuel in the vehicle's tank. Refuel the vehicle. (→P. 124)
- There may be a malfunction in the immobilizer system. (→P. 129)
- There may be a malfunction in the steering lock system.
- The hybrid system may be malfunctioning due to an electrical problem such as electronic key battery depletion or a blown fuse. However, depending on the type of malfunction, an interim measure is available to start the hybrid system. (→P. 743)

The interior lights and headlights are dim, or the horn does not sound or sounds at a low volume.

One of the following may be the cause of the problem:

- The 12-volt battery may be discharged. (→P. 747)
- The 12-volt battery terminal connections may be loose or corroded. (→P. 604)

The interior lights and headlights do not turn on, or the horn does not sound.

One of the following may be the cause of the problem:

- The 12-volt battery may be discharged. (→P. 747)
- One or both of the 12-volt battery terminals may be disconnected. (→P. 604)

Contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer if the problem cannot be repaired, or if repair procedures are unknown.

Emergency start function

When the hybrid system does not start, the following steps can be used as an interim measure to start the hybrid system if the power switch is functioning normally.
Do not use this starting procedure except in cases of emergency.

1. Set the parking brake.
2. Shift the shift lever to P.
3. Turn the power switch to ACCESSORY mode.
4. Press and hold the power switch for about 15 seconds while depressing the brake pedal firmly.

Even if the hybrid system can be started using the above steps, the system may be malfunctioning. Have the vehicle inspected by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

If the electronic key does not operate properly

If communication between the electronic key and vehicle is interrupted (→P. 208) or the electronic key cannot be used because the battery is depleted, the smart entry & start system and wireless remote control cannot be used. In such cases, the doors can be opened and the hybrid system can be started by following the procedure below.

Locking and unlocking the doors

Use the mechanical key (→P. 187) in order to perform the following operations:

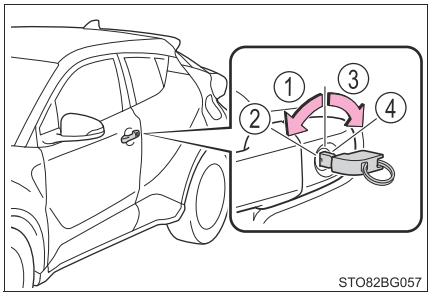
① Locks all the doors

② Closes the windows (turn and hold)*

③ Unlocks all the doors

④ Opens the windows (turn and hold)*

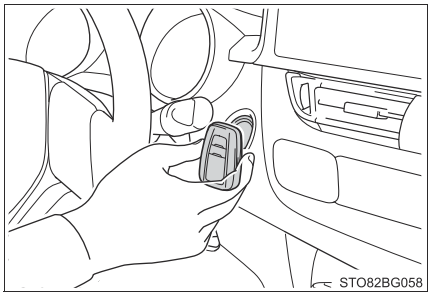
*: These settings must be customized at any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer. (→P. 779)



Starting the hybrid system

1 Ensure that the shift lever is in P and depress the brake pedal.

2 Touch the Toyota emblem side of the electronic key to the power switch.



When the electronic key is detected, a buzzer sounds and the power switch will turn to ON mode.

When the smart entry & start system is deactivated in customization setting, the power switch will turn to ACCESSORY mode.

3 Firmly depress the brake pedal and check that and messages are shown on the multi-information display.

4 Press the power switch.

In the event that the hybrid system still cannot be operated, contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

■ **Stopping the hybrid system**

Set the parking brake, shift the shift lever to P and press the power switch as you normally do when stopping the hybrid system.

■ **Replacing the key battery**

As the above procedure is a temporary measure, it is recommended that the electronic key battery be replaced immediately when the battery is depleted. (→P. 643)

■ **Alarm (if equipped)**

Using the mechanical key to lock the doors will not set the alarm system.
If a door is unlocked using the mechanical key when the alarm system is set, the alarm may be triggered. (→P. 146)

■ **Changing power switch modes**

Release the brake pedal and press the power switch in step 3 above. The hybrid system does not start and modes will be changed each time the switch is pressed. (→P. 304)

■ **When the electronic key does not work properly**

- Make sure that the smart entry & start system has not been deactivated in the customization setting. If it is off, turn the function on.
  (Customizable features: →P. 779)
- Check if battery-saving mode is set. If it is set, cancel the function.
  (→P. 207)

⚠ WARNING

■ **When using the mechanical key and operating the power windows**

Operate the power window after checking to make sure that there is no possibility of any passenger having any of their body parts caught in the side window. Also, do not allow children to operate the mechanical key. It is possible for children and other passengers to get caught in the power window.

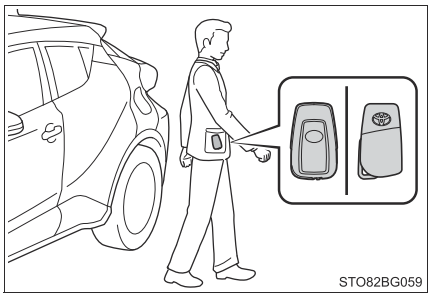
If the 12-volt battery is discharged

The following procedures may be used to start the hybrid system if the vehicle's 12-volt battery is discharged.
You can also call any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer or a qualified repair shop.

If you have a set of jumper (or booster) cables and a second vehicle with a 12-volt battery, you can jump start your vehicle by following the steps below.

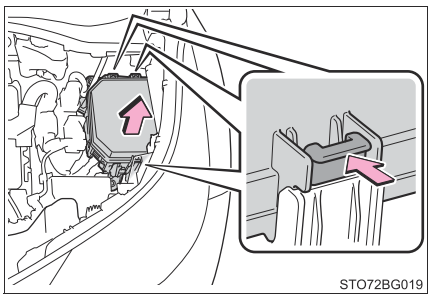
1 Vehicles with an alarm (→P. 146):
Confirm that the electronic key is being carried.

When connecting the jumper (or booster) cables, depending on the situation, the alarm may activate and the doors may lock. (→P. 149)

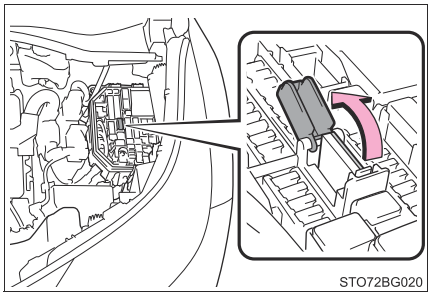

STO82BG059

2 2ZR-FXE engine: Open the hood. (→P. 594)

M20A-FXS engine: Open the hood. (→P. 594) and fuse box cover.

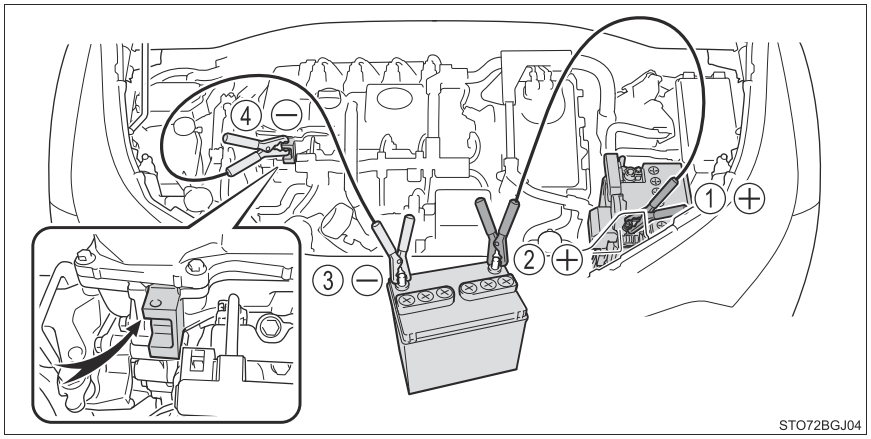

STO72BG019

3 M20A-FXS engine: Open the exclusive jump starting terminal cover.


STO72BG020

4 Connect the jumper cables according to the following procedure:

▶ 2ZR-FXE engine



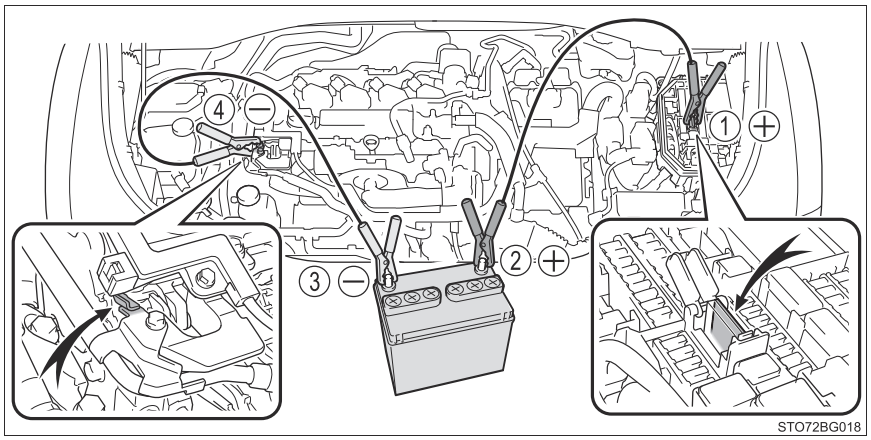
① Connect a positive jumper cable clamp to the positive (+) battery terminal on your vehicle.

② Connect the clamp on the other end of the positive cable to the positive (+) battery terminal on the second vehicle.

③ Connect a negative cable clamp to the negative (-) battery terminal on the second vehicle.

④ Connect the clamp at the other end of the negative cable to a solid, stationary, unpainted metallic point away from the 12-volt battery and any moving parts, as shown in the illustration.

▶ M20A-FXS engine



① Connect the positive jumper cable clamp to exclusive jump starting terminal on your vehicle.

② Connect the clamp on the other end of the positive cable to positive (+) battery terminal on the second vehicle.

③ Connect the negative cable clamp to negative (-) battery terminal on the second vehicle.

④ Connect the clamp at the other end of the negative cable to solid, stationary, unpainted metallic point away from the exclusive jump starting terminal and any moving parts as shown in the illustration.

5 Start the engine of the second vehicle. Increase the engine speed slightly and maintain at that level for approximately 5 minutes to recharge the 12-volt battery of your vehicle.

6 Open and close any of the doors of your vehicle with the engine switch off.

7 Maintain the engine speed of the second vehicle and start the hybrid system of your vehicle by turning the power switch to ON mode.

8 Make sure the “READY” indicator comes on. If the indicator light does not come on, contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

9 Once the hybrid system has started, remove the jumper cables in the exact reverse order from which they were connected.

10 For M20A-FXS engine: Close the exclusive jump starting terminal cover, and reinstall the fuse box cover to its original position.

Once the hybrid system starts, have the vehicle inspected at any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer as soon as possible.

■ **Starting the hybrid system when the 12-volt battery is discharged**

The hybrid system cannot be started by push-starting.

■ **To prevent 12-volt battery discharge**

- Turn off the headlights and the audio system while the hybrid system is off.
- Turn off any unnecessary electrical components when the vehicle is running at a low speed for an extended period, such as in heavy traffic.

■ **When the 12-volt battery is removed or discharged**

- Information stored in the ECU is cleared. When the 12-volt battery is depleted, have the vehicle inspected at any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.
- Some systems may require initialization. (→P. 791)

■ **When removing the 12-volt battery terminals**

When the 12-volt battery terminals are removed, the information stored in the ECU is cleared. Before removing the 12-volt battery terminals, contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

■ **Charging the 12-volt battery**

The electricity stored in the 12-volt battery will discharge gradually even when the vehicle is not in use, due to natural discharge and the draining effects of certain electrical appliances. If the vehicle is left for a long time, the 12-volt battery may discharge, and the hybrid system may be unable to start. (The 12-volt battery recharges automatically while the hybrid system is operating.)

■ **When recharging or replacing the 12-volt battery**

- In some cases, it may not be possible to unlock the doors using the smart entry & start system when the 12-volt battery is discharged. Use the wireless remote control or the mechanical key to lock or unlock the doors.
- The hybrid system may not start on the first attempt after the 12-volt battery has recharged but will start normally after the second attempt. This is not a malfunction.
- The power switch mode is memorized by the vehicle. When the 12-volt battery is reconnected, the system will return to the mode it was in before the 12-volt battery was discharged. Before disconnecting the 12-volt battery, turn the power switch off.
  If you are unsure what mode the power switch was in before the 12-volt battery discharged, be especially careful when reconnecting the 12-volt battery.

■ **When replacing the 12-volt battery**

▶ 2ZR-FXE engine

- Use a 12-volt battery that conforms to European regulations.
- Use a 12-volt battery that the case size is same as the previous one (LN1), 20 hour rate capacity (20HR) is equivalent (45Ah) or greater, and performance rating (CCA) is equivalent (286A) or greater.
  - If the sizes differ, the 12-volt battery cannot be properly secured.
  - If the 20 hour rate capacity is low, even if the time period where the vehicle is not used is a short time, the 12-volt battery may discharge and the hybrid system may not be able to start.
- For details, consult any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

▶ M20A-FXS engine

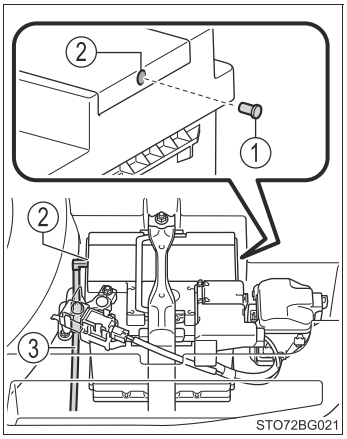
- Use a Central Degassing type 12-volt battery (European Regulations).
- Use a 12-volt battery that the case size is same as the previous one (LN1), 20 hour rate capacity (20HR) is equivalent (45Ah) or greater, and performance rating (CCA) is equivalent (286A) or greater.
  - If the sizes differ, the 12-volt battery cannot be properly secured.
  - If an improper 12-volt battery is used, battery performance may decrease and the hybrid system may not be able to restart.
  - If the 20 hour rate capacity is low, even if the time period where the vehicle is not used is a short time, the 12-volt battery may discharge and the hybrid system may not be able to start.
- Use a 12-volt battery with a handle. If a 12-volt battery without a handle is used, removal is more difficult.
- After replacing, firmly attach the following items to the exhaust hole of the 12-volt battery.

① Exhaust hole plug

② Exhaust hole

③ Exhaust hose

- Use the exhaust hose that was attached to the 12-volt battery before replacing and confirm that it is firmly connected to the hole section of the vehicle.
- Use the exhaust hole plug included with the 12-volt battery replaced or the one installed on the 12-volt battery prior to the replacement. (Depending on the 12-volt battery to be replaced, the exhaust hole may be plugged.)



- For details, consult any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

WARNING

When removing the 12-volt battery terminals

Always remove the negative (-) terminal first. If the positive (+) terminal contacts any metal in the surrounding area when the positive (+) terminal is removed, a spark may occur, leading to a fire in addition to electrical shocks and death or serious injury.

Avoiding 12-volt battery fires or explosions

Observe the following precautions to prevent accidentally igniting the flammable gas that may be emitted from the 12-volt battery:

- Make sure each jumper cable is connected to the correct terminal and that it is not unintentionally in contact with any other than the intended terminal.
- Do not allow the other end of the jumper cable connected to the “+” terminal to come into contact with any other parts or metal surfaces in the area, such as brackets or unpainted metal.
- Do not allow the + and - clamps of the jumper cables to come into contact with each other.
- Do not smoke, use matches, cigarette lighters or allow open flame near the 12-volt battery.

12-volt battery precautions

The 12-volt battery contains poisonous and corrosive acidic electrolyte, while related parts contain lead and lead compounds. Observe the following precautions when handling the 12-volt battery:

- When working with the 12-volt battery, always wear safety glasses and take care not to allow any battery fluids (acid) to come into contact with skin, clothing or the vehicle body.
- Do not lean over the 12-volt battery.
- In the event that battery fluid comes into contact with the skin or eyes, immediately wash the affected area with water and seek medical attention. Place a wet sponge or cloth over the affected area until medical attention can be received.
- Always wash your hands after handling the 12-volt battery support, terminals, and other battery-related parts.
- Do not allow children near the 12-volt battery.

WARNING

■ **After recharging the 12-volt battery (M20A-FXS engine)**

Have the 12-volt battery inspected at any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer as soon as possible. If the 12-volt battery is deteriorating, continued use may cause the 12-volt battery to emit a malodorous gas, which may be detrimental to the health of passengers.

■ **When replacing the 12-volt battery**

- When the vent plug and indicator are close to the hold down clamp, the battery fluid (sulfuric acid) may leak.
- For information regarding 12-volt battery replacement, contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.
- M20A-FXS engine: After exchanging, securely attach the exhaust hose and exhaust hole plug to the exhaust hole of the exchanged 12-volt battery. If not properly installed, gases (hydrogen) may leak into the vehicle interior, and there is the possible danger of the gas igniting and exploding.

NOTICE

■ **When handling jumper cables**

When connecting the jumper cables, ensure that they do not become entangled in the cooling fans, etc.

■ **To prevent damaging the vehicle (M20A-FXS engine)**

The exclusive jump starting terminal is to be used when charging the 12-volt battery from another vehicle in an emergency. It cannot be used to jump start another vehicle.

If your vehicle overheats

The following may indicate that your vehicle is overheating.

- The needle of the engine coolant temperature gauge (→P. 164) enters the red zone or a loss of hybrid system power is experienced. (For example, the vehicle speed does not increase.)
- “Hybrid System Overheated Reduced Output Power.” is shown on the multi-information display.
- Steam comes out from under the hood.

Correction procedures

If the high coolant temperature warning light comes on

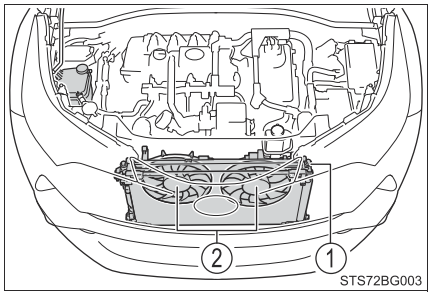
1 Stop the vehicle in a safe place and turn off the air conditioning system, and then stop the hybrid system.

2 If you see steam:
Carefully lift the hood after the steam subsides.

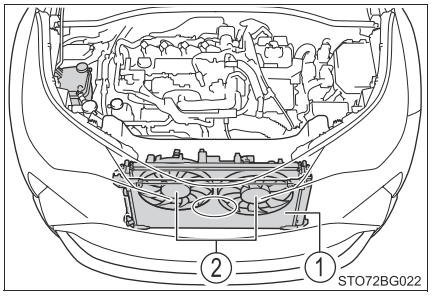
If you do not see steam:
Carefully lift the hood.

3 After the hybrid system has cooled down sufficiently, inspect the hoses and radiator core (radiator) for any leaks.

▶ 2ZR-FXE engine



▶ M20A-FXS engine

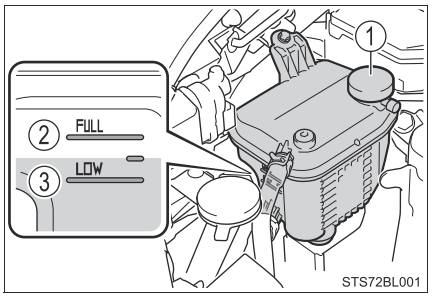


① Radiator
② Cooling fans

If a large amount of coolant leaks, immediately contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

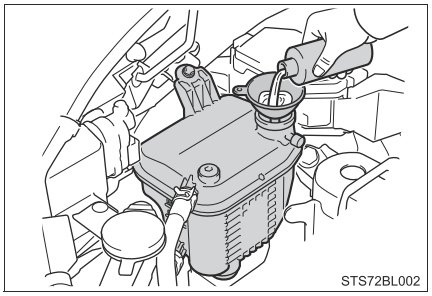
4 The coolant level is satisfactory if it is between the “FULL” and “LOW” lines on the reservoir.

① Reservoir
② “FULL” line
③ “LOW” line



5 Add coolant if necessary.

Water can be used in an emergency if coolant is unavailable.



6 Start the hybrid system and turn the air conditioning system on to check that the radiator cooling fans operate and to check for coolant leaks from the radiator or hoses.

The fans operate when the air conditioning system is turned on immediately after a cold start. Confirm that the fans are operating by checking the fan sound and air flow. If it is difficult to check these, turn the air conditioning system on and off repeatedly. (The fans may not operate in freezing temperatures.)

7 If the fans are not operating:

Stop the hybrid system immediately and contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

If the fans are operating:

Have the vehicle inspected at the nearest any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

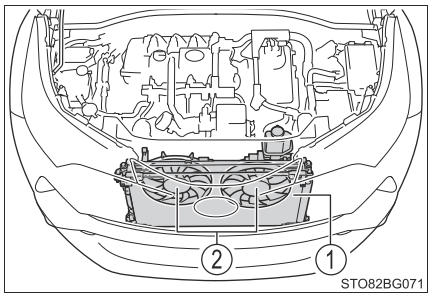
■ **If “Hybrid System Overheated Reduced Output Power.” is shown on the multi-information display**

1 Stop the vehicle in a safe place.

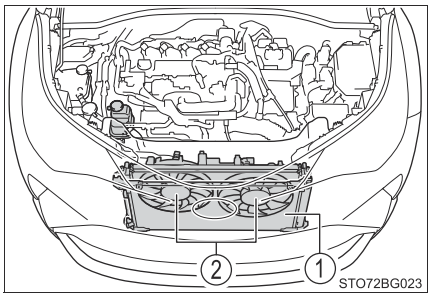
2 Stop the hybrid system and carefully lift the hood.

3 After the hybrid system has cooled down, inspect the hoses and radiator core (radiator) for any leaks.

▶ 2ZR-FXE engine



▶ M20A-FXS engine



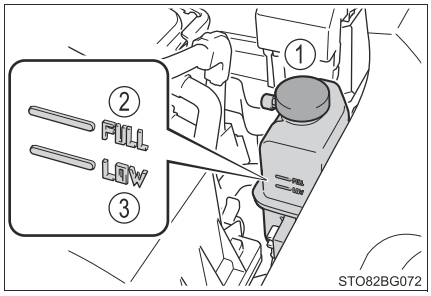
① Radiator

② Cooling fans

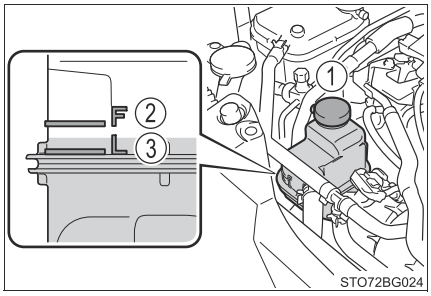
If a large amount of coolant leaks, immediately contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

4 The coolant level is satisfactory if it is between the “FULL” or “F” and “LOW” or “L” lines on the reservoir.

▶ 2ZR-FXE engine



▶ M20A-FXS engine



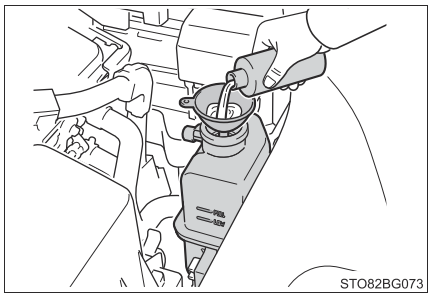
① Reservoir

② “FULL” or “F” line

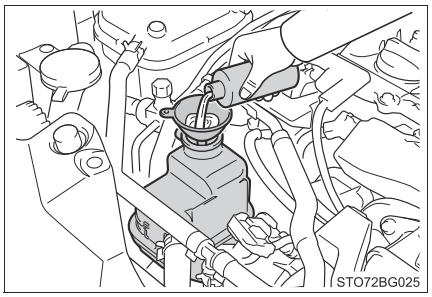
③ “LOW” or “L” line

5 Add coolant if necessary.

▶ 2ZR-FXE engine



▶ M20A-FXS engine



If coolant is unavailable, use water as an emergency measure, and have the vehicle inspected at any authorized Toyota retailer, Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer as soon as possible.

6 After stopping the hybrid system and waiting for 5 minutes or more, start the hybrid system again and check if “Hybrid System Overheated” is shown on the multi-information display.

If the message does not disappear:
Stop the hybrid system and contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

If the message is not displayed:
The hybrid system temperature has dropped and the vehicle may be driven normally.

However, if the message appears again frequently, contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

WARNING

■ **To prevent an accident or injury when inspecting under the hood of your vehicle**

Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may result in serious injury such as burns.

- If steam is seen coming from under the hood, do not open the hood until the steam has subsided. The engine compartment may be very hot.
- After the hybrid system has been turned off, check that the indicator on the power switch and the “READY” indicator are off.
  When the hybrid system is operating, the gasoline engine may automatically start, or the cooling fans may suddenly operate even if the gasoline engine stops. Do not touch or approach rotating parts such as the fan, which may lead to fingers or clothing (especially a tie, a scarf or a muffler) getting caught, resulting in serious injury.
- Do not loosen the coolant reservoir caps while the hybrid system and radiator are hot.
  High temperature steam or coolant could spray out.

NOTICE

■ **When adding engine/power control unit coolant**

Add coolant slowly after the hybrid system has cooled down sufficiently. Adding cool coolant to a hot hybrid system too quickly can cause damage to the hybrid system.

■ **To prevent damage to the cooling system**

Observe the following precautions:

- Avoid contaminating the coolant with foreign matter (such as sand or dust, etc.).
- Do not use any coolant additive.

If the vehicle becomes stuck

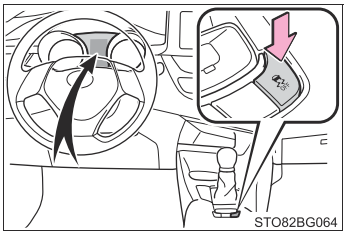
Carry out the following procedures if the tires spin or the vehicle becomes stuck in mud, dirt or snow:

1. Set the parking brake and shift the shift lever to P. Stop the hybrid system.
2. Remove the mud, snow or sand from around the front wheels.
3. Place wood, stones or some other material under the front wheels to help provide traction.
4. Restart the hybrid system.
5. Shift the shift lever to D or R and release the parking brake. Then, while exercising caution, depress the accelerator pedal.

When it is difficult to free the vehicle

Press to turn off TRC.

A message will be shown on the multi-information display.



WARNING

When attempting to free a stuck vehicle

If you choose to push the vehicle back and forth to free it, make sure the surrounding area is clear to avoid striking other vehicles, objects or people. The vehicle may also lunge forward or lunge back suddenly as it becomes free. Use extreme caution.

When shifting the shift lever

Be careful not to shift the shift lever with the accelerator pedal depressed. This may lead to unexpected rapid acceleration of the vehicle that may cause an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

NOTICE

To avoid damage to the hybrid transmission and other components

- Avoid spinning the front wheels and depressing the accelerator pedal more than necessary.
- If the vehicle remains stuck even after these procedures are performed, the vehicle may require towing to be freed.

Vehicle specifications 8

8-1. Specifications
Maintenance data (fuel, oil level, etc.).....764
Fuel information 777
8-2. Customization
Customizable features 779
8-3. Initialization
Items to initialize 791

Maintenance data (fuel, oil level, etc.)

Dimensions and weights

Overall length		4385 mm (172.6 in.)*1 4395 mm (173.0 in.)*2
Overall width		1795 mm (70.7 in.)
Overall height*3		1555 mm (61.2 in.)
Wheelbase		2640 mm (103.9 in.)
Tread	Front	1550 mm (61.0 in.)*4 1540 mm (60.6 in.)*5
	Rear	1560 mm (61.4 in.)*4 1550 mm (61.0 in.)*5
Gross vehicle mass		1860 kg (4101 lb.)*1 1930 kg (4255 lb.)*2
Maximum permissible axle capacity	Front	1050 kg (2315 lb.)
	Rear	1080 kg (2381 lb.)
Drawbar load*6		75 kg (165 lb.)
Towing capacity*6	Without brake	725 kg (1598 lb.)
	With brake	

*1: 2ZR-FXE engine

*2: M20A-FXS engine

*3: Unladen vehicle

*4: Vehicles with 215/60R17 tires

*5: Vehicles with 225/50R18 tires

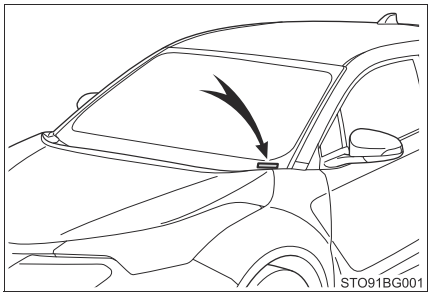
*6: Except for 2ZR-FXE engine for Guadeloupe, Martinique, F. Guiana and Svalbard

Vehicle identification

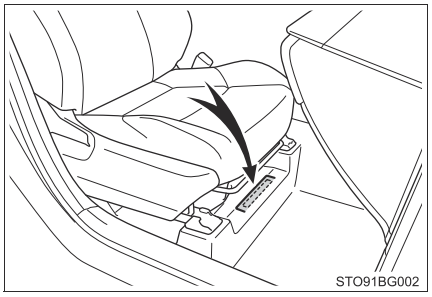
■ Vehicle identification number

The vehicle identification number (VIN) is the legal identifier for your vehicle. This is the primary identification number for your Toyota. It is used in registering the ownership of your vehicle.

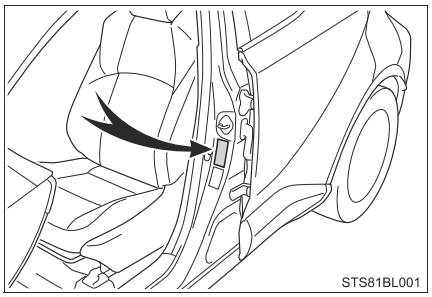
This number is stamped on the top left of the instrument panel.



This number is stamped under the right-hand front seat.



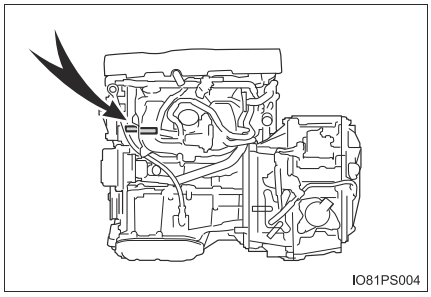
This number is also on the manufacturer's label.



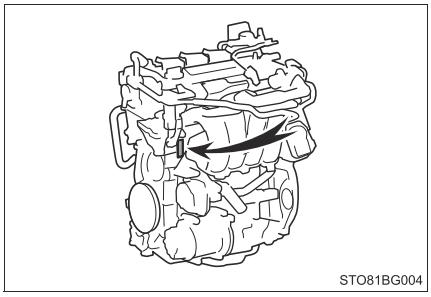
■ **Engine number**

The engine number is stamped on the engine block as shown.

▶ 2ZR-FXE engine



▶ M20A-FXS engine



Engine

▶ 2ZR-FXE engine

Model	2ZR-FXE
Type	4-cylinder in line, 4-cycle, gasoline
Bore and stroke	80.5 × 88.3 mm (3.17 × 3.48 in.)
Displacement	1798 cm^3 (109.7 cu.in.)
Valve clearance	Automatic adjustment

▶ M20A-FXS engine

Model	M20A-FXS
Type	4-cylinder in line, 4-cycle, gasoline
Bore and stroke	80.5 × 97.6 mm (3.17 × 3.84 in.)
Displacement	1987 cm^3 (121.3 cu.in.)
Valve clearance	Automatic adjustment

Fuel

Fuel type	When you find these types of fuel label at the gas station, use only the fuel with one of the following labels. EU area: Unleaded gasoline conforming to European standard EN228 only Except EU area: Unleaded gasoline only
Research Octane Number	95 or higher
Fuel tank capacity (Reference)	43 L (11.4 gal., 9.5 lmp.gal.)

Electric motor (traction motor)

Type	Permanent magnet synchronous motor
Maximum output	▶ 2ZR-FXE engine 53 kW ▶ M20A-FXS engine 80 kW
Maximum torque	▶ 2ZR-FXE engine 163 N·m (16.6 kgf·m, 120.2 ft·lbf) ▶ M20A-FXS engine 202 N·m (20.6 kgf·m, 149 ft·lbf)

Hybrid battery (traction battery)

▶ 2ZR-FXE engine (except for Guadelope, Martinique, F. Guiana and Greenland)

Voltage	3.7 V/cell
Capacity	3.6 Ah (3HR)
Quantity	56 cells
Nominal voltage	207.2 V

▶ 2ZR-FXE engine (for Guadelope, Martinique, F. Guiana and Greenland) and M20A-FXS engine:

Voltage	7.2 V/module
Capacity	6.5 Ah (3HR)
Quantity	▶ 2ZR-FXE engine 28 modules ▶ M20A-FXS engine 30 modules
Nominal voltage	▶ 2ZR-FXE engine 201.6 V ▶ M20A-FXS engine 216 V

Lubrication system

■ Oil capacity (Drain and refill — reference*)

With filter	▶ 2ZR-FXE engine 4.2 L (4.4 qt., 3.7 Imp. qt.) ▶ M20A-FXS engine 4.3 L (4.5 qt., 3.8 Imp. qt.)
Without filter	3.9 L (4.1 qt., 3.4 Imp.qt.)

*: The engine oil capacity is a reference quantity to be used when changing the engine oil. Warm up the engine and turn off the hybrid system, wait more than 5 minutes, and check the oil level on the dipstick.

Engine oil selection

Gasoline Engine -

“Toyota Genuine Motor Oil” is used in your Toyota vehicle. Toyota recommends the use of approved “Toyota Genuine Motor Oil”. Another motor oil of matching quality can also be used.

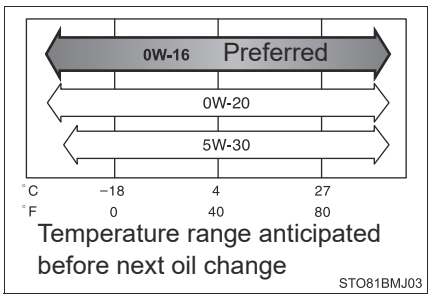
Oil grade:

0W-16:
API grade SN “Resource-Conserving”, SN PLUS “Resource-Conserving” or SP “Resource-Conserving”; or ILSAC GF-6B multigrade engine oil

0W-20 and 5W-30:
API grade SM “Energy-Conserving”, SN “Resource-Conserving”, SN PLUS “Resource-Conserving” or SP “Resource-Conserving”; or ILSAC GF-6A multigrade engine oil

Recommended viscosity (SAE):

SAE 0W-16 is filled into your Toyota vehicle at manufacturing, and the best choice for good fuel economy and good starting in cold weather.
If SAE 0W-16 oil is not available, SAE 0W-20 oil may be used. However, it should be replaced with SAE 0W-16 at the next oil change.



Temperature range anticipated before next oil change
STO81BMJ03

Oil viscosity (0W-16 is explained here as an example):

- The 0W in 0W-16 indicates the characteristic of the oil which allows cold startability. Oils with a lower value before the W allow for easier starting of the engine in cold weather.
- The 16 in 0W-16 indicates the viscosity characteristic of the oil when the oil is at high temperature. An oil with a higher viscosity (one with a higher value) may be better suited if the vehicle is operated at high speeds, or under extreme load conditions.

How to read oil container labels:

Either or both API registered marks are added to some oil containers to help you select the oil you should use.

① API Service Symbol

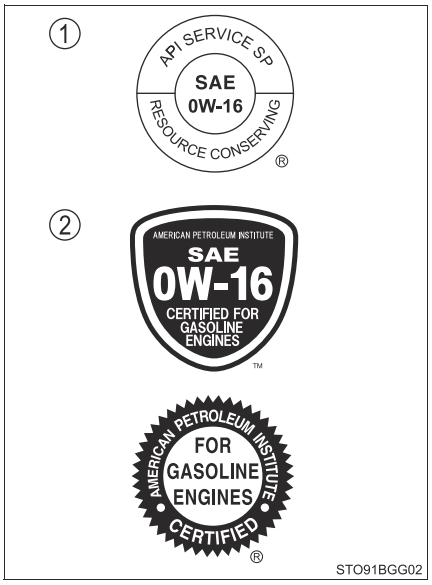
Top portion: “API SERVICE SP” means the oil quality designation by American Petroleum Institute (API).

Center portion: “SAE 0W-16” means the SAE viscosity grade.

Lower portion: “Resource-Conserving” means that the oil has fuel-saving and environmental protection capabilities.

② ILSAC Certification Mark

The International Lubricant Specification Advisory Committee (ILSAC) Certification Mark is displayed on the front of the container.



Cooling system

Capacity*	Gasoline engine	▶ 2ZR-FXE engine 5.4 L (5.7 qt., 4.7 Imp.qt.) ▶ M20A-FXS engine 5.9 L (6.2 qt., 5.2 Imp.qt.)
	Power control unit	▶ 2ZR-FXE engine 1.4 L (1.5 qt., 1.3 Imp.qt.) ▶ M20A-FXS engine 1.6 L (1.7 qt., 1.4 Imp.qt.)
Coolant type		Use either of the following: • “Toyota Super Long Life Coolant” • Similar high-quality ethylene glycol-based non-silicate, non-amine, non-nitrite, and non-borate coolant with long-life hybrid organic acid technology Do not use plain water alone.

*: The fluid capacity is the quantity of reference.
If replacement is necessary, contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

Ignition system (spark plug)

Make	▶ 2ZR-FXE engine DENSO FC16HR-CY9 ▶ M20A-FXS engine DENSO FC16HR-Q8
Gap	▶ 2ZR-FXE engine 0.9 mm (0.035 in.) ▶ M20A-FXS engine 0.8 mm (0.031 in.)

NOTICE

Iridium-tipped spark plugs
Use only iridium-tipped spark plugs. Do not adjust the spark plug gap.

Electrical system (12-volt battery)

Battery	
Specific voltage reading at 20°C (68°F):	12.0 V or higher (Turn the power switch to OFF and turn on the high beam headlights for 30 seconds.) If the voltage is lower than the standard value, charge the battery.
Specific gravity reading at 20°C (68°F):	1.25 or higher If the specific gravity is lower than the standard value, charge the battery.
Charging rates Quick charge Slow charge	 15 A max. 5 A max.

Transmission

Fluid capacity*	▶ 2ZR-FXE engine 3.6 L (3.8 qt., 3.2 Imp.qt.) ▶ M20A-FXS engine 3.8 L (4.0 qt., 3.3 Imp.qt.)
Fluid type	Toyota Genuine ATF WS

*: The fluid capacity is the quantity of reference.
If replacement is necessary, contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

⚠ NOTICE

■ Transmission fluid type

Using transmission fluid other than the above type may cause abnormal noise or vibration, or ultimately damage the transmission of your vehicle.

Brakes

Pedal clearance*	▶ Left-hand drive vehicles 134 mm (5.3 in.) ▶ Right-hand drive vehicles 125 mm (4.9 in.)
Pedal free play	1 — 5 mm (0.04 — 0.20 in.)
Fluid type	SAE J1703 or FMVSS No.116 DOT 3 or SAE J1704 or FMVSS No.116 DOT 4

*: Minimum pedal clearance when depressed with a force of 300 N (30.6 kgf, 67.4 lbf) while the hybrid system is operating.

Steering

Free play	Less than 30 mm (1.2 in.)

Tires and wheels

▶ 17-inch tires

Tire size		215/60R17 96H
Tire inflation pressure (Recommended cold tire inflation pressure)	Front	230 kPa (2.3 kgf/cm^2 or bar, 33 psi)
	Rear	
	Spare	
Wheel size		17 × 6 1/2J
Wheel nut torque		103 N·m (10.5 kgf·m, 76 ft·lbf)

▶ 18-inch tires

Tire size		225/50R18 95V
Tire inflation pressure (Recommended cold tire inflation pressure)	Front	230 kPa (2.3 kgf/cm^2 or bar, 33 psi)
	Rear	
Wheel size		18 × 7J
Wheel nut torque		103 N·m (10.5 kgf·m, 76 ft·lbf)

▶ 19-inch tires

Tire size		225/45R19 96W
Tire inflation pressure (Recommended cold tire inflation pressure)	Front	230 kPa (2.3 kgf/cm^2 or bar, 33 psi)
	Rear	
Wheel size		19 × 7 1/2J
Wheel nut torque		103 N·m (10.5 kgf·m, 76 ft·lbf)

▶ Compact spare tire (if equipped)

Tire size	T145/90D16 106M, T145/70D18 107M
Tire inflation pressure (Recommended cold tire inflation pressure)	420 kPa (4.2 kgf/cm^2 or bar, 60 psi)
Wheel size	16 × 4T, 18 × 4T
Wheel nut torque	103 N·m (10.5 kgf·m, 76 ft·lbf)

■ **When towing a trailer**

Add 20.0 kPa (0.2 kgf/cm^2 or bar, 3 psi) to the recommended tire inflation pressure and drive at speeds below 100 km/h (62 mph).

Light bulbs

	Light bulbs	W	Type
Exterior	Front fog lights (bulb type)*	19	A
	Front turn signal lights (bulb type)	21	B
	Side turn signal lights	5	B
	Stop/tail lights (bulb type)	21/5	C
	Rear turn signal lights (bulb type)	21	B
	Rear fog light (bulb type)	21	C
	Back-up lights (bulb type)	16	C
	License plate lights	5	C
Interior	Vanity lights	8	C
	Front interior lights/personal lights	5	C
	Rear interior light	8	D
	Luggage compartment light	5	C

A: H16 halogen bulbs
B: Wedge base bulbs (amber)
C: Wedge base bulbs (clear)
D: Double end bulbs
*: If equipped

Fuel information

When you find these types of fuel label at the gas station, use only the fuel with one of the following labels.

EU area:

You must only use unleaded gasoline conforming to European standard EN228.

Select unleaded gasoline with a Research Octane Number of 95 or higher for optimum engine performance.

Except EU area:

You must only use unleaded gasoline.

Select unleaded gasoline with a Research Octane Number of 95 or higher for optimum engine performance.

■ Use of ethanol blended gasoline in a gasoline engine

Toyota allows the use of ethanol blended gasoline where the ethanol content is up to 10%. Make sure that the ethanol blended gasoline to be used has a Research Octane Number that follows the above.

■ If your engine knocks

- Consult any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.
- You may occasionally notice light knocking for a short time while accelerating or driving uphill. This is normal and there is no need for concern.

NOTICE

Notice on fuel quality

- Do not use improper fuels. If improper fuels are used, the engine will be damaged.
- Do not use gasoline with metallic additives, for example manganese, iron or lead, otherwise it may cause damage on your engine or emission control system.
- Do not add aftermarket fuel additives which contain metallic additives.
- EU area: Bioethanol fuel sold under names such as “E50” or “E85” and fuel containing a large amount of ethanol should not be used. The use of these fuels will damage the vehicle’s fuel system. In case of any doubt, ask any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.
- Except EU area: Bioethanol fuel sold under names such as “E50” or “E85” and fuel containing a large amount of ethanol should not be used. Your vehicle can use gasoline mixed with 10% max ethanol. The use of fuel with more than 10% ethanol content (E10) will damage the vehicle’s fuel system. You must ensure that refueling is carried out only from a source where fuel specification and quality can be guaranteed. In case of any doubt, any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.
- Do not use the methanol blended gasoline such as M15, M85, M100.
  The use of gasoline containing methanol may cause engine damage or failure.

Customizable features

Your vehicle includes a variety of electronic features that can be personalized to suit your preferences. The settings of these features can be changed using the multi-information display, on the navigation/multimedia system, or at any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

Customizing vehicle features

■ Changing using the multi-information display

1 Press “<” or “>” of the meter control switches, select .

2 Press “∧” or “∨” of the meter control switches, select “Meter Settings”, and then press .

3 Press “∧” or “∨” of the meter control switches, select the item, and then press .

4 Press “∧” or “∨” of the meter control switches, select the desired setting, and then press .

To go back to the previous screen or exit the customize mode, press .

■ **Changing on the navigation/multimedia system screen (if equipped)**

▶ Type A

1 Press the “MENU” button.

2 Select “Setup” on the menu screen and select “Vehicle”.

3 Select “Vehicle customisation”.

Various settings can be changed. Refer to the list of settings that can be changed for details.

▶ Type B

1 Select on the main menu.

2 Select “Vehicle customize”.

Various settings can be changed. Refer to the list of settings that can be changed for details.

Customizable features

Some function settings are changed simultaneously with other functions when customized. Contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer for further details.

① Settings that can be changed using the multi-information display

② Settings that can be changed using the navigation/multimedia system screen (if equipped)

③ Settings that can be changed by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer

Definition of symbols: O = Available, — = Not available

■ **Gauges, meters and multi-information display (→P. 168)**

Function	Default setting	Customized setting	①	②	③
Language*1	English	*2	O	O*4	–
Units*1	km (L/100 km)	km (km/L)	O	O*4	–
		miles (MPG)			
EV Indicator	On (Self-lighting)	Off	O	–	–
Drive information 1	Current fuel consumption (gauge display)	*3	O	–	–
	Average fuel economy (after reset)				
Drive information 2	Distance (driving range)	*3	O	–	–
	Average vehicle speed (after reset)				
Pop-up display	On	Off	O	–	–

*1: The default setting varies according to country.

*2: German, French, Spanish, Italian, Portuguese, Dutch, Swedish, Norwegian, Danish, Russian, Finnish, Greek, Polish, Ukrainian, Turkish, Hungarian, Czech, Slovak, Romanian

*3: 2 of the following items: current fuel consumption (gauge display), current fuel consumption (numerical display), average fuel economy (after reset), average fuel economy (after start), average fuel economy (after refuel), average vehicle speed (after reset), average vehicle speed (after start), elapsed time (after reset), elapsed time (after start), distance (driving range), distance (after start), blank.

*4: For type A navigation/multimedia systems only

■ **Instrument cluster (→P. 171)**

Function	Default setting	Customized setting	①	②	③
Sensor sensitivity for darkening the brightness of the instrument cluster depending on the outside brightness	Standard	-2 to 2	–	–	O
Sensor sensitivity for returning the brightness of the instrument cluster to the original level depending on the outside brightness	Standard	-2 to 2	–	–	O

■ **Smart entry & start system and wireless remote control (→P. 191, 199, 205)**

Function	Default setting	Customized setting	①	②	③
Operation signal (emergency flashers)	On	Off	–	O	O
Unlocking operation	All doors unlocked in one step	Driver's door unlocked in one step, all doors unlocked in two step	–	O	O
Time elapsed before the automatic door lock function is activated if a door is not opened after being unlocked	30 seconds	60 seconds	–	O	O
		120 seconds			
Open door reminder buzzer (When locking the vehicle)	On	Off	–	–	O

■ **Smart entry & start system (→P. 205)**

Function	Default setting	Customized setting	①	②	③
Smart entry & start system	On	Off	–	O	O
Smart door unlocking	All the doors	Driver's door	–	O	O
Number of consecutive door lock operations*	2 times	As many as desired	–	–	O

*: Vehicles without an alarm

■ **Wireless remote control (→P. 192)**

Function	Default setting	Customized setting	①	②	③
Wireless remote control	On	Off	–	–	O

■ **Outside rear view mirrors (→P. 272)**

Function	Default setting	Customized setting	①	②	③
Automatic mirror folding and extending operation	Linked to the locking/ unlocking of the doors	Off	–	–	O
		Linked to operation of the power switch			

■ **Power windows (→P. 275)**

Function	Default setting	Customized setting	①	②	③
Mechanical key linked operation (open)	Off	On	–	–	O
Mechanical key linked operation (close)	Off	On	–	–	O
Wireless remote control linked operation (open)	Off	On	–	–	O
Wireless remote control linked operation (close)	Off	On	–	–	O
Mechanical key, wireless remote control linked operation signal (buzzer)	On	Off	–	–	O

■ **Turn signal lever (→P. 322)**

Function	Default setting	Customized setting	①	②	③
Times of flashing of the lane change signal flashers	3	Off	–	–	O
		5			
		7			

■ **Automatic light control system (→P. 331)**

Function	Default setting	Customized setting	①	②	③
Light sensor sensitivity	Level 0	Level -2 to 2	–	O	O
Time elapsed before headlights turn off (extended headlight lighting system)	30 seconds	60 seconds	–	–	O
		90 seconds			
		120 seconds			

■ **Toyota parking assist-sensor* (→P. 454)**

Function	Default setting	Customized setting	①	②	③
Toyota parking assist-sensor	On	Off	O	–	–
Detection distance of the side sensors*	Far	Near	–	–	O
Buzzer volume	2	1 to 3	O	–	–

*: If equipped

■ **RCTA (Rear Crossing Traffic Alert)* (→P. 467)**

Function	Default setting	Customized setting	①	②	③
RCTA (Rear Crossing Traffic Alert) function	On	Off	O	–	–
Buzzer volume	2	1 to 3	O	–	–

*: If equipped

■ **PCS (Pre-Collision System)* (→P. 367)**

Function	Default setting	Customized setting	①	②	③
Pre-collision system	On	Off	O	–	–
Warning timing	Middle	Early	O	–	–
		Late			

*: If equipped

■ **LTA (Lane Tracing Assist)* (→P. 385)**

Function	Customized setting	①	②	③
Lane centering function	On, Off	O	–	–
Alert sensitivity	High, Standard	O	–	–
Vehicle sway warning function	On, Off	O	–	–
Vehicle sway warning sensitivity	Low, Standard, High	O	–	–

*: If equipped

■ **BSM (Blind Spot Monitor)* (→P. 435)**

Function	Default setting	Customized setting	①	②	③
Blind Spot Monitor	On	Off	O	–	–
Outside rear view mirror indicator brightness	Bright	Dim	O	–	–
Alert timing for presence of approaching vehicle (sensitivity)	Intermediate	Early	O	–	–
		Late			
		Only when vehicle detected in blind spot			

*: If equipped

■ **PKSB (Parking Support Brake)* (→P. 475)**

Function	Default setting	Customized setting	①	②	③
PKSB (Parking Support Brake) function	On	Off	O	–	–

*: If equipped

■ **RSA (Road Sign Assist)*1 (→P. 400)**

Function	Default setting	Customized setting	①	②	③
RSA (Road Sign Assist)*2	On	Off	O	–	–
Excess speed notification method*3	Display only	No notification	O	–	–
		Display and buzzer	O	–	–
Excess speed notification level	2 km/h (1 mph)	5 km/h (3 mph)	O	–	–
		10 km/h (5 mph)			
No overtaking notification method	Display only	No notification	O	–	–
		Display and buzzer			
Other notifications method (No-entry notification)*4	Display only	No notification	O	–	–
		Display and buzzer			

*1: If equipped

*2: RSA function becomes On when the power switch is turned to ON.

*3: If a speed limit with supplemental mark is exceeded, the notification buzzer does not operate.

*4: Vehicles with navigation system

■ **Dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range* (→P. 408)**

Function	Default setting	Customized setting	①	②	③
Radar Cruise Control with Road Sign Assist	Off	On	O	–	–

*: If equipped

■ **Air conditioning system (→P. 546)**

Function	Default setting	Customized setting	①	②	③
Switching between outside air and recirculated air mode linked to A/C auto switch operation	On	Off	–	O	O

■ **Illumination (→P. 557)**

Function	Default setting	Customized setting	①	②	③
Time elapsed before the interior lights turn off	15 seconds	Off	–	O	O
		7.5 seconds			
		30 seconds			
Operation after the power switch is turned off	On	Off	–	–	O
Operation when the doors are unlocked	On	Off	–	–	O
Operation when you approach the vehicle with the electronic key on your person	On	Off	–	–	O
Mirror illumination*	On	Off	–	–	O
Time elapsed before the mirror illumination turn off*	15 seconds	Off	–	O	O
		7.5 seconds			
		30 seconds			
Operation of the mirror illumination when you approach the vehicle with the electronic key on your person*	On	Off	–	–	O
Operation of the mirror illumination when the doors are unlocked*	On	Off	–	–	O
Interior lights illumination control*	On	Off	–	–	O

*: If equipped

■ **In the following situations, customize mode in which the settings can be changed through the multi-information display will automatically be turned off**

- A warning message appears after the customize mode screen is displayed.
- The power switch is turned off.
- The vehicle begins to move while the customize mode screen is displayed.

WARNING

■ **Cautions during customization**

As the hybrid system needs to be operating during customization, ensure that the vehicle is parked in a place with adequate ventilation. In a closed area such as a garage, exhaust gases including harmful carbon monoxide (CO) may collect and enter the vehicle. This may lead to death or a serious health hazard.

NOTICE

■ **During customization**

To prevent 12-volt battery discharge, ensure that the hybrid system is operating while customizing features.

Items to initialize

The following items must be initialized for normal system operation after such cases as the 12-volt battery being reconnected, or maintenance being performed on the vehicle:

Item	When to initialize	Reference
Power window	• When functioning abnormally	P. 277
S-IPA (Simple Intelligent Parking Assist System) (if equipped)	• After reconnecting or changing the 12-volt battery	P. 517
Tire pressure warning system	• When changing the tire size • When changing the tire inflation pressure by changing traveling speed or load weight, etc.	P. 617
PKSB (Parking Support Brake) (if equipped)	• After reconnecting or changing the battery	P. 481

Index

What to do if...
(Troubleshooting) 794
Alphabetical index 798

For vehicles with navigation/multimedia system, refer to the “Navigation and multimedia system Owner’s manual” or “Multimedia owner’s manual” for information regarding the equipment listed below.

- Audio/visual system
- Navigation system
- Rear view monitor system
- Hands-free system (for cellular phone)

What to do if... (Troubleshooting)

If you have a problem, check the following before contacting any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer.

The doors cannot be locked, unlocked, opened or closed

You lose your keys

- If you lose your mechanical keys, new genuine mechanical keys can be made by any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer. (→P. 187)
- If you lose your electronic keys, the risk of vehicle theft increases significantly. Contact any authorized Toyota retailer or Toyota authorized repairer, or any reliable repairer immediately. (→P. 190)

The doors cannot be locked or unlocked

- Is the electronic key battery weak or depleted? (→P. 643)
- Is the power switch in ON mode?
  When locking the doors, turn the power switch off. (→P. 304)
- Is the electronic key left inside the vehicle?
  When locking the doors, make sure that you have the electronic key on your person.
- The function may not operate properly due to the condition of the radio wave. (→P. 208)

The rear door cannot be opened

- Is the child-protector lock set?
  The rear door cannot be opened from inside the vehicle when the lock is set. Open the rear door from outside and then unlock the child-protector lock. (→P. 195)

If you think something is wrong

The hybrid system does not start

- Did you press the power switch while firmly depressing the brake pedal? (→P. 303)
- Is the shift lever in P? (→P. 306)
- Is the electronic key anywhere detectable inside the vehicle? (→P. 206)
- Is the electronic key battery weak or depleted?
  In this case, the hybrid system can be started in a temporary way. (→P. 745)
- Is the 12-volt battery discharged? (→P. 747)

The shift lever cannot be shifted from P even if you depress the brake pedal

- Is the power switch in ON mode?
  If you cannot release the shift lever by depressing the brake pedal with the power switch in ON mode. (→P. 315)

The steering wheel cannot be turned after the hybrid system is stopped

- It is locked automatically to prevent theft of the vehicle. (→P. 306)

The windows do not open or close by operating the power window switches

- Is the window lock switch pressed?
  The power windows except for the one at the driver's seat cannot be operated if the window lock switch is pressed. (→P. 275)

The power switch is turned off automatically

- The auto power off function will be operated if the vehicle is left in ACCESSORY or ON mode (the hybrid system is not operating) for a period of time. (→P. 305)

A warning buzzer sounds during driving

- The seat belt reminder light is flashing
  Are the driver and the front passenger wearing the seat belts? (→P. 683)
- The parking brake indicator is on
  Is the parking brake released? (→P. 323)

Depending on the situation, other types of warning buzzer may also sound. (→P. 679, 690)

An alarm is activated and the horn sounds (vehicles with alarm)

- Did anyone inside the vehicle open a door during setting the alarm?
  The sensor detects it and the alarm sounds. (→P. 146)

Do one of the following to deactivate or stop the alarms:

- Unlock the doors using the entry function (if equipped) or wireless remote control.
- Start the hybrid system. (The alarm will be deactivated or stopped after a few seconds.)

A warning buzzer sounds when leaving the vehicle

- Is the electronic key left inside the vehicle?
  Check the message on the multi-information display. (→P. 690)

A warning light turns on or a warning message is displayed

- When a warning light turns on or a warning message is displayed, refer to P. 679, 690.

When a problem has occurred

If you have a flat tire

- Vehicles with an emergency tire puncture repair kit:
  Stop the vehicle in a safe place and repair the flat tire temporarily with the emergency tire puncture repair kit. (→P. 697)
- Vehicles with spare tire:
  Stop the vehicle in a safe place and replace the flat tire with the spare tire. (→P. 727)

The vehicle becomes stuck

- Try the procedure for when the vehicle becomes stuck in mud, dirt, or snow. (→P. 760)

Alphabetical index

A

A/C 546
Air conditioning filter 635
Climate preference 549
ABS (Anti-lock Brake System) 530
Function 530
Warning light 680
ACA (Active Cornering Assist) 531
Acoustic vehicle alerting system 118
Active Cornering Assist (ACA) 531
AFS (Adaptive Front-lighting System) 333
Air conditioning filter 635
Air conditioning system 546
Air conditioning filter 635
Climate preference 549
Air intake vent 123
Cleaning 638
Airbag manual on-off system 55
Airbags 41
Airbag manual on-off system 55
Airbag operating conditions 49
Airbag precautions for your child 44
Airbag warning light 680
Correct driving posture 34
Curtain shield airbag operating conditions 50
Curtain shield airbag precautions 44
General airbag precautions 44
Locations of airbags 41
Modification and disposal of airbags 48
Side airbag operating conditions 50
Side airbag precautions 44
Side and curtain shield airbags operating conditions 50
Side and curtain shield airbags precautions 44
SRS airbags 41
Alarm 146
Antenna
Smart entry & start system 205
Anti-lock brake system (ABS) 530
Function 530
Warning light 680
Approach warning
Dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range 418
Assist grips 575
Audio input*
Audio system*
Automatic air conditioning system
Air conditioning filter 635
Automatic air conditioning system 546
Climate preference 549
Automatic headlight leveling system 335
Automatic High Beam 336
Automatic light control system 334
Auxiliary boxes 565

B

Back door 199
Back-up lights
Replacing light bulbs 658, 664
Wattage 776
Battery (12-volt battery)
Battery checking 604, 610
If the 12-volt battery is discharged 747
Preparing and checking before winter 541
Replacing 751
Warning light 679
Battery (traction battery) 122
Blind Spot Monitor (BSM) 435
Bluetooth®*
Bottle holders 562
Brake
Fluid 773
Parking brake 323
Regenerative braking 119
Warning light 679
Brake assist 530
Brake Hold 328
Brake Override System 284
Break-in tips 285
Brightness control
Instrument cluster light control 171
BSM (Blind Spot Monitor) 435

C

Care
Aluminum wheels 579
Camera sensor 355
Exterior 578
Interior 584
Radar sensor 354
Seat belts 585
Cargo hooks 564
Catch protection function 276
Chains 543
Child restraint system 59
Fixed with a seat belt 90
Fixed with an ISOFIX lower anchorage 92
Points to remember 60
Riding with children 58
Types of child restraint system installation method 89
Using a top tether anchorage 94
Child safety 58
12-volt battery precautions ... 607
Airbag precautions 44
Child restraint system 59
How your child should wear the seat belt 38
Installing child restraints 89
Power window lock switch 275
Power window precautions ... 279
Rear door child-protectors 195
Removed key battery precautions 645
Seat belt precautions 91
Seat heater precautions 555

*: For vehicles with navigation/multimedia system, refer to “Navigation and multimedia system Owner’s manual” or “Multimedia owner’s manual”.

Child-protectors **195**
Cleaning
Aluminum wheels 579
Camera sensor 355
Exterior 578
Hybrid battery (traction battery) air intake vent 638
Interior 584
Radar sensor 354
Seat belts 585
Clock **573**
Condenser **604**
Console box **561**
Consumption screen **177**
Coolant
Capacity 771
Checking 602
Preparing and checking before winter 541
Cooling system **602**
Hybrid system overheating ... 755
Cruise control
Cruise control 425
Dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range 408
Cup holders **563**
Curtain shield airbags **41**
Customizable features **779**

D

Daytime running light system **334**
Deck board **565**
Defogger
Outside rear view mirrors 550
Rear window 550
Windshield 549
Dimension **764**
Display
BSM (Blind Spot Monitor) 435
Drive information 169
Dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range 408
Energy monitor 177
LTA (Lane Tracing Assist) 385
Multi-information display 168
Parking assist system 455
Pre-collision warning 367
RSA (Road Sign Assist) 401
Warning messages 690
Do-it-yourself maintenance **591**
Door lock
Back door 199
Side doors 191
Smart entry & start system 191, 199
Wireless remote control 192, 199
Doors
Back door 199
Door glasses 275
Door lock 191
Open door warning buzzer 197, 200
Outside rear view mirrors 272
Rear door child-protectors 195
Side doors 191

Double locking system.....144
Drive information.....169
Drive-Start Control.....284
Driving
Break-in tips.....285
Correct posture.....34
Driving in the rain.....284
Driving mode select.....430
Hybrid Electric Vehicle driving tips.....538
Procedures.....282
Winter drive tips.....541
Dynamic radar cruise control.....408

E

eCall.....96
ECB (Electronically Controlled Brake System).....530
Eco drive mode.....430
Electric motor
Location.....117
Specification.....767
Electric Power Steering (EPS)
Function.....531
Warning light.....680
Electronic key
If the electronic key does not operate properly.....744
Replacing the battery.....643
Electronically Controlled Brake System (ECB).....530
Emergency flashers.....668
Emergency, in case of
If a warning buzzer sounds...679
If a warning light turns on.....679
If a warning message is displayed.....690
If the 12-volt battery is discharged.....747
If the electronic key does not operate properly.....744
If the hybrid system will not start.....742
If the vehicle is trapped in rising water.....670
If you have a flat tire.....697, 727
If you lose your keys.....187, 190
If you think something is wrong.....678
If your vehicle becomes stuck.....760
If your vehicle has to be stopped in an emergency...669
If your vehicle needs to be towed.....672
If your vehicle overheats.....755
Energy monitor.....177
Engine
Accessory mode.....304
Compartment.....597
Engine switch.....303
Exhaust gas precautions.....54
Hood.....594
How to start the hybrid system.....303

Identification number..... 766
If the hybrid system will not start..... 742
If your vehicle has to be stopped in an emergency ... 669
Ignition switch (power switch) 303
Overheating 755
Power switch..... 303
Engine coolant
Capacity..... 771
Checking..... 602
Preparing and checking before winter..... 541
Warning light..... 684
Engine oil
Capacity..... 768
Checking..... 599
Oil pressure warning light 679
Preparing and checking before winter..... 541
Engine switch..... 303
Auto power off function 305
Changing the power switch modes..... 304
If your vehicle has to be stopped in an emergency ... 669
Starting the hybrid system 303
EPS (Electronic Power Steering)
Function 531
Warning light..... 680
EV drive mode..... 310
EV indicator..... 119, 161
Exhaust gas precautions 54
Extended headlight lighting system..... 332

F

First-aid kit storage space 567
Flat tire..... 697, 727
Floor mats 32
Fluid
Brake 773
Transmission 772
Washer 609
Fog lights
Replacing light bulbs 653, 660, 664
Switch 341
Wattage 776
Front doors 191
Front fog lights
Replacing light bulbs..... 653, 664
Switch 341
Wattage 776
Front personal lights..... 558
Wattage 776
Front position lights
Light switch..... 331
Replacing light bulbs..... 664
Front seats 260
Adjustment..... 260
Cleaning..... 584
Correct driving posture 34
Head restraints 264
Seat heaters 555
Front turn signal lights
Replacing light bulbs..... 655, 664
Turn signal lever 322
Wattage 776

Fuel
Capacity 767
Emergency shut off system 123
Fuel gauge 164
Gas station information 812
Information 777
Refueling 348
Type 767
Warning light 683
Fuel filler door 350
Opener 350
Refueling 348
When the fuel filler door cannot be opened 351
Fuses 646

G

Gas station information 812
Gauges 164
Glove box 561
GPF (Gasoline Particulate Filter) system 529
Grocery bag hooks 564

H

Hands-free system (for cellular phone)*
Head restraints 264
Headlight cleaners 343
Headlights 331
Automatic headlight leveling 335
Automatic High Beam 336
Extended headlight lighting system 332
Light switch 331
Manual headlight leveling dial 333
Replacing light bulbs 664
Heated steering wheel 555
Heaters
Automatic air conditioning system 546
Heated steering wheel 555
Outside rear view mirrors 550
Seat heaters 555
High coolant temperature warning light 684
High mounted stoplight
Replacing 664
Hill-start assist control 531
Hood 594
Hooks
Cargo hooks 564
Grocery bag hook 564
Retaining hooks (floor mat) 32
Horn 268

*: For vehicles with navigation/multimedia system, refer to “Navigation and multimedia system Owner’s manual” or “Multimedia owner’s manual”.

Hybrid battery (traction battery)
Location 122
Specification..... 768
Hybrid battery (traction battery) air intake vent 123, 638
Hybrid system 117
Acoustic vehicle alerting system 118
Brake Override System..... 284
Drive-Start Control 284
Emergency shut off system 123
Energy monitor/ consumption screen 177
EV drive mode 310
High voltage components 122
Hybrid Electric Vehicle driving tips 538
Hybrid System Indicator..... 166
Hybrid system precautions.... 122
If the hybrid system will not start..... 742
Overheating 755
Power switch..... 303
Regenerative braking..... 119
Starting the hybrid system 303
Hybrid System Indicator 166
Hybrid transmission 313

I

Identification
Engine..... 766
Vehicle 765
Ignition switch (Power switch)..... 303
Auto power off function 305
Changing the power switch modes..... 304
If your vehicle has to be stopped in an emergency... 669
Starting the hybrid system 303
Illuminated entry system 559
Immobilizer system 129
Indicators 159
Initialization
Items to initialize 791
PKSB (Parking Support Brake)..... 481
Power windows..... 277
S-IPA (Simple Intelligent Parking Assist System) 490
Tire pressure warning system..... 617
Inside rear view mirror..... 270
Instrument cluster light control..... 171
Interior lights..... 557
Switch 558
Wattage 776
Intrusion sensor 150
ISOFIX lower anchorages 92

J

Jack
Positioning a floor jack 596
Vehicle-equipped jack ... 700, 728
Jack handle 700, 728
Jam protection function 275

K

Keyless entry
Smart entry & start system 205
Wireless remote control 186
Keys 186
Battery-saving function 207
Electronic key 186
Engine switch 303
If the electronic key does not operate properly 744
If you lose your keys 187, 190
Key number plate 186
Keyless entry 186
Mechanical key 186
Power switch 303
Replacing the battery 643
Warning buzzer 206
Wireless remote control key 186
Knee airbags 41

L

Lane Tracing Assist (LTA) 385
Language (multi-information display) ... 171
Lever
Auxiliary catch lever 594
Hood lock release lever 594
Shift lever 313
Turn signal lever 322
Wiper lever 343, 346
License plate lights
Light switch 331
Replacing light bulbs 659
Wattage 776
Light
Automatic High Beam 336
Extended headlight lighting system 332
Fog light switch 341
Headlight switch 331
Illuminated entry system 559
Interior light list 557
Interior lights 558
Luggage compartment light 200
Personal lights 558
Replacing light bulbs 651
Turn signal lever 322
Vanity lights 572
Wattage 776
Light bulbs
Replacing 651
Wattage 776
LTA (Lane Tracing Assist) 385
Luggage cover 568

M

Maintenance
Do-it-yourself maintenance ... 591
Maintenance data ... 764
Maintenance requirements ... 588
Malfunction indicator lamp ... 680
Manual headlight leveling dial ... 333
Meter
Indicators ... 159
Meter light control ... 171
Multi-information display ... 168
Warning lights ... 157
Microphone*
Mirrors
Inside rear view mirror ... 270
Outside rear view mirror defoggers ... 550
Outside rear view mirrors ... 272
Vanity mirrors ... 572
Multi-information display
BSM (Blind Spot Monitor) ... 435
Drive information ... 169
Dynamic radar cruise control with full-speed range ... 408
Energy monitor ... 177
Language ... 171
LTA (Lane Tracing Assist) ... 385
Parking assist system ... 455
Pre-collision warning ... 367
RSA (Road Sign Assist) ... 401
Settings ... 171
Warning message ... 690
Multimedia system*

N

Navigation system*

O

Odometer ... 164
Oil
Engine oil ... 768
Opener
Back door ... 200
Fuel filler door ... 350
Hood ... 594
Outside rear view mirrors ... 272
Adjustment ... 272
Blind Spot Monitor ... 435
Folding ... 273
Outside rear view mirror defoggers ... 550
Outside temperature display ... 164
Overheating ... 755
Overheating, Engine ... 755

P

Parking assist sensors
S-IPA (Simple Intelligent Parking Assist System) ... 490
Toyota parking assist-sensor ... 454
Parking brake ... 323
Parking brake engaged warning buzzer ... 326
Warning light ... 682, 683
Parking Support Brake function (rear-crossing vehicles) ... 487
Parking Support Brake function (static objects) ... 483
PCS (Pre-Collision System)
Enabling/disabling the system ... 373
Function ... 367
Warning light ... 682

Personal lights **558**
Wattage 776
Power control unit coolant
Capacity 771
Checking 602
Preparing and checking before winter 541
Radiator 604
Power outlet **574**
Power steering (Electric Power Steering system) **531**
Warning light 680
Power switch **303**
Auto power off function 305
Changing the power switch modes 304
If your vehicle has to be stopped in an emergency ... 669
Starting the hybrid system 303
Power windows
Catch protection function 276
Door lock linked window operation 278
Jam protection function 276
Operation 275
Window lock switch 275
Pre-Collision System (PCS)
Enabling/disabling the system 373
Function 367
Warning light 682

R

Radar cruise control **408**
Radiator **604**
Radio*
Rear fog light
Replacing light bulbs 660, 664
Switch 341
Wattage 776
Rear seat **262**
Rear turn signal lights
Replacing light bulbs 656, 664
Turn signal lever 322
Wattage 776
Rear view mirror
Inside rear view mirror 270
Outside rear view mirrors 272
Rear window defogger **550**
Rear window wiper **346**
Refueling **348**
Capacity 767
Fuel types 767
Opening the fuel tank cap 350
When the fuel filler door cannot be opened 351
Regenerative braking **119**
Replacing
Electronic key battery 643
Fuses 646
Light bulbs 651
Tires 697, 727
Road accident cautions **126**
Road Sign Assist **400**

*: For vehicles with navigation/multimedia system, refer to “Navigation and multimedia system Owner’s manual” or “Multimedia owner’s manual”.

S

S-IPA 490
S-IPA (Simple Intelligent Parking Assist System) 490
Seat belts 36
- Adjusting the seat belt 37
- Child restraint system installation 59
- Cleaning and maintaining the seat belt 585
- Emergency Locking Retractor 38
- How to wear your seat belt 34
- How your child should wear the seat belt 38
- Pregnant women, proper seat belt use 39
- Reminder light and buzzer 683
- Seat belt pretensioners 37
- SRS warning light 680

Seat heaters 555
Seats
- Adjustment 260
- Adjustment precautions 261
- Child seats/child restraint system installation 59
- Cleaning 584
- Front seats 260
- Head restraint 264
- Properly sitting in the seat 34
- Rear seats 262
- Seat heaters 555

Sensor
- Automatic headlight system 334
- Camera sensor 354
- Inside rear view mirror 271
- Intrusion sensor 150
- LTA (Lane Tracing Assist) 385
- Radar sensor 354
- Rain-sensing windshield wipers 344
- Toyota parking assist-sensor 454

Shift lever 313
- If the shift lever cannot be shifted from P 315
- Hybrid transmission 313

Shift lock system 314
Side airbags 41
Side doors 191
Side mirrors 272
- Adjustment 272
- Blind Spot Monitor 435
- Folding 273
- Heaters 550

Side turn signal lights
- Replacing light bulbs 661
- Turn signal lever 322
- Wattage 776

Smart entry & start system 205
- Antenna location 205
- Entry functions 191, 199
- Starting the hybrid system 303

Snow tires 541
Spare tire
- Inflation pressure 774
- Storage location 728

Spark plug **771**
Specifications **764**
Speech command system*
Speed limiter **432**
Speedometer **164**
Sport mode **430**
SRS airbags **41**
Steering lock **306**
Column lock release 306
Steering wheel
Adjustment 268
Audio switches*
Meter control switches 169
Telephone switches*
"TRIP" switch 165
Stop/tail lights **664**
Storage feature **560**
Storage precautions **560**
Stuck
If the vehicle becomes stuck 760
Sun visors **572**
Switch
Airbag manual on-off switch 55
Audio remote control switches*
Automatic High Beam switch 337
Brake hold switch 328
Cruise control switch 408, 425
Door lock switches 194
Emergency flashers switch ... 668
Engine switch 303
EV drive mode switch 310
Fog light switch 341
Fuel filler door opener switch 350
Heated steering wheel switch 556
Ignition switch 303
Theft sensor off switch 150
Light switch 331
LTA (Lane Tracing Assist) switch 385
Meter control switches 169
Outside rear view mirror switches 272
Parking brake switch 323
Power door lock switches 194
Power switch 303
Power window switch 275
Rear window wiper and washer switch 346
Rear window and outside rear view mirror defoggers switch 550
Seat heater switches 556
Speed limiter 432
S-IPA switch 492
Talk switch*
Telephone switches*
"TRIP" switch 165
Vehicle-to-vehicle distance switch 416
VSC off switch 532
Window lock switch 275
Windshield wipers and washer switch 343

*: For vehicles with navigation/multimedia system, refer to "Navigation and multimedia system Owner's manual" or "Multimedia owner's manual".

T

Tail lights
- Light switch ... 331
- Replacing light bulbs ... 664

Talk switch*

Telephone switch*

Theft deterrent system
- Alarm ... 146
- Double locking system ... 144
- Immobilizer system ... 129
- Intrusion sensor ... 150

Tire inflation pressure
- Maintenance data ... 774
- Warning light ... 684

Tire pressure warning system
- Function ... 616
- Initializing ... 616
- Initializing procedures ... 617
- Installing tire pressure warning valves and transmitters ... 616
- Registering ID codes ... 618
- Warning light ... 684

Tires ... 614
- Chains ... 543
- Checking ... 614
- If you have a flat tire ... 697, 727
- Inflation pressure ... 630
- Replacing ... 727
- Rotating tires ... 615
- Size ... 774
- Snow tires ... 541
- Spare tire ... 727, 774
- Tire pressure warning system ... 616
- Warning light ... 684

Tools ... 700, 728

Top strap ... 94

Top tether anchorages ... 94

Towing
- Emergency towing ... 672
- Towing eyelet ... 674
- Trailer towing ... 294

Toyota parking assist-sensor ... 454

Toyota Safety Sense ... 353

Traction control ... 531

Trailer towing ... 294

Transmission
- Hybrid transmission ... 313
- If the shift lever cannot be shifted from P ... 315

TRC (Traction Control)
- Function ... 531

Trip meters ... 164

Troubleshooting ... 794

Turn signal lights
- Replacing light bulbs ... 655, 656, 661, 664
- Turn signal lever ... 322
- Wattage ... 776

U

USB memory*

USB port*

V

Vanity lights ... 572
- Wattage ... 776

Vanity mirrors ... 572
- Vanity lights ... 572

Vehicle identification number ... 765

Vehicle Stability Control (VSC) ... 530

VSC (Vehicle Stability Control) ... 530

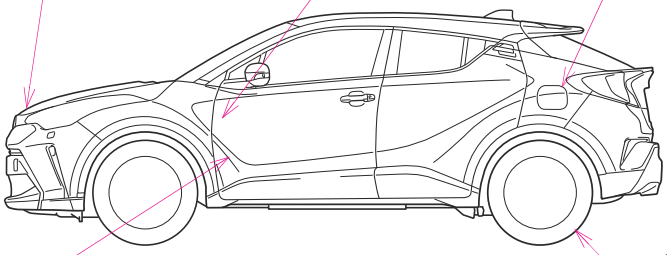
W

Warning buzzers
Blind Spot Monitor (BSM) 435
Brake system 679
Lane Tracing Assist (LTA) 385
Open back door 200
Open door 197
Pre-collision warning 367
Radar cruise control 418
RSA (Road Sign Assist) 400
Parking brake 326
PKSB (Parking Support Brake) 681
Seat belt reminder 683
Toyota parking assist-sensor 456
Warning lights 157
ABS 680
Brake Override System 685
Brake system 679
Charging system 679
Electric parking brake 682, 683
Electric power steering 680
High coolant temperature 684
Low engine oil pressure 679
Low fuel level 683
Malfunction indicator lamp 680
PKSB OFF indicator 681
PCS 682
Seat belt reminder light 683
Slip indicator 682
SRS 680
Tire pressure 684
Toyota parking assist-sensor OFF indicator 681
Warning messages 690
Washer
Checking 609
Preparing and checking before winter 541
Switch 343, 346
Washing and waxing 578
What to do if... (Troubleshooting) 794
Wheels 632
Replacing wheels 632
Size 774
Window glasses 275
Window lock switch 275
Windows
Power windows 275
Rear window defogger 550
Washer 343, 346
Windshield wipers 343
Winter driving tips 541
Wireless remote control key 186
Locking/Unlocking 186, 192
Replacing the battery 643

*: For vehicles with navigation/multimedia system, refer to “Navigation and multimedia system Owner’s manual” or “Multimedia owner’s manual”.

GAS STATION INFORMATION

Auxiliary catch lever	Fuel filler door opener	Fuel filler door
P. 594	P. 350	P. 350



Hood lock release lever	Tire inflation pressure
P. 594	P. 774

Fuel tank capacity (Reference)	43 L (11.4 gal., 9.5 lmp.gal.)
Fuel type	P. 767, 777
Cold tire inflation pressure	P. 774
Engine oil capacity (Drain and refill — reference)	P. 768
Engine oil type	P. 769